



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7503

Apr. 15-16-1923

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of NOV 20 1943....., 194.....

*Eric Jackson*

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

NOV 20 1943

Date

*Eric Jackson*  
Camera Operator



INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

From April 15 to April 16, 1923.

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
April 15	Calamares	Cuba	16
	Manta	Puerto Rico	1
	Ainslee	Nova Scotia	1
	Ada McIntyre	N. Brunswick	1
	Paris City	Cardiff	2
	Choluteca	Nicaragua	2
	Bradavon	Cardiff	2
16	Celtic	Liverpool	60
	Ohio	Hamburg	35
	Woyo Maru	Liverpool	2
	Tosto	Puerto Plata	2
	Tritonia	London	4
	Winona	Alexandria	4
	Virginia	Port Lobos	2
	Sangus	Lisbon	2
	Sagaporack	Middlesboro	2

7503



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7503

Apr. 15-16-1923

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of....NOV. 20 1943....., 194.....

*Eric Jackson*

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

NOV 20 1943

Date

*Eric Jackson*

Camera Operator







## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGER FOR THE UNITED STATES

List 6

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CALA MARES

Passengers sailing from

HABANA CUBA

APRIL 12 1923.

19

S. S. CALA MARRS													Passengers sailing Nov.												
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)									
		Family name.	Given name.					Yrs.	Mos.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.						
The 6 aliens listed below are servants of Mr. W. J. Bond American Citizen Manifest page 7 line 12 on Cuba																									
1		Sando	Santiago	33	M	Servant	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	M. Sando, brother Central Covadon	Cuba	Havana									
2		Martinez	Isabel	44	F	maid	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Vedado Havana	Cuba	Havana									
3		Torres	Kitaro	32	M	Servant	yes	Japanese	yes	Japanese	Japanese	Cuba	Havana	Miss I. Martin daughter Calle F & 15	Cuba	Havana									
4		Martin	Antonio	19	M	Servant	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Havana	Cuba	Havana									
5		Diaz	Josefa	22	F	Servant	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	T. Gudi, friend Calle 15 bet H&J	Cuba	Havana									
6		De Rosa	Angela	30	F	Servant	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Vedado Havana	Cuba	Havana									
7		Rionda	Jose	45	M	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Miss I. Martin sister Calle F & 15	Cuba	Havana									
8		Rionda	Mercedes	37	F	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	H&I. Vedado Havana	Cuba	Havana									
9		Rionda	Teresa	6	F	Student	yes	Spanish	yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mrs. M. Diaz, sister Calle 15 bet	Cuba	Havana									
10		Rionda	Jose	9	M	Student	yes	Spanish	yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	bet F & J. De Rosa sister, Calle 11	Cuba	Havana									
11		Pereira	Elbina	45	F	maid	yes	Spanish	yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Havana	Mr. H. Panjul friend Ansayura 32	N. Y.	New York								
12		Carola	Rosa	24	F	Servant	yes	Spanish	yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	same as above with husband	N. Y.	New York									
13		Albaredo	Dolores	52	F	Merchant	yes	Spanish	yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	same as above with parents	N. Y.	New York									
14		Kinson	Antoine	23	M	Engineer	yes	French	yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	same as above with parents	N. Y.	New York									
15		Melhuish	Doris	28	F	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	same as above with mistresses	N. Y.	New York									
16		Brooks	Mary	43	F	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	same as above with mistresses	N. Y.	New York									
17		Muller	Victor	42	M	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. J. Albaredo husband Obispo 98	Cuba	Havana									
18		Ferreiro	Benigno	26	M	Merchant	yes	Spanish	yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	friend Havana	France	Paris									
19		Ferreiro	Jesus	31	M	Merchant	yes	Spanish	yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. E. W. Kerr, Mifio Barrague	England	London									
20		del Valle	Ricardo	37	M	Planter	yes	Spanish	yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Central Havana	England	London									
21		del Valle	Francisco	36	F	Housewife	yes	Spanish	yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. P. Melhuish, husband Estacion	England	London									
22		Gonzales	Emilio	49	M	Merchant	yes	Spanish	yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Havana Cuba	England	London									
23		Gonzales	Rosario	40	F	Housewife	yes	Spanish	yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. R. Brooks Central Station	England	London									
24		Fernandes	Pas	27	F	Housewife	yes	Spanish	yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mrs. L. Muller via Pardo 77 Havana	Cuba	Havana									
25		Fernandes	Samon	2	M	Infant	no	-	no	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	98 Havana	Germany	Berlin									
26		Lamadrid	Dolores	28	F	Housewife	yes	Spanish	yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. M. F. Ferrel brother Murallo	Germany	Berlin									
27		Arango	Clemencia	46	F	Housewife	yes	Spanish	yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	same as above with brother	Germany	Berlin									
28														Vedado Havana	Cuba	Havana									
29														Mr. M.S. Iguaga coin Linea 2	Cuba	Havana									
30														same as above with husband	Cuba	Havana									
31														Havana	N. Y.	New Rochelle									
32														Mr. M. Gomez, and 39 San Ignacio	N. Y.	New Rochelle									
33														same as above with husband	N. Y.	New Rochelle									
34														Mr. M. Gomez in San Ignacio 38	N. Y.	New York									
35														same as above Mother	N. Y.	New York									
36														same as above sister	Mexico	Mexico									
37														Mendoza & Colon Havana	Cuba	Havana									
38														Mr. G. Arango Calle	Cuba	Havana									

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be a residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the name of commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver to the  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the m  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N. Y.

April 15 1923

19

2

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Spencer Master, of the American Steamship, from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused to be made a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H. Spencer*  
Master

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1923  
at New York N. Y.

*W. E. Kayser*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

- Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
- Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
- Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
- Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
- A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
- Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
- Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
- Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
- Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
- Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
- CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
- ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
- ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
- Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining the year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
- Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
- Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should show name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
- Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
- Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
- Column 15 (*Is whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
- Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
- Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of year) and place, as, 1890, Philadelphia.
- Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
- Column 20.  
These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to examination by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if an alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Williamson, Surgeon of the American ss CATAMARCS, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Board of Examiners of PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James Williamson  
M.D.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of April, 19 23

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Meravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Williamson, Surgeon of the American ss CATAMARCS, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Board of Examiners of PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James Williamson  
M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 19 23

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Meravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 5

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. OALANABRU

*Passengers sailing from*      **Cristobal C. Z.**

April 8 1923.

19

[illegible]

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be a year or intended residence of one year or more.



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from Cristobal C. Z.

April 8 1923.

19

**Total passengers**

U.S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N. Y.

April 15 1928

, 19

4

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.  Whether alien intended to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison or subordinate of institution for criminals or insane, or deported by alien?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.  Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.							
1	no	self	yes	no	17 Battery Place friend Mr. A. J. De Leon Consul General Drive friend	yes	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	blk	brn	none	7	Colombia	Bogota
2	no	self	yes	no	N. Y. City Mrs. E.O. Brooks 530 Riverside	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	lt.	blue	none	4	Scotland	Glasgow
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. H. H. H., of the American CAITAN, from Cristobal C. I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. H. H. H.  
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 19 23  
at New York N. Y.

W. J. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.)

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James Williamson, Surgeon of the American ss CATANES, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Board of Examiners of PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 19 23

at New York N.Y.

M. J. Coyne  
M.D.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N. Y.

April 15 1925.

19

6

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether for pleasure, to join a relative or friend, to engage in business, to study, to perform military or naval service, to perform civil service, to perform public service, to perform religious service, to perform other service, or for other purpose.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	no	father	yes	-	2915 Lyndship Rd. Camden N.J. Mr. R. L. Martin Brother-in-law	2 mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brn	brn	none	C. Rica	San Jose
2	no	father	yes	-	same as above with sister	4 mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brn	brn	none	C. Rica	San Jose
3	no	father	yes	1919 N.Y.	friend Mrs. H. Jones, 7608 5th Ave Brooklyn	5 mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dk	dk	none	C. Rica	San Jose

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **H. Spencer Master**, of the **American ss CALAMARES**, from **Pto. Limon C.R.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this **15** day of **April**, 19 **23**  
at **New York N. Y.**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinima) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length. Actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CALAMARAN sailing from NEW YORK, March 24 1922, 19, Arriving at port of New York N.Y. April 15 1922, 19

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Bloomer	Howard	51	M	M	October 1 1871	St Louis Mo.	645 Burlingame Ave Detroit Mich.
2	Bloomer	Ang	50	F	M	July 25 1872,	Bk Pa.	Same as above with husband
3	Cantrill	Annie	72	F	M	December 7 1860	New York City	West Ryack N. Y.
4	Clements	Annie	45	F	M	December 15 1876	Jersey City N.J.	47 Mercer Street Jersey City N.J.
5	Haffey	Alfred	64	M	M	July 15 1858	New York City	167 Winthrop St. Brooklyn N.Y.
6	Haffey	Caroline	50	F	M	June 28 1872	Hoboken N.J.	same as above with husband
7	Howard	Courtney	42	M	M	April 15 1880	Brookton Mass.	24 Mellen St. Brookton Mass.
8	Howard	Grace M.	41	F	M	October 2 1881	Caribou Maine	same as above with husband
9	Machlin	Sarah	40	F	M		Naturalized by marriage, 10-27-01 N.Y.C.	21 Lexington Ave Passaic N.J.
10	Machlin	Daniel	20	M	S	February 11 1902	Passaic N.J.	same as above with Mother
11	Reynolds	Martin	47	M	M	January 23 1876	Breoton Mass	27 Centre St. N. Boston Mass.
12	Reynolds	Lula	41	F	M	April 30 1881	No. Billerica Mass	same as above with husband
13	Rosedale	Sarah	63	F	M	April 15 1840	Orange N. Y.	West Ryack N.Y.
14	Sullivan	Mary	58	F	M		Jersey City N.J. Naturalized by marriage 10-27-01 at	659 Jersey Ave. Jersey City N.J.

*Handwritten signature: D. J. Green*  
Master

*14 Cruise Pass not included in head list on statistics*

4

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. GALANARRS

sailing from PUERTO LIMON C.R.

8-7-25

19

Arriving at port of

New York N.Y. 4-15-25

19

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Anderson	Elfrida	19	F		Naturalized by father's papers	5019 3rd. Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
2	Kronold	Rose	49	F		Naturalized by marriage 1905 N.Y. C.	506 W. 162 St N.Y. C.
3	Kronold	Sophie	25	F	August 20 1897	New York City	same as above with Mother
4	Sittenfeld	Oscar	52	M		District Court. Naturalized at San Louis Obispo Calif.	24 Commerce Street New York City.
5	Westhaver	Harold	29	M	October 7 1893	Chelsea Mass	35 Crescent St. Cambridge Mass.

(5)

*[Signature]*  
Master

5

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

9

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CALANARES sailing from CRISTOBAL C.B., APRIL 8, 1922, 19, Arriving at port of New York N.Y. April 15, 1922, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Archer	Harold	34	M	M	December 25 1888	Boston Mass	161 Hudson St. New York City
2	Gilmore	Arthur	55	M	M	October 15 1868	Mt Albans Vt.	92 Fairfield St. St Albans Vermont
3	Gilmore	Florence	54	F	M	May 6 1869	St Albans Vt.	Same as above with husband
4	Harris	Frank	40	M	M	February 6 1883	Albuquerque N.M.	Albuquerque New Mexico
5	Harris	Viva	38	F	M	July 19 1885	San Bernardino Calif.	same as above with husband
6	Harris	Margarita	13	F	S	June 26 1909	San Bernardino Calif.	same as above with parents.
7	Leech	Charlotte	26	F	S	November 18 1896	Barby Pa.	6 N. Sovereign Ave. Atlantic City N.J.
8	Martin	Leon	41	M	M	September 20 1881	Philadelphia Pa.	2317 Wifflin St Philadelphia Pa.
9	Martin	Beatrice	31	F	M	September 8 1891	Philadelphia Pa.	same as above with husband
10	O'Connell	Walter	33	M	M	September 13 1890	Chelsea Mass	Reading Mass
11	O'Connell	Margaret	35	F	M	December 22 1888	Reading Mass	Same as above with husband
12	O'Connell	Beatrice	11	F	S	April 27 1922	Anson C. I.	same as above with parents
13	Pearsons	Charles	46	M	M	November 30 1876	Northfield Minn.	Escalon Calif.
14	Seymour	Grace	29	F	S	January 23 1894	Connecticut C. I. N.Y.	229 W. 46 St. New York City
15	Willits	Alma	50	F	S	February 5 1872	West Creek N. J.	230 Jefferson Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

10

S. S.

CALAMANTES

sailing from

HAVANA CUBA

APRIL 11<sup>th</sup> 1923, 19

Arriving at port of

New York N.Y. April 15 1923

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Barber Jack	37	M	M	November 11 1885	Detroit Mich. ✓	176 W. 87 Street New York City
2	Barber Rena	36	F	M	June 15 1887	Washington Co. Mich. ✓	same as above with husband
3	Boyle John	54	M	M	August 10 1865	Boston Mass. ✓	112 W. 72 St. New York City
4	Bokor Lee	25	M	M	March 7 1898	New York City ✓	56 West 26 St. New York City
5	Bokor Selma	18	F	M	August 10 1903	New York City ✓	same as above with husband
6	Bruhn Mimie	35	F	S	September 19 1890	Chicago Ill. ✓	9437 Pleasant Ave. Chicago Ill.
7	Carr Joseph	42	M	S	November 25 1880	Plymouth Mass. ✓	10 Liden St. Plymouth Mass.
8	Connor Charles	42	M	M	June 10 1880	Clinton Iowa ✓	No. 1 Madison Ave New York City
9	Cranston Carrie	44	F	S	October 22 1888	Waterloo N.Y. ✓	Katonah N. J.
10	Davenport Howard	50	M	W	June 16 1872	San Francisco Calif. ✓	86 Monroe St Somerville Mass.
11	Davenport Lawrence	18	M	S	March 7 1909	Somerville Mass. ✓	same as above with father
12	Dowd Joseph	40	M	M	March 19 1884	New York City ✓	Katonah N.Y.
13	Dowd Theresa	32	F	M		Naturalized by marriage 1917	same as above with husband
14	Dowd Joseph	4	M	S	October 16 1918	New York City ✓	same as above with parents
15	Dowd Theresa	3	F	S	May 16 1919	New York City ✓	same as above with parents
16	Dowd Elsie	1	F	S	June 10 1922	New York City ✓	same as above with parents
17	Hershon Karl	48	M	M	March 6 1875	Brooklyn N.Y. ✓	1685 Ocean Ave Brooklyn N.Y. ✓
18	Hughes Patrick	52	M	M		Circuit Court Chicago May 1898 ✓	510 Oakwood Blvd. Chicago Ill.
19	Hughes Lucy	42	F	M	May 7 1881	Chicago Ill. ✓	same as above with husband
20	Lesh Mary	55	F	M	December 17 1867	Sciota Pa. ✓	955 Beacon St Newton Center Mass
21	Lesh Olga	26	F	S	May 1 1896	Newton Center Mass ✓	same as above with Mother
22	Lee Merwyn	38	M	M	July 1 1884	Buffalo N.Y. ✓	116 E. 53 Street N.Y. C.
23	Lee Ethel	31	F	M	November 22 1892	Boston Mass. ✓	same as above with husband
24	Lewis Herbert	34	M	M	April 5 1889	New York City ✓	215 W. 91 St N.Y. City
25	Lewis Dorthy	29	F	M	November 12 1893	New York City ✓	same as above with husband
26	Lopes Roberto	24	M	S		by act of Congress in Porto Rico ✓	85 W. 103 Street N.Y. C.
27	Mercer Jessie	43	F	M		by husbands papers New London Conn. 1912 ✓	Ashaway N. I.
28	Mercer Warwick	5	M	S	May 31 1917	Mytic Conn. ✓	same as above with Mother
29	Mercer George	1	M	S	July 9 1921	Ashaway R.I. ✓	same as above with Mother
30	Molanphy Anne	71	F	W		by Husbands papers New York about 1882 ✓	155 E. 88 St. New York City

(30)

# 1-20 by H. Coyne Supp 4/15/23 - 7:10 am

*B. Green*  
Master

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 0

S. S. CALAMARES

sailing from HAVANA CUBA

4-15-1923

19

Arriving at port of

New York N. Y.

4-15-23

19

11

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	O'Leary William	33	M	June 17 1889	Brooklyn N. Y.	146 Lefferts Ave. Brooklyn N. Y.
2	Ryan Michael	47	M	March 30 1876	Beverly Mass	Hotel Bellevue New York City
3	Smith Ida	49	F	July 21 1874	New York City	112 Wall Street New York City
4	Spire Leopold	58	M			
5	Spire Ida	42	F	May 18 1880	3rd. Dist Court Washington State	Hotel Biltmore N. Y. C.
6	Strumer Ernest	44	M	July 26 1879	Cincinnati Ohio	same as above with Husband
7	Taylor Cecil	41	M	November 13 1881	Pittston Pa.	Boston Maryland
8	Taylor Margaret	40	F	June 28 1882	Beaufort N. C.	151 State Street Boston Mass.
9	Taylor John	5	M	June 24 1917	Chalfield N. C.	same as above with husband
10	Taylor Mary	41	F	May 17 1881	Brooklyn Mass	same as above with parents
11	Taylor Harris	17	M	July 5 1905	Hunters N. Y.	Ossining N. Y.
12	Weber Joseph	27	M	December 16 1895	Ossining N. Y.	Same as above with Mother
13	Weber Florence	27	F	April 2nd. 1896	Jersey City N. J.	261 Pacific St Jersey City N. J.
14	Wharton Cornelius	25	M	February 5 1897	Jersey City N. J.	same as above with husband
15	Woodward Belle	65	F	April 10 1858	Boston Mass	151 State Street Boston Mass.
					Bradford N. H.	Somerville Mass.

#1-15-23. Cayne ship 4/14/23 - 7/15/23

15

*A. Green*  
Master

8

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number .....

S. S. CALAMARES

sailing from HAVANA CUBA

4-12-1923

19

Arriving at port of

New York N. Y.

4-15-23

19

11

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	O'Leary	William	33	M	June 17 1889	Brooklyn N. Y.
2	Ryan	Michael	47	M	March 30 1876	Beverly Mass.
3	Smith	Ida	49	M	July 21 1874	New York City
4	Spire	Leopold	58	M		3rd. Dist Court Washington Wash
5	Spire	Ida	42	F	May 18 1880	Cincinnati Ohio
6	Strumer	Ernest	44	M	July 26 1879	Pittston Pa.
7	Taylor	Geoff	41	M	November 15 1881	Beaufort N. C.
8	Taylor	Margaret	40	F	June 28 1882	Fairfield N. C.
9	Taylor	John	5	M	June 24 1917	Brooklyn Mass
10	Taylor	Mary	41	F	May 17 1881	Yonkers N. Y.
11	Taylor	Harrie	17	M	July 5 1905	Ossining N. Y.
12	Weber	Joseph	27	M	December 16 1895	Jersey City N. J.
13	Weber	Florence	27	F	April 2nd. 1896	Jersey City N. J.
14	Wharton	Cornelius	26	M	February 5 1897	Boston Mass
15	Woodward	Belle	65	F	April 10 1858	Bradford N. H.

#1-15-4th. Cayne Supp 4/16/23-7-15-23

15

*[Signature]*  
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

8



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 12

S. S. Colomares (U.S.) Arrived 4/16/23, 19 M., from April - Mexico

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	NO.			DEF.-EXCL.		REHEARINGS.				ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	DEPORTED.	MEALS.
1	Tsuda Kitaro	6	3	1. L.P.C. Rule 16	1120 Boyne	4/16	108	4/17	94	283													
2	Diaz Josefa	6	5	1. Ill. 28. C1	"	4/16	108	4/17	94	283													

8 16 1923



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Description of Records: Camera # 2 Reel 1120

Inspected by: J. Brown Date: 2/24/44  
Immigration & Naturalization Service  
Retakes ordered by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: 2/24/44

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

*James Fessing*  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalisation Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

*Robert A. Rosen* Chief  
Mail, Files and Records Section  
Port of New York



Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

April 21st 1877

Total crew at time of arrival	121	Number of seamen deserted	none
Number of seamen discharged	128	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	none
Number of seamen signed on at this port	125	Total crew this date	125

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.



Page 12.

DESERTING SEAMAN.—(Continued.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

SEE LIST ATTACHED

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

39--1412

report such change to the immigration authorities.

*H. Spencer*

[0552]















1. J. Spencer	Master	31	American
2. J. Mac Lenn	1st Officer	32	American
3. J. Patterson	2nd Officer	33	American
4. V. Carey	3rd Officer	34	Russia
5. T. Barker	Carpenter	35	Norway
6. T. Johnson	Carpenter Mate	36	Italy
7. E. Sato	Sanitation	37	Danmark
8. J. Thompson	Quarter Master	38	Russia
9. V. Fernin	"	39	Norway
10. C. Ompersen	"	40	Norway
11. C. Ompersen	"	41	British
12. H. Egeby	"	42	American
13. J. Tosi	"	43	Norway
14. C. Christensen	"	44	Russia
15. C. Christensen	"	45	American
16. W. Mac Kense	"	46	American
17. J. Phillips	"	47	American
18. J. Payne	"	48	American
19. J. Johnson	Ord. Seaman	49	British
20. J. Johnson	"	50	American
21. J. Johnson	Purser	51	American
22. J. Johnson	Asst. Purser	52	American
23. J. Johnson	Doctor	53	American
24. J. Johnson	Ord. Seaman	54	Spanish
25. J. Johnson	"	55	"
26. J. Johnson	"	56	"
27. J. Johnson	"	57	"
28. J. Johnson	"	58	"
29. J. Johnson	"	59	"
30. J. Johnson	"	60	"
31. J. Johnson	"	61	"
32. J. Johnson	"	62	"
33. J. Johnson	"	63	"
34. J. Johnson	"	64	"
35. J. Johnson	"	65	"
36. J. Johnson	"	66	"
37. J. Johnson	"	67	"
38. J. Johnson	"	68	"
39. J. Johnson	"	69	"
40. J. Johnson	"	70	"
41. J. Johnson	"	71	"
42. J. Johnson	"	72	"
43. J. Johnson	"	73	"
44. J. Johnson	"	74	"
45. J. Johnson	"	75	"
46. J. Johnson	"	76	"
47. J. Johnson	"	77	"
48. J. Johnson	"	78	"
49. J. Johnson	"	79	"
50. J. Johnson	"	80	"
51. J. Johnson	"	81	"
52. J. Johnson	"	82	"
53. J. Johnson	"	83	"
54. J. Johnson	"	84	"
55. J. Johnson	"	85	"
56. J. Johnson	"	86	"
57. J. Johnson	"	87	"
58. J. Johnson	"	88	"
59. J. Johnson	"	89	"
60. J. Johnson	"	90	"
61. J. Johnson	"	91	"
62. J. Johnson	"	92	"
63. J. Johnson	"	93	"
64. J. Johnson	"	94	"
65. J. Johnson	"	95	"
66. J. Johnson	"	96	"
67. J. Johnson	"	97	"
68. J. Johnson	"	98	"
69. J. Johnson	"	99	"
70. J. Johnson	"	100	"
71. J. Johnson	"	101	"
72. J. Johnson	"	102	"
73. J. Johnson	"	103	"
74. J. Johnson	"	104	"
75. J. Johnson	"	105	"
76. J. Johnson	"	106	"
77. J. Johnson	"	107	"
78. J. Johnson	"	108	"
79. J. Johnson	"	109	"
80. J. Johnson	"	110	"
81. J. Johnson	"	111	"
82. J. Johnson	"	112	"
83. J. Johnson	"	113	"
84. J. Johnson	"	114	"
85. J. Johnson	"	115	"
86. J. Johnson	"	116	"
87. J. Johnson	"	117	"
88. J. Johnson	"	118	"
89. J. Johnson	"	119	"
90. J. Johnson	"	120	"
91. J. Johnson	"	121	"
92. J. Johnson	"	122	"
93. J. Johnson	"	123	"
94. J. Johnson	"	124	"
95. J. Johnson	"	125	"
96. J. Johnson	"	126	"
97. J. Johnson	"	127	"
98. J. Johnson	"	128	"
99. J. Johnson	"	129	"
100. J. Johnson	"	130	"



1.	H. Jensen	Master	41	American
2.	L. M. Lenn	1st Officer	22	American
3.	A. Peterson	2nd Officer	24	American
4.	V. Moxey	3rd Officer	29	American
5.	T. Baran	Carpenter	25	Ukraine
6.	O. Johnson	Carp't. Mate	22	Norway
7.	A. Seeto	Boatman	24	Italian
8.	J. T. T. T. T.	Master Mariner	24	Denmark
9.	V. Zernin	"	21	Russia
10.	C. G. G. G.	"	23	Norway
11.	C. Peterson	"	31	Norway
12.	H. E. E. E.	A. E. E. E.	27	British
13.	P. E. E. E.	"	27	American
14.	D. Christensen	"	27	Norway
15.	G. E. E. E.	"	27	Ukraine
16.	T. E. E. E.	"	26	American
17.	J. E. E. E.	"	26	American
18.	A. E. E. E.	"	26	Spain
19.	H. E. E. E.	"	26	Sweden
20.	C. E. E. E.	"	26	American
21.	M. E. E. E.	Ord. Seaman	26	American
22.	J. E. E. E.	"	26	American
23.	E. E. E. E.	Master	26	British
24.	H. E. E. E.	Asst. Purser	26	American
25.	J. E. E. E.	Doctor	26	American
26.	J. E. E. E.	St. E. E.	26	American
27.	S. E. E. E.	Ord. Seaman	26	Spanish
28.	F. Villa			
M. E. E. E.				
1.	J. E. E. E.	1st. Engineer	37	American
2.	J. E. E. E.	1st. Asst.	37	American
3.	H. E. E. E.	2nd Asst.	37	American
4.	A. E. E. E.	3rd Asst.	37	British
5.	A. E. E. E.	4th Asst.	37	"
6.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
7.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	American
8.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	British
9.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	British
10.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	British
11.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	Spanish
12.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
13.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
14.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
15.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
16.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
17.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
18.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
19.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
20.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
21.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	Spanish
22.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	Spanish
23.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
24.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
25.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
26.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
27.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
28.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
29.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
30.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
31.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
32.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
33.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
34.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
35.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
36.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
37.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
38.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
39.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
40.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
41.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
42.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
43.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
44.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
45.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
46.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
47.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
48.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
49.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
50.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
51.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
52.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
53.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
54.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
55.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
56.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
57.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
58.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
59.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
60.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
61.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
62.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
63.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
64.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
65.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
66.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
67.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
68.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
69.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
70.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
71.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
72.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
73.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
74.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
75.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
76.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
77.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
78.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
79.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
80.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
81.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
82.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
83.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
84.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
85.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
86.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
87.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
88.	A. E. E. E.	"	37	"
89.	M. Lopez	"	41	"



BFO

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

## MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 2 Reel 1120

Inspected by: J. Brown Date: 2/24/44  
Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 2/24/44  
Retake's ordered by: \_\_\_\_\_

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAR 6 1944  
Date

*Robert Frasing*  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retained for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAAR 6 1944  
Date

*W. C. Sullivan* Chief  
Mail, Files and Records Section  
Port of New York



# 428 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "GALAP", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 15th, 1923, from the port of HAYAMA, CUBA.

17

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME Family name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival TO BE PAID OFF AND	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
						When	Where									
1	Spencer	Harry	✓		Master	14857	Mch. 20th. N. York	DISCHARGED	Yes	41	M	English	American	6	2	None
2	MacLean	John	✓		Chief Officer		"	"	Yes	31	M	Scotch	"	5	9	"
3	Petersen	Enir	✓		2nd. "	5540	"	"	Yes	24	M	Scandinav.	"	5	7	"
4	Carey	Valentine	✓		3rd. "		"	"	Yes	29	M	Irish	"	5	7	"
5	Barks	Theodore	✓		Carpenter		"	"	Yes	25	M	Latvish	Russian	5	10	"
6	Johnson	Thomas	✓		Carp's. Mate		"	"	Yes	25	M	Scandinav.	Norwegian	5	6	"
7	Sesto	Emilio	✓		Boatswain		"	"	Yes	32	M	Italian	Italian	5	7	"
8	Tonnesen	Jans	✓		Quartermaster		"	"	Yes	24	M	Scandin.	Danish	5	8	"
9	Zernin	Vladimir	✓		"		"	"	Yes	31	M	RUSSIAN	Russian	5	9	"
10	Gasparsen	Carl	✓		"	22nd.	"	"	Yes	26	M	Scandin.	Norwegian	5	9	"
11	Petersen	Conrad	✓		"	20th.	"	"	Yes	31	M	"	"	5	7	"
12	Paul	Peter	✓		A.B. Seaman		"	"	Yes	22	M	Russian	American	5	6	"
13	Christiansen	John	✓		"		"	"	Yes	47	M	Scandin.	Norwegian	5	7	"
14	Essery	Herbert	✓		"		"	"	Yes	27	M	English	American	5	8	"
15	Paigeley	Charles	✓		"		"	"	Yes	27	M	Russian	Russian	5	7	"
16	McKenzie	Walter	✓		"	21st	"	"	Yes	24	M	Scotch	American	5	11	"
17	Phillips	Joseph	✓		"	23rd.	"	"	Yes	26	M	American	"	5	7	"
18	Patou	Joseph	✓		"	24th.	"	"	Yes	26	M	F.W. Indian	French	5	6	"
19	Gohnson	Charleye	✓		"	23rd.	"	"	Yes	38	M	Scandin.	Swedish	5	9	"
20	Tuohey	Patrick	✓		"	20th.	"	"	Yes	20	M	American	American	5	10	"
21	Denard	Jacob	✓		Ord. Seaman	23rd.	"	"	Yes	29	M	"	"	5	10	"
22	Joyce	John	✓		"		"	"	Yes	24	M	"	"	5	7	"
23	Geoghagan	William	✓		Purser	20th.	"	"	Yes	32	M	"	"	5	11	"
24	MacLeod	Murdoch	✓		Asst. Purser		"	"	Yes	26	M	Scotch	British	5	7	"
25	Williamson	James	✓		Doctor		"	"	Yes	61	M	American	American	5	5	"
26	Eckhardt	Jahn	✓		Sr. Radio		"	"	Yes	28	M	"	"	5	10	"
27	Lant	Edwin	✓		Jr. "		"	"	Yes	24	M	"	"	5	10	"
28	Banner	William	✓		Chf. Engineer		"	"	Yes	37	M	Welsh	"	5	11	"
29	Devet	John	✓		1st. Asst. Engr.		"	"	Yes	32	M	American	"	5	11	"
30	Turner	Edward	✓		2nd. "		"	"	Yes	33	M	English	"	5	8	"

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.  
 Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION.  
 Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the  
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-  
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be  
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel  
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration  
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed  
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to  
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of  
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list  
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the  
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of  
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted  
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver  
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such  
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port  
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-  
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-  
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,  
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted  
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in  
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-  
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

18

Vessel "CALAMARES", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 15th, 1923, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival  TO BE PAID OFF AND	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hansen	Alvin	✓		3rd. Asst. Engr. Moh.	20th. N. York	DISCHARGED	Yes	29	M	Scandin.	American	5	5		None
2	Drennen	Robert	✓		Jun. Engineer	"	"	Yes	23	M	Scotch	British	5	8		
3	Galloway	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	Yes	32	M	"	"	5	6		
4	Steel	Arthur	✓		"	"	"	Yes	21	M	Irish	"	5	6		
5	Branning	Alexander	✓		"	"	23rd.	Yes	24	M	AMERICAN	American	5	10		
6	BRUCE	Donald	✓		Chf. Ref. Eng.	"	20th.	Yes	30	M	Scotch	British	5	6		
7	Fowler	John	✓		2nd.	"	"	Yes	34	M	Irish	"	5	11		
8	Cunningham	James	✓		3rd.	"	"	Yes	37	M	English	"	5	7		
9	Martinez	Manuel	✓		Donkeyman	"	"	Yes	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5	4		
10	Calza	Juan	✓		Storekeeper	"	"	Yes	33	M	"	"	5	8		
11	Pego	Pedro	✓		Oiler	"	"	Yes	34	M	"	"	5	6		
12	Valino	Pastal	✓		"	"	"	Yes	46	M	"	"	5	6		
13	Diaz	Claudia	✓		"	"	"	Yes	31	M	"	"	5	8		
14	Rios	Edward	✓		"	"	"	Yes	39	M	"	"	5	6		
15	Ojen	Gasamillo	✓		"	"	"	Yes	26	M	"	"	5	6		
16	Gomes	Imis	✓		"	"	"	Yes	47	M	"	"	5	6		
17	Monquera	Juan	✓		"	"	"	Yes	37	M	"	"	5	9		
18	Sanchez	Antonio	✓		"	"	"	Yes	40	M	"	"	5	7		
19	Altimiranda	Julio	✓		"	"	"	Yes	31	M	Span. Amer.	ARGentinean Argent.	5	7		
20	Ojen	(Antonio)	✓		Fireman	"	"	Yes	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5	10		
21	Blanco	Juan	✓		"	"	"	Yes	31	M	"	"	5	4		
22	Casal	Vicente	✓		"	"	"	Yes	22	M	"	"	5	10		
23	Sanchez	Jose	✓		"	"	"	Yes	31	M	"	"	5	4		
24	Serantes	Jesus	✓		"	"	"	Yes	39	M	"	"	5	4		
25	Fernandez	Begriel Gabriel	✓		"	"	"	Yes	40	M	"	"	5	4		
26	<del>Fernandez</del>	<del>Isidro</del>	✓		"	"	"	Yes	37	M	"	"	5	5		
27	Ons	Jesus	✓		"	22nd.	"	Yes	29	M	Span. Amer.	Cuban	5	11		
28	Landosur	Angel	✓		"	20th.	"	Yes	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5	4		
29	Martinez	Charles	✓		Chief Steward	"	"	Yes	52	M	Span. Amer.	American	5	8		
30			✓													

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"CALAMARES"**, arriving at **NEW YORK, N. Y.**, **APRIL 15th.**, 19 **23**, from the port of **HAVANA, CUBA.**

19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	O'Leary	Merry	✓		2nd. Steward	Mon. 20th.	N. York	TO BE PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED	Yes	29	M	AMERICAN	American	5	11	None <i>foreigner</i>
2	Johnson	Joseph	✓		3rd. "	"	"	"	Yes	21	M	"	"	5	9	"
3	Cox	Charlotte	✓		Stewardess	"	"	"	Yes	28	F	English	British	5	6	"
4	Bernie	Jane	✓		"	22nd.	"	"	Yes	38	F	Scotch	"	5	4	"
5	Hannan	James	✓		Barman	"	20th.	"	Yes	32	M	Irish	American	5	11	"
6	Mirandon	Jean	✓		Chief Cook	"	"	"	Yes	58	M	French	American	5	6	"
7	Gorrello	Andren	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	Yes	44	M	Italian	"	5	7	"
8	Gabba	Bartholomew	✓		Boat "	"	"	"	Yes	38	M	"	"	5	8	"
9	Penas	Enrique	✓		Larder "	"	"	"	Yes	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5	7	"
10	Rilo	Mannuel	✓		Fry "	"	"	"	Yes	45	M	"	"	5	6	"
11	Canales	Luis	✓		Veget. "	22nd.	"	"	Yes	34	M	Span. Amer.	Chilean	5	6	"
12	Rey	Jose	✓		Ship's "	20th.	"	"	Yes	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5	4	"
13	Nunes	Julian	✓		Cook's Mate	"	23rd.	"	Yes	25	M	Span. Amer.	Venezue.	5	4	"
14	Cordal	Nicholas	✓		"	"	"	"	Yes	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	5	4	"
15	Bonome	Angel	✓		"	"	"	"	Yes	20	M	"	"	5	0	"
16	Madrigal	Emilio	✓		"	"	"	"	Yes	27	M	SPAN. Amer.	C. Rican	5	6	"
17	Marotta	Antonio	✓		"	"	"	"	Yes	32	M	Italian	American	5	6	"
18	Renzi	Guiseppi	✓		"	"	"	"	Yes	28	M	"	Italian	5	7	"
19	Bahnish	Charles	✓		Butcher	"	24th.	"	Yes	37	M	American	American	5	8	"
20	Cameron	Robert	✓		Baker	"	20th.	"	Yes	26	M	Scotch	British	5	8	"
21	McMillan	John	✓		2nd. "	"	23rd.	"	Yes	33	M	"	"	5	6	"
22	Chavis	Camilo	✓		Pantryman	"	20th.	"	Yes	39	M	Spa. Amer.	Equadorean	5	6	"
23	Chavis	Justo	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	Yes	24	M	"	"	5	4	"
24	Patz	Frank	✓		Checker	"	24th.	"	Yes	39	M	Swiss	American	5	9	"
25	McKillop	Daniel	✓		Storekeeper	"	20th.	"	Yes	42	M	Scotch	American	5	4	"
26	Martinez	Joseph	✓		Printer	"	"	"	Yes	33	M	Spa. Amer.	"	5	10	"
27	Cameron	Charles	✓		Linenkeeper	"	"	"	Yes	31	M	Scotch	"	5	10	"
28	Garel	Randolph	✓		Messman	"	23rd.	"	Yes	22	M	W. Indian	British	5	4	"
29	Anderson	William	✓		Deck Steward	"	20th.	"	Yes	35	M	Scotch	"	5	10	"
30	Paulsen	Charles	✓		"	"	"	"	Yes	25	M	Spa. Amer.	Cuban	5	6	"

*Discharged Havana 3/29/23*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1295

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. FOUR

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CALAMARES", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 15th, 1923, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

20

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Ara	Manuel	✓		Endman	Mon. 23rd.	N. York	DISCHARGED.	Yes	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5	4	None
2	Hurley	William	✓		"	"	"	"	Yes	21	M	American	American	5	9	"
3	Consins	Adolph	✓		Head Waiter	" 20th.	"	"	Yes	50	M	"	"	5	11	"
4	Clohesy	Patrick	✓		Asst. Steward	" 23rd.	"	"	Yes	38	M	Irish	"	5	8	"
5	O'Brien	John	✓		"	"	"	"	Yes	44	M	American	"	5	4	"
6	Norria	Hiram	✓		"	"	"	"	Yes	22	M	"	"	5	6	"
7	Cabrera	Teofilo	✓		"	"	"	"	Yes	33	M	Spa. Amer.	Ecuadorian	5	5	"
8	Legge	Christopher	✓		"	"	"	"	Yes	31	M	English	British	5	6	"
9	Scher	Nicholas	✓		"	"	"	"	Yes	26	M	German	Luxemburger	5	8	"
10	Ridgeway	Frederick	✓		"	"	"	"	Yes	36	M	English	American	5	8	"
11	Bilgeri	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	Yes	49	M	Austrian	Austrian	5	9	"
12	Buhr	William	✓		"	"	"	"	Yes	33	M	German	German	5	6	"
13	Pearse	Daniriz Daniel	✓		"	"	"	"	Yes	31	M	English	British	5	8	"
14	Cortizas	John	✓		"	"	"	"	Yes	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5	8	"
15	Dixon	Leonard	✓		"	"	"	"	Yes	38	M	English	British	5	8	"
16	Cantrell	Wallace	✓		"	"	"	"	Yes	36	M	American	American	5	8	"
17	Freeman	Jack	✓		"	"	"	"	Yes	25	M	English	British	5	8	"
18	Martindale	Edward	✓		"	"	"	"	Yes	33	M	"	American	5	8	"
19	Aberlyn	Paul	✓		"	"	"	"	Yes	35	M	Dutch	Dutch	5	6	"
20	Gardener	David	✓		"	"	"	"	Yes	37	M	Irish	American	5	6	"
21	Ayers	Albert	✓		"	"	"	"	Yes	56	M	English	"	5	6	"
22	Lamont	Adam	✓		"	"	"	"	Yes	23	M	Scotch	British	5	7	"
23	Hughes	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	Yes	52	M	English	American	5	5	"
24	Prados	John	✓		"	"	"	"	Yes	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5	5	"
25	Lomas	Jack	✓		"	"	"	"	Yes	33	M	English	British	5	6	"
26	Flores	Luis	✓		"	"	"	"	Yes	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5	6	"
27	Pryce	Charles	✓		"	"	"	"	Yes	43	M	English	British	5	10	"
28	Rosado	Jesus	✓		"	"	"	"	Yes	39	M	Spa. Amer.	American	5	6	"
29	Muller	William	✓		"	"	"	"	Yes	36	M	German	German	5	6	"
30	Villanevean	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	Yes	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5	9	"

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the  
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-  
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be  
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel  
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration  
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed  
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to  
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of  
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list  
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the  
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of  
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted  
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver  
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such  
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port  
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-  
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-  
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,  
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted  
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in  
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-  
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the  
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-  
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be  
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel  
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration  
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed  
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to  
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of  
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list  
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the  
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of  
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted  
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver  
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such  
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port  
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-  
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-  
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,  
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted  
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in  
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-  
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CA LAMARES" arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y. APRIL 15th, 1923, from the port of HABANA, CUBA.

21

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival TO BE PAID OFF AND	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Aquillar	Victor	✓		Asst. Steward	Moh. 23rd.	N. York	DISCHARGED	Yes	21	M	Spa. Amer.	C. Rican	5	7	None
2	O'Neill	Daniel	✓		"	"	"	"	Yes	27	M	American	American	5	3	"
3	Foley	John	✓		Sailor's Mess	" 24th.	"	"	Yes	21	M	"	"	5	11	"
4	Valdez	Alberto	✓		Fireman's Mess	"	"	"	Yes	19	M	Spa. Amer.	Cuban	5	6	"
5	Pena	Alfonso	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Becker	Gerard	✓		Barber	" 20th.	"	"	Yes	48	M	German	American	5	6	"
7	Knutson	Adolph	✓		Asst. Steward	" 23rd.	"	"	YES	25	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5	6	"
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate at Habana, Cuba  
Date MAR 31 1923  
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.  
Consul of the United States of America.

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at Habana, Cuba  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via  
Date MAR 31 1923

Service No 253  
Fee 2.00

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.  
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION.  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *H. Spence Master*, of the *Ss Calumet*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

*W. H. Taylor*  
Immigrant Inspector.

*H. Spence*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

*Seen at Habana*

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 22

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CALAMARES

, arriving at New York N.Y.

8-25-23

, 19

, from the port of

Havana Cuba

22

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Lopez	Manuel	✓ Viper	3-31-23	Havana	Paid off	yes	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	165	none
2	Perez	Basilio	✓ Bridman	"	"	"	yes	18	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	145	none
3	Villa	Francisco	✓ Ord. Seaman	3-28-23	"	"	yes	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	175	none
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-122

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CONTINUED OVER.]



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

Sheet No. 7

I, H. Spencer Master, of the American ss CALAMARES, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

31 day of April, 1923  
Harsh  
Clayne  
 Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUM. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

25

23.

of all

med to  
and is

States

ED OVER.]

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CALAMARES, arriving at New York, 4-15-23, 19, from the port of Limon C.R. 23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gutierrez	Avel	Ball Boy	5-7-23	Limon C.R.	Paid Off yes		22	M	Sp-Amer.	Costa Rican	5-8	155	none foreign
2	<p>American Consulate at <u>Puerto Limon, Costa Rica</u>  <u>April 7-1923</u>            I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.  <u>Consul</u>  <u>Service #197</u>  <u>No fee presented</u>  <u>Closed with 127</u></p>													
3	<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE  <u>Puerto Limon, Costa Rica</u>            No. <u>28</u>            (City) (Country)            SEEN            for the journey to the United States  <u>Consul</u>  <u>April 7-1923</u>            Date            (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)</p>													
4	<p><u>Supp Visa</u>            American Consulate at <u>Habana, Cuba</u>            Date <u>APR 11 1923</u>            I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.  <u>Vice Consul</u>  <u>Francis Anderson</u>            of the United States of America</p>													
5	<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE  <u>Habana, Cuba</u>            (City) (Country)            SEEN            for the journey to the United States  <u>Vice Consul</u>  <u>Francis Anderson</u>            Date <u>APR 11 1923</u></p>													
6	<p>Service # <u>288</u>  <u>See below</u></p>													
7	<p><u>Closed with</u>  <u>one hundred and twenty seven</u>  <u>(127)</u>  <u>see below</u></p>													
8	<p><u>Frank Quinn signed</u>  <u>on after crew list</u>  <u>received. Closed with</u>  <u>one hundred twenty</u>  <u>eight (128)</u>  <u>128 in crew</u></p>													
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
 16-150

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Spencer Master, of the American ss CALAMARES, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of April, 19 23

Master, First or Second Officer.

*H. Spencer*  
*James H. Huf*

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "GALAPAGOS", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 15th, 1923, from the port of HAVANA, Cuba. 24

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Quinn	Frank	Workaway	Apr. 18	Havana	Discharged	Yes	16	M	American	American	5	8	None
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
16-1923

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-15-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Aspenner, Master, of the "Kalamazoo", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

15 day of Apr 1923

W. H. Hays  
Immigrant Inspector.

Aspenner  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

APR 23 1924

POST OF New York  
April 1923 1923

I, master of the American S. S. Henry  
(Nationality)  
from port of San Pedro, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 31 Number of seamen deserted —  
 Number of seamen discharged 31 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 31 Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 16<sup>th</sup>, 1923 consigned to N. K. & P. D. V. Co.; is now lying at Pier # 30 728 1/4, and is expected to sail April 18<sup>th</sup>, 1923, for San Juan P.R. via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States this voyage was Boston

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-10113

RECEIVED  
APR 24 1923  
RECORD DIVISION

No.	Name.	Detorio	Rank.	Date.	Place.	Age.	Height.	Weight.	Complexion.	Build.	Measure.	Remarks.
17	Manuel.	Detorio										
18	Seijo.	Manuel	✓	Mar. 15th.	N. O. La.	"	"	23	"	"	5.6	173
19	Polyoley.	Jose	✓	" 14th.	"	"	"	21	"	"	5.4	158
20	Fernandez.	Victorio	✓	" 13th.	"	"	"	30	"	"	5.6	170
21	Fillio.	Fidelis Salpa	✓	" 15th.	"	"	"	25	"	Brazilian.	5.5	164
22	Perez.	Manuel	✓	Cook.	" 15th.	"	"	24	"	Spanish.	5.7	156
23	Rievera.	Santa	✓	" 14th.	"	"	"	33	"	American.	5.8	172
24	Forreca.	Angel	✓	" 14th.	"	"	"	23	"	Venezuelan.	5.7	165
25	Cherino.	John	✓	Steward.	Feb. 25th. Boston Mass.	"	"	30	"	Dutch.	5.7	148
26	Goyada.	Yansi	✓	Cook.	" " "	"	"	53	"	"	5.8	153
27	Florencio.	Roberto	✓	Manman.	Mar. 12th. N. O. La.	"	"	22	"	"	5.7	150
28	Rodriguez.	Manuel	✓	Waiter.	" 12th.	"	"	25	"	Venezuelan.	5.5	154
29	Tramp.	Ernaro	✓	Messboy.	Mar. 28th. San Juan P. R.	"	"	24	"	Porto Rican.	5.4	150
30	Marcus.	Harry	✓	3rd. Asst. Eng.	" 14th. N. O. La.	"	"	23	"	English.	5.8	158
31.	Goodman.	Robert F.	✓	Master.	Feb. 25th. Boston Mass.	"	"	29	"	"	5.8	160

Line New York & Porto Rico S/S Co.,  
 Owners New York & Porto Rico S/S Co.,  
 Local Agents Owner, 25 Broadway N. Y.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1. P. H. Goodman.	29	Am.	Boston Mass. Feb. 20 <sup>th</sup>
2. W. A. Battlett.	23	"	" " " "
3. J. E. Graham.	45	"	" " " " March 10 <sup>th</sup>
4. L. P. Martini.	34	"	Boston Mass. Feb. 20 <sup>th</sup>
5. J. P. Rogers.	27	"	" " " " "
6. J. P. Rogers.	27	"	" " " " "
7. J. P. Rogers.	27	"	" " " " "
8. J. P. Rogers.	27	"	" " " " "
9. J. P. Rogers.	27	"	" " " " "
10. J. P. Rogers.	27	"	" " " " "
11. R. Lehman.	33	"	" " " " "
12. C. Van Hatten.	21	"	" " " " "
13. J. W. W.	27	"	" " " " "
14. J. P. Rogers.	33	"	" " " " "
15. J. P. Rogers.	27	"	" " " " "
16. J. P. Rogers.	27	"	" " " " "
17. J. P. Rogers.	27	"	" " " " "
18. J. P. Rogers.	27	"	" " " " "
19. J. P. Rogers.	27	"	" " " " "
20. J. P. Rogers.	27	"	" " " " "
21. J. P. Rogers.	27	"	" " " " "
22. J. P. Rogers.	27	"	" " " " "
23. J. P. Rogers.	27	"	" " " " "
24. J. P. Rogers.	27	"	" " " " "
25. J. P. Rogers.	27	"	" " " " "
26. J. P. Rogers.	27	"	" " " " "
27. J. P. Rogers.	27	"	" " " " "
28. J. P. Rogers.	27	"	" " " " "
29. J. P. Rogers.	27	"	" " " " "
30. J. P. Rogers.	27	"	" " " " "
31. J. P. Rogers.	27	"	" " " " "
32. J. P. Rogers.	27	"	" " " " "
33. J. P. Rogers.	27	"	" " " " "
34. J. P. Rogers.	27	"	" " " " "
35. J. P. Rogers.	27	"	" " " " "

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
1. P. H. Goodman.	29	Am.	Q. A. P. P.	38	Am.
2. W. A. Battlett.	23	"	Q. A. P. P.	38	Am.
3. J. E. Graham.	45	"	Q. A. P. P.	38	Am.
4. Q. Anderson.	27	"	Q. A. P. P.	38	Am.
5. H. P. P.	29	"	Q. A. P. P.	38	Am.
6. P. P. P.	22	"	Q. A. P. P.	38	Am.
7. Q. P. P.	25	"	Q. A. P. P.	38	Am.
8. Q. P. P.	19	"	Q. A. P. P.	38	Am.
9. P. P. P.	20	"	Q. A. P. P.	38	Am.
10. Q. P. P.	21	"	Q. A. P. P.	38	Am.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
21. P. P. P.	25	Am.		
22. Q. P. P.	23	"		
23. J. P. P.	22	"		
24. J. P. P.	25	"		
25. J. P. P.	30	"		
26. J. P. P.	32	"		
27. J. P. P.	23	"		
28. J. P. P.	24	"		
29. J. P. P.	23	"		
30. J. P. P.	23	"		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

(OVER.)

No.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
16	Belbas.	Thomas	Fireman.		
17	Bumil.	Betorio	"		
18	Saijo.	Mannul	"	Mar. 13th. N. O. La.	
19	Pelyley.	Jose	"	" 14th. "	
20	Fernandez.	Victorio	"	" 15th. "	
21	Fillio.	Fidelis Salpa	"	" 15th. "	
22	Perez.	Mannul	Cook Passer.	" 15th. "	
23	Rievers.	Santa	"	" 14th. "	
24	Forseca.	Angel	"	" 14th. "	
25	Cherine.	John	Steward.	Feb. 25th. Boston Mass.	
26	Geyada.	Yansi	Cook.	" " "	
27	Florencia.	Roberto	Massman.	Mar. 12th. N. O. La.	
28	Rodriguez.	Mannul	Waiter.	" 12th. "	
29	Tramp.	Ernaro	Massboy.	Mar. 28th. San Juan P.R.	
30	Martina.	Harry	3rd. Asst. Eng.	" 14th. N. O. La.	
31	Goodman.	Robert F.	Master.	Feb. 25th. Boston Mass.	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each item. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Manta", arriving at New York, 7 ap 15, 1923, from the port of Arecibo Porto Rico. 4/7/23 326

MANIFEST  
APR 15 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Bartlett.	William S.	1st. Mate.	Feb. 25th.	Boston Mass.	discharged.	Yes.	63	Male.	English.	American.	5.7	149	None.
2	Graham.	John E.	2nd. "	Mar. 16th.	N. O. La.	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.7	164	"
3	Martin.	Thomas P.	3rd. "	Feb. 25th.	Boston Mass.	"	"	57	"	"	"	5.10	165	"
4	Rojas.	Christopher.	A. B.	"	"	"	"	26	"	Mexican.	Mexican.	5.8	152	"
5	Romero.	Lordacio.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Venezuelan.	Venezuelan.	5.9	160	"
6	Santo.	Ernesto	"	Mar. 15th.	N. O. La.	"	"	29	"	Spanish.	Spanish.	5.8	153	"
7	Garcia.	Mamuel	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	149	"
8	Gores.	Jose	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	148	"
9	Soto.	John	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	160	"
10	Bjeune.	Andrew A.	Chief Engineer.	Feb. 25th.	Boston Mass.	"	"	38	"	Scandinavian.	American.	5.9	170	"
11	Murtough.	Frank G.	1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	38	"	English.	"	5.9	152	"
12	Sellewold.	Ramus R.	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	41	"	Scandinavian.	"	5.10	160	"
13	Schneider.	Rudolph	Oilier.	"	"	"	"	33	"	Latvia.	Latvia.	5.10	172	"
14	Van Natta.	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	English.	American.	5.8	163	"
15	Ward.	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scandinavian.	Sweden.	5.7	154	"
16	Beloso.	Thomas	Fireman.	"	"	"	"	33	"	Spanish.	Spanish.	5.7	165	"
17	Bumil.	Betorio	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.4	169	"
18	Baijo.	Mamuel	"	Mar. 15th.	N. O. La.	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	173	"
19	Peleyey.	Jose	"	"	14th.	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.4	158	"
20	Fernandes.	Victorio	"	"	13th.	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	170	"
21	Fillio.	Fidelis Salpa	"	"	15th.	"	"	23	"	Brazilian.	Brazilian.	5.5	164	"
22	Perez.	Mamuel	Cook Passer.	"	15th.	"	"	24	"	Spanish.	Spanish.	5.7	156	"
23	Rievers.	Santa	"	"	14th.	"	"	33	"	American.	American.	5.8	172	"
24	Forseca.	Angel	"	"	14th.	"	"	23	"	Venezuelan.	Venezuelan.	5.7	165	"
25	Cherine.	John	Steward.	Feb. 25th.	Boston Mass.	"	"	30	"	Dutch.	Holland.	5.7	148	"
26	Geyada.	Yansi	Cook.	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.8	153	"
27	Florencia.	Roberto	Manman.	Mar. 12th.	N. O. La.	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	150	"
28	Rodriquem.	Mamuel	Waiter.	"	12th.	"	"	25	"	Venezuelan.	Venezuelan.	5.3	154	"
29	Tramp.	Ernaro	Massboy.	Mar. 28th.	San Juan P. R.	"	"	24	"	Porto Rican.	American.	5.4	150	"
30	Marcus.	Harry	3rd. Asst. Eng.	"	14th.	N. O. La.	"	23	"	English.	"	5.8	158	"
31.	Goodman.	Robert F.	Master.	Feb. 25th.	Boston Mass.	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	160	"

All alien members of crew to receive papers

*Wm. T. Turner Inc.*

Line New York & Porto Rico S/S Co.  
Owners New York & Porto Rico S/S Co.  
Local Agents Owners 25 Broadway N. Y.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (9), and (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James H. Smith, of the U.S.S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions A (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1923

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SEAMEN. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Black Amaki, arriving at Port of New York, April 14, 1923, from the port of Liverpool, N.S. 28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Burgess	Roland H.	Master	21/3/23	Liverpool, N.S.	to	Yes	48	Male	White	British	5'7"	200	
2	Burgess	Edwin B.	Boat	20/3/23										

4/16 Amaki

Form 600

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Newark, N.J.  
April 24th, 1923

I, master of the Black Amaki (Nationality N.S.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival Seven Number of seamen deserted Three  
Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date Four (4)

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 17th, 1923, consigned to Homan & Buddington, is now lying at Newark, N.J., and is expected to sail Today 24th April, 1923, for Port of Embury.  
via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States  
this voyage was Newark, N.J.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>John Torres</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>Porto Rico</u>	<u>Liverpool N.S. Mar 21st 1923</u>
<u>Simon Thompson</u>	<u>49</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>Liverpool N.S. Mar 31st 1923</u>
<u>Charles Wynnot</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>Liverpool N.S. Mar 31st 1923</u>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED

MAY 15 1923

RECORD DIVISION

29

30

Line

Owner

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**DESERTING SEAMEN.**—(Continued.)

[illegible]

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN.**

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1612

R. H. Burgess

Master.

[OVER.]

[illegible]

Line

**OW20519**

### Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Reck Amelia, arriving at City Island, N.Y. April 14, 1923, from the port of Liverpool, Eng. 28

APR 1  
AIN

, arriving at <u>San Juan, P.R.</u> <u>April 15, 1923</u> , from the port of <u>Liverpool, Eng.</u> 28														
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Burgess	Roland H.	Master	21/3/23	Liverpool, Eng.	No	Yes	48	Male	White	British	5' 7"	200	
2	Burgess	Ladon B.	Mate	10/3/23	"	No	Yes	20	"	"	"	5' 7"	150	
3	Murray	David	Cook	21/3/23	"	No	Yes	40	"	"	"	5' 6"	130	
4	Moreton	James	Sailor	AB 21/3/23	"	No	Yes	21	"	"	"	5' 5"	150	
5	Zoures	John	Sailor	O.S. 21/3/23	"	Yes if promoted	No	29	"	Spanish	Spanish	5' 5"	150	
6	Thompson	Simon	Sailor	AB 31/3/23	"	No	Yes	42	"	White	British	5' 7"	145	
7	Wynot	Charles	Sailor	O.S. 31/3/23	"	No	Yes	5' 2"	"	White	"	5' 6"	140	
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



*Ainslie, 4-15-23*

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. H. Burgess Master, of the Br. S. S. Ainslie, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1923

F. E. Lawrence  
Immigrant Inspector

R. H. Burgess  
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the portions of any vessel they respectively occupy in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged from the ship's company, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel, it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure of the vessel, or to leave a port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and those, if any, who have been landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees, or landed, or in case of such desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs at the port of arrival where the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the collector of customs as to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECORD DIVISION

PORT OF New York  
May 22, 1926

I, master of the British John Adv. A. M. Antyru  
(Nationality) S.S.  
from port of St. John N.B., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 7 Number of seamen deserted 1  
 Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 6

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May April 15 1923, consigned to Helmar & Co 116 Broad St; is now lying at City Island, and is expected to sail May 22 1923 for St John N.B. via United States port of none. First port of call in United States this voyage was none.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1512

18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

Line \_\_\_\_\_

**Owners.** A group of four men - James H. Smith, George H. Smith, John H. Smith, and William H. Smith - own the property.

### Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



[illegible]

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN.**

[illegible]

34-1612

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.**

[illegible]

14771013

[illegible]

Line

**Owner:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Local Agents** .....

1999

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## 30

on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Case: Brook Sch. Acad. W<sup>g</sup> Inter, arriving at New York City, N.Y. April 15, 1923, from the port of St. John N.B.

ADAINC INT JUNE 1923

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-15-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Booth (Ada & McIntyre) declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 19 23

R. E. Kauffman  
Immigrant Inspector.

Rufus B. Turner  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Duplicate.

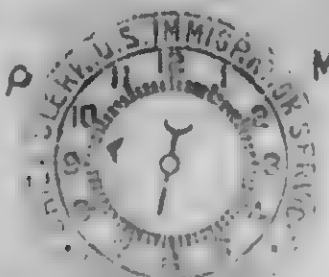
Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Paris City*, arriving at *New York*, *April 15th*, 1923, from the port of *London* *March 28/1923* 32

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Albert Edward</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>24-3-23 London</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Nil</i>



## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED  
MAY 11 1923  
RECORD DIVISION

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

29079

PORT OF *Philadelphia*

I, master of the *British* S. S. *Paris City*,  
from port of *New York*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *40* Number of seamen deserted *3*  
Number of seamen discharged *—* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *—*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *1* Total crew this date *38*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *April 27th*, 1923, consigned to *J. G. L. & Co.*, is now lying at *Greenwich Pier*, and is expected to sail *May 2nd*, 1923, for *Antwerp* via United States port of *—* First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<i>Richard Goodwin</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>24.3.23. Cardiff</i>
<i>Andy Owen Jones</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>24.2.23. Cardiff</i>
<i>Patrick Donovan</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>24.3.23. Cardiff</i>

[CONTINUED OVER]

27	<i>Ali</i>	<i>Ali Ben</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
28	<i>Ishara</i>	<i>Kibitara</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
29	<i>John</i>	<i>John J.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
30	<i>Marsh</i>	<i>Frederick Hamilton</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Barber</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>

Line *Reardon Smith Line*  
Owners *M-S Navigation Co*  
Local Agents *16-1200*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Duplicate.

**Page 2.**

**DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)**

[illegible]

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN.**

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

20-191

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1612

AD Family Master

[OVER.]

No.	Veracht	Spang	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Birthplace	Height	Weight	Complexion	Birthplace
20	Johnson	William	✓	do.	do.	do.	48	6'0"	140	Dark	British	6'0"	140	Dark	British
21	Jones	Johnny	✓	do.	do.	do.	34	5'10"	120	Dark	do	5'10"	120	Dark	do
22	Whitfield	Johnathan	✓	do.	do.	do.	27	5'10"	120	Dark	do	5'10"	120	Dark	do
23	Honda	Jingo	✓	do.	do.	do.	41	6'3"	140	Dark	Japanese	6'3"	140	Dark	Japanese
24	Nichino	Elbury	✓	do.	do.	do.	44	5'6"	120	Dark	do	5'6"	120	Dark	do
25	Nasim	Nasim	✓	do.	do.	do.	30	5'5"	120	Dark	Arabian	5'5"	120	Dark	Arabian
26	Ali	Ali	✓	do.	do.	do.	33	5'6"	120	Dark	do	5'6"	120	Dark	do
27	Ali	Ali Ben	✓	do.	do.	do.	27	5'4"	120	Dark	do	5'4"	120	Dark	do
28	Sohara	Kikibara	✓	do.	do.	do.	25	5'4"	120	Dark	Japanese	5'4"	120	Dark	Japanese
29	Jones	John J.	✓	do.	do.	do.	23	5'5"	120	Dark	British	5'5"	120	Dark	British
30	Marsh	Frederick Hamilton	✓	do.	do.	do.	15	5'6"	120	Dark	do	5'6"	120	Dark	do

Reardon Smith Line.

U.S. Navigation Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9), and (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission. For other violations see instructions.

900am) 24-

Duplicate.

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Paris City, arriving at New York, April 15th, 1923, from the port of San Francisco March 28/1923 32

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Samlyn	Albert Edward	Master	24-3-23	San Francisco	No.	Yes	33	Male	English	British	5'6"		Nil.
2	Bensley	Arthur H.	Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5'11"		Scar on neck
3	Sheach	George	2nd Mate	26 do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	Scotch	do.	5'7"		
4	Stamfield	Oswald Harold	3rd Mate	26 do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	English	do.	5'11 1/2"		Scar on chin
5	Richardson	Laureate	Carpenter	24 do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5'5"		
6	Bird	Laurence	Boiler	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	Irish	do.	5'10"		
7	Sailey	Fredrick Sullivan	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	English	do.	5'4"		Scars on forehead
8	Donovan	Patrick	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	Irish	do.	5'1 1/2"		
9	Jaffy	William	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	Scotch	do.	5'4 1/2"		Scars on forehead
10	John	John Thomas	Sailor	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5'8"		
11	John	Daniel	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	Welsh	do.	5'7"		
12	Irish	Hubert	Engineer	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	English	do.	5'8"		
13	Robertson	William	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	Scotch	do.	5'7"		
14	Dicker	Edward	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	English	do.	5'8"		
15	Lewis	Arthur	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	Welsh	do.	5'8 1/2"		Scar on back of right hand
16	Kelly	Eric	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	Welsh	do.	5'11"		
17	Bennett	Samuel	Doorman	26 do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	West African	do.	5'10"		
18	Rasir	Almed	do.	24 do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	Arab	Arabian	5'3"		Born in Arab
19	Lerachita	Amoji	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	Japanese	Japanese	5'0"		
20	Johnson	William	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	West Indian	British	6'0"		
21	Jones	Johnny	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	West African	do.	5'10"		
22	Whitfield	Johnathan	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	West African	do.	5'10"		
23	Honda	Junjo	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	Japanese	Japanese	5'8"		
24	Nishino	Elburo	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5'6"		
25	Maasim	Basim	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	Arab	Arabian	5'5"		Born in Arab
26	Ali	Ulagi	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'6 1/2"		Born in Arab
27	Ali	Ali Ben	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5'4 1/2"		Born in Arab
28	Ishara	Kikiboro	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	Japanese	Japanese	5'4"		
29	Jones	John J.	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	Welsh	British	5'5 1/2"		
30	March	Fredrick Hamilton	Cabin Boy	do.	do.	do.	do.	15	do.	Scotch	do.	5'6"		

30 P. H. H. No 102

Line Reardon Smith Line

Owners M-S Navigation Co

Local Agents  
10-120

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

900000  
P. H. H.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Baris Larty, arriving at New York City 15, 1923 from the port of Cardiff, Wales

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
31	Goodwin	Richard	A. P. Boy	24-3-23	Cardiff	do	Yes	16	Male	English	British	5'8"		
32	Charles	John	Back	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'10"		
33	Johns	Anton Oscar	Boiler Boy	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5'6"		
34	Birmingham	John H.	Wireless Op.	do	do	do	do	25	do	Scotch	do	5'10"		
35	Haskins	Ray Matheson	Apprentice	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5'8"		
36	Goodridge	Alan	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5'6"		
37	Tellbrook	John Charles	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	English	do	5'7"		
38	Smith	Alfred Foster	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5'6"		
39	Banfield	Leslie	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5'8"		
40	Spikin	Frank	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5'7"		
11	No more													

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. If it is necessary for the operation of the vessel.



American Consulate, Cardiff, Wales, March 26, 1923.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

C. Christian  
Courtland Christian  
American Vice Consul.

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
At Cardiff, Wales  
(Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via COURTLAND CHRISTIANI,  
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
Date MAR 26 1923  
The validity of this visa expires twelve months unless otherwise specified.  
This visa must be used for that period.



Line Reardon Smith Line

Owner

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-15-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Pan City, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

15th day of April, 1923

King  
Immigrant Inspector.

Tamlyn  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel HONDURANIAN S.S. CHOLUTEC, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 15, 1923, from the port of BLUEFIELD, N.H.

34

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Heidenreich	Carl	1st. Mate	Mar. 30	New York	Yes	Yes	26	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5/7	138	
2	Kjeldsen	Ole	2nd. Mate	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	135	
3	Johansen	Johan	Watchman	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/10	150	
4	Leontes	Frank	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	32	"	Spanish	Spanish	5/5	135	
5	Perez	Mannuel	master Quarter-	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/6	132	
6	Socorro	Tomas	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	136	
7	Opokotis	Theodore	A.B.	"	"	"	"	42	"	Greek	Greek	5/6	133	
8	Athanasias	Glycosh	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	135	
9	Macresan	Socrates	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/7	138	
10	Lado	Ricord	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	140	
11	Wyllie	John	Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	54	"	English	Scotch	5/5	130	
12	Baumgarte	Arthur	2nd. Engr.	"	"	"	"	32	"	Austrian	Austrian	5/4	156	
13	Paulsen	Harold	3rd. Engr.	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5/6	139	
14	Howard	John	4th. Engr.	"	"	"	"	29	"	British	British	5/5	145	
15	Howlett	Richard	5th. Engr.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/7	135	
16	Hernandez	Mannuel	Officer	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spanish	5/5	135	
17	Mancharo	Santiago	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	138	
18	Oeien	Armed	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Greek	Greek	5/4	140	
19	Gonle	Edward	Fireman	"	"	"	"	29	"	Spanish	Spanish	5/5	136	
20	Gonzales	Mitchel	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	148	
21	Duran	Emilio	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/9	150	
22	Balsa	Luis	Wiper	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	132	
23	Yaro	Mannuel	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/7	137	
24	Yllobre	Mannuel	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/6	130	
25	Rodgers	Fred	Steward	"	"	"	"	40	"	British	British	5/2	180	
26	Leon	Allen	1st. Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	Black	"	5/6	128	
27	Durant	William	2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	135	
28	Lopez	Albert	man 2nd. Saloon-	"	"	"	"	35	"	Honduras	Honduras	5/5	144	
29	Thomas	Santiano	2nd. " "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/7	150	
30	Prince	Rafael	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/7	137	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Atlantic Coast Co

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the S.S. Cholatica, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

O. J. J. J.  
Master ~~First Second Officer~~

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

* African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel HONDURANIAN S.S. OHOLITECA, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 15, 1923, from the port of BLUEFIELDS, Nic. 4/15/23 35

, 1923, from the port of BLUEFIELDS, Nic.														
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Ramires	Hipolito	✓ Mess Officers	Mar. 30	New York	Yes	Yes	24	M	Black	Gautemala	5/6	135	
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8	Pedersen	Oluf	✓ Master	Mar. 30	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	Scand.	American	5/8	135	
9	Hankin	John	✓ Wireless	"	"	"	"	29	"	American	American	5/6	120	
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

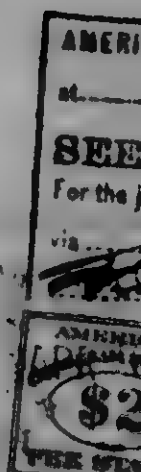
AMERICANS

Total crew 33

all alien, non-English speaking

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents Atlantic  
14-120

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



inspec  
vessel  
board

E

S  
place  
princi  
aliens  
pany,  
paid o  
as the  
it shal  
officer  
from t  
lead t  
such o  
contai  
arrival  
those,  
or lan  
either  
cases o  
Secret  
of arri  
ered o  
ance p  
and, in  
or refu  
questi

St  
shall b  
ordana  
tion to  
(6)  
been f  
by sai  
in Bul



4-15-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Cholutica, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 1 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

15

day of

April

1923

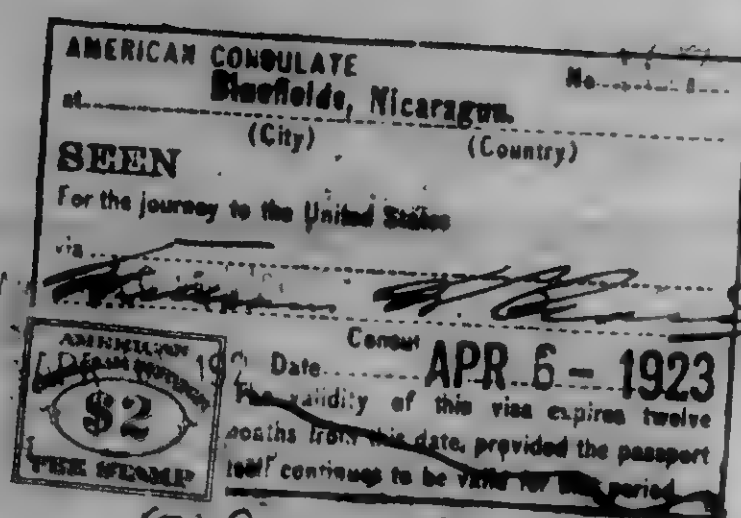
O. J. J. J.  
Master, ~~Master~~ ~~Second Officer~~

Wm. J. J.  
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE,  
Bluefields, Nicaragua,  
April 6, 1923.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

William W. Heard  
WILLIAM W. HEARD,  
American Consul.



Closed at 32-

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 25 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of May-10th 1923

I, master of the British (Nationality) S.S. Bradburn  
from port of Savannah hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	38	Number of seamen deserted	—
Number of seamen discharged	—	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	—
Number of seamen signed on at this port	—	Total crew this date	38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 7th 1923 consigned to Henry Munnings Co. is now lying at SAL Terminal and is expected to sail May 16th 1923, for Bremen Germany via United States port of Switz. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESKTING SEAMEN.

I acknowledge this reference in Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

D. J. Burns

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

JUN 7 - 1953

## RECORD NUMBER

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Build	Remarks
19	Laracey	Thomas	✓	"	"	Do	"	30	" Irish	5'8"
20	Murphy	John	✓	"	"	Do	"	53	" English	167 None
21	Garrathore,	William.	✓	"	"	Do	"	37	" "	160 Anchor B.H.
22	McLoughlin,	James.	✓	"	"	Do	"	25	" "	140 None.
23	Simpson,	Arthur.	✓	"	"	Do	"	21	" "	158 Young.
24	Blass,	James.	✓	"	"	Do	"	30	" "	5'5" 150 None.
25	Boyie,	Arthur.	✓	"	"	Do	"	24	" Irish	5'6" 153 "
26	Tipping,	Sam.	✓	"	"	do	"	35	" English	5'0" 149 Port L.F."
27	Murphy,	James.	✓	"	"	do	"	28	" "	5'5" 140 True Love R.
28	Vestick,	James. A.	✓	"	"	do	"	26	" "	5'4" 138 None.
29	Young,	William, D.	Steward.	"	"	Do	"	28	" "	5'8" 150 Birthak, L.
30	Boyd,	James.	Cook.	"	"	do	"	40	" "	5'5" 147 Anchor E.

1880 Beardon Smith  
1881 Smith Popkum & Lely Cardiff  
1882 W. C. Young Es.  
1883 W. C. Young Es.

\* New list of races on back board

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission.



## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1012

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.**

[illegible]

14-1612

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Birthplace	Remarks
19	James	✓	30	5'0"	157	Irish	None	157 None	
20	Murphy	✓	30	5'0"	157	Irish	None	157 None	
21	Carruthers,	✓	30	5'0"	157	Irish	None	157 None	
22	McLoughlin,	✓	30	5'0"	157	Irish	None	157 None	
23	Simpson,	✓	30	5'0"	157	Irish	None	157 None	
24	Blazo,	✓	30	5'0"	157	Irish	None	157 None	
25	Howie,	✓	30	5'0"	157	Irish	None	157 None	
26	Tipping,	✓	30	5'0"	157	Irish	None	157 None	
27	Murphy,	✓	30	5'0"	157	Irish	None	157 None	
28	Fastick,	✓	30	5'0"	157	Irish	None	157 None	
29	Young,	✓	30	5'0"	157	Irish	None	157 None	
30	Boyd,	✓	30	5'0"	157	Irish	None	157 None	

2200. Reardon Smith  
2201. Smith, Poppleton & Liley Cardiff  
2202. W. & W. W. Co.  
2203. W. & W. Co.

\* See list of rooms on back insert.

**Norm.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in statements.



Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 990

## 37

PORT OF **New York**

April 22nd 1923 19

I, master of the **British** **S.S. BRADAVON** -

from port of C A R D I F F, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<b>40</b>	Number of seamen deserted	<b>5</b>
Number of seamen discharged	<b>11</b>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<b>11.</b>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<b>3</b>	Total crew this date	<b>38</b>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 15th April 1923, 19       , consigned to U. S. Navigation Inc.; is now lying at Peir 7, Staten Is. and is expected to sail Mon 25th April, 1923, for Baltimore, B. O. Bay, & Jacksonville via United States port of        First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Wilcox A.	39	British	Liverpool March 13th 1923
Eastick T. W.	33	British	Liverpool March 13th 1923.
Eastick A.	29	British	Liverpool March 13th 1923.
Blake J.	41	British	Liverpool March 13th 1923.
Cunningham J.	20	British	Liverpool March 13th 1923.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Service	Remarks
19	Larney	Thomas	✓	50	30	Irish		5'6"	157 None
20	Murphy	John	✓	50	63	English		5'6"	150 Anchor R.H.
21	Carruthers,	William.	✓	50	37			5'8"	148 None.
22	McLoughlin,	James.	✓	50	55			5'9"	158 None.
23	Simpson,	Arthur.	✓	50	21			5'5"	150 None.
24	Blase,	James.	✓	50	60	Irish		5'5"	155 "
25	Howie,	Arthur.	✓	50	26	Irish		5'9"	157 Part L.T.
26	Tipping,	Sam.	✓	50	33	English		5'8"	149 None Left.
27	Murphy,	James.	✓	50	28			5'5"	140 True Love R.A.
28	Wastick,	James. A.	✓	50	26			5'4"	158 None.
29	Young,	William, S.	✓	50	38			5'8"	156 Birthak. L.
30	Boyd,	James.	✓	50	40			5'5"	147. Anchor R.

Not at 2

Port M. Posing Ensign

N/A

Line Reardon Smith  
 Owners Smith, Poplam & Lilly Cardiff  
 Local Agents W. S. Nairs Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See chapter 48, title 18, U. S. C.

147. Anchor



**DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)**

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-00000

W A Burn

Master.

[OVER.]

18	Riley,	Edward.	✓		
19	Lansbury	Thomas	✓		
20	Murphy	John	✓		
21	Carruthers,	William.	✓		
22	McLoughlin,	James.	✓		
23	Simpson,	Arthur.	✓		
24	Blase,	James.	✓		
25	Howie,	Arthur.	✓		
26	Tipping,	Sam. Johnson	✓		
27	Murphy,	James.	✓		
28	Fastick,	James. A.	✓		
29	Young,	William, B.	✓	Steward.	
30	Boyd,	James.	✓	Cook.	

[illegible]

Line Riardon Smith  
Owners Smith Popham & Lilly Cardiff  
Local Agents U. S. Navy Co.  
7 State Street  
16-128

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission. See also § 1001.

*Wm. Burnmaster*

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Form 550

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

ates immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens of the United States.

Vessel

(Prepare in 15 min.)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the Ship *Part of 14 April 1922*

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations  
 issued by the Secretary of Labor hereunder, you are hereby directed to  
 detain on board 1953 Borden Line.  
 the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being directed to the fact that the names of the  
 on the reverse side hereof: 38

NAME M. Minto STATUS ON VESSEL 1st class passenger; member of the crew;  
not on board crew slowway, etc.

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

Names	Rank
Bord,	Capt.
Brady,	Boss, & L.
Wileox,	A.P.
Roberts,	"
Dixon,	"
Caunders,	"
Francis,	"
Hastie,	Chief Eng.
Evans,	2nd. Eng.
Fraser,	3rd. Eng.
Lamb,	4th. Eng.
Hastick,	Donkeyman,
McGinn,	Fireman & T.
Riley,	Edward.
<del>Larney</del> Murphy	Thomas
	John
Carruthers,	William.
McLoughlin,	James.
Simpson,	Arthur.
Glase,	James.
Howie,	Arthur.
Pipping,	Sam. <i>John</i>
Murphy,	James.
Hastick,	James. A.
Young,	William, B.
oyd,	James.

(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Whether to be paid or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
50	Yes.	34	Male	English	British.	5'10"	160	None.
1	"	33	"	Irish.	"	5'9"	158	"
50	"	21	"	English	"	5'3"	139	"
50	"	29	"	Welsh.	"	5'4"	158	Scar on P'arm
50	"	27	"	English	"	5'8"	150	None.
50	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	162	Star & Flag
50	"	38	"	"	"	5'5"	155	Scar left Hd.
50	"	32	"	"	"	5'4"	150	None.
50	"	24	"	Irish.	"	5'10"	142	Anchor left H.
50	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	150	Crucifix L.H.
50	"	54	"	English	"	5'4"	148	Rose & Star
50	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	168	None
50	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	147	Torpedo E.C.
50	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	150	Scar I. Neck
50	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	141	None
50	"	32	"	"	"	5'5"	138	Scar None.
50	"	27	"	"	"	5'4"	145	Sailor.
50	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	150	Woman X Plac
50	"	30	"	Irish	"	5'8"	157	None
50	No.	63	"	English	"	5'6"	150	Anchor R.H.
50	Yes.	37	"	"	"	5'6"	148	None.
50	"	38	"	"	"	5'3"	158	None.
50	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	150	None.
50	"	50	"	Welsh	"	5'5"	153	"
50	"	26	"	Irish	"	5'9"	157	Part L.T.H.
50	"	33	"	English	"	5'8"	149	Woman Left H.
50	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	140	True Love R.A.
50	"	26	"	"	"	5'4"	178	None.
50	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	153	Birthmk. L.H.
50	"	40	"	"	"	5'5"	147	Anchor R.H.

Line Reardon Smith  
 Owners Smith Popham & Lilly Cardiff  
 Local Agents W. S. Yaviz Co.  
 10-120  
7 Staler Island

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.



# DECLARATION OF A VESSEL'S CREW

... of Congress of the United States, do hereby declare that the vessel ... by the representatives of any vessel leaving such ... on ... of a port of the United States.

... from the port of ...

No.	Name of Crew	Rank or Position	Signature	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Description
1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
11	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
13	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
14	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
17	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
18	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
19	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
21	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
22	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
23	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
25	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
26	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
27	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
28	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
29	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

BRAND...

... of race on back hereof  
 Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is penalized by a fine of ten dollars for each item. ...

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BRADAVON, arriving at New York, April 24, 1923, from the port of Cardiff Wales 29/3

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	40
31	McQuinn, Alfred.	Galley Boy.	13/3/23 Liverpool	Do.	Yes	51	Male	English	British	5'5"	186 lbs.	None.	
32	Burton, William.	Mess Rm. Boy.	14/3/23 "	Do.	Do.	38	Male	English	British	5'5"	188	"	
33	Cunningham, John.	Cabin Boy.	13/3/23 "	Do.	Do.	19	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"	
34	Pettitt, Harold.	Wireless Opr.	" "	Do.	Do.	22	"	"	"	5'5"	135	"	
35	Beard, George Henry W.	Apprentice	" "	Do.	Do.	15	"	"	"	5'4"	120	"	
36	Tucker, Lewis William.	"	" "	Do.	Do.	16	"	Welsh	"	5'7"	136	"	
37	Green, Arthur Charles E.	"	" "	Do.	Do.	17	"	English	"	5'5"	119	"	
38	Hollingworth, Gordon.	"	" "	Do.	Do.	17	"	"	"	5'5"	125	"	
39	Davies, Winston Elliott	"	" "	Do.	Do.	16	"	Welsh	"	5'6"	116	"	
40	Cotton, Leslie John Victor	"	" "	Do.	Do.	16	"	English	"	5'4"	110	"	
41	Jord, Lionel	"	28/3/23 "	Do.	Do.	32	"	"	"	5'5"	10-1	"	

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at Cardiff, Wales  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
for the journey to the United States  
via C. Christian  
Date Mar. 28, 1923  
The validity of this visa expires twelve  
months from the date of issue.

For inspection of articles of agreement  
The above named persons have produced  
satisfactory evidence of the nationalities  
stated after their names and none of them  
is under an agreement to be discharged in  
the United States. They are all necessary  
for the operation of the vessel.

*Handwritten notes:*  
# 2/28 Int. name crew list, 2/28/23  
# 2/28 Int. name crew list, 2/28/23

Cardiff, Wales, March 28, 1923,  
American Consulate.

I hereby certify that the visa  
above granted to this crew list  
has been issued in accordance with  
regulations prescribed by the  
Department of State.

C. Christian  
Courtland Christian  
American Vice Consul.

27 Burton Wm. Number 32. Discharged sick. 29-3-23.  
28 Matheson Thos. Room Boy 29/3/23 Cardiff Wales Yes 23 Male English British 5-4 140 lbs.  
29 # 2/28 Signed in at last moment in place of 2/32 sent to Cardiff  
30

\* Engaged as substitute for Burton

Line U.S. Navic Co.  
Owners Smith, William & Co. Cardiff  
Local Agents U.S. Navic Co.

*Handwritten notes:*  
State Dept. notified 4/1/23  
OK to ship or name crew 4/23/23  
\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-15-23  
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm A Burn, of the SS Bradson, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 16 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

April

1923

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 25 (subd. 3) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



I, Wm A Burn of the SS Bradwin, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have attached the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

April

1923

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

# IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by section 36, or that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 10 (a) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 52039

BILLED APR 26 1923

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

swear that I have had

twenty

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

Edw. & R.R.S. Isles

and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,

give

in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

16th

day of

April

1923

at

New York

Edw. & R.R.S. Isles

T. W. Adams

4-16-23

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX RECEIPTS										TOTAL
		S. L.	U. S.	Temp.	In	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	
1st Cabin	4				20	25						55
2nd Cabin	285	1			6	36						376
3rd Cabin	333	15	1		1	45						404
TOTAL	620	16	1		27	104						725

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	30	55
2nd Cabin	35	376
3rd Cabin	15	404
TOTAL	80	725

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	11	10
2nd Cabin	0	6
3rd Cabin	0	1
TOTAL	11	17

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	139	136
2nd Cabin	15	284
3rd Cabin	1	21
TOTAL	155	441



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S.

### Passengers sailing from

L I V E R C O O L

APRIL 24

192

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	900

Total passengers

**U. S. citizens**

## Affordances

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

16th April,

1923

42

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last departure from the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	
				If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years. Where?											Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes. Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1921 N.Y.	Mrs. Jackson, Wife - 47, South Orange Grove Pasadena, Cal.	Yes 7 mths	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 7	Fr Bn Gy	Tattoo on arm	England Glasgow
2	N.Y.	Self	Yes	NO NO NO	Will reside at Belmont Hotel, New York	Yes 60 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	7	Fsh Gy Blue	None	England Manchester
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1922 N.Y.	Hotel Woodstock, 37th St. N.Y.	Yes 20 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	6	Fr Fr Bn	None	Scotland Edinburgh
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1 N.Y.	Will reside at Baltimore Hotel, New York	Yes 1 Mth	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	10	Fsh Gy Blue	Scars on face	England London
5	N.Y.	Self	Yes	Yes 1919 S.Fran.	Goldwyn Studios, Calver City, Cal.	Yes 4 mths	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	9	Dr Bn Gy	None	England Willenhall
6	N.Y.	Husband	Yes	Yes 1919 S.Fran.	Friend, Mr. A. Lehr, V.P. Goldwyn Studios, Calver City, Cal.	Yes 4 mths	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	4	Dr Bn Bn	None	Germany Belgad
7	N.Y.	Parent.	-	No -	Father's Friend, Mr. A. Lehr, V.P. Goldwyn Studios, Calver City, Cal.	Yes 4 mos.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	Dr Bn Bn	None	England London
8	N.Y.	Parent.	-	No -	Father's Friend, Mr. A. Lehr, V.P. Goldwyn Studios, Calver City, Cal.	Yes 4 mos.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	Dr Bn Bn	None	England London
9	N.Y.	Self	Yes	Yes 1919 New York	Firm, Universal Leaf Tobacco Co East 40th St, New York (Busns)	Yes 7 wks	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	6	Dr Bn Bn	None	Scotland Glasgow
10	Yes	Firm	Yes	Yes wks N.Y.	The Grolier Society, 2, West 4th St, New York	Yes 2 mths	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	7	Fr Bn Gy	None	England London

11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				

Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).

Scotch.

Servian.

Slovak.

Slovenian.

Spanish.

Spanish American.

Syrian.

Turkish.

Welsh.

West Indian (other than Cuban).

Italian (North).

Italian (South).

Japanese.

Korean.

Lithuanian.

Magyar.

Mexican.

Montenegrin.

Moravian.

Pacific Islander.

Polish.

Portuguese.

Chinese.

Croatian.

Cuban.

Dalmatian.

Dutch.

East Indian.

English.

Finnish.

Flemish.

French.

German.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

*W. Marshall* Master of the *as Celtic* from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *five* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *16th* day of *April*, 19*23*  
at *New York*  
*E. H. [Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or Div (divorced).

Persons should describe as accurately as possible the occupation of each passenger, such as laborer, farmer, merchant, etc., and the country of birth of each passenger, such as American, English, etc.

Armenian.	Horzagevinian.
Bohemian.	Irish.
Bosnian.	Italian (North).
Bulgarian.	Italian (South).
Chinese.	Japanese.
Croatian.	Korean.
Cuban.	Lithuanian.
Dalmatian.	Magyar.
Dutch.	Mexican.
East Indian.	Montenegrin.
English.	Moravian.
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.
Flemish.	Polish.
French.	Portuguese.
German.	

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute residence. It is important for the purpose of the law that the alien should have actual residence therein. The entries should be made under the heading of actual residence. It is important for the purpose of the law that the alien should have actual residence therein.

Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).  
Scotch.  
Servian.  
Slovak.  
Slovenian.  
Spanish.  
Spanish American.  
Syrian.  
Turkish.  
Welsh.  
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. H. Atkins, Surgeon of the U.S. S. S. Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edin. & D.R.S. Surgeon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1923  
at New York  
E. Henry  
Notary

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Boanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



A T T E N S

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL "ALIENS" arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "C E T I C"

## Passengers sailing from

L I V E R P O O L

APRIL 7th

19 23

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13						
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1		Telfer	Frank Phillips Gorman	27	5	M	S	(Student) Elect.	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	Mother, Mrs Telfer, 11, Glengall Ed. Woodford Green, Essex	Mich.	Detroit
2			Julia Reen	20	5	F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.A.	Flushing	Sister, Mrs. Macdonald, Bathmore, Co. Kerry	L. I.	Flushing
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Manifest No. 4. Line 2. Julia Reen De Lisser --, On Manifest No. 1. Line 1.

*[Signature]*  
Purser

*[Signature]*  
Exchange

Manifest No.4.Line 2. Julia Reen De Lisser --,On Manifest No.0.1. Line 2

Purser

### Total passengers

## U. S. citizens

## Abstract

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

## 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

44

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Wm Marshall, Master of the or Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Marshall  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1923  
at New York  
Henry  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*T. Watkins*, Surgeon of the *Selective Training Service*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twenty* years' experience as a physician and surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Edw. & L.R.S. Gen.*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *five* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

45

Sworn to before me this *16th* day of *April*, 19*23*  
at *New York*. *C. Henry*  
*Prof.*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

16th April, 1923

46

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Wm Marshall Martin, of the Atlantic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Marshall Martin  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1913  
at New York  
O. Henry  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Watkins, Surgeon of the Electric Light & Power Co.  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ill. & D.R.S. Gen.  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1923  
 at New York  
W. Watkins  
W. Watkins  
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

## Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

APRIL 7th

19 27

Total passengers . . . . . 16  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 1  
Aliens . . . . . 15

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-



## 48

16th April. 1923

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

48

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

16th April, 1923

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States by force or violence.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, written or oral, to perform any service, or to engage in any business, or to take any employment, in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
				If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?									Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.		
1	N.Y.	Self	Yes	1923 In- Trans N.Y.	In transit to Canada Home to Canada	In tran.	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	9	Fr.	Blk	Gy	None	2 Scotland Glasgow
2	Yes	Self	Yes	NO NO NO	In transit to Canada	Yes 3 wks	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	9	Fr	Bn	Blue	None	4 England Manchester
3	N.Y.	Self	Yes	1907 In- Trans Ontario	Brother - F. Thomas, 98, Bruce St. London Ontario (In trans)	Yes 1 day	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	2	Nat	Gy	Gy	None	2 England London
4	Yes	Self	Yes	NO NO NO	Sister - Mrs Peasey, 216, George St, Toronto	Yes 1 wk	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	1	Fr	Bn	Blue	None	2 Eng land Sheffield
5	Yes	Self	Yes	1922 In- Trans	My own farm, Trail Farm Palermo, Ont; (in transit)	In- 2-3 trans dys	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	10	Fsh	Blk	Gy	None	2 England Titley
6	Yes	Self	Yes	1923 In- Trans N.Y.	Parents - Mr. & Mrs A.W. Gordon, 81, Ontario St, Toronto	In tran	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	8	Fr	Fr	Bn	None	Canada Toronto
7	Yes	Self	Yes	1913 In- Trans	In transit to Vancouver B.C.	In Tran	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	10	Blk	Blk	Gy	Scar on R. Arm	2 England Beverley
8	N.Y.	Firm	Yes	1922 In- Trans N.Y.	Breslin Hotel, New York In transit to Canada	Yes 2 wks	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	3	Blk	Blk	Bn	None	4 England Blackheath
9	Yes	Self	Yes	1920 In- Trans N.Y.	Watson & Todd Ltd, (In trans) The Foxborough, Ottawa	Yes In tran	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	6	Fr.	Gy	Gy	None	2 Wales Denbighshire
10	Yes	Firm	Yes	1922 In- Trans N.Y.	In transit to Canada 10020, 103th St, Edmonton	In- Tst In transit	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	9	Fr.	Gy	Blue	None	2 England Bristol
11	Yes	Self	Yes	1923 In- Trans N.Y.	31, Bruce Ave, Westmount, Q.	In- Tst In tran	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	7	Blk	Bn	Bn	None	Canada Montreal
12	Yes	Self	Yes	1923 In- Trans	In transit to Canada	In- Tst In tran	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	7	Fr	Gy	Wazel	None	2 England London
13	Yes	Husband	Yes	1923 In- Trans	In transit to Canada	In- Tst In tran	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	3	Full	Bn	Blue	None	2 England Woodbridge
14	Yes	Firm	Yes	1922 In- Trans N.Y.	The T. Eaton Co. Ltd, 190 Yonge St, Toronto	In- Tst In tran	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	3	Fr	Gy	Blue	None	Canada Moorfield
15	Yes	Firm	Yes	1923 In- Trans N.Y.	Employer - Portage Ave, Winnipeg	In- Tst In tran	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	10	Fr	Fr	Blue	None	Canada Mountain View
16	Yes	Firm	Yes	1922 In- Trans N.Y.	Employer - 190, Yonge St Toronto (In tran. to Can)	In- Tst In tran	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	10	Clear	Bn	Blue	None	Canada Ontario

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*Wm Marshall*, Master of the *Stellie*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *five* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Wm Marshall*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *16th* day of *April*, 19*13*  
at *New York*  
*E. Henry*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, The Atkins, Surgeon of the Electric Sailing the Swift,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly sworn that I have had 20 years experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dr. R. S. Edin  
Dr. R. S. Edin & Dr. R. S. Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1923  
at Brooklyn C. Henry  
Dr.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

FORM 15  
 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
 IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

 ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
 This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CELTIC" Passengers sailing from QUEENSTOWN, APRIL 8th, 1923.

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or people.	11 * Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		13 Final destination. (*banded (show permanent residence).)	
		Family name.	Given name.					Yrs. Res.	Read.			Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		De Lesser	Julia	32	F	M.	House- wife	Yes	English	Yes British	Irish	America	Flushing, L.I. Co. KERRY.	Sister, Mrs D. Moynihan, Rathmore,	Flushing,	N.Y.	Long Island
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

13

 Total passengers . . . . .  
 U. S. citizens . . . . .  
 Aliens . . . . .

 \* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List \_\_\_\_\_

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

igration officer. QZ 50

50

Arriving at Port of New York, 16th April, 1923.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, W. Marshall, Master of the Coelic, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Marshall  
Master.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 1923  
at New York

E. Henry  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarfina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1

51

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

APRIL 7th

1923

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

16th April, 1923

NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
Brennan	Thomas A	32	M M Rochester, Mass.	28-9-1890	37 Dartmouth St, Everett, Mass;
Brown	Elmer A	52	M M Dover, Mass.	21-1-1871	143 College Ave, Somerville, Mass;
Collbran	Arthur Harry	47	M S	State of Colorado Naturalized by Father's papers 28-6-1891	709, Equitable Bldg, Denver Col
Goodbody	Isabella Sophia	49	F S	W.U. Goodbody Esq; Hermiston, Hillside Ave, Englewood N.J.	
Howell	George Nathan	63	M M Des Moines, Iowa	23-4-1860	North Chatham, New York
Howell	Anna Verah	62	F M New York	5-3-1861	North Chatham New York
Schuyler	Alice Britton	50	F M	By Marriage	Millbrook, New York
Van Mater	Harry	62	M M Red Bank N.J.	26-9-1856	825 Logan St, Denver, Col
Van Mater	Frances	54	F M Roma, N.Y.	27-7-1863	825 Logan St, Denver, Col
Walsh	Robert Howard	57	M M	District Ct. Sheridan Wy. Aug 1902	47 S. Main St, Sheridan Wy.
Walsh	Charlotte Silsbie	41	F M Salem, Mass;	9-4-1882	47 S. Main St, Sheridan Wy.
Devennie	Mary	56	F S	Court of Common Pleas Phila. Pa 1896	1707 Ritten House, Phila, Pa
Burke	Francis E	40	M S Washington D.C.	26-4-1884	91, Elliot St, Brookline, Mass;
Hanley	Charles A	46	M S	U.S. Dist. Court, Boston, Mass, 17.3.96.	91, Elliot St, Brookline, Mass;
Caldwell	Morris	34	M M Milton Ind	29-1-1888	3704, Woolworth Bldg, New York
Caldwell	Jeanette	28	F M Biggs, Cal	20-10-1895	3704, Woolworth Bldg, New York
Manning	Grace Lindsay	31	F M Steamboat Rock, Iowa	13-10-1892	Mother - 413, Allen St Waterloo, Iowa
Peabody,	Julian	42	M M New York, 29.3.81.		Westbury, New York.
Peabody,	Calistine.	30	F M Beverley, 23.6.92.		Westbury, New York,
Grey,	Almah.	27	F M	By virtue of marriage	317 West 100 St, New York.
Walton,	Benjamin.	35	M M Trenton, N.J. 13.4.87.		705 W. State St, Trenton, N.J.
Walton,	Edna.	30	F M Trenton, N.J. 7.1.93.		705 W. do. State St. Trenton, N.J.
Letcher,	Henry, W.	44	M M Baltimore, Md. 13.9.78.		161 Rock Road, Glen Rock, N.J.

23

Mar. 20, 1923  
J. H. J.

23

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas W. Atkins, Surgeon of the s/s Celtic, Sailing therewith do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S. EDIN.  
L.R.P.S. GLAS., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

T. W. Atkins  
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 23

at New York.

E. H. C. H. C.  
Notary

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List  
The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 16th April, 1923.

53

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any other indication, present, or agreement, to land in the United States.	Whether the person is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Whether alien landed in country where in case of persons who have previously been in the United States, purpose of coming to United States.								Whether alien landed in country where in case of persons who have previously been in the United States, purpose of coming to United States.	Feet.				Inches.	Country.	City or town.	
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin, in transit to Mexico. In transit to Merida, Yucatan, Mexico	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Blk.	Gray	None	X	Syria	Hasbaya
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Marshall, Master, of the s/s Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Marshall*

Master.  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1923.  
at New York.

*E. Henry*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Marshall, Master, of the s/s Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Marshall*

Master.  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th. day of April, 1923.  
at New York.

*E. Deury*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Headline status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas W. Atkins, Surgeon of the s/s Celtic, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S. EDIN. L.R.P.S. GLAS., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

54

T. W. Atkins

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1923.

at New York.

E. Henry  
Notary

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

APRIL 7th, 1923

16

## U. S. citizens

... ..

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

16th April,

1923.

1355

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of cash or other property, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any labor union or other organization.	Whether alien is a member of any political party.	Whether alien is a member of any religious organization.	Whether alien is a member of any other organization.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	No	Self	Yes	No	Fried, Mr. J. Pearce	Yes	1 yr.	Under	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark Blk.	Blue	None	Wales	Cardigan	
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother-in-law, Mr. Frank O'Leary	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Dublin
3	Yes	Cousin	Yes	No	Cousin, Mr. John McGinty	Under	Under	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brn.	Gray	None	Ireland	Shraigh
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Cousin, Mr. John Lundy	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brn.	Blue	Mark on cheek	Ireland	Lisharr
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Friend, Miss St. Christlan	Under	Under	Under	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Clear	Brn.	Blue	None	France	Strasbourg
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend, Robert J. Dorian	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brn.	Blue	None	Ireland	Lisburn
7	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend, Robert J. Dorian	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brn.	Blue	None	Ireland	Lisburn
8	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Friend, O.O. Odgaard	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Sweden	Tanani
9	No	Self	Yes	No	Friend, M. Odgaard	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Sweden	Tanani
10	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Uncle, Mr. James May	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Am.	Hazel	None	Scotland	Graden Bay
11	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Cousin, Mrs. Della E. O'Leary	No	10 yrs	Under	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None	Ireland	Clooneron
12	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Aunt, Mrs. McGauley	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brn.	Brn.	None	Ireland	Wenbridge
13	No	Self	Yes	No	Friend, Mr. W.E. Mortimer	Under	Under	Under	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	Scar middle finger R. Hand	England	Bradford
14	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother-in-law, T. Blackburn	Passing	Passing	Passing	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	med	gry	blu	None	England	Chelms
15	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother-in-law, T. Blackburn	Passing	Passing	Passing	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	med	gry	gry	None	England	Preston
16	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Employer, Mr. J. Morron	Not	definite	Under	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	1. bn	lft	Haz.	None	Ireland	Gallagh.
17	No	Parent.	-	-	Father, J. Haronis	No	Always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	p	-	-	-	None	Ireland	Stamford
18	No	Self	yes	Yes	Sister Mrs. J. Carrigan	Not	definite	Under	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5	Fr	brn	haz	None	Ireland	Kathanga
19	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother Mr. H. Duffy	Yes	10 Years	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	9	Fsh	bk	gry	None	Ireland	Castleblaney
20	No	Brother	Yes	No	Brother J.O. Neill	yes	10 years	under	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7	Sall	dk	G. Bn.	Straw mk b. lft hand.	Ireland	Kilcullen
21	No	Uncle	-	No	Uncle J.O. Neill	yes	do	under	no	no	no	no	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None	Ireland	Kilcullen
22	No	Sister	yes	No	Sister Mary Duffy	yes	7 years	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	2	Dk	Bk.	Brn	None	Ireland	Magheraboy
23	No	Self	yes	no	Sister Mrs. P. McDonnell	Yes	7 years	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Bk	Brn	None	Ireland	Ballyhenry
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28	No	Father	--	No	Father, Mr. E. Dushkin	No	permnt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	None	Russia	Klino vitoni
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Marshall, Master, of the s/s Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Marshall*

Master.  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 23.

at New York.

*E. Henry*

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been a deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas W. Atkins, Surgeon of the s/s Celtic, Sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.L.R.C.S. EDIN.  
L.R.P.S. GLAS., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

56

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 23.  
at New York.

*E. H. H. H.*  
*Ind.*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be classified as to their status and shall be placed in the appropriate column of this (yellow) sheet for the listing of

## Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

APRIL 7th 1923

Nos. 2, 15, & 26 R, Treanor, J. Barrett, & L. Watson did not embark.

MANIFEST 11. No. 15. Mr. J. Barrett (Not on board)

\* Permanent residents within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000



## List

57

## Arriving at Port of

## Arriving at Port of

New York

16th April.

1923.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## List

57

## Arriving at Port of

Arriving at Port of New York, 16th April, 1921.

*Note.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Marshall, Master, of the s/s Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Marshall*

Master.  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 23

at New York

*E. Henry*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Need tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been a deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas W. Atkins, Surgeon of the a/s Celtic, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S. EDIN. L.R.P.S. GLAS., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

58

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 23  
at New York.

T. W. Atkins  
Surgeon.

[Signature]  
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## 1.

### Passengers sailing from

15

[illegible]

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

16th April,

1928

1059

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the I. O. O. F. or of the O. E. S. or of the U. M. W. or of the A. F. of M. or of the K. of C. or of the P. O. of L. or of the F. O. of L. or of the G. O. of L. or of the M. O. of L. or of the N. O. of L. or of the R. O. of L. or of the S. O. of L. or of the T. O. of L. or of the U. O. of L. or of the V. O. of L. or of the W. O. of L. or of the X. O. of L. or of the Y. O. of L. or of the Z. O. of L.	Whether a member of the I. O. O. F. or of the O. E. S. or of the U. M. W. or of the A. F. of M. or of the K. of C. or of the P. O. of L. or of the F. O. of L. or of the G. O. of L. or of the M. O. of L. or of the N. O. of L. or of the R. O. of L. or of the S. O. of L. or of the T. O. of L. or of the U. O. of L. or of the V. O. of L. or of the W. O. of L. or of the X. O. of L. or of the Y. O. of L. or of the Z. O. of L.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	Yes Self	1914-23	Yes 9 yrs Phila.	Husband, Mr. R. Richardson 6347, Saybrook Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.	Yes Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark Brn.	Brn.	None	England	Preston
2	Yes Mother	1915-12	Yes 7 yrs Phila.	Father, Mr. R. Richardson 6347, Saybrook Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	None	U.S.A.	Phila.
3	Yes Self	2300	-	Sister, Bridget Rohan Baton, Ecipital, New York, N.Y.	Yes Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark Brn.	Blue	None	Ireland	Dublin
4	Yes Self	1600	-	Friend, Mr. Joseph Cummings 31, Reynolds Ave. Hartford, N.J.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh Brn.	Brn.	None	Scotland	Motherswell
5	Yes Self	5100	Yes 10 yrs N.Y.	Husband, George P. Rivers 207, W 65th St. New York, N.Y.	No	Under	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Brn.	Gray	None	England	Nottingham
6	Yes Self	2600	-	Friend, John Danokis 111, Sussex St. Jersey City, N.J.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh Brn.	Brn.	None	Scotland	Shotts
7	Yes Self	700	Yes 9 yrs N.Y.	Friend, Mrs. M. Hogan 428 West 57th St. New York, N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark Brn.	Fair	None	Ireland	Carton
8	Yes Self	560	Yes 1922 Mass.	Husband, Mr. Geo. Robson 131, Hastings St. Springfield, Mass.	No	Under	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh Brn.	Brn.	None	England	Derby
9	Yes Mother	1921	Yes 1922 Mass.	Father, Mr. Geo. Robson 131, Hastings St. Springfield, Mass.	No	Under	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	None	England	Derby
10	Yes Mother	Yes	Yes Born there	Father, Mr. George Robson 131, Hastings St. Springfield, Mass.	No	Under	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	None	U.S.A.	Springfield
11	Yes Self	Yes	No	Friend, Mrs. Marshall 316, Madison Ave. Paterson, N.J.	Yes 5 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark Brn.	Brn.	None	England	Croyden
12	Yes Self	10000	-	Daughter, Mrs. Marshall 6117, Ellis Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh Brn.	Brn.	None	England	Croyden
13	Yes Husband	Yes	No	Daughter, Mrs. Marshall 6117, Ellis Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh Brn.	Blue	None	Scotland	Buckie
14	No Self	500	-	Cousin, Mr. Jas. Surgeoner 23, Amherst St. East Orange, N.J.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Brn.	Blue	None	Scotland	Renfrew
15	Yes Self	500	-	Uncle, Mr. Richardson 6347, Saybrook Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Under	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair Brn.	Blue	Mark over eye	England	Preston
16	Yes Self	500	-	Brother, Mr. Richardson 6347, Saybrook Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Under	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair Brn.	Gray	None	England	Preston
17	No Self	1000	-	Friend, Mr. Wm. Thompson Fish Lake, Teaneck, N.J.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Brn.	Gray	None	Scotland	Airdrie
18	Yes Self	500	-	Friend, Archibald Black 69, Canal St. Jamaica, N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh Brn.	Brn.	None	Scotland	Renfrew
19	Yes Self	500	-	Sister, Mrs. George A. Petty Elm Point, Great Neck, Long Island, N.Y.	Yes 5 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Brn.	Blue	None	Ireland	Cornuda
20	No Self	500	-	Friend, John Barr 21, Hastings St. Stapleton, Staten Is. N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Brn.	Gray	None	Scotland	Cambuslang
21	Yes Friend	1500	Yes 1898 Texas	Friend, Emma Gurney Douglas 524, Lincoln Ave. Alameda, Cal.	No	Under	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair Gray	Gray	None	England	Liverpool
22	No Self	1900	-	Son, Mr. Bodie Smith 517, Marbrisa Ave. Huntington Park, Los Angeles, Cal.	Yes 3 mths	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Radgy Gray	Gray	None	Scotland	Perth
23	No Husband	Yes	No	Son, Mr. Bodie Smith 517, Marbrisa Ave. Huntington Park, Los Angeles, Cal.	Yes 3 mths	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Brn.	Gray	None	Scotland	Perth
24	Yes Uncle	500	-	Uncle, John Danokis 111, Sussex St. Jersey City, N.J.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh Brn.	Gray	None	Scotland	Coatbridge
25	Self	500	-	Brother, Mr. John Armstrong 15828 Lathrop Ave. Harvey, Ill.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh Brn.	Blue	None	Scotland	Hurford
26	No Uncle	Yes	No	Uncle, Arthur S. Smith 14, West 14th St. Minneapolis, Minn.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Pale Brn.	Gray	Mole R. Jaw	Wales	Merthyr Tydfil
27	Yes Self	1000	-	Brother, Mr. Edwin Barnett 611, Chester Ave. East Liverpool, Ohio	Under	Under	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark Brn.	Gray	None	England	Burslem
28	Yes Brother	360	-	Brother, Mr. Raymond Ellis Greenwick Ave. Rossmore, Long Is. N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fresh Brn.	Blue	None	England	Stockton
29	Yes Self	300	-	Sister, Miss A. Swift 330, W 102nd St. New York, N.Y.	Under	Under	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Brn.	Brn.	None	Ireland	Ballinacorney
30	Yes Self	500	-	Friend, Roderick Mackenzie 4, Pennsylvania St. Hoboken, N.J.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh Brn.	Brn.	None	Scotland	Paisley

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Marshall, Master, of the s/s Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 23  
at New York.

W. Marshall  
Master.  
O. Henry  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas W. Atkins, Surgeon of the s/s Celtic, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S. EDIN. L.R.P.S. GLAS., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

60

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 23  
at New York.

Surgeon.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

9

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CELTIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

APRIL 7th

1923

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read what language (or, if necessary, Chinese, or what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or town.
1		Walker	Marie	53	F	Wd. Domestic	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Liverpool	Brother, Mr. W.F. Whisk 78, Buxton Rd. Leytonstone, London	Pa. Glenside Pk.
2		MacLeod	Donald	28	M	S. Weaver	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Stornaway	Father, John McLeod 87, Gaherfich Bldg. Stornaway	Mont. Rosebud
3		Morton	John	21	M	M. Miner	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Galston	Father, Mr. Thos. Morton 37, Brawland St. Galston	Ohio Crooksville
4		Morton	Sarah	20	F	M. Housewife	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Galston	Father, Samuel Loohlon Gandhalland, Galston	Ohio Crooksville
5		Morton	Isabella	10	F	S. Infant	-	-	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Galston	Grandfather, Samuel Loohlon Gandhalland, Galston	Ohio Crooksville
6		Montgomery	William John	68	M	Wd. Retired	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Son, Robert Montgomery 113, Alexander Park Ave. Belfast	N.Y. Little Ferry
7		McDonald	Mary Frances	30	F	M. Housewife	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	England	Liverpool	Sister, Mrs. Kinsella 94, Garisbrooke Rd. Liverpool	N.Y. New York
8		Moore	Bridget	21	F	S. Domestic	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Flurrybridge	Mother, Mrs. Chas. Moore Edenappa, Flurrybridge, Co. Armagh	N.Y. New York
9		Murray	Abigail Josephine	26	F	S. Nurse	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Ballyhaunis	Father, P.J. Murray Main St. Ballyhaunis, Co. Mayo	Ill. Chicago
10		Nelson	James Gilchrist	25	M	S. Chauffeur	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father, Mr. Wm. Nelson Pattinson, Thackerton, Scot.	Ohio Cleveland
11		Naughton	Kitty	26	F	S. Domestic	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Chicago	Mother, Mrs. Cath. Naughton Grady, Killassey, Co. Mayo	Ill. Chicago
12		Wilkinson	John Benjamin	42	M	M. Carpenter	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Wolverhampton	Sister, Mrs. Morris 1, Birmingham Rd. Oldbury	Pa. Girardville
13		Wilkinson	Sarah Ann	42	F	M. Housewife	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Wolverhampton	Sister/Wife, Mrs. Morris 1, Birmingham Rd. Oldbury	Pa. Girardville
14		Wilkinson	Gladys Gwendoline	14	F	S. Child	-	-	Gt. Britain	English	England	Wolverhampton	Aunt, Mrs. Morris 1, Birmingham Rd. Oldbury	Pa. Girardville
15		Prandergast	James	19	M	S. Labourer	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Kilkenny	Father, Pat Prandergast Dunraugh, Kilkenny, Co. Mayo	N.Y. New York
16		Peart	Mary	37	F	M. Housewife	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Galston	Father, Mr. Robert Roseweir 14, Bushy Rd. Crosshouse, Scot.	Pa. Houtdale
17		Peart	Jacob	12	M	S. Scholar	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Galston	Grandfather, Mr. Robert Roseweir 14, Bushy Rd. Crosshouse, Scot.	Pa. Houtdale
18		Plimbley	Elizabeth	54	F	M. Housewife	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Longport	Son, Mr. R. Plimbley 26, Brooke St. Longport, Eng.	N.J. Trenton
19		Plimbley	John	16	M	S. Butcher	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Longport	Brother, Mr. R. Plimbley 26, Brooke St. Longport, Eng.	N.J. Trenton
20		Plimbley	Henry	14	M	S. Scholar	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Longport	Brother, Mr. R. Plimbley 26, Brooke St. Longport, Eng.	N.J. Trenton
21		O'Hara	Bertie	22	F	S. Domestic	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Bellintemple	Father, Mr. O'Hara Bellintemple, Co. Armagh, Ire.	N.Y. New York
22		Parker	Joseph	65	M	M. Engineer	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Cousin, John Parker Woodvale Rd. Belfast, Ire.	N.Y. New York
23		Parker	Annie	60	F	M. Housewife	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Cousin, John Parker Woodvale Rd. Belfast, Ire.	N.Y. New York
24		Pilkington	William Leese	22	M	S. Engineer	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Manx	England	Birkenhead	Father, John Pilkington 10, Seymour St. Higher Pre-mere, Birkenhead.	N.Y. Orleans
25		Penny	Walter	25	M	M. Boiler-maker	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Barrow	Wife, Mrs. W. Penny 131, Kent St. Barrow/Furness	D.C. Washington
26		Paton	James	55	M	Wd. Merchant	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother, Mr. Andrew Paton 81, Carr Rd. Old Gumbook, Scot.	N.Y. Albany
27		Reilly	John	40	M	S. Football	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Widow	Mother, Mrs. Agnes Robertson 49, Elmfoot St. Oatlands, Glasgow	N.J. Kearney
28		Robertson	James	50	M	M. Mechanic	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife, Mrs. Agnes Robertson 49, Elmfoot St. Oatlands, Glasgow	N.J. Kearney
29		Round	Edwin	36	M	M. Engineer	Yes English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Barrow/Furness	Wife, Mary Round 47, Oxford St. Barrow/Furness	Mich. Detroit

No. 27 A. Reilly did not embark

19

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

16th April,

1923.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket for such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.
			If yes— Year or period of years. Where?														Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes No	-	Friend, Mrs. E. M. Whitney 255, Roslyn Ave., Glenside Park, Pa.	Un- der- stand- ing	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark Brn. Brn.	None	England ✓ Liverpool
2	Yes	Self	Yes No	-	Brother, Peter Macleod Rosebud, Mont.	No	always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark Dark Grey	None	Scotland ✓ Stormaway
3	No	Self	Yes No	-	Uncle, Mr. John Robb Rose Farm, Granville, Ohio	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh Brn. Blue	None	Scotland ✓ Galston
4	No	Husband	Yes No	-	Uncle, Mr. John Robb Rose Farm, Granville, Ohio	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fresh Brn. Blue	None	Scotland ✓ Galston
5	No	Father	Yes No	-	Uncle, Mr. John Robb Rose Farm, Granville, Ohio	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	None	Scotland ✓ Galston
6	No	Self	Yes No	-	Son, Mr. J. Montgomery Brandt St. Little Ferry, N.J.	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh Whit. Brn.	Left eye defective	Ireland ✓ Newtownards
7	Yes	Husband	Yes No	-	Husband, Mr. F.W. McDonald 302 East 58th St. New York, N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair Fair Blue	None	Ireland ✓ Dublin
8	Yes	Aunt	Yes No	-	Aunt, Mrs. Hardley 175 First Ave. New York, N.Y.	Yes	5 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Brn. Blue	None	Ireland ✓ Flurrybridge
9	No	Relation	Yes No	-	Cousin, Thomas Henery 6412, Wentworth Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh Brn. Brn.	None	Ireland ✓ Ballyhearn
10	No	Self	Yes No	-	Friend, Mr. Matthew Watson 513 E 129th St. Cleveland, Ohio	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh Brn. Brn.	None	Scotland ✓ Crawfordjohn
11	Yes	Brother	Yes Yes	1922 Chicago	Brother, Mr. John Naughton 1130 Union Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair Fair Blue	None	Ireland ✓ Gruffy
12	No	Self	Yes No	-	Sister, Mrs. J.W. Strong 10 & 12, Main St. Girardville, Pa.	Un- der- stand- ing	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Brn. Blue	None	England ✓ Oldbury
13	No	Husband	Yes No	-	Sister, Mrs. J.W. Strong 10 & 12, Main St. Girardville, Pa.	Un- der- stand- ing	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair Grey Blue	None	England ✓ Oldbury
14	No	Father	Yes No	-	Aunt, Mrs. J.W. Strong 10 & 12, Main St. Girardville, Pa.	Un- der- stand- ing	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	None	England ✓ Wolverhampton
15	Yes	Father	Yes No	-	Sister, Miss M. Prendergast 49 West 70th St. New York, N.Y.	Yes	10 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh Red. Brn.	None	Ireland ✓ Fillykelly
16	Yes	Husband	Yes No	-	Husband, Mr. John Peart Ginsar P.O. Houtdale, Pa.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fresh Brn. Grey	None	Scotland ✓ Kilmarnock
17	Yes	Father	Yes No	-	Father, Mr. John Peart Ginsar P.O. Houtdale, Pa.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	None	Scotland ✓ Uddington
18	Yes	Self	Yes No	-	Daughter, Mrs. G. Phelan 1421, South Broad St. Trenton, N.J.	Un- der- stand- ing	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair Brn. Grey	None	England ✓ Burslem
19	Yes	Mother	Yes No	-	Sister, Mrs. G. Phelan 1421, South Broad St. Trenton, N.J.	Un- der- stand- ing	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Brn. Brn.	None	England ✓ Longport
20	Yes	Mother	Yes No	-	Sister, Mrs. G. Phelan 1421, South Broad St. Trenton, N.J.	Un- der- stand- ing	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair Brn. Grey	None	England ✓ Longport
21	Yes	Sister	Yes No	-	Cousin, Mrs. O'Hendon 1492, Amsterdam Ave. New York, N.Y.	Yes	10 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh Dark Grey	None	Ireland ✓ Ballintemple
22	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1921 New Yk.	Friend, Mr. Thos. Seymour 112 W 63rd St. New York, N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair Whit. Blue	None	Ireland ✓ Lough- brickland
23	Yes	Husband	Yes Yes	1921 New Yk.	Friend, Mr. Thos. Seymour 112 W 63rd St. New York, N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair Brn. Blue	None	Ireland ✓ Tobehood
24	No	Self	Yes No	-	Cousin, Louis Goldman 1017, Buffalo St. Orleans, N.Y.	No	Un- der- stand- ing	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh Brn. Hazel	None	Ireland ✓ Ramsey
25	No	Brother	Yes No	-	Brother, E.H. Perry 1141, Connecticut Ave N.W. Washing- ton, D.C.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair Fair Grey	None	England ✓ Harrow/Parnass
26	Yes	Self	Yes No	-	Brother, Mr. David Paton 115 - 10 Broek St. Albany, N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh Grey Blue	None	Scotland ✓ New Cumnock
27	Yes	Self	Yes	1922 N.Y.	Brother, Mrs. G. Phelan 42, Washington St. Houtdale, N.J.	Un- der- stand- ing	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark Dark Brn.	None	Scotland ✓ Glasgow
28	No	Self	Yes No	-	Friend, Mr. James Allen 9, Boyd Street, Kearney, N.J.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark Brn. Brn.	None	Scotland ✓ Glasgow
29	No	Self	Yes No	-	Friend, Mr. James Allen 9, Boyd Street, Kearney, N.J.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Grey Brn.	Scar, R. Hand	Scotland ✓ Edinburgh
30	No	Self	Yes Yes	1918 N.Y.	Friend, Mr. H. W. Johns 66, Simpson Place, Detroit, Mich.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark Blk. Brn.	None	England ✓ Harrow/Parnass

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Marshall, Master, of the s/s Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Marshall*

Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 23.

at New York.

*E. H. H. H.*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas W. Atkins, Surgeon of the s/s Celtic, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. L.R.G.S. EDIN. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1923  
at New York

*C. Henry*  
Sup.

Surgeon.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Persons arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Customs and Border Protection, Department of Homeland Security, and to the payment of the applicable duties and taxes. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CELTIC"

## Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

APRIL 7th

19<sup>23</sup>

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)		
							Read.	Read and write language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1		McLean	Dugald	29	M	Wd. Maker.	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Greshock	Father, Mr. D. McLean 42, Ann Street, Greshock	N.Y.	Elizabeth	
2		<del>McLean</del>	<del>Mary</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>Domestic</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>English</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Gt. Britain</del>	<del>Irish</del>	<del>Ireland</del>	<del>Scots</del>	<del>Father, Henry Moffat Railway Dock, Boyle, Co. Wick, N.Y.</del>	<del>N.Y.</del>	<del>New York</del>	
3		Worthington	Richard Burdett	21	M	S	Traveler	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Retford	Father, T.R. Worthington The Cedars, London Rd., Retford	N.Y.	New York
4		McNeil	Donald	23	M	S	Shipwright	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Renfrew	Father, William McNeil 23, Falkhead Rd., Renfrew	N.Y.	Syracuse
5		Murray	Robert	40	M	M	Bricklayer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	Wife, Mrs Catherine Murray 115, Calder St., Motherwell, Scot.	N.Y.	Long Island
6		McTigue	Deila	33	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Glenasmole	Father, P. McTigue Ballyhenry, Glinda, Ireland	N.Y.	Hamden
7		McGrath	Margaret	31	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Ballinasloe	Father, Mr. Thomas McGrath Lisaden, Killes, Co. Clare	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8		McCoffery	John	25	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Castlerea	Mother, Honoria McCoffery Grivy, Loughllyn, Castlerea	N.Y.	New York
9		Moffat	Andrew	43	M	M	Plasterer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	England	Carlisle	Wife, Mary Jane Moffatt 8, Bowmans Ct., Scotch St., Carlisle	N.Y.	Faterson
10		McPartlan	James	53	M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Scotland	Falkirk	Wife, Bridget McPartlan 22, Kerse Lane, Falkirk	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11		Mackay	Leonard Raeburn	40	M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother, Mrs Jean Mackay 40, Camphill Ave., Langside, Glasgow	N.Y.	Newark
12		Walker	Mary Maud	40	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Chester	Aunt, Mrs M. Shaw Dovedale, Blundell's, Eng.	N.Y.	New York
13		Mitchell	Ruth	28	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Scotland	Keighley	Mother, Susan J. Watson 12, Hope Place, Keighley	Pa.	Philadelphia
14	UNDER 16	Mitchell	Miania	16	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Scotland	Keighley	Grandmother, Susan J. Watson 12, Hope Place, Keighley	Pa.	Philadelphia
15	917-671 See 16-24	Mitchell	Stanley	10	M	S	Infant	-	-	-	Gt. Britain	English	Scotland	Keighley	Grandmother, Susan J. Watson 12, Hope Place, Keighley	Pa.	Philadelphia
16		McAlloch	Robert	45	M	S	Bricklayer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Ratherglen	Father, Robert McAlloch 91, Mill St., Ratherglen, Scot.	N.Y.	New York
17	593/236 917/671	Magee	Hugh	37	M	M	Painter	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Brother-in-law, Mr. J. Webb Corbree, Wansworth Rd., Belfast	N.Y.	White Plains
18		Magee	Isabella	35	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Brother, Mr. J. Webb Corbree, Wansworth Rd., Belfast	N.Y.	White Plains
19	UNDER 16	Magee	Leslie	8	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Uncle, Mr. J. Webb Corbree, Wansworth Rd., Belfast	N.Y.	White Plains
20	UNDER 16	Magee	Hugh	-	M	S	Infant	-	-	-	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Uncle, Mr. J. Webb Corbree, Wansworth Rd., Belfast	N.Y.	White Plains
21		Myers	Sarah	70	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Upholland	Son, Mr. Jas. Myers 30, Spangars Lane, Upholland	Ohio	Germany
22		Matthews	Mary	43	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Oldbury	Daughter, Mrs Croucher 27, Wisley St., Oldbury	Pa.	Girardville
23		Matthews	Lily	18	F	S	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Oldbury	Sister, Mrs Croucher 27, Wisley Street, Oldbury	Pa.	Girardville
24	UNDER 16	Matthews	Joseph	15	M	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Oldbury	Sister, Mrs Croucher 27, Wisley Street, Oldbury	Pa.	Girardville
25		Mulhern	Mary	17	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Roohdale	Grandmother, Julia Maguire 35, White Hall St., Roohdale, Eng.	Ohio	Cleveland
26		McMurtre	David	22	M	S	Iron Moulder	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Hurlford	Father, Mr. John McMurtre Marchmont Place, Hurlford	N.Y.	Irvington
27		Milne	David Craig	35	M	M	Fisherman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Peterhead	Wife, Mrs Susan Milne 25, St. Mary Street, Peterhead	Mass.	Springfield
28		McDonnell	Martin	18	M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Elphin	Father, Mr. McDonnell Oulty, Kilmacoe, Kilmacoe, Co. Dub.	N.Y.	New York
29		Murtagh	Matt	19	M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Elphin	Mother, Mrs M. Murtagh Lisagoash, Elphin, Ireland	N.Y.	Holles Island
30	9180814113 5/16/33	McLelland	Margaret	29	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Father, Robert McLelland 16, Stevenson St., Paisley	Pa.	Philadelphia
Nos. 2 & 6 M. Mc. Gill & D. Mc. Tigue did not embark.																	
D. Mc. Tigue, now shown on Manifest Sheet 13 No. 23.																	

Nos 2 & 6 M. Mc Gill & D. Mc Tighe did not embark.

D. Mc. Tigue, now shown on Manifest Sheet 13 No. 23

MANIFEST 8. No. 6. (See E. Notigue.)

" 28. Mr. M. McDonnell ) Not on board

\* Permanent residents within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of states will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers

U.S. citizens

## Abstract



## 63

19 23

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official position, is a member of or affiliated with any organization which advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or which advocates the assassination of public officials, or which advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official position.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Marshall, Master, of the s/s Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Marshall*

Master.  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 23.  
at New York.

*O. Henry*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas W. Atkins, Surgeon of the s/s Celtic, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.L.R.C.S. EDIN. L.R.P.S. GLAS., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*T. W. Atkins*

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 23

at New York.

*E. Henry*  
*Insp.*

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







The entries on this sheet  
be typewritten or printed.

65

New York.

16th April.

19<sub>23</sub>.

*Notes.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

65

19<sub>23.</sub>

*Notes.*—Full text of question 34 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Marshall, Master, of the s/s Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Marshall  
Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 23  
at New York.

E. Seury  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas W. Atkins, Surgeon of the s/s Celtic, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S. EDIN. L.R.P.S. GLAS., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. W. Atkins  
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 16th. day of April, 1923.

at New York.

C. Henry  
Ing.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

6

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "OELTICH"

## Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

APRIL 7th

19 23

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet be typewritten or printed.

667

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York,

16th April,

1923.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket for each final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a labor union	Whether a member of a political party	Whether a member of a religious organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	Country.	City or town.		
			Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes				
1	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Gray	None	England	Skelmersdale
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1921	Mass.	Yes	2 mths	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Newcastle
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Yes	2 mths	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	England	Newcastle
4	No	Self	Yes	No	1912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Alexandria
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	N.Y.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Gray	Blue	None	England	London
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	England	Blackburn
7	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Blackburn
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5	9	Ruddy	Gray	Gray	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
9	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Tullycooly
10	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	England	Derry
11	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Auburn	Gray	None	Ireland	Athlone
12	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5	7	Pale	Dark	Brown	Artificial R. Eye	Ireland	Bekeast
13	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5	8	Med.	Brown	Gray	None	England	Leeds
14	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	England	London
15	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Portadown
16	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Connagroe
17	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1921	Conn.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5	10	Florid	Gray	Blue	None	England	Batley
18	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1921	Conn.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Gray	Blue	None	England	Wormester
19	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
20	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Gray	Scar on nose	England	Kirby-in-Ashfield
21	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Gray	Brown	Scar L. eye	England	Nottingham
22	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	England	Barrowford
23	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Bentham
24	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None	England	Barrowford
25	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	Pa.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	England	Belfast
26	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1915	Pa.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Gray	Gray	None	England	Bushmills
27	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	Ohio	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5	4	Med.	Gray	Gray	None	England	Cooperswood
28	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Ballinader
29	Yes	Daughter	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Blk.	Gray	None	Ireland	Kells
30	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Wishaw

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Marshall, Master, of the S.S. Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Marshall*

Master.  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 23  
at New York.

*E. Henry*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas W. Atkins, Surgeon of the s/s Celtic, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.G.P.I.R.C.S. EDIN. L.R.P.S. GLAS., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

68

*T. W. Atkins*

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 16th April, day of 1923.

at New York.

*E. Henry*  
*Chap*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



### List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CELTIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

7th APRIL 1943

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Extended before permanent residence.)			
						Read.	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.	
1		Duguid	William	40	M	Married	Yes	English	Yes	U. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Wishaw	Wife, Mrs. Sarah Duguid 1, Kenilvale Place, Glasgow Rd., Wishaw	N. J.	Mar. 1890
2		English	Robert	38	M	Married	Yes	English	Yes	U. Britain	English	England	Shotton	Sister, Mrs. J. Dickman 14, Bene Lee, Shotton Colliery, Co. Durham.	Pa.	Frankville
3		English	Vera Irene Elizabeth	21	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	U. Britain	English	England	Shotton	Sister, Mrs. J. Dickman 15, Bene Lee, Shotton Colliery, Co. Durham.	Pa.	Frankville
4	UNDER 10	English	Albert Ronald	1	M	Child	-	-	-	U. Britain	English	England	Shotton	Aunt, Mrs. J. Dickman 15, Bene Lee, Shotton Colliery, Co. Durham.	Pa.	Frankville
5		Lyons	Mary	43	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	U. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Connegroe	Brother, Mr. Patrick Lyons Connegroe, Boyle, Ireland.	N. Y.	New York
6		Flynn	Margaret	40	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	U. Britain	Irish	U. S. A.	Cleveland	Mother, Mrs. Flynn Lung, Ballaghaderan, Ireland.	Ohio	Cleveland
7	10-14-29	Flaherty	Ellie	19	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	U. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Boyle	Brother, Mr. Ed. Flaherty St. Patrick's Street, Boyle.	Mass.	Cambridge
8	987977-7/10/34	Finnie	Mary Ann	20	F	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	U. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Husband, Mr. George Finnie 41 Lamond Place, Aberdeen.	N. Y.	Albany
9		Finnie	Mary Ann	20	F	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	U. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Father, Mr. George Finnie 41, Lamond Place, Aberdeen.	N. Y.	Albany
10		Fraser	William James	43	M	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	U. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	Mother, Mrs. Fraser 44, High St., Arbroath, Scotland.	Ill.	Chicago
11		Frost	Charles Phillip	43	M	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	U. Britain	English	England	Hanley	Wife, Mrs. M. Frost 49, Duxton St., Hanley, Staffs.	N. J.	Tranton
12		Gracie	William	37	M	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	U. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Leathock	Father, Mr. W. A. Gracie Lockwood Cottage, Leathock, Dumfries.	N. J.	Bismarck
13		Grady	Margaret	19	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	U. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Canada	Father, Mr. James Grady Canada, Ballaghaderan.	Ohio	Cleveland
14	TRANSIT	Gledhill	Ellie	65	M	Brother	Yes	English	Yes	U. Britain	English	England	Liverpool	Wife, Mrs. Mary E. Gledhill 156, Harcourt Moor, Antwerp.	N. Y.	Brooklyn
15		Greig	Andrew	41	M	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	U. Britain	Scotch	England	Carlisle	Father, Mr. Andrew Greig 35, Derwent Street, Carlisle.	Pa.	Hurtle Creek
16		Glancey	Henry	36	M	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	U. Britain	Irish	Scotland	Cowdenbeath	Wife, Mrs. Helen Glancey New Stannhouse St., Cowdenbeath.	N. J.	Bordentown
17		Gibbons	Ellie	33	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	U. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Westport	Father, Mr. Ed. Gibbons Anockniska, Westport.	Ill.	Chicago
18		Gogard	Annie	27	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	U. Britain	English	England	Leeds	Mother, Mrs. Roberts 45, Chantrell Street, Leeds.	Pa.	Hellatown
19	UNDER 10	Mawn	Lawrence	4	M	Child	-	-	-	U. Britain	English	England	Leeds	Grandmother, Mrs. Roberts 45, Chantrell Street, Leeds.	Pa.	Hellatown
20	UNDER 10	Gogard	Robert	2	M	Child	-	-	-	U. Britain	English	England	Leeds	Grandmother, Mrs. Roberts 45, Chantrell Street, Leeds.	Pa.	Hellatown
21		Gordon	Alice	30	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	U. Britain	English	England	Wigan	Mother, Mrs. Hampson 56, Bradley Street, Goose Green.	Ohio	Cambridge
22	UNDER 10	Gordon	Clara	7	F	Child	-	-	-	U. Britain	English	England	Wigan	Grandmother, Mrs. Hampson 56, Bradley Street, Goose Green.	Ohio	Cambridge
23	UNDER 10	Gordon	William	5	M	Child	-	-	-	U. Britain	English	England	Wigan	Grandmother, Mrs. Hampson 56, Bradley Street, Goose Green.	Ohio	Cambridge
24		Jetey	John	38	M	Fitter	Yes	English	Yes	U. Britain	Scotch	Ireland	Belfast	Father, Mr. James Miller 17, St. Vincent St., Belfast.	Mich.	Flint
25		Jetey	Georgina	37	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	U. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father, Mr. James Miller 17, St. Vincent St., Belfast.	Mich.	Flint
26	UNDER 10	Jetey	Georgina	9	F	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	U. Britain	Scotch	Ireland	Belfast	Grandfather, Mr. James Miller 17, St. Vincent St., Belfast.	Mich.	Flint
27		Galbraith	Archibald	26	M	Electrician	Yes	English	Yes	U. Britain	Irish	Scotland	Greenock	Aunt, Mrs. H. Solton 29, Ann Street, Greenock.	N. J.	Schenectady
28		Grant	Paisy	19	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	U. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Newry	Father, Mr. P. Grant 32, Cecil Street, Newry.	N. J.	Bayonne
29		Garraghan	Michael	43	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	U. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Castlereagh	Father, Mr. M. Garraghan Armed, Barronahy, Castlereagh.	N. Y.	New York
30		Hopkins	William	45	M	Fitter	Yes	English	Yes	U. Britain	English	England	Furness	Wife, Mrs. E. L. Hopkins Millsaak Street, Barrow-in-Furness.	Mass.	Boston

23

**Total percentage**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

69

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

16th April.

1923.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	For employment.	For education.	For pleasure.	For other purpose.	For other purpose.	For other purpose.	For other purpose.				For other purpose.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1	No Self	Yes	No		Friend, Mr. Joseph Cummings 51, Reynolds Ave., Harrison, N.J.	No	Always	Under	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Brown	Blue	Scar above right eye	Scotland	Wishaw
2	Yes Self	Yes	No		Uncle, Mr. R. Curie, 46, Leigneth Ave., Frankville, Pa.	Under	Under	Under	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Fair	Hazel	None	England	Horden
3	Yes Husband	Yes	No		Uncle, law Mr. R. Curie, 46, Leigneth Ave., Frankville, Pa.	Under	Under	Under	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Kingclava
4	Yes Father	Yes	No		Uncle, law Mr. R. Curie, 46, Leigneth Ave., Frankville, Pa.	Under	Under	Under	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No					None	England	Horden
5	Yes Brother	Yes	No		Brother, Mr. Michael Lyons 2688-8th Ave., New York, N.Y.	No	8 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No					None	Ireland	Carrigroh
6	No Self	Yes	Yes	1906-22.	Sister, Mrs. M. Kilby 6816, Beaver Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Auburn	Grey	None	Ireland	Lung
7	Yes Sister	Yes	No		Sister, Miss Josephine Flaherty 14, Lake View Ave., Cambridge, Mass.	No	8 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Boyle
8	Yes Self	Yes	No		Friend, Mrs. Duff, 602, Delaware Ave., Albany, N.Y.	Yes	6 mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fresh	Dark	Grey	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
9	Yes Self	Yes	No		Friend, Mrs. Duff, 602, Delaware Ave., Albany, N.Y.	Yes	Under	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
10	No Self	Yes	No		Brother, Mr. Robert Fraser 5240, Calumet Ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fresh	Fair	Blue	Tattoo on right forearm.	Scotland	Arbroath
11	No Self	Yes	No		Friend, Mr. J. Simpson R.F.D. 3, Hutchinson Mills, Trenton, N.J.	Yes	Under	Under	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	England	Hanley
12	Yes Self	Yes	No		Uncle, Mr. Wm. Hunter 317, Eighth St., Newark, N.J.	Under	Under	Under	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None	Scotland	Johnstone
13	No Self	Yes	No		Friend, Mrs. McKelvy 6816, Beaver Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.	Yes	6 or 7 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Canada
14	Yes Self	Yes	Yes	1906 N.Y.	Relative, Mr. Percy Gledhill 1748, West 11th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	Abt. 4 mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Grey	Blue	Large Mole on left cheek	England	Boothdale
15	Yes Self	Yes	No		Sister, Mrs. Molinas 1101, Lynn Ave., Little Creek, Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Paisley
16	No Self	Yes	No		Brother, Mr. James Glancey 93, Mary St., Bordentown, N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Dumfries
17	Yes Self	Yes	No		Sister, Miss S. Gibbons 1103 N. Dearborn Ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	7 yrs.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Ireland	Westport
18	No Self	Yes	Yes	1910	Husband, Mr. Ernest Gozard 21, Crest Ave., Helltown, Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England	Leeds
19	No Parent	Yes	Yes	7 mths. Pa.	Stepfather, Mr. Ernest Gozard, 67, Crest Ave., Helltown, Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No					None	England	Leeds
20	No Mother	Yes	Yes	Beth, Pa.	Father, Mr. Ernest Gozard 67, Crest Ave., Helltown, Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No					None	England	Leeds
21	Yes Husband	Yes	No		Husband, Mr. Thomas Gordon, Cambridge, Ohio.	No	Always	Under	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	England	Goosegre
22	Yes Father	Yes	No		Father, Mr. Thomas Gordon Cambridge, Ohio.	No	Always	Under	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No					None	England	Wigan.
23	Yes Mother	Yes	No		Father, Mr. Thomas Gordon Cambridge, Ohio.	No	Always	Under	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No					None	England	Wigan.
24	Yes Self	Yes	No		Friend, Mr. Archie Hoard 605, Waring Street, Flint, Mich.	No	Always	Under	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Scotland	Grenock
25	Yes Self	Yes	No		Friend, Mr. Archie Hoard 605, Waring Street, Flint, Mich.	No	Always	Under	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Belfast
26	Yes Self	Yes	No		Friend, Mr. Archie Hoard 605, Waring Street, Flint, Mich.	No	Always	Under	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No					None	Ireland	Belfast
27	Yes Self	Yes	No		Aunt, Mrs. Wm. Gelly 1672, State St., Schenectady, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Belfast
28	Yes Aunt	Yes	No		Aunt, Mrs. O'Donnell 272 Broadway, Bayonne, N.J.	Yes	Under	Under	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None	Ireland	Newry
29	Yes Self	Yes	No		Sister, Miss Kate Carrigan New York, N.Y.	Yes	7 yrs.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None	Ireland	Castlereagh
30	Yes Self	Yes	No		Friend, Mr. A. Weerman 45, Beach St., Quamig Point, Boston, Mass.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Dark	Grey	Slight Tattoo on left hand	Ireland	Carr. ion

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Marshall, Master, of the s/a Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Marshall*

Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 23.  
at New York.

*E. Henry*

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Marshall, Master, of the S/S Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Marshall*

Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 23.  
at New York.

*E. Henry*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas W Atkins, Surgeon of the s/s Celtic, Sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S. EDIN.  
L.R.P.S. GLAS., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

70

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 23.

at New York.

*Henry  
Tush*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Surgeon.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer at the port of arrival. The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

16th April,

1923.

List

71

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Mark of identification.	Place of birth.	Country.	City or town.							
		Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	
1	Yes Self	Yes	1930 to 1922 Phila.	Friend, Mr. Alfred Downs 741 N 44th St. Philadelphia, Pa.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Med. Dark Brn.	None	Scotland	Dundee
2	Yes Husband	Yes	1920 to 1922 Phila.	Friend, Mr. Alfred Downs 741 N 44th St. Philadelphia, Pa.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med. Dark Gry	None	Scotland	Craigellachie
3	Yes Self	Yes	No	Friend, Mrs. J. Ringer 463, Fay Ave. Elizabeth, N.J.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh Brn.	Brn. Scar on head	Scotland	Dundee
4	Yes Husband	Yes	No	Friend, Mrs. J. Ringer 463, Fay Ave. Elizabeth, N.J.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh Brn.	Gray None	Scotland	Dundee
5	Yes Father	Yes	No	Friend, Mrs. J. Ringer 463, Fay Ave. Elizabeth, N.J.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh Brn.	Brn. None	Scotland	Edinburgh
6	Yes Father	Yes	No	Friend, Mrs. J. Ringer 463, Fay Ave. Elizabeth, N.J.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	None	Scotland	Glasgow
7	Yes Self	Yes	No	Aunt Mrs. J. Proudfoot, Boston, Mass. 2 Ellis St.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland	Greenock
8	Yes Self	Yes	No	Aunt, Mrs. Wm. Foley 1516 Locust St. Terre Haute, Ind.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh Blk.	Brn. None	Scotland	Falkirk
9	No Self	Yes	No	Friend, Mr. James Cameron 455, S Linden Ave. Alliance, Ohio	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh Dark Brn.	None	Scotland	Kilmarnock
10	No Self	Yes	No	Brother, Edward Cronin 225, Gomers Ave. Detroit, Mich.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh Brn.	Gray None	Scotland	Alexandria
11	Yes Self	Yes	No	Cousin, Miss E. McDowell Jonsboro, Ind.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh Brn.	Gray None	Ireland	Banbridge
12	Yes Self	Yes	No	Cousin, Miss E. McDowell Jonsboro, Ind.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh Brn.	Brn. None	Ireland	Banbridge
13	Yes Self	Yes	No	Sister, Dana Greehan 225 W 71st St. New York N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Brn.	Brn. None	England	Barrow/Purness
14	Yes Husband	Yes	No	Sister, Dana Greehan 225 W 71st St. New York N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Brn.	Gray None	England	Wallasey
15	Yes Father	Yes	No	Aunt, Dana Greehan 225 W 71st St. New York N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	None	England	Barrow/Purness
16	No Self	Yes	1900 to 1922	Brother, Bernard Doyle 927, Stewart Ave. Cleveland Ohio	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair Brn.	Gray None	Ireland	Ballaghaderreen
17	Yes Self	Yes	No	Friend, James Smith 551, Edmis Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Brn.	Gray None	Scotland	Dundee
18	Yes Brother	Yes	No	Brother, Charles Donnor 318 North Third St. Big Rapids, Mich.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Fair Blue	Scar on chin	England	Lincoln
19	No Self	Yes	1919 to 1922 N.Y.	Sister, Mrs. Spalding 237, Jackson St. Lancaster, Pa.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair Fair Blue	None	England	Stockport
20	No Mother	Yes	Yes Born there	Aunt, Mrs. Spalding 237, Jackson St. Lancaster, Pa.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	None	U.S.A.	New York
21	Yes Aunt	Yes	No	Uncle, Michael Duffy 118 E 119th St. Philadelphia, Pa.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair Brn.	Blue None	England	Newcastle/Dona
22	Yes Self	Yes	1919 to 1922	Friend, Mrs. B.P. Cherry 32, Marlborough St. Boston, Mass.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh Brn.	Gray None	Ireland	Ballinasloe
23	No Self	Yes	No	Brother, Bernard Doyle 927, Stewart Ave. Cleveland, Ohio	Yes	10 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Fair Brn.	None	Ireland	Ballaghaderreen
24	Yes Self	Yes	No	Brother, Peter Dalton Bloomfield Ave. Hartford, Conn.	Yes	Uncor.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fresh Brn.	Blue None	Ireland	Westmeath
25	No Self	Yes	No	Sister, Mrs. W. Strong 10 & 12, Main St. Girardville, Pa.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Brn.	Blue None	England	West Bromwich
26	No Husband	Yes	No	Sister, Mrs. W. Strong 10 & 12, Main St. Girardville, Pa.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Brn.	Blue None	England	Oldbury
27	No Father	Yes	No	Aunt, Mrs. W. Strong 10 & 12, Main St. Girardville, Pa.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	None	England	Smethwick
28	No Father	Yes	No	Aunt, Mrs. W. Strong 10 & 12, Main St. Girardville, Pa.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	None	England	Oldbury
29	No Father	Yes	No	Aunt, Mrs. W. Strong 10 & 12, Main St. Girardville, Pa.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	None	England	Oldbury
30	No Father	Yes	No	Aunt, Mrs. W. Strong 10 & 12, Main St. Girardville, Pa.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	None	England	Oldbury

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Marshall, Master, of the s/s Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Marshall*

Master.  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 23.  
at New York.

*E. Henry*

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Marshall, Master, of the s/s Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Marshall*

Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 23.  
at New York.

*G. Henry*

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas N. Atkins, Surgeon of the s/s Celtic, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S. EDIN. L.R.P.S. GLAS., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Atkins  
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 23

at New York

W. Atkins  
Notary

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russhiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL PASSENGERS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"CELTIC"

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

APRIL 7th

1923

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Attached to permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1		Burgess	Frederick	37	M	Brick-layer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Stoke/Trent	Wife, Mrs Mabel Burgess 258, St. Helen's Rd., Bolton, E.G.	N.J.	Trenton
2		Beirne	Martin	23	M	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Elphin	Aunt, Mrs Burns Lisiascool, Elphin, Ireland.	N.Y.	New York
3		Blenkinsop	Wendit	24	M	Decorator	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Gt. Ayton	Father, Alfred Blenkinsop The Orescoe, Great Ayton	Orca.	Salem
4		Bell	George	22	M	Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Barrow	Father, John Bell 14, Dumfries St., Barrow.	Pa.	Reading
5		Burnistun	Robert	21	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Father, Andrew Burnistun 6, Ardgowan St., Greenock	Pa.	Philadelphia
6		Bostock	Margaret	31	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	Springfield	Father, Robert Sims 156, Woods Lane, Derby	Mass.	Springfield
7	UNDER 16	Bostock	Joyce Margaret	4	F	Child	-	-	-	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	Springfield	Grand-father, Robert Sims 136, Woods Lane, Derby	Mass.	Springfield
8		Boydell	Arthur	25	M	Pattern Maker	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Manchester	Parents, Mr & Mrs Boydell 67, Albert St., Newton Heath, Manchester	Ohio	Cleveland
9		Clubley	Wilde	33	F	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Carnaby	Mother, Mrs. Clubley Station Rd., Carnaby, Nr. Bridlington	W. Va.	Wheeling
10		Coupar	George	25	M	Moulder	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Hurlford	Mother, Mrs Helen Couper Galston Rd., Puriford	N.Y.	Irvington
11		Carmichael	John	30	M	Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Wife, Mrs E. Carmichael 36, Simpson St., Glasgow	Ohio	Cleveland
12		Curran	John	42	M	Priest	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	England	Leeds	Friar, Mr. Moor St. Marys Mount, Horsforth, Leeds	N.Y.	New York
13		Connelly	Michael	26	M	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Uncle, Thomas O'Brien Jara, Skerree, Co. Sligo	ILL.	Chicago
14		Clark	Richard Thomas	26	M	Chief	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Scotland	Edinburgh	Father-in-law, Mr. D. Bowie Bridge St., Cowdenbeath, Scot.	N.J.	Bayonne
15		Clark	Marion Keir	22	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Scotland	Edinburgh	Father, Mr. D. Bowie Bridge St., Cowdenbeath Scot.	N.J.	Bayonne
16		Zachary	Bessie	40	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	New Brighton	Sister, Mrs A. Rathbone 2, Windsor St., New Brighton, Chas.	N.J.	Orange
17		Gummins	Cyril	22	M	Dyer & Cleaner	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Vork	Father, Mr. Gummins 66, Garret Terrace, Vork, E.G.	N.Y.	Jamaica Long Island
18		Cochrane	Archibald	23	M	Fitter	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Johnstone	Father, Archibald Cochrane 42-High St., Johnstone, Scot.	N.Y.	Schenectady
19		Carolan	Terence	21	M	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Drumeska	Father, Mr. Pat Carolan Drumac Rd., New Inn, Ballyduff, Co. Cavan	N.J.	Newark
20		Gummings	Gavin	35	M	Brick-layer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Hamilton	Wife, Mrs Agnes Gummings 2, Leeshiea St., Hamilton.	N.J.	Harrison
21		Garthy	Rose Ann	32	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	England	Manchester	Sister, Mrs Nally 30, Davenport Ave., Withington, Manchester	N.Y.	New York
22		Campbell	Charles	34	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	England	Liverpool	Wife, Mrs Campbell 13, Deane St., Birkenhead, Liverpool	N.Y.	New York
23		Gordon	Peter	36	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Wife, Mrs Gordon 164, Capel St., Dublin, Ire.	N.J.	Atlantic City
24		Gordon	John	16	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mother, Mrs Gordon 164, Capel St., Dublin, Ire.	N.J.	Atlantic City
25		Clifford	Margaret	25	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Ballyvaughan	Father, Mr. Clifford Ballyvaughan, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	New York
26		Clark	Jessie Marion	38	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Father, Alexander Clark Sheriff Court, House, Edinburgh	Pa.	Philadelphia
27		Cooke	George Harry	31	M	Brick-layer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Sheffield	Mother-in-law, Mrs Barlow 57, Burnell Rd., Owlston, Sheffield	N.Y.	Buffalo
28		Cooke	Eliza	36	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Sheffield	Mother, Mrs Barlow 57, Burnell Rd., Owlston, Sheffield	N.Y.	Buffalo
29	UNDER 16	Cooke	Winifred Elsie	14	F	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Sheffield	Grand-father, Mrs Barlow 57, Burnell Rd., Owlston, Sheffield	N.Y.	Buffalo
30		Cummingham	Charles	28	M	Cleaner	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Nelson	Wife, Mrs Cummingham M. Chapel House Rd., Nelson, E.G.	Cal.	Los Angeles
Nos 22 & 25 C. Campbell & M Clifford did not embark																

Nos 22 &amp; 25 C. Campbell &amp; M Clifford did not embark

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

873

19 23.

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Marshall, Master, of the s/s Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Marshall  
Master.  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 23.  
at New York.

E. Henry  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas W. Atkins, Surgeon of the s/s Celtic, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S. EDIN. L.R.P.S. GLAS., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 23  
at New York.

*T. W. Atkins*

Surgeon.

*O. Henry*  
*Notary*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

" CELTIC "

### Passengers sailing from

L I V E R P O O L

7th April

19<sub>23</sub>

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

75

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Marshall, Master, of the s/s Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Marshall*

Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 23

at New York.

*E. Henry*

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.)

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas W Atkins, Surgeon of the s/s Celtic, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority L.R.G.P. L.R.C.S. EDIN. L.R.P.S. GLAS., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. W. Atkins  
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 23.

at New York.

E. Henry  
Notary

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas W Atkins, Surgeon of the s/s Celtic, Sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.G.P. L.R.C.S. EDIN.  
L.R.P.S. GLAS., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 16th. day of April, 19 23.

at New York.

*E. Henry*  
*Notary*

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, 16th April, 1912.

Q2

77

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a anarchist.	Whether a socialist.	Whether a member of any organization.	Whether a member of any political party.	Whether a member of any religious organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Yes	Self	\$25	Yes	1908 1922 Summit, New Jersey.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fresh Brown Blue	None	Ireland, Co. Cork
2	Yes	Self	\$25	Yes	1910 1922 Summit, New Jersey.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fresh Brown Blue	None	Ireland, Co. Cork
3	Yes	Self	\$25	Yes	1914 1922 Summit, New Jersey.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fresh Brown Blue	None	Ireland, Co. Cork
4	Yes	Self	\$20	No	1914 1922 Aunt, Mrs. Mary Bohan, 554 West 170th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fresh Fair Blue	None	Ireland, Co. Kerry
5	Yes	Self	\$25	Yes	1914 1922 Brooklyn Avenue, Newark, N.J.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown Blue	None	Ireland, Co. Kerry
6	No	Self	\$20	No	Aunt, Miss Cath. Cronin, 34 Hubbard Street, Middletown, Conn.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fresh Fair Gray	None	Ireland, Co. Cork
7	Yes	Self	\$20	No	Sister, Ellen Neely, 48 East 43rd Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fresh Brown Blue	None	Ireland, Co. Mayo
8	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Uncle, Rev. John Hogan, Sacred Heart Church, Kansas City, Mo.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fresh Black Brown	None	Ireland, Co. Limerick
9	Yes	Self	\$20	No	Aunt, Miss Bessie Collins, 110 Smith Street, Brooklyn, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brown Brown	None	Ireland, Co. Cork
10	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Brother, Daniel Lynch, 297 Esford St. Greenpoint, Brooklyn, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Pale Dark Gray	None	Ireland, Co. Kerry
11	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Sister, Miss B.T. McNicholas, 145 Rose Street, Brooklyn, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fresh Fair Blue	None	Ireland, Co. Mayo
12	Yes	Sister	\$25	No	Sister, Mrs. J. Flaherty, 3820 26th Street, San Francisco, Cal.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Brown Blue	None	Ireland, Co. Limerick
13	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	1907 1922 15 Greenwich Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark Brown Brown	None	Ireland, Co. Cork
14	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Aunt, Mrs. McAuliffe, 318 High Street, Friendship Heights, Chevy Chase, Washington, D.C.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fresh Fair Gray	None	Ireland, Co. Kerry
15	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	1917 1922 5 New York	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fresh Fair Brown	None	Ireland, Co. Cork
16	Yes	Brother	\$25	No	Cousin, John Brown, 311 West 37th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Black Blue	None	Ireland, Co. Cork
17	No	Self	\$20	No	Cousin, Mrs. Bloss, 93 Park Avenue, Summit, New Jersey.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fresh Dark Gray	None	Ireland, Co. Cork
18	Yes	Self	\$25	Yes	1916 1922 Home, 142 West 96th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1	Fresh Dark Blue	None	Ireland, Co. Kerry
19	Yes	Husband	\$25	No	Home, 142 West 96th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fresh Dark Brown	None	Ireland, Co. Roscommon
20	Yes	Father	\$12	Yes	1913 1922 Home, 142 West 96th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	America, New York City
21	Yes	Father	\$12	Yes	1917 1922 Home, 142 West 96th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	America, New York City
22	Yes	Father	\$50	No	Home, 142 West 96th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	Ireland, Co. Kerry
23	Yes	Self	\$25	No	1913 1922 Aunt, Miss Catherine O'Dea, 468 59th Street, Brooklyn, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fresh Dark Dark	None	Ireland, Co. Clare
24	Yes	Self	\$20	No	Brother, Rev. E.T. Harty, 413 East 79th Street, Manhattan, New York City.	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Pale Black Brown	None	Ireland, Co. Kerry

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful consulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Marshall Master, of the s/s Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Marshall  
Master.  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 23  
at New York.

O. Henry  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

78

S. S. "CELTIC" sailing from QUEENSTOWN, APRIL 8th, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York, 16th April, 1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Britten	Mary	38		F	M		Holds U.S. Passport No. 183770 issued Washington May 8th 1922.	Husband, Harry Britton, 181 East 57th Street, Chicago, Ill.
2	Daly	Patrick J.	31		M	S		Naturalized Supreme Court, New York City. October 31st, 1919.	Sister, Mrs. Slattery, 186 Claremont Avenue, New York City, N.Y.
3	Farrell	Ellen	16		F	S	Born New York City, March 11th, 1907.		Father, Mr. John Farrell, 89 West 64th Street, New York City, N.Y.
4	Russell	Helen	30		F	M		Holds U.S. Passport No. 148878 issued Washington April 19th, 1922.	Husband, John Russell, 355 West 47th Street, New York City, N.Y.
5	Russell	John Joseph	2		M	S	Born New York City, April 2nd, 1921.		Father, John Russell, 355 West 47th Street, New York City, N.Y.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. 8.

"G. T. I. C."

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

APRIL 7th

1923

Arriving at Port of

New York, 16th April, 1923.

79

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Conway	Patriok	32		M			Municipal Ct. of New York, N.Y. 1918	105, West 105th Street, New York, N.Y.
2	Conway	Geolia	28		F			By marriage.	105, West 105th Street, New York, N.Y.
3	Conway	Rita	-	10	S			By Parent.	105, West 105th Street, New York, N.Y.
4	Gallagher,	Anthony.	38		M			Eastern Dist. Pennsylvania, Pa. 1913.	3315 Haverford Ave, Phila. Pa.
5	Duskin,	Nasha Chaja.	34		F			Holds U.S. Passport, No. 84, d/-15.3.23.	237 Jackson, St., Lancaster, Pa.
6	Duskin,	Matus.	7		M			With Parent.	237 Jackson St., Lancaster, Pa.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

29

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens And citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

80

88

"CELTIC"

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

APRIL 7th

1923

Arriving at Port of

New York, 16th April, 1923

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Boyle	Mary Elisabeth	44	F	S		Superior Ct. San Francisco, Cal. Oct 2, 1922	1400, Felt St. San Francisco, Cal.
2	Crooker	Sidney	40	M	M		Supreme Ct. New York, N.Y. Oct. 1, 1918	615. W 164th St. New York, N.Y.
3	Crooker	Monica	39	F	M		By marriage	615. W 164th St. New York, N.Y.
4	Caulfield	Mary	53	F	Wd.		Superior Ct. New York, N.Y. 1896	408 E 135th St. New York, N.Y.
5	Doonan	Frances		F	S			332 Hillside Ave. Newark, N.J.
6	Farrell	Ellen	16	F	S	March 11th, 1907, New York, N.Y.		29 West 64th St. New York, N.Y.
7	Gill	Thomas William	28	M	M	Ludlow, Pa. October 2nd, 1894		227 E 50th Street, New York, N.Y.
8	Gill	Lena	27	F	M		By marriage	227 E 50th Street, New York, N.Y.
9	Huston	Olara Maud	35	F	M	Rock Island, ILL. August 8th 1887		421 - 4th Street, Rock Island, ILL.
10	Huston	Joseph		M	S		By Parent.	421 - 4th Street, Rock Island, ILL.
11	Huston	Enid	2	F	S		By Parent.	421 - 4th Street, Rock Island, ILL.
12	McSparrow	Mary	35	F	M		By marriage.	5718, Crittenden St. Germantown, Pa.
13	McSparrow	John	2	M	S		By Parent.	5718, Crittenden St. Germantown, Pa.
14	McSparrow	Ama		F	S		By Parent.	5718, Crittenden St. Germantown, Pa.
15	McNulty	Michael	30	M	S		Superior Ct. New York, N.Y. June 1922	530. W 124th St. New York, N.Y.
16	Murray	Rose Ellen	37	F	S		By marriage	New York, N.Y.
17	Montgomery	Emily	44	F	Wd.		Pittsburg, Pa. 1918.	1736 Brighton Rd. Pittsburg, Pa.
18	McJoughlin	Lizzie	42	F	S		New York, N.Y. November 16, 1921	80, Edgecombe Ave. New York, N.Y.
19	Wilson	John	36	M	M		Pittsburg Pa. 1.1.20.	530 Stanton St. Pittsburg, Pa.
20	Rothwell	Alice	69	F	M		City Hall, Utica, N.Y. Oct 22, 1890	89, Bleachers St. Utica, N.Y.
21	Smith	Arthur	39	M	M		Balsam Lake Grand Ct. Wis. Nov. 7, 1921	24 West 14th St. Minneapolis, Minn.
22	Severs	Mary Ann	70	F	Wd.		Circuit Ct. Philadelphia, Pa. Feb. 23, 1894	240 E 67th St. New York, N.Y.
23	Townson	Thomas	45	M	M		Philadelphia, Pa. 7.12.22.	3726, Princes Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.
24	Waterall	John Joseph	34	M	M	Glen Cove, N.Y. August 24, 1888		Great Hill Rd. Seymour, Conn.
25	Waterall	Sarah Ann	34	F	M		By marriage	Great Hill Rd. Seymour, Conn.
26	Redfern	George	36	M	S		Boston, Mass. May 2., 1921	617, Mass Ave. Boston, Mass.
27	Goakes	Fanny	37	F	S		County Ct. Macomb, ILL. 1912.	Bushkill, ILL. 10 East Hurst St.
28	Steinbecke	Elizabeth Jane	44	F	Wd.		By marriage	336, Carr Ave. Keansburg, N.J.

Nos. 5, 6 & 16 F. Doonan, E. Farrell & R. Murray did not embark

MANIFEST. 1. No. 6. Miss E. Farrell (Not on board)

30

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas R. Atkins, Surgeon of the s/s Celtic, Sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S. Edin.  
L.R.P.S. Glas., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 23  
at New York.

*[Signature]*  
Notary

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas R Atkins, Surgeon of the s/s Celtic, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S. Edin. L.R.P.S. Glas., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. W. Atkins

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 23

at New York

E. Henry  
Notary

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

82

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 16th April, 1923.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.  Whether alien already in United States. Length of time alien already in United States. Whether alien already in United States. Date of arrival in United States. Date of departure from United States. Whether alien already in United States. Date of arrival in United States. Date of departure from United States.	Whether a physician.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.					
1	Yes	Self	No	No	Relative Mrs MA Vafarsson Mother. 31, Borde St, Port of Spain Trinida	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Blac	Brown	None	Trinidad Port of Spain
2	Yes	Sister	No	No	Cousin T. Martin, 81 Cleveland St, Central Falls, R.I.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	5	Dk	Brn	Blu	None	Loughlyn Ireland. Roscommon
3	Yes	Sister	No	No	Sister B. Noone, 491 Western Ave. Lynn, Mass.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	5	Dk	Brn	Blu	None	Leggeelan Ireland, Cavan.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

16th April,

1923.

82

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in United States, or whether he is coming to the United States for a limited period, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent residence.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether a anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within ten years.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	Yes	Self	35	No	Relative Mrs MA Vafarossion Mother. 31, Borde St, Port of Spain Trinidad	No	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Blas	Brown	None	Trinidad Port of Spain
2	Yes	Sister	23	No	Cousin T. Martin, 81 Cleveland St, Central Falls, R.I.	No	6 years	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Brn	Blu	None	Ireland. Loughlyn Roscommon
3	Yes	Sister	20	No	Sister B. Noone, 491 Western Ave, Lynn, Mass.	No	6 Years	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Brn	Blu	None	Ireland, Loughlyn Roscommon

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Marshall, Master, of the s.s. Callio, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Marshall*  
Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 23  
at New York.

*E. Henry*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas B. Atkins, Surgeon of the s/s Celtic, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.L.R.C.S. Edin. L.R.P.S. Glas., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

83

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 23 Surgeon.  
at New York.

*E. Henry*  
*Jury*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	









**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Marshall, Master, of the s/s Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Marshall*  
Master

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 23  
at New York.

*E. Henry*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas W. Atkins, Surgeon of the s/s Celtic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S. EDIN. L.R.P.S. GLAS., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

85

*T. W. Atkins*

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1923.

at New York.

*C. Henry*  
*Notary*

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

86

Arriving at Port of New York, 18th April, 1923.

No. on List	Whether having a ticket for each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
				Yes or No.	Where?		Length of time in U.S.	Whether a tourist.	Whether a student.	Whether a polytechnic.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by means of any other means than the regular line of steamships.	Whether coming by means of any other means than the regular line of steamships.	Feet.	Inches.			Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.				
1	Yes	Self	46	No	-	Brother, Owen Stanton, 230 Washington P.L. Cliff Side, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Blue	None	Ireland	Ballyhanna
2	Yes	Sister	25	No	-	Sister, Miss Delia Jennings, 312 East 12th Street, New York, N.Y.	Yes	Yrs	Unc	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Sandy	Blue	None	Ireland	Cloonfad
3	No	Self	55	No	-	Brother, Mr. R. Croft, 304 Merrimac St., Mt. Washington, Cousin, Mrs. R. Croft, Pa.	Unc	Uncert	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Dumurray
4	Yes	Self	70	No	-	41 Barrett Avenue, Jamestown, Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None	England	Bolton
5	Yes	Self	40	No	-	Niece Miss Mary Crothers, 436 Lane Shore Drive, Groses Pointe Sister, Miss Bridget Owens, Roxas, Detroit, Mich.	Yes	6mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Hazel	None	Ireland	Browndod
6	Yes	Sister	25	No	-	60 East 7th Street, New York, N.Y.	Yes	Yrs	Unc	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Cloonfad
7	Yes	Parents	22	No	-	Brother, Mr. T. Tunney, New 295 East 14th Street, Bronx, N.Y.	Yes	Yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark	Dark	None	Ireland	Swinford
8	Yes	Self	60	No	-	Husband, Ernest Hunter, 1235 South Oak Park Avenue, Chicago.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	England	Cleator Moor
9	Yes	Mother	-	No	-	Father, Ernest Hunter, 1235 South Oak Park Avenue, Chicago	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	None	England	Cleator Moor	
10	Yes	Brother	24	No	-	Brother, Mrs. Croft, 175 South 14th Street, New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Kildragh
11	No	Self	20	No	-	Brother, Mrs. Croft, 175 South 14th Street, New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None	England	Phymmer
12	Yes	Self	20	Yes	1922 1923 Boston	Husband, Mr. Cross, Albant 27 Jamaica St., Boston, Mass.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Aub.	Grey	None	England	Stafford
13	Yes	Aunt	20	No	-	Aunt, Mrs. Heron, Amm 1140 Fulton St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Ireland	Baldinaeok
14	Yes	Self	40	No	-	Sister, Mary Clifford, 130 East 7th Street, New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Aohnasheen

Note.—Full text of question 14 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Marshall, Master, of the s/s Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Marshall*

Master.  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 23.  
at New York.

*E. Henry*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." (Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas W. Atkins, Surgeon of the s/s Celtic, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S. EDIN. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

87

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1923  
at New York.

Surgeon.

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

88

Arriving at Port of

New York.

16th April,

1923.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful distribution of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful distribution of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.						
1	No	Self	50	1921	Friend, Mr. Jose Dolan Garcia	Left us. are not	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Brown	Black	Spain	El Burgo
2	Yes	Self	25	1923	Friend, Jose Marino,	Left us. are not	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Brown	Black	Spain	Santo
3	Yes	Self	25	No	Uncle, Louis Dreaan,	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	-	Dark	Dark	Brown	Poland	Olesany
4	No	Self	25	No	Father, Paul Asinowski,	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	-	Dark	Dark	Brown	Poland	Sinorjon
5	No	Self	25	No	Father, Nathan Belinski,	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Brown	Russia	Kiev
6	No	Self	25	No	Father, Nathan Belinski,	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	-	Fair	Brown	Grey	Russia	Kiev
7	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend, Charles Gibbons,	Yes	Uncert	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med	Fair	Brown	Esthonia	Tartre
8	Yes	Self	25	No	Brother-in-law, Isidor Pinkelstein,	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	Bessarabia	Kischineff
9	No	Self	25	No	Brother, Frank Sokol,	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Grey	Grey	Russia	Kriolowera
10	No	Husband	25	No	Brother-in-law Frank Sokol,	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	Russia	Kriolowera
11	No	Father	25	No	Uncle, Frank Sokol,	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	Russia	Kriolowera
12	No	Father	25	No	Uncle, Frank Sokol,	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	Russia	Kriolowera
13	Yes	Self	25	No	Arthur Anderson, Friend,	Yes	Uncert	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	Norway	Christiania
14	Yes	Self	25	Yes	Mr Ole Harisen, Friend,	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	Norway	Kille Hartzen
15	Yes	Self	25	No	Mr Ole Harisen, Friend,	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	Norway	Kille Hartzen
16	Yes	Self	50	Yes	The Scandinavian Sailors Home	Yes	Uncert	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	Denmark	Miesice
17	Yes	Father	25	No	Father, Lars Person,	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Grey	Sweden	Nas
18	No	Self	25	No	Brother, Johan Anderson	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	Sweden	Monashers
19	Yes	Uncle	25	No	Uncle, Israel Stahl	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Black	Brown	Poland	Polomea
20	Yes	Uncle	25	No	Uncle, Adolph Banjula,	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	Germany	St Eylan
21	Yes	Uncle	25	No	Uncle, John Tenger	Yes	Uncert	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown	Brown	Baden	Muden
22	Yes	Uncle	25	No	Uncle, John Tenger	Yes	Uncert	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Brown	Baden	Muden
23	Yes	Uncle	25	No	Uncle, Swan Baden	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Germany	Schweilinger
24	Yes	Friend	25	No	Uncle, John Voll,	Yes	Uncert	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Fair	Grey	Baden	Venden
25	Yes	Friend	25	No	Uncle, John Voll,	Yes	Uncert	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Grey	Baden	Venden
26	Yes	Self	25	No	Uncle, Bernard Gleserman	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	Russia	Pitchasso

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful distribution of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful distribution of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Marshall, Master, of the s/s Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Marshall  
Master.  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 23.  
at New York.

E. Henry  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully read by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas W. Atkins, Surgeon of the s/s Celtic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S. EDIN. L.R.P. S. GLAS., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. W. Atkins  
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 25.

at New York.

E. Henry  
Ind

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	









**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Marshall, Master, of the M/s Galtia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Marshall*

Master.  
-Officer-

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 23  
at New York.

*E. Henry*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. A:; intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

91

I, Thomas A. Atkins, Surgeon of the S/S. Celtic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.P.S.G.L.S. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 23.

at New York

*E. H. H. H.*

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths.)

NOTE - If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route to the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnick).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

No. on List.	HE ST (The Gen. office)
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	DEPORTED
6	X
7	
8	X
9	
10	817
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	X
17	
18	
19	
20	X
21	X
22	X
23	
24	
25	
26	X
27	X
28	X
29	
30	



Q. 4-15  
b. 30 pm

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

৮৬৭৭৮৮

LIVERPOOL

April 7th

19 23

**Total passengers**  
**U. S. citizens**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11







## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

92

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 16th April, 1923.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.							
1	Yes	Self	No	Brother, Mr. Gibson 50 Ashland Place Brooklyn N.Y.	Immigrant when	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	12	Brown	Gray	None	Ireland	Dunne
2	Yes	Self	No	Brother, James N. Lee 455 Twelfth St New York N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	2	Brown	Gray	None	Ireland	Dunne
3	No	Self	No	Friend, David Steele Greenbush N.Y.	Yes	5 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	2	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Ballylane
4	Yes	Self	No	Friend, Patrick Boyle 24 Hix St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	2	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Greenock
5	Yes	Husband	No	Husband, Antonio Montezine 33 Monroe St New York N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	2	Brown	Blue	None	England	Cum gratia
6	Yes	Self	No	Aunt, Mrs. Thomas Phonema St New York N.Y.	Yes	5 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	2	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Culcariff
7	No	Self	No	Friend, Mrs. Thomas 26 DuBois Ave Mamaroneck N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	2	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Culcariff
8	Yes	Aunt	No	Aunt, Mrs. Coyne 4922 Vincennes Ave Chicago Ill	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	2	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Turnhill
9	Yes	Aunt	No	Aunt, M. Anstey 204 East 45th St New York N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	2	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Swinford
10	Yes	Cousin	No	Cousin, James McMichael 303 Chamber St New York N.Y.	Yes	5 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	2	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Townsend
11	Yes	Brother	No	Brother, Dominick Devaney 4491 Springwell Ave Detroit Mich	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	2	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Kilmockeen
12	Yes	Sister	No	Aunt, Mrs. McDonnell 1913 Willow Ave Philadelphia Pa	Yes	5 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	2	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Cloolinn
13	Yes	Aunt	No	Mother, Mrs. Merriman 13 Nott St Newark N.J.	Yes	5 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	2	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Cloolinn
14	Yes	Mother	No	Aunt, Mrs. T. Hines Box 159 St. Meridian Conn.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	2	Brown	Blue	Tattoo right arm	England	Wrentham
15	Yes	Aunt	No	Cousin, Mary Vesey 486 State St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	2	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Ballintader
16	Yes	Cousin	No	Henry Kiernan, Brother 327 Undercliff Ave Worcester Mass	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	2	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Inniskeen
17	Yes	Self	No	Sister, Sarah O'Gorman 424 St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	2	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Kilkenney
18	Yes	Self	No	Anthony Bennett, Cousin 614 Mayfield St Philadelphia Pa	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	2	Brown	Blue	None	England	Black Ferry
19	Yes	Self	No	Cousin, Alexander Allan 300 West Main St Patchogue L.I.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	2	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Newmills
20	Yes	Self	No	Aunt, Mrs. Whelan 621 Willow Ave Hoboken N.J.	Yes	7 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	2	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Culmore
21	No	Self	No	Sister, Mrs. Agnes Halloran 52, 12 St Hoboken N.J.	Yes	6 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	2	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Apland
22	No	Self	No	Half brother, George Graham 7511 Elmhurst Ave Detroit Mich	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	2	Brown	Blue	None	England	Carlisle
23	Yes	Self	No	Sister, Mrs. Redding 235 East 89 St New York N.Y.	No	7 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	2	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Westport
24	Yes	Self	No	Brother, A. G. Scott 9415 Fuller Ave Cleveland Ohio	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	2	Brown	Blue	None	England	Trindon
25	No	Self	No	Sister, Mrs. Norah Doherty 311 W 134 St New York N.Y.	Yes	5 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	2	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Newcastle
26	Yes	Self	No	Brother, John Kelly 98 Carlton St New York N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	2	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Ashtrim
27	Yes	Self	No	Uncle, James Ryan 99 Vanburn St Newark N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	2	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Roskey
28	Yes	Uncle	No	Sister, Annie Duffy 1753 W Congress St Presbyterian Hos- pital, Chicago Ill	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	2	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Roskey
29	Yes	Sister	No																		
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEEPAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

92

Arriving at Port of

New York.

16th April,

1923.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a profession, occupation, or business? If so, what? Is he coming to the United States to engage in a profession, occupation, or business? If so, what? Is he coming to the United States to engage in a profession, occupation, or business? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.								
1	Yes	Self	No	Brother, John Chiswick 50 Ashland Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Dublin				
2	Yes	Self	No	Brother, James M. Lee 254 12th St. New York, N.Y.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Dublin				
3	No	Self	No	Friend, David Steele Gramham, N.Y.	Yes	5 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Ballylane
4	Yes	Self	No	Friend, Patrick Boyle 24 High St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Scotland	Greenock
5	Yes	Husband	No	Husband, Antonio Montezine 33 Monroe St. New York, N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Cumston
6	Yes	Self	No	Aunt, Mrs. John McNamee Phonetic, St. New York, Conn.	Yes	2 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Wick
7	No	Sister	No	Friend, Mrs. Thomas 26 DuBois Ave. Mamaroneck, N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Ireland	Culcariff
8	Yes	Aunt	No	Aunt, Mrs. Coyne 4922 Vincennes Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Turnhill
9	Yes	Aunt	No	Aunt, M. Angelo 204 East 45th St. New York, N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Ireland	Swinford
10	Yes	Cousin	No	Cousin, James McNicholas 203 Chamber St. New York, N.Y.	Yes	8 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Ireland	Townsend
11	Yes	Brother	No	Brother, Dominick Devaney 4481 Springfield Ave. Detroit, Mich.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Kilbuckeown
12	Yes	Sister	No	Aunt, Mrs. McDonnell 1913 Willow Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.	Yes	3 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Cloonlinna
13	Yes	Aunt	No	Mother, Mrs. Meriman 13 North St. Newark, N.J.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Cloonlinna
14	Yes	Mother	No	Aunt, Mrs. T. Hines Box 158, S. Maridan, Conn.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Promerove
15	Yes	Cousin	No	Cousin, Mary Vesey 486 State St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Ballintadder
16	Yes	Self	No	Henry Kiernan 337 Underhill Ave. New York, N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Inniskeen
17	Yes	Self	No	Sister, Sarah O'Gorman 424 51 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Filkenny
18	Yes	Self	No	Anthony Bennett, Cousin 614 Mayfield St. Philadelphia, Pa.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	England	Book Ferry
19	Yes	Self	No	Cousin, Alexander Allan 300 West Main St. Patchogue, I.I.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland	Normiloe
20	Yes	Self	No	Aunt, Mrs. Whelan 621 Willow Ave. Hoboken, N.J.	Yes	7 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Culmore
21	No	Self	No	Sister, Mrs. Agnes Halloran 52, 12 St. Hoboken, N.J.	Yes	8 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Arlmore
22	Yes	Self	No	Half brother, George Graham 751 Elmhurst Ave. Detroit, Mich.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England	Carlisle
23	Yes	Self	No	Sister, Mrs. Redding 235 East 89 St. New York, N.Y.	No	7 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Black	Grey	None	Ireland	Westport
24	Yes	Self	No	Brother, A. O. Scott 9415 Fuller Ave. Cleveland, Ohio	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England	Trindon
25	No	Self	No	Sister, Mrs. Doherty 311 W. 134 St. New York, N.Y.	Yes	5 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Ireland	Newcastle
26	Yes	Self	No	Brother, John Kelly 98 Carlton St. New York, N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Aughrim
27	Yes	Self	No	Uncle, James Ryan 99 Vanburn St. Newark, N.J.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Rooskey
28	Yes	Uncle	No	Sister, Annie Duffy 1753 W. Congress St. Presbyterian Hos. pitel, Chicago, Ill.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Black	Grey	None	Ireland	Rooskey
29	Yes	Sister	No																			
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Marshall, Master, of the S.S. Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Marshall  
Master.  
Lifer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 23.  
at New York.

O. Henry  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to each final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas Watkins, Surgeon of the s/s Geltic, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had        years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. L.R.S.S. EDIN. L.R.P.S. GLAS., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1923

at New York

*[Signature]*  
Surgeon.

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

93

List

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

238656  
11/2/23



List

Dec. 4/15 - 6.30 p. -

S. S. "CELTIC" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 7th APRIL, 1923

37-

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

16th April,

1923.

94

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height	Color of—	Place of birth	Country	City or town						
			Yes or No	Yes or No		Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No		
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Sister, Mrs. Katie Robinson, 354 West 31st Street, New York, N.Y.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Bellinacorney
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend, Mr. Lee, Ind. 322 West 31st Street, New York, N.Y.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Hazel	Small scar on face	England	Hull
3	No	Self	Yes	No	Sister, Mrs. Slie, 3233 Farnell Avenue, Chicago, Ill.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Carrowmore
4	Yes	Aunt	Yes	No	Aunt, Mrs. Kenny, Lorimer St., Greenpoint, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Bolton
5	No	Self	Yes	No	Brother, Mr. Joseph Garahan, 138 Wood Street, Providence, R.I.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Ireland	Co. Roscommon
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother, Dominik McDonald, 141 Hanover, Jersey City, N.J.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Black	Gray	None	Ireland	Anahie
7	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother, Owen Toal, 23 Lehigh Avenue, West Orange, N.J.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Black	Gray	None	Ireland	Drumalee
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Cousin, Mr. John McIver, 102-75th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
9	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend, Alexander Marshall, 19 Berkeley Avenue, Bloomfield, N.J.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Fair	Gray	None	Scotland	Falkirk
10	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend, Alexander Marshall, 19 Berkeley Avenue, Bloomfield, N.J.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Glen
11	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother, Thady Scally, Marillac Secondary, Normandy, Mo.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Castlerose
12	Yes	Uncle	Yes	No	Uncle, Patrick Granahan, 3 Mcmao Place, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Clonbur
13	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	Uncle, Patrick Granahan, 228 Alicia Street, Old Forge, Scranton, Pa.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Gray	None	England	Leves
14	Yes	Aunt	Yes	No	Aunt, Miss Manning, 749 West End Avenue, New York, N.Y.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Warrington
15	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend, John Keenan, 441 10th Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Hazel	Strapped wound left hand	Ireland	Negan
16	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Cousin, Davies, 518 High St. Ohio.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	U. K.	Douglas
17	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother, Michael Morrisroe, 127 North Tremont, Chicago, Ill.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Charlestown
18	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Sister, Mrs. Hamilton, 4725 Wabasha Avenue, Chicago, Ill.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Black	Hazel	None	Ireland	Swinford
19	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Sister, Miss Smith, 135 E. 54th Street, New York, N.Y.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Killameen
20	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend, Mr. W. J. Smith, 45 Beech St., Quincy Point, Boston, Mass.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Black	Brown	None	England	Frimlington
21	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend, Mr. Smith, 534 Rushington Avenue, Newark, N.J.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Gray	None	England	Barrow-in-Furness
22	No	Self	Yes	No	Brother, Mr. T. Smith, 524 Washington Avenue, Newark, N.J.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Gray	None	England	Barrow-in-Furness
23	No	Self	Yes	No	Brother-in-law, Mr. T. Smith, 524 Washington Avenue, Newark, N.J.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	England	Whitehaven

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Marshall, Master, of the S.S. Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Marshall*

Master.  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 23  
at New York.

*E. Henry*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." (Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas W. Atkins, Surgeon of the S.S. Celtic, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.L.R.C. SEDIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Thomas W. Atkins*

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1923

at New York.

*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S.

### Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL.

APRIL 7th

19 33

Passengers sailing from													LIVERPOOL		APRIL 7th		1933	
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12		13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.					Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		<del>McGowan</del>	<del>Wanda</del>	<del>16</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>Single</del>	<del>Domestic</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>English</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Gt Britain</del>	<del>Irish</del>	<del>Ireland</del>	<del>Kilkeena</del>	<del>McGowan, Wanda</del>	<del>N.Y.</del>	<del>New York</del>	
2		<del>McGowan</del>	<del>Wanda</del>	<del>16</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>Single</del>	<del>Domestic</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>English</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Gt Britain</del>	<del>Irish</del>	<del>Ireland</del>	<del>Dunlough</del>	<del>McGowan, Wanda</del>	<del>N.Y.</del>	<del>New York</del>	
3		<del>McGowan</del>	<del>Wanda</del>	<del>16</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>Single</del>	<del>Domestic</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>English</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Gt Britain</del>	<del>Irish</del>	<del>Ireland</del>	<del>Dunlough</del>	<del>McGowan, Wanda</del>	<del>N.Y.</del>	<del>New York</del>	
4		Doherty	Minnie	23	F	Single	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Loughlynn	Father, Martin Doherty Currahogully Loughlynn Ireland	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
5		McGowan	Wanda	16	F	Single	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dunlough	McGowan, Wanda	N.Y.	New York	
6		McGowan	Wanda	16	F	Single	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dunlough	McGowan, Wanda	N.Y.	New York	
7		McGowan	Wanda	16	F	Single	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dunlough	McGowan, Wanda	N.Y.	New York	
8		McGowan	Wanda	16	F	Single	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dunlough	McGowan, Wanda	N.Y.	New York	
9		Fetherstone	Margaret	20	F	Single	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Fairymount	Father, John Fetherstone, Fairymount Roscommon Ireland	N.Y.	New York	
10		Egan	David	28	M	Single	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Leng	Brother, John Egan Lung, Ballaghaderreen Ireland	N.Y.	New York	
11		Shryane	Martin	23	M	Single	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Lung	Father, Martin Shryane Lung, Ballaghaderreen Ireland	N.Y.	New York	
12		McGowan	Patrick	25	M	Single	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Crossmolina	Mother, Ellen McGowan Fulla, Crossmolina Ireland	N.J.	Jersey City	
13		Cleary	Michael	23	M	Single	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Crossmolina	Father, Martin Cleary Crossmolina, Crossmolina Ireland	Ill	Chicago	
14		Nolan	Joseph	22	M	Single	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Mother Mrs Nolan Shannon Rd. Bush Co Dublin Ireland	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
15		Rogers	Neville	30	M	Single	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Flixton	Brother, Sydney Rogers Glebe Farm Flixton England	Calif	Long Beach	
16		Rogers	Constance	28	F	Single	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Flixton	Brother in law Sydney Rogers Glebe Farm Flixton England	Calif	Long Beach	
17		Rogers	Nancy	1	F	Single	Child				Gt Britain	English	England	Flixton	Uncle Sydney Rogers, Glebe Farm Flixton, England	Calif	Long Beach	
18		Morley	Patrick	25	M	Single	Driver	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Manchester	Father, Thos Morley Maghelmore, Ballyhaunis Ireland	N.J.	Montclair	
19		Bilsbury	William	51	M	Single	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Leish	Wife Mrs Bilsbury 33 Rath St Leigh Lancs England	N.Y.	New York	
20		Kirk	James	27	M	Single	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	England	Liverpool	Wife Mrs Kirk 9 Prussia St Liverpool England	N.C.	Kearney	
21		Carabine	Michael	30	M	Single	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Culduff	Martin Carabine Father Culduff, Co Mayo Ireland	Ill	Chicago	
22		Durkin	John	26	M	Single	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Grady	Luke Durkin Father Grady Killasnoe, Co Mayo Ireland	Pa	Pittsburgh	
23		McGowan	Margie	10	F	Single	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Foxford	Habit McGowan Foxford, Foxford Ireland	Ill	Chicago	
24		Hunt	Peter	19	M	Single	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Roskey	Father John Hunt Roskey Doonacastle Ireland	N.J.	Newark	
25		Beverley	Fercy	22	M	Single	Blacksmith	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Wokington	Wife Mrs Beverley 27 Belle Isle Place, Wokington	Ill	Edwards	
26		Reilly	John	24	M	Single	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Kilnon	Father, Dan Reilly, Kilnon, Ballinamoh, Ireland	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
27		McGowan	Wanda	16	F	Single	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	England	Newtown	McGowan, Wanda	N.Y.	New York	
28		McGowan	Wanda	16	F	Single	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	England	Newtown	McGowan, Wanda	N.Y.	New York	

~~\*\*\*\*\*~~ Nos 1,2,3,5,6,7,8,13,14,15,25 & 29. W. Mulrenen, T. Hannigan, M. Hanigan, M. Donnelly, Maggie Donnelly, H. Tiffany, W. Coleman

M. Cleary, M. Quinn, F. Baxter, M. Mc Gann & H. Shaughnesey did not embark.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**ALL ALIENS** arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

(1)

## Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

APRIL

7tb

19 23

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exempted, claim, on what ground).	Write.	Country.
1		Mulrenen	Wanda	18	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Willesboro	Willesboro, New York
2		Hannigan	Thomas	19	M	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Drumcree	Drumcree, Limerick Ireland
3		Hannigan	Thomas	20	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Drumcree	Drumcree, Limerick Ireland
4		Doherty	Mizzie	23	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Loughglynn	Father, M. Doherty, Curraghquill, Loughglynn, Ireland
5		Donnelly	Mary Rose	20	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Drumcree	Drumcree, Limerick Ireland
6		Donnelly	Mary Rose	20	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Drumcree	Drumcree, Limerick Ireland
7		Willessey	Walter	25	M	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Broughshill	Father, James Willessey, Broughshill, Limerick Ireland
8		Coleman	Winnie	23	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Warranahilly	Father, Tom Coleman, Warranahilly, Limerick Ireland
9		Fetherstone	Margaret	20	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Fairymount	Father, John Fetherstone, Fairymount, Roscommon Ireland
10		Egan	David	28	M	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Lung	Brother, John Egan, Lung, Ballaghaderreen Ireland
11		Shryane	Martin	33	M	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Lung	Father, Martin Shryane, Lung, Ballaghaderreen Ireland
12		McCowan	Patrick	25	M	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Crossmolina	Mother, Ellen McCowan, Crossmolina, Ireland
13		Cleary	Michael	23	M	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Crossmolina	Father, Martin Cleary, Crossmolina, Ireland
14		Quinn	Mary	19	F	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Booskey	Father, Charles Quinn, Booskey, Limerick Ireland
15		Nolan	Joseph	22	M	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Mother, Mrs. Nolan, Shannon Rd. Rush Co. Dublin, Ireland
16		Baxter	Frank	18	M	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Caradoc	Father, Mrs. Mary Baxter, Caradoc, Limerick Ireland
17		Rogers	Neville	30	M	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Flixton	Brother, Sydney Rogers, Glebe Farm Flixton, England
18		Rogers	Constance	28	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Flixton	Brother in law, Sydney Rogers, Glebe Farm Flixton, England
19		Rogers	Nancy	1	F	Child				Gt Britain	English	England	Flixton	Uncle, Sydney Rogers, Glebe Farm Flixton, England
20		Morley	Patrick	25	M	Engine Driver	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Manchester	Father, Thos. Morley, Magheramore, Ballyvaughan Ireland
21		Bilsbury	William	51	M	Blacksmith	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Leish	Wife, Mrs. Bilsbury, 33 Welsh St. Leish, Lancs. England
22		Kinn	Alexander	27	M	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	England	Liverpool	Wife, Mrs. Kinn, 9 Prussia St. Liverpool, England
23		Carabine	Michael	20	M	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Culduff	Mother, Carabine, Father, Culduff, Carrigrohane, Mayo Ireland
24		Durken	John	26	M	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Graffy	Uncle, Durken, Father, Graffy, Killasnoe, Co. Mayo Ireland
25		McCann	Maggie	10	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Foxford	Father, McCann, Foxford, Ireland
26		Hunt	Peter	19	M	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Booskey	Father, John Hunt, Booskey, Drogheda Ireland
27		Beverley	Henry	22	M	Blacksmith	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Workington	Wife, Mrs. Beverley, 27 Belle Isle Place, Workington
28		Reilly	John	24	M	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Kilmon	Father, Dan Reilly, Kilmon, Ballinacorney, Ireland
29		Shaughnessy	Walter	24	M	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	England	Newtown la	Wife, Mrs. Shaughnessy, 28 Balaugh St. Newtown la, Wiltshire
30														

\*\*\*\*\* Nos 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 13, 14, 16, 25 & 29, W. Mulrenen, T. Hannigan, M. Hannigan, M. Donnelly, Maggie Donnelly, H. Tiffany, W. Coleman, M. Cleary, M. Quinn, F. Baxter, M. McCann & H. Shaughnessy did not embark.

Ex. 24 April 16-23 Leopoldo Lopez.

33

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York.

16th April,

1923

96

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by day laborer, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a anarchist.	Whether a socialist.	Whether a communist.	Whether a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.						
1	Yes	Self	25	No	Brother, Miss McCaffrey	Yes 10 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	London
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother, Miss McCaffrey	Yes 10 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	London
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother, Miss McCaffrey	Yes 10 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	London
4	Yes	Self	23	No	Sister, Mary Dherby	Yes 10 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Liscully
5	Yes	Self	23	No	Sister, Mary Dherby	Yes 10 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Liscully
6	Yes	Self	23	No	Sister, Mary Dherby	Yes 10 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Liscully
7	Yes	Self	23	No	Sister, Mary Dherby	Yes 10 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Liscully
8	Yes	Self	23	No	Sister, Mary Dherby	Yes 10 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Liscully
9	Yes	Self	23	No	Sister, Mary Dherby	Yes 10 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Liscully
10	Yes	Self	23	No	Sister, Mary Dherby	Yes 10 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Liscully
11	Yes	Self	23	No	Sister, Mary Dherby	Yes 10 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Liscully
12	Yes	Self	23	No	Sister, Mary Dherby	Yes 10 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Liscully
13	Yes	Self	23	No	Sister, Mary Dherby	Yes 10 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Liscully
14	Yes	Self	23	No	Sister, Mary Dherby	Yes 10 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Liscully
15	Yes	Self	23	No	Sister, Mary Dherby	Yes 10 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Liscully
16	Yes	Self	23	No	Sister, Mary Dherby	Yes 10 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Liscully
17	No	Self	23	No	Sister, Mary Dherby	Yes 10 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Liscully
18	No	Husband	23	No	Sister, Mary Dherby	Yes 10 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Liscully
19	No	Self	23	No	Sister, Mary Dherby	Yes 10 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Liscully
20	Yes	Self	23	No	Sister, Mary Dherby	Yes 10 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Liscully
21	Yes	Self	23	No	Sister, Mary Dherby	Yes 10 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Liscully
22	Yes	Self	23	No	Sister, Mary Dherby	Yes 10 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Liscully
23	No	Self	23	No	Sister, Mary Dherby	Yes 10 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Liscully
24	Yes	Self	23	No	Sister, Mary Dherby	Yes 10 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Liscully
25	Yes	Self	23	No	Sister, Mary Dherby	Yes 10 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Liscully
26	No	Self	23	No	Sister, Mary Dherby	Yes 10 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Liscully
27	Yes	Self	23	No	Sister, Mary Dherby	Yes 10 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Liscully
28	Yes	Sister	23	No	Sister, Mary Dherby	Yes 10 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Liscully
29	Yes	Self	23	No	Sister, Mary Dherby	Yes 10 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Liscully
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

F. William Marshall, Master, of the s/s Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*F. W. Marshall*  
Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 23  
at New York.

*H. Henry*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Marshall, Master, of the a/s Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Marshall  
Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 23  
at New York.

O. Henry  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Need-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron welder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas W. Atkins, Surgeon of the s/s Celtic, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S. EDIN. L.R.P.S. GLAS., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th. day of April., 19 23

at New York.

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

5

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"GEMIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

7th APRIL

1923

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Indicated future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1		McGreevey	✓ Hugh	21		M	S Farmer	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Banbridge	Mother, Mrs. Doran, Ardrin, Banbridge, Scotland.	N.Y.	Staten Island
2	ADMITTED 3/31	Drew	✓ Ernest Jones	21		M	M Miner	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Old Penshaw	Wife, Catherine Drew, 24 West Bridge St. Patfield, Eng.	Ill.	Glen Carbon
3		Nightingale	✓ Thomas	21		M	M Miner	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Penshaw	Wife, Isabelle Nightingale, 25 Garden Place, Old Penshaw, Eng.	Ill.	Glen Carbon
4		Meredith	✓ Mary Ann	31		F	M Housewife	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Marton	Mother, Mary Ann Timmon, 2 Helen St. East Marton, Durham, Eng.	Pa.	Kingston
5		Murray	✓ Martin	20		M	S Laborer	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Coom	Father, Tom Murray, Ooga, Rathlea, Co. Sligo, Ireland.	N.Y.	New York
6		Gordon	✓ James Thomas	31		M	S Seaman	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Kilglass	Brother, Henry Gordon, Lea Road, Kilglass, Co. Sligo, Ireland.	N.Y.	New York
7		Mallinson	✓ Arthur Craen	24		M	M Iron- worker	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Bradford	Mother, Mrs. Mallinson, 24 Mayfield View, Wyke, Bradford, Eng.	Mass	St. Barre
8		Mallinson	✓ Ivy	2		F	M Housewife	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Bradford	Mother-in-law, Mrs. Mallinson, 24 Mayfield View, Wyke, Bradford, Eng.	Mass	St. Barre
9	UNDER 13	Mallinson	✓ Lily	4		F	S Infant				Gt. Britain	English	England	Bradford	Grandmother, Mrs. Mallinson, 24 Mayfield View, Wyke, Bradford, Eng.	Mass	St. Barre
10		Martin	✓ Thomas	20		M	M Joiner	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father, Mr. R. Martin, Ballymullin, Co. Down, Ireland.	Pa.	Philadelphia
11		Smith	✓ Clarence	20		M	M Farmer	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Hull	Wife, Mrs. Smith, 40 Midleton St. Hull, Eng.	N.Y.	Mount Vernon
12		Pape	✓ Albert	39		M	M Joiner	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Hull	Wife, Mrs. Pape, 71 Edgemoor Street, Hull, Yorks, Eng.	N.Y.	Mount Vernon
13		Oliver	✓ Edwin	25		M	S Seaman	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Monaghan	Father, James Oliver, 24 St. James Street, Monaghan, Ireland.	N.Y.	New York
14		Rice	✓ James	31		M	M Farmer	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Marathon	Father, James Rice, Dromada, Marathon, Ireland.	N.Y.	Flushing
15	ADMITTED 3/31	Smyth	✓ Thomas Arthur	17		M	S Farmer	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Marathon	Father, Thomas Smyth, Bel. Lindana, Co. Monaghan, Ireland.	N.Y.	Flushing
16		Nelson	✓ Henry	20		M	S Laborer	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Crossmag	Father, James Nelson, Crossmag, Co. Down, Ireland.	Ohio	Honesdale
17		Banahan	✓ Katie	30		F	S Domestic	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Longford	Father, Thomas Banahan, Longford, Co. Down, Ireland.	N.Y.	New York
18		Dwyer	✓ Margaret Mary	24		F	S Domestic	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Longford	Father, Edward Dwyer, Longford, Co. Down, Ireland.	N.Y.	New York
19		Campbell	✓ Patrick	22		M	S Laborer	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Longford	Father, Mr. James Campbell, Longford, Co. Down, Ireland.	N.Y.	New York
20		Tovey	✓ James	21		M	S Laborer	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Ballynagall	Father, James Tovey, Dernahunk, Ballynagall, Ireland.	N.J.	Red Bank
21		Pinn	✓ John	25		M	S Laborer	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Cloonha	Mother, Mrs. Pinn, Dernahunk, Cloonha, Ballynagall, Ireland.	N.Y.	Rocheester
22		Reilly	✓ Mary	32		F	S Domestic	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Ballynagall	Father, Patrick Reilly, Ballynagall, Co. Down, Ireland.	Ohio	Cleveland
23		Reilly	✓ John	21		M	S Laborer	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dundee	Uncle, John Reilly, Dundee, Co. Down, Ireland.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
24		Jordan	✓ Mary	24		F	S Domestic	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Longford	Aunt, Mrs. Jordan, Longford, Co. Down, Ireland.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25		Ward	✓ John	21		M	S Laborer	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Cleggan	Mother, Mrs. Honor Ward, Cleggan, Co. Galway, Ireland.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26		Norbury	✓ Mary	20		F	S Domestic	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Cleggan	Father, Bernard Norbury, Cleggan, Co. Galway, Ireland.	N.Y.	New York
27		Flanagan	✓ Ann Mary	19		F	S Domestic	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Longford	Father, Stephen Flanagan, Longford, Co. Down, Ireland.	Ohio	Painesville
28		Greene	✓ Margaret	21		F	S Domestic	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Carnagruane	Father, John Greene, Carnagruane, Co. Down, Ireland.	N.Y.	New York
29		Peyton	✓ BRIDGET JANE	17		F	S Domestic	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Cleggan	Father, John Peyton, Cleggan, Co. Galway, Ireland.	N.J.	East Orange
Nos. 13, 17, 18, 19 & 26 E. Oliver, K. Banahan, M. Dwyer, P. Campbell & M. Norbney did not embark																	
39																	

Nos. 13, 17, 18, 19 &amp; 26 S. Oliver, K. Banahan, M. Dwyer, P. Campbell &amp; M. Norbury did not embark

39

Total passengers

74

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York.

16th April.

1923.

98

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. of List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien enemy in time of war.	Whether alien enemy in time of war.	Whether alien enemy in time of war.	Whether alien enemy in time of war.	Whether alien enemy in time of war.	Whether alien enemy in time of war.	Whether alien enemy in time of war.	Whether alien enemy in time of war.	Whether alien enemy in time of war.	Whether alien enemy in time of war.	Whether alien enemy in time of war.	Whether alien enemy in time of war.	Whether alien enemy in time of war.				
				If yes— Year or period of years. Where?													Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	Yes	Self	65-	No	Cousin, <i>Mad. J. J. J.</i> 400 Richmond Turnpike, Staten Island	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Hazel	None	Ireland	Banbridge
2	Yes	Self	67	No	Brother-in-law, Mr. Adam Belshav, Box 172 Glen Carbon, Ill.	Unc	Uncert	Unc	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Tapping Stare
3	Yes	Self	68	No	Brother, Daniel Nishingale, Box 27, Glen Carbon, Ill.	Unc	Uncert	Unc	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Riggin
4	Yes	Self	69	No	Husband, Andrew Meredith, 7 Watkins Avenue, Kingston, Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England	Morton
5	Yes	Self	70	No	Sister, Mrs. Lawrence Sullivan, 500 East 141st Street, New York, N.Y.	Yes	Yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Cooma
6	Yes	Self	71	No	Sister, Miss Elizabeth Gordon, 44 East 47th Street, New York, N.Y.	Yes	Yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Black	Blue	None	Ireland	Kilglass
7	Yes	Self	72	No	Uncle, Mr. Thwaites, South Barra, Mass.	No	Always	Unc	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fresh	Black	Hazel	None	England	Bradford
8	Yes	Husband	73	No	Uncle, Mr. Thwaites, South Barra, Mass.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Gray	None	England	Bradford
9	Yes	Father	74	No	Uncle, Mr. Thwaites, South Barra, Mass.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None	England	Bradford
10	Yes	Self	75	No	Sister, Elizabeth Martin, 200 Spring Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Bellarana
11	Yes	Self	76	No	Uncle, Mr. Thwaites, Corporal Manon Mount Vernon, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Hull
12	Yes	Self	77	No	Friend, Mr. Thwaites, Mount Vernon, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Hull
13	Yes	Self	78	No	Friend, Mr. Thwaites, Mount Vernon, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Hull
14	Yes	Self	79	No	Friend, Mr. Thwaites, Mount Vernon, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Hull
15	Yes	Brother	80	No	Brother, P. Smyth, 50 Linden St., Flushing, Long Island, N.Y.	Yes	Yrs	Unc	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Med	Dark	Brown	None	Ireland	Maristhill
16	Yes	Self	81	No	Brother, Robert Crosskey, Homesville, Ohio.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Med	Gray	None	Ireland	Crosskey
17	Yes	Self	82	No	Friend, Mr. Thwaites, Mount Vernon, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Bradford
18	Yes	Self	83	No	Friend, Mr. Thwaites, Mount Vernon, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Ireland	Bradford
19	Yes	Self	84	No	Friend, Mr. Thwaites, Mount Vernon, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Bradford
20	No	Father	85	No	Sister, Nona Tovey, 12 Maple Avenue, Red Bank, N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Ballaghadarin
21	Yes	Self	86	No	Sister, Beatrice Finn, 295 Alexander St., Rochester, N.Y.	Yes	Yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Clocaba
22	Yes	Self	87	No	Cousin, Mr. Thwaites, 600 Edin Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio.	Unc	Uncert	Unc	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Glenamoy
23	Yes	Self	88	No	Sister, Annie Reddy, Montclair Hospital, East 810 Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	Yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Dimdever
24	Yes	Self	89	No	Brother, Patrick Ward, 397 4th Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	Yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Ireland	Lisburn
25	Yes	Self	90	No	Friend, Mr. Thwaites, Mount Vernon, N.Y.	Yes	Yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Aub	Blue	None	Ireland	Cleggan
26	Yes	Self	91	No	Friend, Mr. Thwaites, Mount Vernon, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Sandy	Blue	None	Ireland	Cleggan
27	Yes	Self	92	No	Friend, Mr. Thwaites, Mount Vernon, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Loughglyn
28	Yes	Self	93	No	Brother, Jas. Greene, 203 West 11th Street, New York, N.Y.	Yes	Yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Fair	Brown	None	Ireland	Carnagholane
29	No	Self	94	No	Sister, Mary Peyton, 477 Springdale Ave., East Orange, N.J.	Yes	Yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Clocaba
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Marshall, Master, of the s/s Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Marshall*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 23  
at New York.

*E. Henry*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas W. Atkins, Surgeon of the s/s Celtic, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S. Glas. Edin. L.R.P.S. Glas., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. W. Atkins  
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 16th. day of April, 19 23

at New York.

E. Henry  
Notary

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be classified by the Bureau of Immigration and Customs as follows:

S. S. CRITIC

## Passengers sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

APRIL 7th 1923

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Indicate latest permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED	Moorefoot	Matthew	14	✓	M	S Laborer	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	South Bank	John Moorefoot. Father. 5 Upper Graham St South Bank, England, N.Y.	New York
2	2 F/13093-2/9/32 EMB	Mitchell	Robert	30	✓	M	Ship plater	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Wife Mrs Mitchell. 5 Campbell St. Paisley Scotland	Conn. Ansonia
3	✓37461 9/17/9/32	Dobson	John Francis	31	✓	M	Fitter	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	London	Wife Mrs Dobson. 39 Church St Barrow in Furness Eng.	N.Y. New York
4	19007/1/6/31/26	Watson	James	34	✓	M	M Laborer	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Mrs Watson 8 Whitehill Terrace, Glasgow Scotland, N.Y.	Medina
5	✓	Connolly	Mary Anne	19	✓	F	S Shop ass.	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Kylemore	Thomas Connolly. Father. Kylemore, Laurenceston Galway Ireland, N.Y.	New York
6	✓	O'Brien	Walter	30	✓	M	S Laborer	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dromahair	Michael O'Brien. Father. Kilabeg y Dromahair Ireland	N.Y. New York
7	✓	O'Brien	Winnifred	18	✓	F	S Domestic	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dromahair	Father O'Brien Michael, Kilabeg y Dromahair Ireland	N.Y. New York
8	✓	McGarahan	Mary Ellen	32	✓	F	S Domestic	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dromahair	Father, James McGarahan, Clondonan Dromahair Ireland	N.Y. New York
9	✓	McSharry	John	35	✓	M	S Laborer	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Shesnan	Mother Mary McSharry Shesnan Lerrydon ell P.O. Co Leitrim N.Y.	New York
10	✓	Oughton	Alex. John	33	✓	M	Joiner	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Wife Mrs Margt Oughton, 54 Syrie Place Edinburgh Scotland	N.Y. New York
11	✓	Murray	John	35	✓	M	Engineer	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Mrs Murray 11 Govanhill St Glasgow Scotland N.J.	Newark
12	✓	Byrne	Michael	43	✓	M	Blasterer	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Wife Mrs Byrne. 18 B Block, Iveagh Bldgs Patrick St N.J.	Newark
13	✓	Wynne	Edward	40	✓	M	Plasterer	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Wife Mrs Wynne 45 Hopewell St Belfast Ireland	N.J. Newark
14	✓	Connor	Patrick	30	✓	M	S Domestic	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Curgan	Father, Thos Connor, Curgan Locoastle P.O. Co Mayo	N.Y. Albany
15	✓	Flannery	Bridget	19	✓	F	S Domestic	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Boonakey	Father, Hugh Flannery Doonastle P.O. Co Mayo Ireland	Ill. Chicago
16	✓	Jowett	Arnold	23	✓	M	S Fitter	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Halifax	Father Thos Jowett 7 Boy Lane Wheatley Halifax Eng.	N.J. Plainfield
17	✓	<del>McGarahan</del>	<del>Ernest</del>	<del>35</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Engineer</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>English</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Gt Britain</del>	<del>Scotch</del>	<del>Scotland</del>	<del>Inverurie</del>	<del>Wife Mrs McGarahan</del> <del>8 Marion Place, Inverurie Scotland</del>	<del>N.Y. New York</del>
18	✓	Morgan	David John	35	✓	M	M Miner	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Wales	Tredegar	Father John Morgan 1, Gellis Cottage, Tredegarmon	Pa. Scranton
19	✓	Morgan	Sylvia	25	✓	F	M Housewife	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Wales	Tredegar	Father John Morgan 1, Gellis Cottage Tredegarmon	Pa. Scranton
20	✓	Hoofe	Ernest	38	✓	M	M Engineer	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Old Park	Wife Mrs Hoof Old Park, Dorset	Conn. New Haven
21	✓	Griffiths	Robert John	27	✓	M	S Seetmkr	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Gt Britain	Welsh	Wales	Llithfaen	Mother Mrs Griffiths Llyszurlem Pwelli Wales	Ohio Cincinnati
22	✓	McNamara	Patie	19	✓	F	S Domestic	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Louisburgh	Michael McNamara Colacore, Louisburgh, Ireland	Ohio Akron
23	✓	<del>McGarahan</del>	<del>Kate</del>	<del>19</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>Domestic</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>English</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Gt Britain</del>	<del>Irish</del>	<del>Ireland</del>	<del>Doonastle</del>	<del>Mother Mary McGarahan</del> <del>Doonastle, Co Mayo Ireland</del>	<del>N.Y. New York</del>
24	✓	Cunningham	Patrick	31	✓	M	S Engineer	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father, D Cunningham 39 McIntyre St. Aiderston Glasgow	N.Y. Brooklyn
25	✓	Pew	James Miller	23	✓	M	S Plater	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Renfrew	Father Thos Pew 28 Renfield St Renfrew Scotland	Mass Boston
26	✓	Cunningham	Catherine	31	✓	F	S Domestic	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mother Mrs Cunningham Lairim Kilkeel Co Down Ireland	N.Y. Brooklyn
27	✓	McConnell	Robert	31	✓	M	S Laborer	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father, Mr McConnell Caringagh Kilkeel Co Down Ireland	N.Y. New York
28	✓	McCreedy	Robert William	30	✓	M	S Shunter	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Banbridge	Father, Robt McCreedy Bally St Banbridge Ireland	Ohio Akron
29	✓	Nesbitt	Robert	31	✓	M	S Prussier	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Banbridge	Father, Robt. Nesbitt, Der ydrummick, Banbridge Ireland	N.J. Plainfield
30	✓																

No. 17 & 23 E. Stevenson & K. Kearney did not embark.

40

24 14



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York.

16th April,

1923.

100

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33						
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes	No		Whether a tourist.	Whether a student.	Whether a laborer.	Whether a merchant.	Whether a professional.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.			Eyes.	Country.	City or town.				
1	Yes	Grandfather	28	No		Grandfather James McGreevy 692 Tenth Ave New York N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	South Bank
2	No	Self	25	No		Brother James Mitchell 88 Howard Ave Ansonia Conn.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland	Fairley
3	Yes	Self	14	No		Brother in law Mr Graham 339 East 41 St New York N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	None	England	Ulveston
4	Yes	Self	39	Yes	1911	Friend Wm Baker c/o Byron Road Madison N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
5	Yes	Self	26	No		Aunt Margt Connolly 147 East 61 St New York N.Y.	Yes	5 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Kylemore
6	Yes	Brother	20	No		John Kenny, Brother-in-Law 308 East 8th St New York N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Ireland	Drumahair
7	Yes	Brother	30	No		John Kenny, Brother-in-Law 308 East 8th St New York N.Y.	Uncertain		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Drumahair
8	Yes	Father	25	No		Aunt Mrs Pat White 86 5th St New York N.Y.	Yes	6 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Drumahair
9	Yes	Self	18	No		Brother Patrick McSharry 511 West 135 St New York N.Y.	Uncertain		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Shesnan
10	Yes	Self	50	No		Uncle Mr Mavet 108 West 102 St New York N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
11	No	Self	70	No		Friend William Hood 8 Clay St Newark N.J.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
12	Yes	Self	26	No		Sister Mrs Ihde 58 Spence St Newark N.J.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Ireland	Rathdrum
13	Yes	Self	20	No		Friend Mrs Ihde 58 Spence St Newark N.J.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Med	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Londonderry
14	Yes	Self	70	No		Brother John Connor 420 Elk St Albany N.Y.	Yes	3 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Creggan
15	Yes	Self	70	No		Cousin Kate McHugh 4219 W Park St Chicago Ill.	Yes	5 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Rosy	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Droghda
16	Yes	Self	130	No		Friend Harry Setcliffe 313 Clinton Ave Plainfield N.J.	No	uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	England	Halifax
17	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Aunt Josephine Mahoney Clinton St. Rochester N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
18	No	Self	160	No		Brother Alfred Morran 300 Kelvin St Scranton Pa.	Yes	3 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Black	Grey	None	Wales	Tredegar
19	No	Husband	No	No		Br in law Alfred Morran 300 Kelvin St Scranton Pa.	Yes	3 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Black	Grey	None	Wales	Tredegar
20	Yes	Self	27	No		Brother William Hooge 273 Blatchley Ave Newhaven Conn.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	Mark on nose	England	Old Park
21	Yes	Self	120	No		Sister Jane Griffiths 1843 Madison Ave Cincinnati Ohio	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Wales	Blanchhain
22	Yes	Self	28	No		Sister Mrs Griffiths 330 E 98th Ave NYC	Yes	uncertain	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Louisburgh
23	No	Self	25	No		Aunt Mary Kearney 424 1st St. Chicago N.Y.	Yes	3 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Boat Quay
24	Yes	Self	27	No		Uncle Matthew Brown 807 3rd Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
25	Yes	Self	25	No		Uncle Percy Paw 14 Latham Ter Lynn Mass Boston Mass.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Renfrew
26	Yes	Self	26	No		Sister Mrs Patrick Delwyowy 1074 1st St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Filkeel
27	Yes	Self	20	No		Uncle Wm McDonnell 203 West 188 St New York N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	Star right arm	Ireland	Cargineagh
28	Yes	Self	60	No		Sister Mrs Griffiths 117 1st St Akron Ohio	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Sanbridge
29	Yes	Self	25	No		Cousin Joseph Lyons c/o Walker Gordon Plainboro	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Sanbridge

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Marshall, Master, of the s/s Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Marshall*

Master.  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 23  
at New York.

*E. Henry*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer:—one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer:—one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas W. Atkins, Surgeon of the Celtic, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S. Edin. L.R.P.S. Glas., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

101

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1923

Surgeon.

at New York.

*E. Henry*  
*Indy*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

102

New York

16th April

19<sub>23</sub>

*Note.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Marshall, Master, of the s/s Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Marshall*

Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 23  
at New York.

*E. Henry*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas W. Atkins, Surgeon of the s/s Celtic, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edin. and L.R.P.S. Glas., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

103

Sworn to before me this 16th April day of 1923

at New York

*E. H. Hurd*  
Notary

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.

செய்து

*Passengers sailing from* ..... **LIVERPOOL**

APRIL 7th

19 23

**Total passengers**  
**U.S. citizens**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

444



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of

## Arriving at Port of

New York

16th April,

19<sub>23</sub>

104

*Note.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or is the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Marshall, Master, of the s/s Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Marshall*

Master.  
By Room

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1923  
at New York.

*E. Skerry*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

16th April,

1923

104

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket in such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien landed in United States for the purpose of seeking employment, or for other purpose? Length of stay in United States. Whether alien landed in United States for the purpose of seeking employment, or for other purpose? Whether alien landed in United States for the purpose of seeking employment, or for other purpose?	Whether alien landed in United States for the purpose of seeking employment, or for other purpose? Length of stay in United States. Whether alien landed in United States for the purpose of seeking employment, or for other purpose? Whether alien landed in United States for the purpose of seeking employment, or for other purpose?	Whether alien landed in United States for the purpose of seeking employment, or for other purpose? Length of stay in United States. Whether alien landed in United States for the purpose of seeking employment, or for other purpose? Whether alien landed in United States for the purpose of seeking employment, or for other purpose?	Whether alien landed in United States for the purpose of seeking employment, or for other purpose? Length of stay in United States. Whether alien landed in United States for the purpose of seeking employment, or for other purpose? Whether alien landed in United States for the purpose of seeking employment, or for other purpose?	Whether alien landed in United States for the purpose of seeking employment, or for other purpose? Length of stay in United States. Whether alien landed in United States for the purpose of seeking employment, or for other purpose? Whether alien landed in United States for the purpose of seeking employment, or for other purpose?	Whether alien landed in United States for the purpose of seeking employment, or for other purpose? Length of stay in United States. Whether alien landed in United States for the purpose of seeking employment, or for other purpose? Whether alien landed in United States for the purpose of seeking employment, or for other purpose?	Whether alien landed in United States for the purpose of seeking employment, or for other purpose? Length of stay in United States. Whether alien landed in United States for the purpose of seeking employment, or for other purpose? Whether alien landed in United States for the purpose of seeking employment, or for other purpose?	Whether alien landed in United States for the purpose of seeking employment, or for other purpose? Length of stay in United States. Whether alien landed in United States for the purpose of seeking employment, or for other purpose? Whether alien landed in United States for the purpose of seeking employment, or for other purpose?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	Yes	Husband	No	Husband David John Brown Valley Junction Iowa.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	England	Essex
2	Yes	Sister	No	Sister Annie Burke. 5538 May St. Chicago Ill	Yes	5 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Brown	Ireland	Letterfish
3	Yes	Uncle	No	Uncle A E Browne 1108 Pearl St. Rochester N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Brown	England	Manchester
4	Yes	Cousin	No	Cousin Annie Gorham 42 23rd St. Chicago Ill	No	always	unc	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Fair	Brown	Grey	Ireland	Carna
5	Yes	Self	No	Stand Mrs Fischer. 334 W. 14th St New York N.Y.	Yes	7 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Ireland	Pillwalla
6	Yes	Sister	No	Sister Mrs McGonville. 60 Benhart Ave. Newburgh N.Y.	No	uncert	unc	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Black	Blue	Ireland	Kilkeel
7	Yes	Sister	No	Sister Mary Cunningham 142 Washington Ave. Albany N.Y.	No	uncert	unc	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Fresh	Brown	Brown	Ireland	Moneydunagh
8	Yes	Brother	No	Brother Andrew Garney 1128 Sherman Ave. New York N.Y.	Yes	9 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Blue	Ireland	Ballaheadee
9	Yes	Sister	No	Sister Agnes Cafferty 1911 Sherman Ave. Norwood Cincinnati	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	Ireland	Ballaheadee
10	Yes	Uncle	No	Uncle John Gannon 834 East 80 St. Chicago Ill	Yes	10 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	Ireland	Glasgow
11	Yes	Sister	No	Sister Mrs Annie Cusack. 113 East 82 St New York N.Y.	Uncertain	uncert	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Brown	Blue	Ireland	Drumhawn
12	Yes	Self	No	Frieda Thos McGilvary 534 West Jersey St. Elizabeth N.J.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Grey	Scotland	Glasgow
13	Yes	Uncle	No	Uncle John Gannon 1911 Sherman Ave. Norwood Ohio	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Grey	Ireland	Elaine
14	Yes	Aunt	No	Mrs J Phillips 180 E Hillside Ave Plymouth Pa	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Black	Grey	Wales	Merthyr Tydfil
15	Yes	Friend	No	Friend John Gannon 182 East 22 St. Cleveland Ohio	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	Ireland	Elaine
16	Yes	Brother	No	Brother James Donovan 1935 Th rd Ave. New York N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	Ireland	Clonkilly
17	Yes	Aunt	No	Aunt Marcella Boyle. 1670 Lexington Ave New York N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	Ireland	Dublin
18	Yes	Uncle	No	Sister Miss Mary Doherty. 411 East 52 St New York N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	Ireland	Glenamoy
19	No	Uncle	No	Uncle John Gannon 1911 Sherman Ave. Norwood Ohio	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Grey	Ireland	Elaine
20	Yes	Aunt	No	Aunt Mrs Fiduola. 141 East 98 St New York N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Brown	Blue	Ireland	Toughnara
21	Yes	Sister	No	Sister Mary Fingerty 95 John Court Flat Bush Brooklyn N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	Ireland	Galway
22	Yes	Sister	No	Sister Mary Gallagher 161 West 101 St New York N.Y.	Yes	5 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	Ireland	Carracastle
23	Yes	Aunt	No	Aunt Mrs Lyons. 96 West 103 St New York N.Y.	Yes	uncert	unc	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Ireland	Cloonsblaken
24	Yes	Sister	No	Sister Mrs Gannon 945 East 85 St New York N.Y.	Yes	5 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Grey	Ireland	Elaine
25	Yes	Brother	No	Brother James Gorman 832 East 88 St New York N.Y.	Yes	7 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Brown	Blue	Ireland	Swinford
26	Yes	Sister	No	Sister Mrs Short 50 C Invent Ave. New York N.Y.	Uncertain	uncert	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	Ireland	Hollyvagan
27	Yes	Sister	No	Sister Susan Heraty. 4797 Ingleside Ave Chicago Ill	Yes	5 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Blue	Ireland	Westport
28	Yes	Sister	No	Father Mr. Jaffray Currie Farm Cando N.D.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med	Brown	Grey	Scotland	New Aberdeen
29	Yes	Father	No																		
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Marshall, Master, of the s/s Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Marshall*

Master.  
Office

Sworn to before me this 16th. day of April., 19 23

at New York.

*E. Skury*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron miller, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, miller, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas W Atkins, Surgeon of the s/s Celtic, Sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S. Edin.  
L.R.P.S. Glas., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th. day of April, 19 23

at New York.

*E. Henry*  
*Mag*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish to the United States Customs Service, in accordance with the regulations of the United States Customs Service, such information as may be required for the purpose of determining the admissibility of such aliens into the United States.

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_ "CRITIC"

Passengers sailing from QUEENSTOWN

8th APRIL 1952

Passengers sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 19th APRIL													
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicated before permanent residence.)	
									Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Harley	John	M	Labourer	Yes English	Yes British	Irish	Ireland	Malina, Co. Clare.	Father, Mr. J. Harley, Mount Scott, Miltown Malbay, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	New York
2		Kilpatrick	Michael	M	Labourer	Yes English	Yes British	Irish	Ireland	Miltown Malbay, Co. Clare.	Cousin Mrs. Michael McMahon, Shanane, Miltown Malbay, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	New York
3		Morris	Catherine	F	Domestic Servant	Yes English	Yes British	Irish	Ireland	Killorglin, Co. Kerry.	Brother, James Morris, Glenvee, Glenear, Co. Kerry.	N.Y.	New York
4		McGreal	Mary Kate	F	Domestic Servant	Yes English	Yes British	Irish	Ireland	Foxford, Co. Mayo.	Father, Patrick McGreal, Langanmore, Foxford, Co. Mayo.	Mass.	Boston
5		Clare	Jeremiah	M	Labourer	Yes English	Yes British	Irish	Ireland	Malina, Co. Clare.	Father, Jeremiah Clare, Malina, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	New York
6		McCarthy	Patrick	M	Labourer	Yes English	Yes British	Irish	Ireland	Trillick, Co. Kerry.	Father, Michael Foley, Lougher, Annamoul, Co. Kerry.	Mass.	Holyoke
7		McCarthy	Timothy	M	Labourer	Yes English	Yes British	Irish	Ireland	Greeshaven, Co. Cork.	Father, Patrick McCarthy, Greeshaven, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	Boston
8		McGann	Maggie	F	Domestic Servant	Yes English	Yes British	Irish	Ireland	Foxford, Co. Mayo.	Mother, Ellen McGann, Shanane, Foxford, Co. Mayo.	Ills.	Chicago
9		McCarthy	Timothy	M	Labourer	Yes English	Yes British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry.	Father, Owen McCarthy, Kilduff, Co. Kerry.	N.Y.	New York
10		Duffy	Kate	F	Domestic Servant	Yes English	Yes British	Irish	Ireland	Ballinacorney, Co. Mayo.	Father, John Duffy, Mahonahy, Ballinacorney, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	New York
11		McCarthy	John	M	Labourer	Yes English	Yes British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry.	Father, John McCarthy, Buncrana, Co. Kerry.	N.Y.	New York
12		Toomey	John	M	Labourer	Yes English	Yes British	Irish	Ireland	Limerick, Co. Limerick.	Father, Mr. Thomas Toomey, 4, Margaret's Place, Limerick.	N.Y.	New York
13		McCarthy	Janie	F	Domestic Servant	Yes English	Yes British	Irish	Ireland	Quilly, Co. Clare.	Mother, Kate McCarthy, Olohaninchy, Quilly, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	New York
14		Nolan	Peter	M	Labourer	Yes English	Yes British	Irish	Ireland	Millstreet, Co. Cork.	Father, Denis Nolan, Knockduff, Quilly, Millstreet, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	New York
15		Kearney	Mary	F	Housemaid	Yes English	Yes British	Irish	Ireland	Castlebar, Co. Mayo.	Father, Patrick Kearney, Ross P.O. Ballinacorney, Castlebar, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	Boston
16		Doyle	Eugene	M	Lab.	Yes English	Yes British	Irish	Ireland	Glencar	Mother Bridget Doyle Schronagree Glencar Co. Kerry	N.Y.	New York
Nos. 1, 5, 6, 10, 11, 12 J. Harley, J. O'Mara, B. Sheridan, T. Cornyn, K. Duffy & N. McCarthy did not embark.													
McGIVENEY Bridget 20. 1874. 3-3680. 10-24-1913. Grandmother. 10-24-1913.													
4/6/1913													

**Total passengers**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1999



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **Q 6**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York.

16th April,

19 23

106

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of a valid passport, and if so, how much time it is valid for.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last visit to the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or of any other organization, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or of any other organization, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or of any other organization, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or of any other organization, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or of any other organization, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or of any other organization, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or of any other organization, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or of any other organization, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or of any other organization, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or of any other organization, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or of any other organization, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity.	
				If yes— Year or period of years. Where?														Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	Yes	Self	Yes		Brother, Peter Killmartin, 199 7th Avenue, New York City, N.Y.	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Gray	Gray	Ireland	Miltown Malvey, Co. Wick.
2	Yes	Self	Yes	1990 1922 32 New York	Brother, Timothy Morris, 132 West 90th Street, New York City, N.Y.	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Black	Ireland	Glencar, Co. Kerry.
3	Yes	Self	Yes	1922	Cousin, Miss Mary McGreal, 415 Commonwealth Avenue, Boston, Mass.	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Ireland	Foxford, Co. Mayo.
4	Yes	Self	Yes	1922	Sister, Miss Margaret O'Mara, 700 West End Avenue, New York City, N.Y.	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Ireland	Glencar, Co. Kerry.
5	Yes	Self	Yes	1922	Sister, Miss Margaret O'Mara, 700 West End Avenue, New York City, N.Y.	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Ireland	Glencar, Co. Kerry.
6	Yes	Self	Yes	1922	Sister, Miss Margaret O'Mara, 700 West End Avenue, New York City, N.Y.	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Ireland	Glencar, Co. Kerry.
7	Yes	Sister	Yes	1922	Sister, Miss Bridget Forham, 158 Madison Avenue, Holyoke, Mass.	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Black	Ireland	Annascaul, Co. Kerry.
8	Yes	Self	Yes	1922	Brother, Florence McCarthy, 918 Pacific Street, Brooklyn, New York.	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Fair	Ireland	Greaghaven, Co. Cork.
9	Yes	Self	Yes	1922	Sister, Annie McGann, 4516 Ellis Avenue, Chicago, Ill.	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Ireland	Foxford, Co. Mayo.
10	Yes	Self	Yes	1922	Sister, Ellen Connor, 1001 Lexington Avenue, New York City, N.Y.	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Dark	Ireland	Foxford, Co. Mayo.
11	Yes	Self	Yes	1922	Sister, Mary Duffy, 62 East 76th Street, New York City, N.Y.	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Black	Ireland	Maharaboy, Co. Mayo.
12	Yes	Self	Yes	1922	Sister, Mrs. John McCarthy, 1959, Paul Avenue, New York City.	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Black	Ireland	Maharaboy, Co. Mayo.
13	Yes	Self	Yes	1922	Uncle, Mr. Martin Sexton, 46, East 56th Street, New York City.	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Black	Ireland	Limerick, Co. Limerick.
14	Yes	Self	Yes	1922	Sister, Margaret McCarthy, 188 West 188th Street, New York City, N.Y.	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Ireland	Quilty, Co. Clara.
15	Yes	Self	Yes	1922	Cousin, Michael Goulding, 310 East 94th Street, New York City, N.Y.	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Dark	Ireland	Gullin, Co. Cork.
16	Yes	Aunt	Yes	1922	Aunt, Della Kearney, 1841 70th Street, Brooklyn, New York.	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Ireland	Castlebar, Co. Mayo.
17	Yes	Self	Yes	1922	Bro-in-law Michael Jamings 506 West 133 Street New York	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	12	Fresh	Dark	Ireland	Glencar

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Marshall, Master, of the s/s Celtis, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Marshall*

Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th. day of April, 1923  
at New York.

*E. Henry*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas W. Atkins, Surgeon of the s/s. Caltic, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S. EDIN. L.R.P.S. GLAS., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

107

T W Atkins  
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 16th. day of April., 19 23.

at New York.

E Henry  
Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

Q 5

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "C. E. L. F. I. O."

Passengers sailing from QUEENSTOWN

APRIL 8th

1925

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1		<del>Kilgus</del>	<del>St. Joe</del>	<del>20</del>	<del>3</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>S</del>	<del>Domestic</del>	<del>English</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>British</del>	<del>Irish</del>	<del>Ireland</del>	<del>Co. Cork</del>	<del>Father, Patrick Kilgus, Glenbrien</del>	<del>Co. Cork</del>	<del>N.Y.</del>	<del>Brooklyn</del>
2		<del>Kilgus</del>	<del>Mattie</del>	<del>20</del>	<del>3</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>S</del>	<del>Domestic</del>	<del>English</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>British</del>	<del>Irish</del>	<del>Ireland</del>	<del>Co. Cork</del>	<del>Father, Patrick Kilgus, Glenbrien</del>	<del>Co. Cork</del>	<del>N.Y.</del>	<del>Brooklyn</del>
3		Rochford	John	28	9	M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilrush, Co. Clare.	Father, John Rochford, Killimer, Ennis, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	New York.
4		<del>Ryan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>30</del>	<del>3</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>S</del>	<del>Farm</del>	<del>English</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>British</del>	<del>Irish</del>	<del>Ireland</del>	<del>Co. Clare</del>	<del>Father, Patrick Ryan, Ennis, Co. Clare</del>	<del>Co. Clare</del>	<del>N.Y.</del>	<del>Brooklyn</del>
5		Ruddy	Annie	20	3	F	S	Housemaid	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Foxford, Co. Mayo.	Father, Patrick Ruddy, Attymanagh, Foxford, Co. Mayo.	Mass.	Brooklyn
6		Russell	Mary	17	10	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilfenora, Co. Clare.	Father, John Russell, Ardagh, Kilfenora, Co. Clare.	Ills.	Chicago.
7		Russell	Michael	28	3	M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lixnaw, Co. Kerry.	Father, Mr. John Russell, Ballingar, Lixnaw, Co. Kerry.	N.Y.	New York.
8		Ryan	Mary	17	3	F	S	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Pallagreen, Co. Limerick.	Father, Denis Ryan, Coologue, Pallagreen, Co. Limerick.	N.Y.	New York.
9		Sexton	Michael	21	3	M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Miltown Malbay, Co. Clare.	Father, James Sexton, Powerstown, Donagan, Miltown Malbay, Co. Clare.	Ills.	Chicago.
10		<del>Shaw</del>	<del>Margaret</del>	<del>20</del>	<del>3</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>S</del>	<del>Domestic</del>	<del>English</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>British</del>	<del>Irish</del>	<del>Ireland</del>	<del>Co. Clare</del>	<del>Father, Patrick Shaw, Glenbrien</del>	<del>Co. Clare</del>	<del>N.Y.</del>	<del>Brooklyn</del>
11		Sheridan	James	20	3	M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlebar, Co. Mayo.	Father, John Sheridan, Gort, Four-Makinah, Castlebar, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	New York.
12		<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>John</del>	<del>20</del>	<del>3</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>S</del>	<del>Farm</del>	<del>English</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>British</del>	<del>Irish</del>	<del>Ireland</del>	<del>Co. Kerry</del>	<del>Father, Daniel Sullivan, Brandon</del>	<del>Co. Kerry</del>	<del>Mass.</del>	<del>Brooklyn</del>
13		Sullivan	John	25	3	M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry.	Father, Daniel Sullivan, Brandon, Co. Kerry.	Mass.	Brooklyn.
14		<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>Margaret</del>	<del>20</del>	<del>3</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>S</del>	<del>Domestic</del>	<del>English</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>British</del>	<del>Irish</del>	<del>Ireland</del>	<del>Co. Kerry</del>	<del>Father, Daniel Sullivan, Brandon</del>	<del>Co. Kerry</del>	<del>Mass.</del>	<del>Brooklyn</del>
15		<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>Margaret</del>	<del>20</del>	<del>3</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>S</del>	<del>Domestic</del>	<del>English</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>British</del>	<del>Irish</del>	<del>Ireland</del>	<del>Co. Kerry</del>	<del>Father, Daniel Sullivan, Brandon</del>	<del>Co. Kerry</del>	<del>Mass.</del>	<del>Brooklyn</del>
16		<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>Margaret</del>	<del>20</del>	<del>3</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>S</del>	<del>Domestic</del>	<del>English</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>British</del>	<del>Irish</del>	<del>Ireland</del>	<del>Co. Kerry</del>	<del>Father, Daniel Sullivan, Brandon</del>	<del>Co. Kerry</del>	<del>Mass.</del>	<del>Brooklyn</del>
17		Tonra	Kate	20	3	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Foxford, Co. Mayo.	Mother, Mrs. Catherine Tonra, Coolcastle, Gallow, Foxford, Co. Mayo.	Ills.	Chicago.
18		Tonra	Bridget	24	3	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	America	Chicago.	Mother, Mrs. Catherine Tonra, Coolcastle, Gallow, Foxford, Co. Mayo.	Ills.	Chicago.
19		<del>Tonra</del>	<del>Kate</del>	<del>20</del>	<del>3</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>S</del>	<del>Domestic</del>	<del>English</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>British</del>	<del>Irish</del>	<del>Ireland</del>	<del>Co. Mayo</del>	<del>Mother, Mrs. Catherine Tonra, Coolcastle, Gallow, Foxford, Co. Mayo</del>	<del>Co. Mayo</del>	<del>Ills.</del>	<del>Chicago</del>
20		Walsh	Thomas	22	3	M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Stradbally, Co. Waterford.	Father, Maurice Walsh, Durtow, Stradbally, Co. Waterford.	N.Y.	New York.
21		<del>Walsh</del>	<del>Thomas</del>	<del>22</del>	<del>3</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>S</del>	<del>Farm</del>	<del>English</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>British</del>	<del>Irish</del>	<del>Ireland</del>	<del>Co. Waterford</del>	<del>Father, Maurice Walsh, Durtow, Stradbally, Co. Waterford</del>	<del>Co. Waterford</del>	<del>N.Y.</del>	<del>New York</del>
22		<del>Walsh</del>	<del>Thomas</del>	<del>22</del>	<del>3</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>S</del>	<del>Farm</del>	<del>English</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>British</del>	<del>Irish</del>	<del>Ireland</del>	<del>Co. Waterford</del>	<del>Father, Maurice Walsh, Durtow, Stradbally, Co. Waterford</del>	<del>Co. Waterford</del>	<del>N.Y.</del>	<del>New York</del>
23		Wynne	Robert	22	3	M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Inagh, Co. Clare.	Father, James Wynne, Clounackor, Inagh, Co. Clare.	Mass.	Brooklyn.
24		<del>Wynne</del>	<del>Robert</del>	<del>22</del>	<del>3</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>S</del>	<del>Farm</del>	<del>English</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>British</del>	<del>Irish</del>	<del>Ireland</del>	<del>Co. Clare</del>	<del>Father, James Wynne, Clounackor, Inagh, Co. Clare</del>	<del>Co. Clare</del>	<del>Mass.</del>	<del>Brooklyn</del>
25		<del>Wynne</del>	<del>Robert</del>	<del>22</del>	<del>3</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>S</del>	<del>Farm</del>	<del>English</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>British</del>	<del>Irish</del>	<del>Ireland</del>	<del>Co. Clare</del>	<del>Father, James Wynne, Clounackor, Inagh, Co. Clare</del>	<del>Co. Clare</del>	<del>Mass.</del>	<del>Brooklyn</del>
26		Eustace	Mary	19	3	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilmihil, Co. Clare.	Mother, Mrs. S. Eustace, Cahirmurphy, Kilmihil, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	New York.
27		Murphy	Martin	28	3	M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilmihil, Co. Clare.	Mother, Mrs. Mary Murphy, Cahirmurphy, Kilmihil, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	New York.
28		Fleming	Frank J.	26	3	M	S	Electrician	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Killarney, Co. Kerry.	Father, Mr. J. Fleming, New Street, Killarney, Co. Kerry.	Cal.	Los Angeles.
29		McAuliffe	John	22	3	M	S	General Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Blarney, Co. Cork.	Father, Timothy McAuliffe, Ballygibbon, Blarney, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	New York.
30		McGloin	Bridget	19	3	F	S	Housemaid	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Foxford, Co. Mayo.	Mother, Mrs. McGloin, Duloque, Foxford, Co. Mayo.	Ills.	Chicago.

Nos. 1, 2, 4, 10, 12, 14, 15, 16, 18, 21, 22, 24, &amp; 25, E &amp; M Roirdan, J. Hogan, M. Shea, D. &amp; M. Sullivan, M. Sweeney, W. Tallon, D. Walsh, G. Woods, N. Wynne, A. &amp; J. Young did not embark.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

108

New York

16th April

19 23

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Marshall, Master, of the s/s Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Marshall*

Master.  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 23.  
at New York.

*C. Henry*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas W. Atkins, Surgeon of the s/s Celtia, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S. Edin. L.R.P.S. Glas., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. W. Atkins

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 23

at New York

E. Henry  
Notary

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Immigration and Customs, and to such questioning and investigation as may be deemed necessary by the Bureau of Immigration and Customs, and to such questioning and investigation as may be deemed necessary by the Bureau of Immigration and Customs, and to such questioning and investigation as may be deemed necessary by the Bureau of Immigration and Customs.

## Passengers sailing from **QUEENSTOWN**

APRIL 8th 1900

100-1,3,4,5,6,10,11,17,24, & a, Rafferty, 30, M, Mc.Hale, P, Mc. Mahon, E, Sweeney, N, Mc. Carthy, M, Nolan, D. & N. O'Brien, T. O'Keefe, A, O'Toole and A. Rafferty did not embark.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List Q.4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

16th April,

1923

110

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.								
1	Brother	Yes	Brother, Patrick McNamee, 800 5th Avenue, New York City, N.Y.	Yes 10 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Black	Blue	None	Ireland	Castlebar, Co. Mayo
2	Aunt	Yes	Aunt, Bridget McGrath, 501 Armoury Street, Springfield, Mass.	Yes 10 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Black	Blue	None	Ireland	Castlebar, Co. Mayo
3	Self	Yes	Self, Thomas McNamee, 205 West 104th Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Black	Blue	None	Ireland	Castlebar, Co. Mayo
4	Self	Yes	Self, Jeremiah McNamee, 100 West 104th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Black	Blue	None	Ireland	Castlebar, Co. Mayo
5	Self	Yes	Self, James McNamee, 1050 Park Avenue, New York City, N.Y.	No Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Black	Blue	None	Ireland	Castlebar, Co. Mayo
6	Self	Yes	Self, John McNamee, 1050 Park Avenue, New York City, N.Y.	No Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Black	Blue	None	Ireland	Castlebar, Co. Mayo
7	Self	Yes	Self, Mrs. O'Gorman, 194 Barclay Street, Newark, N.J.	Yes Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Black	Blue	None	Ireland	Lismore, Co. Waterford
8	Self	Yes	Self, Mary Nugent, 2188 Washington Avenue, Bronx, New York.	Yes Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Cappoquin, Co. Waterford
9	Self	Yes	Self, Mary Nugent, 2188 Washington Avenue, Bronx, New York.	Yes Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Cappoquin, Co. Waterford
10	Self	Yes	Self, John Sullivan, 207 East 17th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Black	Blue	None	Ireland	Castlebar, Co. Mayo
11	Self	Yes	Self, John Sullivan, 207 East 17th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Black	Blue	None	Ireland	Castlebar, Co. Mayo
12	Brother	Yes	Brother, Jeremiah O'Connor, 48 West 58th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Beaufort, Co. Kerry
13	Sister	Yes	Sister, Mrs. M. Ashe, 140 West 62nd Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes 6 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Castlebar, Co. Kerry
14	Self	Yes	Self, Mrs. T.J. Freaney, Capitol Hotel, Bradford, P.A.	No Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Black	Hazel	None	Ireland	Quilly, Co. Clare
15	Brother	Yes	Brother, Denis O'Keefe, 4 Clapp Street, Worcester, Mass.	Yes Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Rathmore, Co. Kerry
16	Aunt	Yes	Aunt, Mrs. N. O'Callaghan, 998 4th Avenue, Brooklyn, New York.	No Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Lismore, Co. Waterford
17	Self	Yes	Self, James Kelly, 10410 Avenue, South Chicago, Ill.	Yes 10 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Castlebar, Co. Mayo
18	Self	Yes	Self, Jeremiah Ring, 594 North Division Street, Buffalo, New York.	No Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark	Hazel	None	Ireland	Millstreet, Co. Cork
19	Self	Yes	Self, Michael O'Loughlin, 349 Montgomery Street, Jersey City, N.J.	No Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Ireland	Inagh, Co. Clare
20	Self	Yes	Self, Margaret O'Mara, 789 West End Avenue, New York City, N.Y.	No Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Kilfinan, Co. Limerick
21	Self	Yes	Self, William O'Sullivan, 147 West 100th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Cork City
22	Daughter	Yes	Daughter, William O'Sullivan, 147 West 100th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Pale	Grey	Brown	None	Ireland	Macroom, Co. Cork
23	Self	Yes	Self, Julia Kelly, 514 East 135th Street, Bronx, New York.	Yes Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Knocknagree, Co. Cork
24	Self	Yes	Self, Mrs. J. Aherne, 760 Church Street, San Francisco, Cal.	No Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Baltimore, Co. Cork
25	Self	Yes	Self, Maurice Power, 133 West 60th Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Lismore, Co. Waterford
26	Self	Yes	Self, Miss E.M. Sheehan, 174 East 74th Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes 7 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Hazel	None	Ireland	Castlebar, Co. Kerry
27	Sister	Yes	Sister, Mary Prout, 1497 Broad Street, Hartford, Conn.	Yes Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Blue	None	Ireland	Whitegate, Co. Clare
28	Sister	Yes	Sister, Mary Prout, 1497 Broad Street, Hartford, Conn.	Yes Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Auburn	Blue	None	Ireland	Whitegate, Co. Clare
29	Self	Yes	Self, Mrs. Keeney, 151 East 5th Street, Plainfield, N.J.	Yes 10 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Castlebar, Co. Mayo

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Marshall, Master, of the s/s Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Marshall*

Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 23

at New York.

*E. Henry*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$30, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1896 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. W. Atkins, Surgeon of the s/s Celtic, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.P.S. Glas. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

111

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 23 at New York,  
T. W. Atkins  
 Surgeon.

C. Henry  
Notary

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## 03

Feb 20 4/15

## Passengers sailing from QUEENSTOWN

APRIL 8th, 1931.

45

24

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this notice shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York,

16th April,

1923

112

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of a visa or other document required for entry?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.  Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
						Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether he believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.	Whether coming by reason of any offer of employment, or to enter into a contract of service, or to perform any other duty.	Whether he has been previously deported under any law.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.									
1		Self	No	No	Uncle, Timothy Kelleher, 39 St. Marks Place, Brooklyn, New York.	Yes 10 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Gneeveguilla, Co. Kerry	
2		Self	No	No	Brother, Denis Kelly, 1275 3rd Avenue, New York City, N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Black	Gray	None	Ireland	Templeglantine, Co. Limerick	
3		Sister	No	No	Brother, Patrick Kelly, 306 West 145th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Fair	Gray	None	Ireland	Templeglantine, Co. Limerick	
4		Sister	No	No	Sister, Katherine Kennedy, 305 East 81st Street, New York City, N.Y.	On a visit Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	X Ireland	Killennule, Co. Tipperary	
5		Self	No	No	Sister, Mrs. P. Green, 500 East 165th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Miltown-Malbay, Co. Clare	
6		Brother	No	No	Brother, Edmund Lenthall, 313 East 135th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Gray	None	X Ireland	Charleville, Co. Cork	
7		Father	No	No	Sister, Mrs. H. Measures, 511 East 79th Street, New York City, N.Y.	On a visit Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Black	Gray	None	Ireland	Castleisland, Co. Kerry	
8		Father	No	No	Sister, Mrs. H. Measures, 511 East 79th Street, New York City, N.Y.	On a visit Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Castleisland, Co. Kerry	
9		Uncle	No	No	Uncle, Philip Logue, 106 West 107th Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes 7 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Dark	Gray	None	X Ireland	Castlegregory, Co. Kerry	
10		Brother	No	No	Brother, James Looney, 210 East 124th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None	Ireland	Donoughmore, Co. Cork	
11		Father	No	No	Uncle, Dan Green, 159 Golden Gate Avenue, San Francisco, Cal.	On a visit Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Castleisland, Co. Kerry	
12		Self	No	No	Uncle, Michael Macmahon, 1202 St. South Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Yes 7 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Castlegregory, Co. Kerry	
13		Self	No	No	Cousin, Nellie Danks, 6800 Lorain Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio	Yes 2 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Castlegregory, Co. Kerry	
14		Sister	No	No	Sister, Mary Mahony, 2211 Broadway, New York City, N.Y.	On a visit Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Gray	None	X Ireland	Castlegregory, Co. Kerry	
15		Self	No	No	Cousin, Mrs. Mary Barker, 1101 St. Clair Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio	Yes 7 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Fair	Gray	None	Ireland	Castlegregory, Co. Kerry	
16		Self	No	No	Friend, Patrick O'Neill, 156 East 40th Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes 6 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Ireland	Kilrush, Co. Clare	
17		Father	No	No	Aunt, Mrs. Gallivan, 7 Ryan Street, Waterbury, Conn.	On a visit Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Red	Blue	None	Ireland	Castleisland, Co. Kerry	
18		Sister	No	No	Sister, Mrs. Kate Walsh, 55 West 11th Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes 7 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Castlegregory, Co. Kerry	
19		Sister	No	No	Sister, Mrs. Barrett, 442 East 144th Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes 7 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Castlegregory, Co. Kerry	
20		Mother	No	No	Uncle, Henry P. Lennen, 685 Cauldwell Avenue, Bronx, New York.	Yes Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Dunmanway, Co. Cork	
21		Mother	No	No	Uncle, Henry P. Lennen, 685 Cauldwell Avenue, Bronx, New York.	Yes Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Dunmanway, Co. Cork	
22		Aunt	No	No	Aunt, Mrs. Bridget O'Brien, 97 Walnut Street, Holyoke, Mass.	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fresh	Fair	Gray	None	Ireland	Braddon, Co. Kerry	
23		Self	No	No	Sister, Ellie Murphy, 28 East 74th Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes 10 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Gneeveguilla, Co. Kerry	
24		Brother	No	No	Brother, Mr. B. Murphy, 7824 Engeside Avenue, Chicago, Ill.	Yes Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Castleisland, Co. Kerry	
25		Father	No	No	Sister, Mrs. P.A. Kennelly, 221 East 70th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Gray	None	X Ireland	Templeglantine, Co. Limerick	
26		Brother	No	No	Brother, Daniel McCarthy, 458 58th Street, Brooklyn, New York.	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Baltimore, Co. Cork	
27		Brother	No	No	Brother, Daniel McCarthy, 458 58th Street, Brooklyn, New York.	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Baltimore, Co. Cork	
28		Cousin	No	No	Cousin, John Browster, 365 West 50th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Ballyshannon, Co. Donegal	
29		Self	No	No	Sister, Miss McGreal, 415 Commonwealth Avenue, Boston, Mass.	Yes 10 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Forford, Co. Mayo	
30		Self	No	No	Aunt, Mrs. McGrath, 501 Armory Street, Springfield, Mass.	Yes 10 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Castlegregory, Co. Kerry	

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Marshall, Master, of the s/s Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Marshall*  
Master

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 23

at New York.

*E. Hurry*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

Those who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas R. Atkins, Surgeon of the s/s Celtic, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S. Edin. L.R.P.S. Glas., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

113

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 23

Surgeon.

at New York.

*E. Henry Lush*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **Q 2**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CELTIC"

Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN),

APRIL 8th, 1920.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or town.
1		Fenagher	John	30	10	M	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballinrobe, Co. Mayo	Father, Mr. Patrick Fenagher, Kill- more, Co. Mayo, Ballinrobe, Co. Mayo	N.Y. New York City
2		Farrell	Elly	16	10	F	✓	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lismore, Co. Waterford	Father, Mr. Patrick Farrell, Coult- elane, Lismore, Co. Waterford.	Conn. Bridgeport
3		Fitzgerald	Marion	20	10	F	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Waterford	Wife, Mrs. Margaret Fitzgerald, Ball- inrobe, Co. Mayo, Ballinrobe, Co. Mayo	N.Y. New York City
4		Fitzgerald	James	23	10	M	✓	Farm- labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Mayo	Father, Mr. James Fitzgerald, Ball- inrobe, Co. Mayo, Ballinrobe, Co. Mayo	N.Y. New York City
5		Fitzgerald	James	23	10	M	✓	Farm- labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Mayo	Father, Mr. James Fitzgerald, Ball- inrobe, Co. Mayo, Ballinrobe, Co. Mayo	N.Y. New York City
6		Fitzmaurice	Mary	20	10	F	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry	Aunt, Mrs. Patrick Ryan, Ball- inrobe, Co. Mayo, Ballinrobe, Co. Mayo	N.Y. New York City
7		Fitzmaurice	John	25	10	M	✓	Farm- labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry	Brother, Mr. William Fitzmaurice, Dick- grove, Farranmore, Co. Kerry	N.Y. Bronx
8		Fitzmaurice	John	25	10	M	✓	Farm- labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry	Brother, Mr. William Fitzmaurice, Dick- grove, Farranmore, Co. Kerry	N.Y. Bronx
9		Fleming	John	30	10	M	✓	House- keeper	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Mayo	Father, Mr. Patrick Fleming, Carr- inrobe, Co. Mayo, Ballinrobe, Co. Mayo	N.Y. New York City
10		Flynn	John	33	10	M	✓	House- keeper	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Mayo	Father, Mr. M. Flynn, 20, "Lunkett Terrace, Co. Mayo, Ballinrobe, Co. Mayo	N.Y. New York City
11		Foley	Patrick	23	10	M	✓	Agri- labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry	Mother, Mrs. Eliza Foley, John Street, Dingle, Co. Kerry.	N.Y. New York City
12		Foy	John	20	10	M	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Mayo	Father, Mr. Michael Foy, Ball- inrobe, Co. Mayo, Ballinrobe, Co. Mayo	N.Y. New York City
13		Foy	John	20	10	M	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Mayo	Father, Mr. Michael Foy, Ball- inrobe, Co. Mayo, Ballinrobe, Co. Mayo	N.Y. New York City
14		Gibbons	John	20	10	M	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Mayo	Father, Mr. Michael Gibbons, Ball- inrobe, Co. Mayo, Ballinrobe, Co. Mayo	N.Y. New York City
15		Gibbons	John	20	10	M	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Mayo	Father, Mr. Michael Gibbons, Ball- inrobe, Co. Mayo, Ballinrobe, Co. Mayo	N.Y. New York City
16		Greaney	Julia	21	10	F	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Mayo	Father, Mr. John Greaney, Ball- inrobe, Co. Mayo, Ballinrobe, Co. Mayo	N.Y. New York City
17		Griffin	Ellan	22	10	F	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Mayo	Father, Mr. James Griffin, Knock- anagloss, Glenbeigh, Co. Kerry.	Conn. Hartford
18		Griffey	Thomas	23	10	M	✓	Farm- labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Clare	Father, Mr. John Griffey, Lough Bourke, Kilmaley, Co. Clare	N.Y. Westchester
19		Guerin	Connelius	24	10	M	✓	Mason	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Killorglin, Co. Kerry	Mother, Mrs. Mary Guerin, Coolbane, Killorglin, Co. Kerry.	N.Y. New York City
20		Guerin	Kitty	20	10	F	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Killorglin, Co. Kerry	Mother, Mrs. Mary Guerin, Coolbane, Killorglin, Co. Kerry.	N.Y. New York City
21		Hallihane	Patrick	21	10	M	✓	Farm- labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Mayo	Father, Mr. John Hallihane, Bally- linch, Baltimore, Co. Mayo	Cal. San Francisco
22		Hallihane	Peter	26	10	M	✓	Farm- labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Mayo	Father, Mr. John Hallihane, Bally- linch, Baltimore, Co. Mayo	Cal. San Francisco
23		Harrington	Bernard	17	10	M	✓	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Mayo	Aunt, Mrs. Thompson, Glengarriff, Co. Mayo	N.Y. Brooklyn
24		Harrington	Teressa	20	10	F	✓	House- keeper	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Mayo	Aunt, Mrs. Thompson, Glengarriff, Co. Mayo	N.Y. Brooklyn
25		Hegarty	Michael	22	10	M	✓	Farm- labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Mayo	Father, Mr. Patrick Hegarty, Inagh, Co. Mayo	N.Y. Jersey City
26		Hennelly	John	25	10	M	✓	Farm- labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Mayo	Father, Mr. John Hennelly, Killard, Turlough, Castlebar, Co. Mayo	N.Y. New York City
27		Houlihan	Mary Anne	18	10	F	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Mayo	Father, Mr. James Houlihan, Pound Street, Kilmaley, Co. Mayo	N.Y. New York City
28		Houlihan	Lucy Nora	20	10	F	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Mayo	Father, Mr. John Houlihan, Kilmaley, Dingle, Co. Mayo	N.Y. New York City
29		Houlihan	Patrick Joseph	20	10	M	✓	Farm- labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Mayo	Father, Mr. James Houlihan, Pound Street, Kilmaley, Co. Mayo	N.Y. New York City

Nos. 1, 3, 4, 8, 10, 12, 13, 14, 15, & 26, J. Fenagher, M. Fitzgerald, A. Fitzgerald, M. Fleming, B. Flynn, D. Foy, M. Corragh, J. Gibbons, M. Gibbons, & M. Hennelly, did not embark.

Total passengers . . . . . 30  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List 622

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

16th Apr 11.

19<sup>23</sup>

114

**Form.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Marshall, Master, of the s/s. Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Marshall*

Master.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1923  
at New York.

*C. Henry*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas R. Atkins, Surgeon of the s/s Celtic, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & L.R.C.S. Edin. L.R.P.S. Glas., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

115

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 23

at New York.

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CELTIC"

*Passengers sailing from* QUEENSTOWN

APRIL 5th 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on list.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Transient future permanent residence.)		
						Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1		Boyle	18	F	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Clare.	Miltown Malbay, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	New York
2		Boyle	18	F	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Clare.	Miltown Malbay, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	New York
3		Boyle	18	F	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Clare.	Miltown Malbay, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	New York
4		Boyle	18	F	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Clare.	Miltown Malbay, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	New York
5		Boyle	18	F	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Clare.	Miltown Malbay, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	New York
6	19343-6-2/277M	Cahill	31	M	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry	Killarnney, Co. Kerry.	N.Y.	New York
7		Cameron	28	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Mayo	Ballymore, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	New York
8		Carney	20	M	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Clare	Kilkee, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	New York
9		Casey	18	F	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Clare	Ennistymon, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	New York
10		Casey	18	F	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Clare	Ennistymon, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	New York
11		Casey	18	F	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Clare	Ennistymon, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	New York
12		Casey	18	F	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Clare	Ennistymon, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	New York
13		Casey	18	F	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Clare	Ennistymon, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	New York
14		Conner	20	M	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry	Killarnney, Co. Kerry.	N.Y.	New York
15		Corcoran	28	M	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry	Milltown, Co. Kerry.	N.Y.	New York
16	603468-4/24/30E/1/3	Coston	20	F	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry	Ring, Co. Kerry.	N.Y.	New York
17		Coston	21	F	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry	Ring, Co. Kerry.	N.Y.	New York
18		Cotter	39	F	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry	Castleisland, Co. Kerry.	N.Y.	New York
19		Crawford	34	M	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Clare	Miltown Malbay, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	New York
20		Curtin	22	M	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry	Castleisland, Co. Kerry.	N.Y.	New York
21		Daly	26	M	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry	Bathmore, Co. Kerry.	N.Y.	New York
22		Daly	26	M	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry	Bathmore, Co. Kerry.	N.Y.	New York
23		Dolan	18	F	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Clare	Miltown Malbay, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	New York
24		Dolan	18	F	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Clare	Miltown Malbay, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	New York
25		Dolan	18	F	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Clare	Miltown Malbay, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	New York
26		Dolan	18	F	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Clare	Miltown Malbay, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	New York
27		Dolan	18	F	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Clare	Miltown Malbay, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	New York
28		Dolan	18	F	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Clare	Miltown Malbay, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	New York
29		Dolan	18	F	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Clare	Miltown Malbay, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	New York
30		Dolan	18	F	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Clare	Miltown Malbay, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	New York

No. 1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 10, 11, 12, 13, 20, 23, 24, 27, & 30, B. Barrett, E. Browne, M. Browne, M. Burke, E. Cameron, J. Casey, M. Cavanagh, A. Clarke, M. Connolly, J. Curran, M. Dolan, M. Doody, L. Downey, C. Egan, did not embark.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

New York

16th April

19 23

116

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Marshall, Master, of the s/s Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Marshall*

MASTER  
Affiant

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 23  
at New York.

*O. Henry*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Their permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. The entries statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1

S. S.

ORIGIN

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

APRIL 7th, 1923

Arriving at Port of

New York, 16th April,

1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	O'Brien	William	33		M			Sup. Court, New York 6.13.22	308 East 83 St New York N.Y.
2	Gilroy	Thomas	34		M			Sup. Court New York N.Y. 9.6.19	2 Opolin St Green Point Brooklyn N.Y.
3	McDonnell	John	31		M			Camp Humphreys Md. 11.9.18	1414 S Charles St Baltimore Md.
4	Evans	Thomas Ellis	31		M			San Antonio Texas Dec. 24. 1919	Cincinnati Ohio 2114 St James Ave.
5	Nesbitt	William John	28		M		3 March 1895 Meirville		5402 Keystone St Pittsburgh Pa.
6	Nesbitt	Margaret	25		F			By Marriage	5402 Keystone St Pittsburgh Pa.
7	Nesbitt	Jane	4		F			By virtue of Parents.	5402 Keystone St Pittsburgh Pa.
8	Healy	Hugh	36		M			Omaha Neb. 13 Nov 1918	6549 Edna Ave Cleveland Ohio
9	McDonnell	Bridget Veronica	31		F			28 Oct 1899 Manhattan N.Y. 28 Oct 1899	830 3rd Ave New York N.Y.
10	Borland	Robert	51		M			San Francisco Calif. 11 Sept. 1922	541 3rd St San Francisco Calif.
11	Prendergast	Patrick	40		M			29 June 1920 District Court, Racine, Wis.	1336 Lincoln St Racine, Wis.
12	Betsloff	Teoh	34		F			By Marriage June 16, 1916	8 Grand St. Amsterdam, N.Y.
13	Doran	John	39		M			North Adams Local Court, Adams February 4th 1895	312 Lamb Ave North Adams, Mass.
14	Flynn	Michael Joseph	33		M			1912, Philadelphia, Pa.	6129 Stenton Ave. Philadelphia Pa.
15	Kland	William	60		M			Troy, N.Y. 23.10.91	372 Third St Troy N.Y.
16	Nichol	John	35		M			Camp Euston Va. 9 Oct 1918	44 Lombardy St Lancaster N.Y.
17	Kirkpatrick	Robert	34		M			Providence R.I. April 1917	U.S. Navy.
18	Henry	Martin	57		M			Courthouse, Chicago Ill. Sept. 24th. 1893	4326 Jackson Boulevard, Chicago Ill.
19	McGrath	Thomas	31		M			District Court, Boston, Mass March 31. 1919	514 1/2 Third St S Boston Mass.
20	Began	Patrick Joseph	26		M			11.1918 Northern District Ill.	2305 California St Omaha, Neb.
21	O'Malley	Charles	32		M			Circuit Court Chicago Ill. 7.11.17	6926 St Lincoln St Chicago Ill.
22	Riely	Thomas	51		M			Hudson Co 31 July 1919	308 Palasade Ave, Jersey City N.J.
23	Brady	Martin	51		M			23rd February 1919 Jersey City, N.J.	135 Arington Ave e. Jersey City, N.J.
24	Foley	Bridie	20		F			29th July 1920 Philadelphia, Pa.	Chesnut Hill, City Line, Phila. Pa.
25	Nesbitt	Sidney	44		M			11th September 1917 S. Superior Court of Hampden Co. Springfield, Mass.	570 Grand St. Newburgh, N.J.
26	Nesbitt	Oris	10		M		15.6.13, Springfield, Mass.	By Marriage	300 Grand St. Newburgh, N.J.
27	Nesbitt	Leroy	8		M		22.9.15 Springfield, Mass.		300 Grand St. Newburgh, N.J.
28	Perry	Moses.	44		M			District Court, Pittsburg, Pa. 1909.	2520 Forbes St, Pittsburg, Pa.
29									
30									

Nos 3 & 9 J. Mc.Stravick & B Mc.Girney did not embark.

Further.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

118

S. S.

"CE L T I O"

sailing from

QUEENSTOWN

APRIL 8th

1923

Arriving at Port of

New York

16th April,

1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	<del>Dillon</del>	<del>Matthew</del>	<del>38</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>S</del>	<del>Born New York City, June 15th 1885</del>	<del>Naturalized District Court, New Haven, Conn. June 28th, 1919</del>	<del>Brother, David Dillon, 49 Andrew Avenue, Naugatuck, Conn.</del>
2	Dillon	Matthew	38	M	S		Naturalized District Court, New Haven, Conn. June 28th, 1919	Brother, David Dillon, 49 Andrew Avenue, Naugatuck, Conn.
3	Donohue	John	24	M	S	Born Washington, D.C. June 18th 1889.		Aunt, Mrs T. Keane, 184 West 98th Street, New York City, N.Y.
4	<del>Pogarty</del>	<del>Sarah</del>	<del>40</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>S</del>	<del>Born New York City, May 28th 1905</del>	<del>Naturalized District Court, New York City, March 12th, 1901</del>	<del>Friend, Miss Bridget Glavin</del>
5	Hynes	John J.	40	M	S		Naturalized District Court, New York City, March 12th, 1901	Home, 612 Broadway, Providence, R.I.
6	O'Meara	Daniel	17	M	S	Born New York City, May 28th 1905		Aunt, Mrs Julia O'Connor, 254 West 19th Street, New York City, N.Y.
7	Moore	John	42	M	S		Husband Naturalized, Holds U.S. Passport, 135892 Issued Washington, 30th March 1922.	Husband, John Moore, 588 Greenwich Street, New York City, N.Y.
8	McKeown	John	59	M	S		Naturalized Supreme Court, New York, 5th March 1900.	Home, 122 Bridge Street, New York City, N.Y.
9	Quinn	Patrick	34	M	S		Naturalized Supreme Court, New York, 28th April 1915.	Home, 100 West 88th Street, New York City, N.Y.
10	Rogers	Elizabeth	30	F	M		Holds U.S. Passport No. 164271 issued Washington May 8th, 1922.	Husband Joseph Rogers, 69 Driggs Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Rogers	Joseph	4	M	S	Born New York City, January 6th, 1912.		Father, Joseph Rogers, 69 Driggs Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Rogers	Anna	2	F	S	Born New York City, March 7th 1921.		Father, Joseph Rogers, 69 Driggs Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	McCarthy	Patrick J.	26	M	S		Naturalized District Court, Camp Humphries, Virginia, July 13th 1918.	Friend, Jerry P. Lyons, 1 Parker Place, Everett, Mass.
14	<del>Kennedy</del>	<del>Thomas</del>	<del>30</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>S</del>	<del>Born New York City, November 17th, 1908</del>	<del>Naturalized District Court, New York City, 23rd, November 1923</del>	<del>Friend, Mr. C. Scollins, 132, East 32nd, Street, New York City.</del>
15	Quinlan	Laurence	35	M	S		Naturalized, Southern District Court, New York City, 23rd, November 1923.	Father, Mr. Thomas McGivney, 370, Third Avenue, New York.
16	McGivney	Patricia	21	F	S	Born, New York City November 17th, 1908.		Home, 10 Grand Street, Newburgh, N.Y.
17	Shoe	Patrick	36	M	S		Naturalized Supreme Court, Newburgh, N.Y., February 19th, 1921.	Home, 709 York Street, San Francisco, Cal.
18	Finn	Thomas	29	M	M		Naturalized Superior Court, San Francisco, Cal. September 2nd 1921.	Home, 709 York Street, San Francisco, Cal.
19	Finn	Annie	29	F	M		By virtue of Marriage.	Home, 709 York Street, San Francisco, Cal.
20	Finn	Thomas	2	M	S	Born San Francisco, Cal. July 26th, 1920.		Home, 709 York Street, San Francisco, Cal.
21	Reilly	Thomas J.	29	M	S		Naturalized Supreme Court, New York, August 15th, 1918.	Home, 500 West 133rd Street, New York City, N.Y.
22	Reilly	Mary	36	F	S		Holds U.S. Passport No. 170254 issued Washington May 15th, 22.	Home, 500 West 133rd Street, New York City, N.Y.
23	Condon	John	40	M	S		Naturalized, Circuit Court, Chicago, Ills. February 3rd, 1918.	Home, 5016 South Green Street, Chicago, Ills.
24	Nos. 1, 4, 14, W. Barrett, C. Fogarty & M. Kennedy did not embark.							
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



## RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. 2-1-10

WHITE STAR

arrived April 16, 1925

192

M.

from April - Martin

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Break	Dinner	Supper
✓ 1	MAHONY, Hannah	1:10	Q3	14	1	To call	Sis. Mary, 384 E 18 St., Bklyn NY	John	4/16	2:15			
✓ 2	MCCARTHY, Janie	1:10	Q6	14	1	" call	Sis Mrs Margaret McC, 128 W. 122nd St.	Behl	4/16	2:15			
✓ 3	Lally, James	1:05	3	13	1	" call	Feth. Patrick Lally, 427 W. 19th St. NYC	John	4/17	10:20	1		1
✓ 4	O'KEEFE, Eilly	1:10	Q4	16	1	" call	Aunt Nora Callahan, 996-4 Ave. Bklyn	"	12:25		1	1	1
✓ 5	BRODISON, Susan	1:15	11	13	1	" call	Aunt Mrs Nellie Barones 1188 Fulton St Bklyn	Behl	4/16	2:15			
✓ 6	O'HANLON, Nellie	1:15	3	23	1	" call	Aunt Doris O'Hanlon, 255 W. 98th St NYC	Behl	4/17	4:35	1		1
✓ 7	TUNNEY, Delia	1:20	11	7	1	" call	Sis. Kate T, 293 E. 144 St. NYC	John	"	4:05	1	1	1
✓ 8	GUSACK, Mary	1:15	2	11	1	" call	Sis. Anne, 112 W. 62nd St NYC	Behl	4/16	2:15			
✓ 9	MCGARAHAN, Mary Ellen	1:20	4	8	1	" call	Aunt Ellen White, 86 La Salle St NYC	John	4/17	1:10	1	1	1
✓ 10	GREANEY, Julia	1:25	Q2	16	1	" call	Comm Mary Mahoney, 384 E. 18 St. Bklyn	John	4/16	2:20			
✓ 11	HARRINGTON, Teresa	1:30	Q2	16	1	" call	Uncle Edward O'Hanlon, 413-49 St. Bklyn	John	4/16	2:15			
✓ 12	PATTON, Elisabeth	1:30	3	24	2	" call	Aunt Thos P, 636 Warren St Newark	John	4/16	2:15			
	ch. Mary			25			do						
✓ 13	MURPHY, Johanna	1:35	Q3	25	1	" call	Sis. Mrs Eliza Kennelly, 221 E 70th St NYC	John	4/16	2:20			
✓ 14	RYAN, Mary	1:30	Q5	8	1	" call	Sis. Sarah, 302 W. 128th St NYC	Behl	4/16	2:25			
✓ 15	KENNEDY, Nellie	1:30	Q3	4	1	" call	Sis. Catherine K, 305 E. 87th St NYC	Behl	4/17	1:15	1		1
✓ 16	CRUNTHAL, Alex	1:35	10	7	1	" CASH CHECK	Bro. Fred Chan Gibbon, 1841 E. 17th St	Smith	4/18	2-2	2	2	2
✓ 17	GALLIGAN, Bridget	1:35	12	16	1	" call	Sis. Mary, 247 E. 36th St NYC	John	4/17	12:25	1		1
✓ 18	LYNSKEY, Mary	1:40	3	14	1	" call	Sis. Mrs Helen Bysala, 334 W. 39th St	John	4/16	2:25			
✓ 19	PETHERSTONE, Margaret	1:40	6	9	1	" call	Bro. Thos, 110 E. 5th St Bklyn NY	John	4/16	2:20			
✓ 20	LENIHAN, Mary	1:40	Q3	6	1	" call	Bro. Edward, 313 E 135th St NYC	John	4/16	2:20			
✓ 21	MULLIGAN, Mary	1:40	7	1	1	" call	Sis. Mrs Kate Robinson, 256 W. 31st St	Behl	4/16	2:15			
✓ 22	BROWNE, Mary	1:40	9	26	1	" call	Bro. Thomas, 694-10th Ave, NYC	Behl	4/16	2:25			
✓ 23	KEARNEY, Mary	1:45	Q6	16	1	" call	Aunt Eliza Kearney, 840-70th St Bklyn	John	4/16	2:30			
✓ 24	GLACKEN, Agnes	1:40	9	28	1	" call	Aunt Julia Durkan, 445 E 143rd St NYC	John	4/16	2:35			
✓ 25	BOYLE, Catharine	1:45	Q1	2	1	" call	Sis. Eliza, 513 E 145th St NYC	John	4/16	2:35			
✓ 26	GORMAN, Katie	1:45	2	25	1	" call	Sis. Mrs Margt Cronnelly, 212 E. 95th St NYC	John	4/16	2:45			
✓ 27	Logue, Hannah	1:45	Q3	9	1	" call	Uncle Phil Logue, 107 W. 106th St NYC	John	4/16	2-			
✓ 28	CARNEY, Kitty	1:50	Q1	8	1	" call	Sis. Mary E, 210 W. 90th St NYC	John	4/16	2:40			



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. CELTIC

WHITE STAR arrived April 16, 1925

192

M.

120

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 29	MORAN, Katie	1:50	3	15	1	To call	Anna Goffney 339 E 57th St NYC	John	4/16	2-			
✓ 30	FLYNN, Nora	1:50	Q2	9	1	" call	Committee to Father Grogan	John	4/16	4:15			
✓ 31	GALLAGHER, Mary	1:45	8	9	1	" call	Aunt Mrs Mary Amatore 204 E 45th St NYC	John	4/16	3:20			
✓ 32	HALLORAN, Nellie	1:50	8	22	1	" call	Sis. Agnes, 57-12th St, Hoboken NJ	John	4/16	2:35			
✓ 33	SOKOL, Schloime	1:50	10	9/12	4	" tel for \$	RR Bro. Frank, 208 W. Wells St, Chicago	John	4/17	2	4	4	4
	wife Rifke												
	ok Freide												
	" Enia												
✓ 34	GUNNINGHAM, Catherine	1:50	4	26	1	To call	Brooklyn NY						
✓ 35	GOSTON, Hannah	2:00	Q1	16/17	2	" call	Mrs Annie Delargy 67 Norman Ave	John	4/16	2:50			
	Ellie						Margt, 133 Morningside St, York	John	4/16	3:15			
✓ 36	PORKIN, Mary	1:50	8	21	1	" call	do						
✓ 37	DUGAN, Katie	2:00	Q1	29	1	" call	Mrs Mary Mc Donough 671 Wall St	John	4/16	2:50			
✓ 38	CONNOLLY, Mary Anne	1:55	4	5	1	" call	Aunt Hannah D., 1807-2 Ave NYC	John	4/17	10	1	1	1
✓ 39	DOHERTY, Lissie	2:00	6	4	1	" call	Aunt Margt C., 247 E 62nd St NYC	"	"	12:20	1	1	1
✓ 40	O'CONNOR, Hannah	2:00	Q4	13	1	" call	Sis. Mary D., 30 r Farfield St, New York	John	"	10:10	1	1	1
✓ 41	EUSTACE, Mary	2:00	Q5	26	1	" call	Mrs. Mrs Margt Ashe, 146 W 67th St NYC	John	4/16	2:45			
✓ 42	PRENDEVILLE, Sarah	2:05	Q4	27	1	" call	Sis. Margt. C. 149 W. 108th St NYC	John	4/16	2:40			
✓ 43	GREENE, Maggie	2:10	5	28	1	" call	Mrs. Anna Sheehan, 174 E. 94th St NYC	John	4/16	3:15			
✓ 44	O'SULLIVAN, Bridget	2:06	Q4	23	1	" call	Sis. Mrs Kate Lawrence, 2172-8th Ave	John	4/16	2:35			
✓ 45	PINN, Bridget	2:05	8	16	1	" call	Aunt Julia Kelly, 514 E 135th St NYC	John	4/17	"	1	1	1
✓ 46	PEYTON, Della	2:15	5	29	1	" call	Mrs. Mary Barry 486 State St Brooklyn	John	4/16	2:30			
✓ 47	KELLY, Margaret	2:10	8	27	1	" call	Sis. Mary P. 101 Camden St Newark	John	4/17	10:20	1	1	1
✓ 48	BYRNE, Mary Kate	2:10	12	21	1	" call	Sis. Mary. Cor Kelly, 324 W 77th St NYC	John	4/16	2:30			
✓ 49	JORDAN, Mary	2:20	5	24	1	" call	Aunt Margt K., 94 Bailemont St NYC	John	4/16	2:30			
✓ 50	GUERIN, Kitty	2:25	Q2	20	1	" call	Aunt Mrs Mary Thompson, 397 4th St Brooklyn	John	4/16	2:40			
✓ 51	DURCAN, Mary	2:25	8	7	1	" call	Sis. Mrs Emma Harrington 309 W 120th St NYC	John	4/16	2:50			
✓ 52	HUNT, Katie	2:30	9	16	1	" call	Sis. Belia Durcan, 149 E 40th St NYC	John	4/17	1	1	1	1
✓ 53	PROUT, Stephen	2:20	Q4	28	2	" tel. for \$	Aunt Catherine Moran, 83 West 4th St NYC	John	"	30	1	1	1
	Sis. Lena						RR Sister Mary Prout, 2191 Broadway	John	4/18	2-	4	4	4
	CELTIC			29			do						



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CELTIC

WHITE STAR arrived April 16, 1923

192

M.

from

121

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS			TOTAL
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	
✓ 54	DOHERTY, Ellen	2:30	2	18	1		To call	Mr. Mary, 411 E. 52 St. N.Y.C.	John	4/16	2 <sup>30</sup>				44
✓ 55	CAFFERTY, Kate	2:30	9	7	1		" call	Cous. Mary Levine, 532 E. 145 St. N.Y.C.	Quick	4/17	1	1	1	1	44
✓ 56	FINNERTY, Mollie	2:31	2	21	1		" call	Mr. Robert							
✓ 57	RYAN, Agnes	2:30	8	28	1		" call	Mr. Mrs. Margaret, 2 Jennie St. N.Y.C.	Mathew Behl	4/16	3 <sup>30</sup>				224
✓ 58	DOHERTY, Bridget	2:40	12	24	1		" call	Uncle James R., 44 Chyster St. Newark, N.J.	John	4/17	12 <sup>30</sup>	1	1	1	34
✓ 59	FITZMAURICE, Mary	2:45	Q2	6	1		" call	Mr. Ellen Strong, 200 W. 17 St. N.Y.C.	Behl	4/16	3 <sup>30</sup>				44
✓ 60	FLYNN, Sarah	2:55	2	20	1		" call	Uncle Denis, 634 E. 135 St. N.Y.C.	John	4/16	3 <sup>30</sup>				224
✓ 61	HOULIHAN, Lucy Nora	2:59	Q2	29	1		" call	Aunt Mrs. Anna Friedreich, 141 E. 96 St. N.Y.C.	Behl	4/16	3 <sup>30</sup>				224
✓ 62	CARNEY, Michael	3:05	2	8	1		" call	Mr. Nellie, 866 Washington St. N.Y.C.	John	4/16	3 <sup>30</sup>				224
✓ 63	DOHERTY, Annie	1:55	8	26	1		" call	Bro. Thomas C., 128 Sherman St. N.Y.C.	"	4/17	10 <sup>30</sup>	1		1	444
✓ 64	POLEY, Thomas	3:20	12	15	1		" tel. for	Mr. Nora, 311 W. 134 St. N.Y.C.	"	4/16	2 <sup>45</sup>				444
								Mr. Budie Foley, City Lion, Chestnut St. N.Y.C.	"	4/17	11 <sup>30</sup>	1		1	124

CELTIC



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. *ORLEANS*

*White Star*

*arrived*

April 16, 1923

*19*

*M.*

*from*

*april 16, 1923*

No.

*12*

Index No.	Names	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.				DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.	
		Group.	No. Person.			Def.-Excl.	Rehearings.	Admitted.		Date.	Record No.	Order.	Date.	Ship.	Office.
20m	1 NELSON Henry	5	6 1	CL	140 Richards					4/17 33 1/2					4 4 4
21m	2 NIGHTINGALE Norman	5	3 1	"	145 "					4/17 30 1/2					4 4 4
17m 15f	3 LANGLEY Harry <i>May</i>	3	10/11 2	LPG Un 16	" Flannery					4/17 63 1/2					2 2 2
27m	4 LEVINSTEIN David	12	6 1	" Ph Def	" Dailender					4/19 90 00 9 50					3 2 3
27m	5 BURGESS Frank A.	12	23 1	CL Ass'td	150 "					4/17 18 1/2					4 4 4
14m	6 MOORFOOT Mathew	4	1 1	LPG Un 16	145 Piaggio					4/17 29 1/2					2 2 2
20m	7 DEVANEY Francis	8	11 1	"	200 Bishara					4/18 19 1/2					2 1 2
17m	8 HARRINGTON Bernard	Q 2	23 1	"	220 Dailender					4/18 118 1/2					3 2 2
54m	9 KILMARTIN Michael	Q 6	2 1	" Ph Def	155 Flannery	4/19 5 1/2				4/17 89 1/2					4 4 4
9m	10 ASINOWSKI Chaim	10	4 1	" Un 16	210 Smith					4/17 11 1/2					4 4 4
13m	11 CHODOSZ Hissou	10	3 1	"	205 "					4/17 93 1/2					2 1 2
16m 11f	12 BELINSKI Ela <del>XXXXXXXXXXXX</del>	10	8 1	" Sec 18	230 <del>XXXXXXXX</del>	4/17 41 1/2				4/17 18 1/2					4 4 4
22m	13 TAYLOR Jesse 2nd CAB	11	6 1	CL	300 Wood					4/19 65 1/2					3 3 3
24f 14f	14 Mc Givney Bridget	66	24 1	LPG Nopp	425 Watson					4/19 130 1/2					3 3 3
24f	15 Montegine Murel	8	5 1	LPG Ph Def	Burke	4/17 4 1/2				4/17 138 1/2					4 4 4
16f	16 Belinska Elia	10	5 1	LPG Un 16	"	4/17 30 1/2				4/17 36 1/2					4 4 4

Do	5.4.14c	Do
Do	5.7.15c	Do
Do	5.6.14c	Do
Do	5.7.14c	Do
Do	5.7.14c	Do
Do	5.8.12c	Do
Do	5.8.13c	Do
Do	5.8.14c	Do
Do	5.8.14c	Do



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

125

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

123.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

21st April, 1923.

I, master of the British S. S. "Celtic"

from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 438 Number of seamen deserted 31  
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) -  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 22 Total crew this date 428.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 16th April, 1923 consigned to White Star Line; is now lying at Pier 60, and is expected to sail 21st April, 1923, for Liverpool via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Taylor, F.	54	English	5.4.23. Liverpool.
Cookson, W.	34	do.	do.
Hutton, J.	27	do.	do.
Riley, W.	48	do.	do.
Hibbert, J.	38	do.	do.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED

APR 28 1923

RECORD DIVISION

22	Nicol	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	English	Do	5.4.14	Do
23	Cullen Peter	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	34	English	Do	5.7.18	Do
24	Murray Edwin	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	55	Do	Do	5.6.14	Do
25	Larker Edwin	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	Do	5.7.14	Do
26	Dank Edward	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	✓	Do	5.7.14	Do
27	Boyle Walter	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	✓	Do	5.8.12	Do
28	Jones Harold	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	✓	Do	5.8.14	Do
29	Crosswell Lee	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	✓	Do	5.6.14	Do
30	Holmes Herbert	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	19	✓	Do	5.8.14	Do

Line WHITE STAR LINE.

Owners WHITE STAR LINE.

Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.



\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other...



DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Baker, P. J.	19	Welsh	5.4.23. Liverpool.
Greaves, F.	16	English.	do.
Nolan, J.	23	do.	do.
Coleman, J.	28	do.	do.
Fay, M.	29	do.	do.

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

TO ACCOMPANY FORM 689.

S.S. "Celtic"

124

AT New York,

21st April, 1923.

DESERTING SEAMEN.

NAME.	AGE.	NATIONALITY.	WHEN & WHERE SIGNED ON.
Cantwell, J.	22 ✓	English.	5.4.23. Liverpool.
Lambert, A.	37 ✓	Irish.	do.
Mc. Donald, E.	40 ✓	English.	do.
Carney, P.	22 ✓	do.	do.
Quinn, J.	29 ✓	do.	do.
Schofield, M.	22 ✓	do.	do.
Houghton, J.	25 ✓	do.	do.
Kelly, D.	23 ✓	do.	do.
Evans, W.	21 ✓	do.	do.
Davies, A. G.	40 ✓	Welsh.	do.
Mc. Taggart, E.	23 ✓	English.	do.
Unsworth, E.	36 ✓	do.	do.
Concannon, J.	21 ✓	do.	do. On Board.
Killip, R. S.	26 ✓	I. O. Man.	do.
Murphy, D.	29 ✓	English.	do.
Bellew, R.	39 ✓	do.	do.
Brady, J.	46 ✓	Irish.	do.
Donnelly, T.	44 ✓	English.	do.
Horan, F.	35 ✓	do.	do.
Moore, W.	34 ✓	do.	do.
Mc. Cumisky, J.	45 ✓	do.	do.
Campbell, J.	42 ✓	do.	do.

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Size	Weight	Height	Length	Width	Depth	Volume	Value	Notes
19	Griffiths	10m	✓	Store	Do	Do	Do	Do	50	12	✓	Do	5.4 12
20	Maher	Edward	✓	Qu	Do	Do	Do	Do	20	12	✓	Do	5.7 150
21	Sheppard	Geo	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	46	10	✓	Do	5.6 130
22	Nicol	10m	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	10	✓	Do	5.4 140
23	Kullen	Peter	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	34	10	✓	Do	5.7 150
24	Murray	Edwin	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	55	13	✓	Do	5.6 140
25	Larke	Edwin	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	10	✓	Do	5.7 140
26	Barker	Edward	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	12	✓	Do	5.7 140
27	Doyle	Walter	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	12	✓	Do	5.8 120
28	Jones	Harold	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	12	✓	Do	5.8 134
29	Crosswell	Geo	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	10	✓	Do	5.6 140
30	Holmes	Herbert	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	19	12	✓	Do	5.8 140

**WHITE STAR LINE**

OWNERS.....WHITE STAR LINE.....

Local Agents - ~~WHITE STAR LINE~~

### Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**DESERTING SEAMEN—(Continued.)**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Baker, P. J.	19	Welsh	5.4.23. Liverpool.
Greaves, F.	16	English.	do.
Nolan, J.	23	do.	do.
Coleman, J.	28	do.	do.
Fay, M.	29	do.	do.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

RE-IMPORTED ON AT THIS PORT

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Desits, August.	18	Irish.	Kirwin, W.	27	English.
Lagge, C.	31	English.	Shapperd, J.	28	do.
Edwards, T.	30	do.	Taylor, W.	22	do.
Reynolds, J.	48	do.	Campbell, J.	24	do.
King, H.	43	Irish.	O'Neill, J.	22	do.
Shinwell, J.	28	English.	Andrew, W.	31	do.
Kennedy, T.	36	do.	McHugh, J.	28	do.
Bayne, R.	31	do.	Carey, J.	32	do.
Hancock, S.	41	do.	Motchmans, L.	40	Irish.
Pendlebury, W.	47	do.	Metcalf, J.	32	English.
McCarthy, P.	34	do.	O'Neill, S.	33	do.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

changes to the immigration authorities.

*W. Marshall*

Master

{over}

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Education	Occupation	Religion	Marital Status	Family Size	Notes
19	Griffiths	10m	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	50	12	✓	Do	5.4	12	Do
20	Maker	Edward	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	11	✓	Do	5.7	150	Do
21	Sheppard	Geo	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	44	12	✓	Do	5.6	130	Do
22	Nicol	10m	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	32	12	✓	Do	5.4	140	Do
23	Cullen	Peter	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	12	✓	Do	5.7	150	Do
24	Murray	Edwin	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	55	13	✓	Do	5.6	140	Do
25	Parker	Edwan	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	12	✓	Do	5.7	140	Do
26	Danks	Edward	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	12	✓	Do	5.7	140	Do
27	Boyle	Walter	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	12	✓	Do	5.8	120	Do
28	Jones	Harold	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	12	✓	Do	5.8	134	Do
29	Crosswell	Geo	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	12	✓	Do	5.6	140	Do
30	Holmes	Herbert	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	19	12	✓	Do	5.8	140	Do

Line **WHITE STAR LINE**  
 Owners **WHITE STAR LINE**  
 Local Agents **WHITE STAR**  
 14-1800



\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at <sup>at</sup> **125**  
port of the United States.

Vessel **CELTIC**

arriving at **NEW YORK**

**APR 16 1923**

, 19

from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's certificate card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	Marshall	Wm		Master	LIVERPOOL			49	M	English	British	5' 8"	170	
2	Ballou	James H.		Chief Mate	- 7 APR 1923			41				5' 6"	180	10
3	Harr	Wm B.		1st				44				5' 4"	180	10
4	Watters	Geo. W.		2nd				47		Irish		5' 7"	180	0
5	Wacker	Robt. S.		3rd				39		Scotch		5' 6"	170	10
6	Lucas	Chas. L.		4th				33		English		5' 7"	160	0
7	Kavanagh	Geo. J.		5th				34		Scotch		5' 6"	180	0
8	Uckins	Thos. W.		Surgeon				44		Irish		5' 11"	160	10
9	Rogers	Wm. H.		Steward				47		English		6' 0"	160	10
10											Do			10
11	Carter	George L.		Steward				22		English	Do	5' 6"	130	10
12	Miller	James		Steward				40		Scotch	Do	5' 6"	160	10
13	Thompson	Robt.		do Mate				32		English	Do	5' 11"	160	10
14	Sulman	Wm		do "				37			Do	5' 9"	170	10
15	Jones	Sidney		do Mate				41			Do	5' 7"	160	10
16	Tampham	Herbert		Regd. Officer				29		Welsh	Do	5' 8"	177	10
17	Spensley	John		Regd. Officer				36		Scandinavian	Do	5' 6"	160	10
18	Evans	Wm		Steward				40		English	British	5' 11"	195	10
19	Griffiths	Wm		Steward				30			Do	5' 4"	170	10
20	Maher	Edward		Steward				20			Do	5' 7"	160	10
21	Sheppard	Geo		do				40			Do	5' 6"	130	10
22	Nicol	Wm		do				30		English	Do	5' 4"	140	10
23	Waller	John		do				34		English	Do	5' 7"	180	10
24	Murray	Edwin		do				55			Do	5' 6"	140	10
25	Parker	Edwin		do				22			Do	5' 7"	140	10
26	Banks	Edward		do				42				5' 7"	140	10
27	Boyle	Walter		do				14				5' 6"	130	10
28	Jones	Harold		do				24				5' 6"	154	10
29	Crosswell	Geo		do				29				5' 6"	140	10
30	Holmes	Wm. H.		do				19				5' 7"	144	10

CELTIC  
APR 16 1923

Line **WHITE STAR LINE**  
Owner **WHITE STAR LINE**  
Local Agents **WHITE STAR LINE**

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "passenger," as notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the report specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CELTIC, arriving at NEW YORK.

APR 16 1923

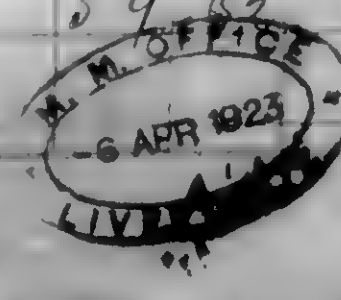
19, from the port of LIVERPOOL

126

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Palmer	Samuel	✓		Ho + ab	LIVERPOOL		No.	✓	30	M.	Irish	British	5-8	137	
2	Lullivan	Michael	✓		ab	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	M.		Do	5-5	147	
3	Craig	Geo.	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	M.	English	Do	5-5	140	
4	Lontos	Fred R	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	38	M.		Do	5-6	160	
5	Hughes	Chris	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	M.	Welsh	Do	5-6	134	
6	Wright	Alfred	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	19	M.	English	Do	5-5	136	
7	Ross	Peter A	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	46	M.		Do	5-7	140	
8	Pursey	Walter	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	M.		Do	5-8	146	
9	Clair	Patrick	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	M.	Irish	Do	5-10	160	
10	Hutton	Joseph	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	M.	English	Do	5-2	150	
11	Hibbert	Joe	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	38	M.		Do	5-7	150	
12	Robinson	Geo	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	M.		Do	5-7	156	
13	Kenny	John	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	39	M.		Do	5-7	142	
14	Bookson	Wm. Hy	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	34	M.		Do	5-2	133	
15	Noble	Wm.	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	49	M.	Irish	Do	5-5	174	
16	Taylor	Frank	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	54	M.	English	Do	5-5	186	
17	Armitage	Wm.	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	M.		Do	5-5	140	
18	Clarendon	Henry	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	M.		Do	5-5	167	
19	Page	Peter	✓		OS	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	M.		Do	5-3	137	
20	Dangle	John	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	19	M.		Do	5-4	123	
21	Grove	Walter	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	17	M.		Do	5-5	120	
22	Baker	Percy	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	19	M.		Do	5-4	110	
23	Essex	Arthur	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	17	M.		Do	5-7	150	
24	Greaves	Frank	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	16	M.		Do	5-5	130	
25	Inchill	David	✓		Bridge Boy	Do	Do	Do	Do	20	M.		Do	5-4	136	
26	O'Brien	Alfred	✓		do	Do	Do	Do	Do	16	M.		Do	5-4	116	
27	Edleston	Wm	✓		Master's St	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	M.		Do	5-10	154	
28	Leah	Morton	✓		do	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	M.		Do	5-6	130	
29	Horne	Tom	✓		1st Wireless Operator	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	M.		Do	5-6	150	
30	Abraham	David	✓		2nd do	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	M.		Do	5-4	162	

Line WHITE STAR  
Owners WHITE STAR  
Local Agents WHITE STAR

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, Master, First or Second Officer.  
\_\_\_\_\_, Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CELTIC, arriving at NEW YORK, 19 18, from the port of LIVERPOOL

127

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	McEntgart	Pat	✓		3rd Mate	LIVERPOOL		✓	Yes	21	M	Irish	Irish	5'9"	140	
2						Do	Do	Do								
3						Do	Do	Do								
4						Do	Do	Do								
5						Do	Do	Do								
6						Do	Do	Do								
7						Do	Do	Do								
8						Do	Do	Do								
9						Do	Do	Do								
10						Do	Do	Do								
11	McGowan	James	✓		1st Engineer	Do	Do	Do		32	M	Irish		5'8"	170	
12	McKie	William	✓		2nd	Do	Do	Do		45	M	English		5'7"	140	
13	McLellan	Geo.	✓		3rd	Do	Do	Do		39	M			5'9"	150	
14	Monaghan	William	✓		4th	Do	Do	Do		31	M			5'9"	140	
15	Rochester	Geo. W.	✓		5th	Do	Do	Do		30	M			5'9"	150	
16	Christie	William	✓		6th	Do	Do	Do		31	M			5'7"	140	
17	Christie	William	✓		7th	Do	Do	Do		31	M			5'7"	140	
18	Williams	Henry	✓		8th	Do	Do	Do		26	M			5'8"	150	
19	Quinn	David	✓		9th	Do	Do	Do		26	M	Irish		5'6"	140	
20	Wells	Henry	✓		10th	Do	Do	Do		25	M	English		5'7"	140	
21	McLellan	John	✓		11th	Do	Do	Do		29	M	Irish		5'7"	150	
22	Gribbin	Alfred	✓		12th	Do	Do	Do		28	M	Irish		5'7"	145	
23	Sailey	William	✓		13th	Do	Do	Do		30	M	English		5'11"	160	
24	Donaghy	Matthew	✓		14th	Do	Do	Do		43	M			5'6"	140	
25	McLara	Herbert	✓		15th	Do	Do	Do		33	M			5'7"	140	
26	Levy	Israel	✓		16th	Do	Do	Do		28	M			5'7"	140	
27	Roberts	Edward	✓		17th	Do	Do	Do		23	M			5'6"	140	
28	Blaham	Frank	✓		18th	Do	Do	Do		23	M	Irish		5'7"	147	
29	McLellan	James	✓		19th	Do	Do	Do		30	M	English		5'5"	134	
30	Harvey	Pat	✓		20th	Do	Do	Do		30	M			5'7"	150	



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in and vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the Department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workman, a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the report specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Serbian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

128

Vessel CELTIC, arriving at NEW YORK, 19       , from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	McNamee	Thos.	✓		Hd. Greaser	- 7 APR 1923	LIVERPOOL	No	Yes	25	M	English	British	5'6	160	None
2	Worthington	Wm.	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	39	M	✓	Do	5'8	140	
3	Delaney	Thos.	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	M	✓	Do	5'8	155	
4	Meehan	Jas.	✓		Tele.	Do	Do	Do	Do	34	M	✓	Do	5'7	170	
5	Bowles	Jas.	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	38	M	✓	Do	5'9	160	
6	Whiteside	Richd.	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	M	✓	Do	5'6	140	
7	Stinger	Geo.	✓		Ham	Do	Do	Do	Do	53	M	✓	Do	5'8	150	
8	Mc Lyke	Jas.	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	45	M	✓	Do	5'9	210	
9	Gough	Joseph	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	44	M	✓	Do	5'8	150	
10	Whittington	Wm.	✓		Special	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	M	✓	Do	5'6	142	Do
11	Lavender	Wm.	✓		Greaser	Do	Do	Do	Do	34	M	✓	Do	5'8	140	Do
12	Lollitt	Geo.	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	M	✓	Do	5'8	154	Do
13	Cork	Joseph	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	39	M	✓	Do	5'4	120	Do
14	Wilson	Geo.	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	33	M	✓	Do	5'7	145	Do
15	Butler	Wm.	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	48	M	✓	Do	5'11	182	Do
16	Doyle	Andrew	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	M	✓	Do	5'5	140	Do
17	Wilson	James	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	M	✓	Do	5'7	170	Do
18	Bolger	Wm.	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	M	✓	Do	5'4	140	Do not
19	John	Thos	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	38	M	✓	Do	5'7	126	Do.
20	Lehoe	John	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	50	M	✓	Do	5'7	180	
21	Delaney	John	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	M	✓	Do	5'8	140	
22	Cave	John	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	38	M	✓	Do	5'5	146	
23	Dalton	Michael	✓		Hdg. Greaser	Do	Do	Do	Do	46	M	✓	Do	5'8	180	
24	Boyle	Michael	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	M	✓	Do	5'3	140	
25	Boombes	Wm.	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	M	✓	Do	5'6	140	Do
26	Hannaway	Pat.	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	38	M	✓	Do	5'4	154	
27	White	Geo.	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	32	M	✓	Do	5'11	176	
28	Leams	Henry	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	M	✓	Do	5'5	130	
29	Brown	Thos.	✓		Greaser	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	M	✓	Do	5'5	146	
30	Blakemore	Thos.	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	41	M	✓	Do	5'7	126	

Line WHITE STAR LINE.  
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.  
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

129

Vessel CELTIC., arriving at NEW YORK., APR 18 1923, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Moose	Ben.	/	/	Fireman	LIVERPOOL		No	Yes	34	M.	English	British	5'9	150	None
2	Nolan	Ben.	/	/		- 7 APR 1923		Do	Do	23	Do		Do	5'7	133	
3	McCagart	Edward	/	/		Do	Do	Do	Do	23	Do		Do	5'10	164	
4	Lehol	John	/	/		Do	Do	Do	Do	27	Do		Do	5'6	130	
5	Richard	John	/	/		Do	Do	Do	Do	26	Do		Do	5'7	133	Do not Sail
6	McCrimmon	Patrick	/	/		Do	Do	Do	Do	45	Do		Do	5'6	152	
7	Coleman	John	/	/		Do	Do	Do	Do	28	Do		Do	5'6	140	
8	Fay	Ben.	/	/		Do	Do	Do	Do	29	Do		Do	5'8	167	
9	Hutchinson	James	/	/		Do	Do	Do	Do	36	Do		Do	5'6	140	
10	Smith	Charles	/	/		Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do		Do	5'7	121	
11	Abbott	Ben.	/	/		Do	Do	Do	Do	36	Do		Do	5'9	160	
12	Hutchinson	Edward	/	/		Do	Do	Do	Do	40	Do		Do	5'6	140	Do not Sail
13	McCraith	John	/	/		Do	Do	Do	Do	30	Do		Do	5'7	140	
14	Matthews	Ben.	/	/		Do	Do	Do	Do	29	Do		Do	5'8	154	
15	Lambert	Amrose	/	/		Do	Do	Do	Do	37	Do		Do	5'3	136	
16	Watts	Joseph	/	/		Do	Do	Do	Do	26	Do		Do	5'7	140	
17	Leams	Thos.	/	/		Do	Do	Do	Do	38	Do		Do	5'3	116	
18	Levan	Frank	/	/		Do	Do	Do	Do	35	Do		Do	5'5	133	
19	McIlson	Ben.	/	/		Do	Do	Do	Do	31	Do		Do	5'5	134	
20	Hurse	Ben.	/	/		Do	Do	Do	Do	38	Do		Do	5'9	160	
21	Leamy	John	/	/		Do	Do	Do	Do	37	Do		Do	5'2	140	Do not Sail
22	Cantwell	John	/	/		Do	Do	Do	Do	22	Do		Do	5'8	140	
23	Duddy	James	/	/		Do	Do	Do	Do	39	Do		Do	5'4	140	
24	Doran	James	/	/		Do	Do	Do	Do	26	Do		Do	5'10	164	Do not Sail
25	Dunbar	Ben.	/	/		Do	Do	Do	Do	46	Do		Do	5'9	130	
26	Barbi	Peter	/	/		Do	Do	Do	Do	38	Do		Do	5'9	154	
27	Box	Ben.	/	/		Do	Do	Do	Do	32	Do		Do	5'9	150	Do not Sail
28	Concannon	John	/	/		Do	Do	Do	Do	20	Do		Do	5'11	180	
29	Boyne	Michael	/	/		Do	Do	Do	Do	49	Do		Do	5'9	151	
30	Kelly	John	/	/		Do	Do	Do	Do	36	Do		Do	5'4	154	

WHITE STAR LINE.

WHITE STAR LINE.

WHITE STAR LINE.

Local Agents  
14-1920



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **6**  
130

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CELTIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **APR 16 1923**, 19, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Thomas	John	✓		Fireman	LIVERPOOL		No.	Yes	33	M	English	British	5'7"	145	None
2	Keegan	John	✓			- 7 APR 1923		Do	Do	26	M	do	do	5'11"	154	
3	Clarke	Matthew	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	47	M	do	do	5'8"	164	
4	Fitzgerald	Michael	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	73	M	do	do	5'6"	140	
5	Wynne	John	✓		Steward	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	M	do	do	5'7"	136	
6	Hagan	Chas	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	26	M	do	do	5'6"	126	
7	Griffin	John	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	22	M	do	do	5'3"	136	
8	Leaney	Pat	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	22	M	do	do	5'6"	152	
9	Fitzgerald	Pat	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	26	M	do	do	5'6"	136	
10	Roberts	Wm	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	30	M	do	do	5'6"	137	
11	Butler	Joseph	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	23	M	do	do	5'4"	140	
12	Quinn	John	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	29	M	do	do	5'4"	160	
13	Fitzpatrick	John	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	21	M	do	do	5'8"	150	
14	Graham	Wm	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	31	M	do	do	5'6"	112	
15	Davies	Wm	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	27	M	do	do	5'1"	135	
16	Boyle	Dennis	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	21	M	do	do	5'5"	140	
17	McGee	John	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	23	M	do	do	5'6"	146	Dark red hair
18	McNally	Wm	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	21	M	do	do	5'2"	142	
19	Corkhill	Geo	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	23	M	do	do	5'5"	140	
20	Page	Thos	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	25	M	do	do	5'5"	134	
21	McLighe	John	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	20	M	do	do	5'3"	120	
22	Hackett	Nicholas	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	30	M	do	do	5'3"	146	
23	Regan	John	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	26	M	do	do	5'3"	120	
24	Gilbert	Chas	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	22	M	do	do	5'2"	150	
25	Trenar	John	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	30	M	do	do	5'11"	172	
26	Schofield	Watt	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	22	M	do	do	5'2"	135	
27	Curack	John	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	22	M	do	do	5'5"	147	
28	Houghton	Geo	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	23	M	do	do	5'3"	129	
29	Gilbert	Geo	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	26	M	do	do	5'6"	134	
30	Teasno	John	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	19	M	do	do	5'6"	126	

Line **WHITE STAR LINE.**  
Owners **WHITE STAR LINE.**  
Local Agents **WHITE STAR LINE.**

*D. Henry*  
AMERICAN CONSULATE  
LIVERPOOL

OFFICE  
- 6 APR 1923  
LIVERPOOL

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boisian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

131

Vessel CELTIC, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 16, 1923, from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Kelly	Daniel	✓		Steward	LIVERPOOL		No.	Yes.	23	M.	English	British	5'7	145	None
2	Evans	Wm.	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	Do	Do	5'6	140	Do
3	Campbell	Wm.	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	Do	Do	5'4	140	Do
4	Rawlinson	Wm.	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	32	Do	Do	Do	5'6	149	Do
5	Campbell	James	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	Do	Do	Do	5'5	149	Do
6	Adams	Enoch	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	Do	Do	Do	5'6	130	Do
7	Butler	Pat.	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Do	Do	5'2	130	Do
8	Musworth	Edward	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	34	Do	Do	Do	5'6	130	Do
9	Davis	Arthur	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	Do	Do	Do	5'7	134	Do
10	Chapman	Walter	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Do	Do	5'5	150	Do
11	Keating	James	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	37	Do	Do	Do	5'3	130	Do
12	Bowen	Luke	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	19	Do	Do	Do	5'4	136	Do
13	Dempsey	Thos.	✓		Miss R. Street	Do	Do	Do	Do	31	Do	Do	Do	5'9	144	Do
14	Evans	Daniel J.	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	33	Do	Do	Do	5'9	150	Do
15	Jones	Wm. L. A.	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	Welsh	Do	5'6	112	Do
16						Do	Do	Do	Do		Do		Do			Do
17						Do	Do	Do	Do		Do		Do			Do
18						Do	Do	Do	Do		Do		Do			Do
19						Do	Do	Do	Do		Do		Do			Do
20						Do	Do	Do	Do		Do		Do			Do
21						Do	Do	Do	Do		Do		Do			Do
22						Do	Do	Do	Do		Do		Do			Do
23						Do	Do	Do	Do		Do		Do			Do
24						Do	Do	Do	Do		Do		Do			Do
25						Do	Do	Do	Do		Do		Do			Do
26						Do	Do	Do	Do		Do		Do			Do
27						Do	Do	Do	Do		Do		Do			Do
28						Do	Do	Do	Do		Do		Do			Do
29						Do	Do	Do	Do		Do		Do			Do
30						Do	Do	Do	Do		Do		Do			Do



O. Henry, Jr.

Line WHITE STAR LINE  
Owners WHITE STAR LINE  
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE  
16-1290

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the  
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-  
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be  
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel  
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration  
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed  
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to  
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of  
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list  
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the  
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of  
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted  
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver  
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such  
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port  
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-  
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-  
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,  
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted  
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in  
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workman" a nota-  
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

132

Vessel **CELTIC**

arriving at **NEW YORK**

APR 19 1923

19

from the port of

**LIVERPOOL**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
						LIVERPOOL										
1	Jones	Wm	✓		Chief Steward	- 7 APR 1923		No.	✓	33	M.	English	British	5-10	150	None
2	Newall	David M	✓		2nd	Do	Do	Do	Do	34	Do		Do	5-6	160	
3	Hawney	John	✓		Asst 2nd	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	Do	✓	Do	5-4	186	
4	Fleet	Alb	✓		Chief Steward	Do	Do	Do	Do	41	Do	✓	Do	5-5	130	
5	Kirby	Thos.	✓		Chief Steward	Do	Do	Do	Do	45	Do	✓	Do	5-8	150	
6	Stafford	Thos.	✓		2nd do	Do	Do	Do	Do	45	Do	✓	Do	5-10	170	
7	Anderson	Thos.	✓		Asst do	Do	Do	Do	Do	45	Do	✓	Do	5-8	200	Red not said
8	Rawlings	Henry E.	✓		do	Do	Do	Do	Do	38	Do	✓	Do	5-6	144	
9	Mitchell	Percy	✓		do	Do	Do	Do	Do	37	Do		Do	5-9	164	Lo
10	Reed	Wm	✓		do	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	✓	Do	5-6	140	
11	Hughes	Thos A. (H. Jones)	✓		do	Do	Do	Do	Do	45	Do	Welsh	Do	5-8	144	Red not said
12	Davies	Robt W.	✓		do	Do	Do	Do	Do	45	Do	do	Do	5-6	156	
13	Wood	Walter R	✓		do	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	English	Do	5-7	136	
14	O'Rourke	James	✓		Sal Stwd	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	✓	Do	5-9	142	
15	Cottrell	Harold	✓		2nd Sal Std	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	✓	Do	5-11	140	
16	Lloyd	James	✓		3rd ✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	33	Do	✓	Do	5-7	144	
17	Baldwin	Percy	✓		Steward	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	✓	Do	5-8	140	
18	Loftus	Magnus	✓		do	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	✓	Do	5-6	140	
19	Samuels	Wm	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	31	Do	✓	Do	5-8	150	
20	Murphy	James A.	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	✓	Do	5-11	173	
21	Clift	Harry	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	✓	Do	5-7	140	
22	Clarke	Alb	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	43	Do	✓	Do	5-8	150	
23	Smith	James	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	32	Do	✓	Do	5-7	140	
24	Haslam	Geo.	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	✓	Do	5-4	140	
25	Kennedy	Alb	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	✓	Do	5-7	160	Lo
26	Glendinning	Geo. A.	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	43	Do	✓	Do	5-10	160	Do
27	Killip	Robert S.	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	✓	Do	5-10	142	Do
28	Walmsley	Sydney	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	33	Do	✓	Do	5-8	135	Do
29	Armstrong	Philip	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	49	Do	✓	Do	5-6	160	Do
30	Nolan	John	✓		✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	34	Do	✓	Do	5-3	174	Do

Line **WHITE STAR LINE.**  
Owners **WHITE STAR LINE.**  
Local Agents **WHITE STAR LINE.**



Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the  
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-  
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be  
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel  
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration  
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed  
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to  
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of  
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list  
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the  
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of  
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted  
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver  
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such  
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port  
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-  
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-  
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,  
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted  
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in  
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-  
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Romanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

133

Vessel "Bellie", arriving at New York, 19  , from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
291	1	De Santos	Mmanuel	✓	Steward	7. 4. 23	Liverpool	No.	Yes	33	M.	English	British	5.3	130	None.
	2	Dinsdale	Wm Geo.	✓		do	do	do	do	49	do		do	5.6	140	do
	3	Whittington	Herb	✓		do	do	do	do	27	do		do	5.6	150	do
	4	McQueen	James	✓		do	do	do	do	46	do	Scotch	do	5.7	140	do
	5	Hughes	Albert	✓		do	do	do	do	32	do	English	do	5.8	143	do
	6	Monaghan	Chas. J.	✓		do	do	do	do	27	do		do	5.6	130	do
	7	Murphy	Daniel	✓		do	do	do	do	29	do	Irish	do	5.7	136	do
	8	McBride	Jas.	✓		do	do	do	do	44	do	English	do	5.9	168	do
	9					do	do	do	do		do		do			do
300	10					do	do	do	do		do		do			do
	11					do	do	do	do		do		do			do
	12					do	do	do	do		do		do			do
	13					do	do	do	do		do		do			do
	14	Main	Ernest	✓	Watch	do	do	do	do	47	do	English	do	5.4	150	do
	15	Riding	John	✓	do	do	do	do	do	58	do		do	5.8	160	do
	16	O'Loole	Wm.	✓	do	do	do	do	do	54	do	Irish	do	6.0	162	do
	17	Harvey	Thos	✓	Printer	do	do	do	do	46	do	English	do	5.11	156	do
	18	Wiltshire	Geo.	✓	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	52	do		do	5.7	150	do
	19	Griffiths	Arthur	✓	Deck Hand	do	do	do	do	36	do	Welsh	do	5.6	136	do
310	20	Davis	Daniel	✓	Asst. Deck Sta.	do	do	do	do	34	do		do	5.3	138	do
	21	Gillison	Thos.	✓	Laundry Sta.	do	do	do	do	41	do	English	do	5.6	162	do
	22	Jones	Wm. B.	✓	St. R. Sta.	do	do	do	do	37	do		do	5.7	140	do
	23	Amos	Arthur B.	✓	Capt. Serv.	do	do	do	do	15	do	Welsh	do	5.7	150	do
	24	Jones	John J.	✓	Ball Sta.	do	do	do	do	38	do		do	5.4	170	do
	25	Lee	Edwin	✓		do	do	do	do	13	do	English	do	5.8	145	do
	26	Swinnerton	Thos.	✓		do	do	do	do	36	do		do	5.6	140	do
	27	O'Neill	Thos.	✓		do	do	do	do	36	do		do	5.7	142	do
	28	Hughes	Wm.	✓	B. R. Sta.	do	do	do	do	44	do		do	5.8	124	do
	29	Emar	Joseph	✓		do	do	do	do	33	do		do	5.9	140	do
320	30	Thomas	David	✓		do	do	do	do	20	do	Welsh	do	5.7	142	do

WHITE STAR LINE.

WHITE STAR LINE.

WHITE STAR LINE.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Romanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

134

Vessel CELTIC, arriving at NEW YORK, 19 APR 16 1923, from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
201	Edge	Ira	/		DR Sta	LIVERPOOL	- 7 APR 1923	No	Yes	48	M	English	British	5.9	180	None
2	Coleman	Harry	/			Do	Do	Do	Do	35	L		Do	5.8	154	Do
3	Snowden	John	/			Do	Do	Do	Do	44	Do		Do	5.9	138	Do
4	Morton	John R.	/			Do	Do	Do	Do	48	Do		Do	5.10	150	Do
5	Bellew	Regd Y	/			Do	Do	Do	Do	39	Do		Do	5.7	140	Do
6	Chadwick	Frederick	/			Do	Do	Do	Do	47	Do		Do	5.5	170	Do
7	Blives	Geo.	/			Do	Do	Do	Do	36	Do		Do	5.8	140	Do
8	Parker	Joseph	/		1st Steward	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	Do		Do	5.3	135	Do
9	Hewitt	Frank	/		2nd	Do	Do	Do	Do	31	Do		Do	5.6	150	Do
33	Lippert	Walter	/		Host	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	Do		Do	5.9	144	Do
11	Thomas	David	/			Do	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	Welsh	Do	5.6	120	Do
12	McCombes	Francis	/			Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	English	Do	5.5	120	Do
13	Kind	Frank	/			Do	Do	Do	Do	30	Do		Do	5.7	140	Do
14	Roughley	Walter	/		1st Steward	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	Do		Do	5.6	140	Do
15	Morris	Frederick	/		Host	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	Welsh	Do	5.6	160	Do
16	Ravis	Albert E.	/			Do	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	English	Do	5.3	120	Do
17	McCarthy	Harry	/			Do	Do	Do	Do	30	Do		Do	5.4	148	Do
18	Airey	Wm.	/			Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do		Do	5.7	142	Do
19																
20	Dunyard	Leonard	/		1st Steward	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	English	Do	5.2	130	Do
21	Hill	Jack	/			Do	Do	Do	Do	29	Do		Do	5.9	120	Do
22	Baguley	Ernest	/			Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do		Do	5.4	135	Do
23	Jackson	Chas.	/			Do	Do	Do	Do	27	Do		Do	5.6	137	Do
24	Atkinson	David	/		Reef Boy	Do	Do	Do	Do	15	Do		Do	4.10	90	Do
25	Eaton	Jack	/			Do	Do	Do	Do	16	Do		Do	5.0	106	Do
26	Alcock	Oswald	/			Do	Do	Do	Do	16	Do		Do	5.0	100	Do
27	Nelson	Wm.	/			Do	Do	Do	Do	18	Do		Do	5.1	110	Do
28	Horris	Harry	/		1st Steward	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	Do		Do	5.11	164	Do
29	Cooker	Frank	/		2nd Steward	Do	Do	Do	Do	45	Do		Do	5.6	150	Do
30	Gulshaw	Geo.	/		Steward	Do	Do	Do	Do	38	Do		Do	5.6	140	Do



*E. Henry Ingh*



Line 10 WHITE STAR LINE.  
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.  
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



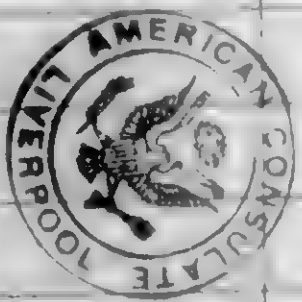
# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

135

Vessel CELTIC, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 16 1923, 1923, from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
351	Twist	Thos.	✓		Steward	LIVERPOOL		No.	✓	31	M.	English	British	5'8"	150	None.
						- 7 APR 1923										
2	Thompson	James	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	58	M.	✓		5'6"	154	
3	Hughes	John	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	28	M.	Irish		5'7"	145	
4	Brady	Luke	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	21	M.	English		5'6"	136	
5	Campbell	Wm.	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	34	M.	✓		5'6"	156	
6	Lowe	Edwin A.	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	18	M.	✓		5'2"	130	
7	Skyner	Wm.	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	43	M.	✓		5'5"	140	
8	McNee	Wm.	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	33	M.	✓		5'7"	140	
9	Intersall	Thos. Hy.	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	54	M.	✓		5'6"	178	
10	Jones	Geo.	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	29	M.	✓		5'9"	162	
11	Lawson	Arthur	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	23	M.	✓		5'3"	127	
12	Morris	Arthur	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	33	M.	✓		5'5"	140	
13	Keenan	James	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	47	M.	✓		5'5"	130	
14	Priestley	Joseph	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	38	M.	✓		5'7"	136	
15	Anderson	Alfred	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	28	M.	✓		5'11"	154	
16	Sullivan	Henry	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	13	M.	✓		5'10"	140	
17	Jones	John Reid	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	21	M.	✓		5'7"	141	
18	Davies	Wm. Jas.	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	24	M.	✓		5'4"	149	
19	Cortan	Geo. J.	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	23	M.	✓		5'6"	130	Not sail
20	Jones	Thos. S.	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	22	M.	✓		5'7"	140	
21	Lloyd	Wm.	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	29	M.	✓		5'4"	110	
22	Purcell	Wm.	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	26	M.	✓		5'5"	140	
23	McMurray	Wm.	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	25	M.	✓		5'7"	136	
24	McGill	Michael	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	43	M.	✓		5'4"	140	Not sail
25	Maddocks	Ernest	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	33	M.	✓		5'4"	176	
26						Do	Do	Do	Do							
27						Do	Do	Do	Do							
28						Do	Do	Do	Do							
29						Do	Do	Do	Do							
30	Butler	Harry	✓		1122. Boots	Do	Do	Do	Do	13	M.	English		5'4"	178	



Line 11  
Owners WHITE STAR LINE  
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE  
16-1920

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Beltie, arriving at New York, 19     , from the port of Liverpool 136

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
401 1	Graves	Tom	✓		Watch	4-4-23	Liverpool	No	Yes	62	M	English	British	5-4	150	None
2	Jones	Richard	✓			do	do	do	do	41	do	✓	do	5-9	140	do
3	Whalley	John	✓		1st. Steward	do	do	do	do	42	do	✓	do	5-7	200	do
4	Sim	John	✓		2nd do	do	do	do	do	71	do	✓	do	5-6	140	do
5	Vickers	Joseph	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	33	do	✓	do	5-7	144	do
6	Kennedy	Benjamin	✓		do	do	do	do	do	47	do	✓	do	5-6	154	do
7	Pyde	Geo. H.	✓		Writer	do	do	do	do	23	do	✓	do	5-7	136	do
8						do	do	do	do		do		do			do
9						do	do	do	do		do		do			do
10						do	do	do	do		do		do			do
11						do	do	do	do		do		do			do
12						do	do	do	do		do		do			do
13						do	do	do	do		do		do			do
14						do	do	do	do		do		do			do
15						do	do	do	do		do		do			do
16						do	do	do	do		do		do			do
17						do	do	do	do		do		do			do
18						do	do	do	do		do		do			do
19						do	do	do	do		do		do			do
20						do	do	do	do		do		do			do
21						do	do	do	do		do		do			do
22						do	do	do	do		do		do			do
23						do	do	do	do		do		do			do
24	Brady	James	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do		do	Irish	do	6-0	200	do
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



*E. Henry, Insp*



Line WHITE STAR LINE.  
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.  
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Bette, arriving at New York, 19  , from the port of Liverpool 136

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
401 1	Graves	com	✓		Master	4-4-23	Liverpool	No	Yes	62	M	English	British	5-4	150	None.
2	Jones	Richd. Banc	✓			do	do	do	do	41	do	✓	do	5-9	140	do
3	Whalley	John	✓		1st. Steward	do	do	do	do	42	do	✓	do	5-7	200	do
4	Sim	John	✓		2nd do	do	do	do	do	71	do	✓	do	5-6	140	do
5	Vickers	Joseph	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	33	do	✓	do	5-7	144	do
6	Kennedy	Benjamin	✓		do	do	do	do	do	47	do	✓	do	5-6	154	do
7	Pryde	Geo. H.	✓		Writer	do	do	do	do	23	do	✓	do	5-7	136	do
8						do	do	do	do		do		do			do
9						do	do	do	do		do		do			do
10						do	do	do	do		do		do			do
11						do	do	do	do		do		do			do
12						do	do	do	do		do		do			do
13						do	do	do	do		do		do			do
14						do	do	do	do		do		do			do
15						do	do	do	do		do		do			do
16						do	do	do	do		do		do			do
17						do	do	do	do		do		do			do
18						do	do	do	do		do		do			do
19						do	do	do	do		do		do			do
20						do	do	do	do		do		do			do
21						do	do	do	do		do		do			do
22						do	do	do	do		do		do			do
23						do	do	do	do		do		do			do
24	Brady	James	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do		do	Irish	do	6-0	200	do
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



*E. Henry, Insp*



Line WHITE STAR LINE.  
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.  
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.  
14-1920

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the  
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-  
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be  
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel  
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration  
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed  
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to  
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of  
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list  
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the  
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of  
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted  
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver  
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such  
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port  
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-  
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-  
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,  
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted  
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in  
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-  
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

137

Vessel CELTIC., arriving at NEW YORK., APR 16 1923, 1923, from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
381	Griffiths	Henry	✓		Steward	LIVERPOOL		No.	Yes	76	M.	Welsh	British	5.5	136	None.
	Peters	Wm. Albert	✓		Deck Steward	Do	Do	Do	Do	34		English		5.6	140	
	Rennie	Geo.	✓		Steward	Do	Do	Do	Do	40				5.10	140	
	Rotherham	Richard	✓		Steward	Do	Do	Do	Do	49				5.4	150	
	Long	Alfred	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	40				5.9	137	
	Cope	Chas.	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	42				5.8	140	
	Strong	Alfred	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	35				5.8	140	
	Wilkins	Benjamin	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	40				5.7	140	
	Lorimer	Robt.	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	42				5.3	140	
390	Laa	Edward	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	52				5.6	140	
	Green	Walter	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	32				5.7	135	
	McAuliffe	Richard	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	29				6.0	160	
	Wright	James G.	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	43				5.5	130	
	Kennedy	Robt.	✓		Deck Steward	Do	Do	Do	Do	50				5.3	130	
	Gollins	Edward S.	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	29				5.4	140	
	McDullough	Geo	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	32				5.7	150	
	Brough	Henry	✓		Deck Steward	Do	Do	Do	Do	41				5.8	130	
	Noble	John	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	19				5.5	112	
	McEroy	Patrick	✓		Steward	Do	Do	Do	Do	23				5.4	154	
	Edd	John	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	23				5.7	147	
	Calf	Phillip	✓		Steward	Do	Do	Do	Do	54				5.4	140	
	Lloyd	Robt.	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	52				5.6	145	
	Cordover	Julius	✓		Interpreter	Do	Do	Do	Do	54		Hebrew	Let.	5.4	145	
	Robotham	John	✓		Deck Steward	Do	Do	Do	Do	32		English	British	5.11	164	
	Thomas	Robt. J.	✓			Do	Do	Do	Do	31				5.7	150	
	Gore	Wm	✓		Mr. St. Paul's man					27				5.6	140	
	Geog. Heghan	Thos.	✓		Steward					22				5.4	140	
	Morgan	Alfred	✓							41				5.7	134	Do
	Harrison	James	✓							43				5.6	142	Do
	Lloyd	Wm	✓							29				5.5	131	Do



*E. Henry, Insp.*



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line 13 **WHITE STAR LINE.**  
Owners **WHITE STAR LINE.**  
Local Agents **WHITE STAR LINE.**  
14-1340



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CELTIC., arriving at NEW YORK, APR 16 1923, 19  , from the port of LIVERPOOL 138

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
511	1	Giffin	Richd.	✓	Steward	LIVERPOOL	- 7 APR 1923	No.	Yes	20		Welsh	British	55	140	None
	2	Lewis	Geo	✓	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	41	Do	English	Do	58	142	Do
	3	McAuley	as	✓	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	68	Do	Irish	Do	59	150	Do
	4	Byles	Geo.	✓	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	English	Do	57	150	Do
	5	Reyn	Geo.	✓	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	do	Do	54	126	Do
	6	Allesop	Sidney	✓	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	do	Do	56	180	Do
	7	Bell	John	✓	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	do	Do	56	134	Do
	8	Lewington	Alfred	✓	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	do	Do	56	134	Do
	9	Logan	Harry	✓	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	do	Do	56	140	Do
526	10	Gordon	Wm	✓	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	43	Do	do	Do	55	142	Do
	11	Do	John Robt.	✓	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	do	Do	59	142	Do
	12	Steele	Sydney R.	✓	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	Do	do	Do	57	140	Do
	13	Simmons	James	✓	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	32	Do	do	Do	54	142	Do
	14	Simmons	Geo.	✓	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	53	Do	do	Do	54	140	Do
	15	Lee	Geo.	✓	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	do	Do	58	160	Do
	16	Reimer	Edwin	✓	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	34	Do	do	Do	58	150	Do
	17	Hansen	Wm	✓	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	52	Do	do	Do	54	130	Do
	18	Brown	Sydney	✓	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	do	Do	510	140	Do
	19	English	William	✓	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	50	Do	do	Do	55	119	Do
530	20	Sutherland	Donald	✓	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	do	Do	58	135	Do
	21	Magee	Michael	✓	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	Do	do	Do	55	120	Do
	22	Meads	Geo	✓	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	do	Do	58	156	Do
	23	Harrod	Wm	✓	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	41	Do	do	Do	55	108	Do
	24	Parkinson	David E.	✓	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	do	Do	510	150	Do
	25	Williams	Robert	✓	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	do	Do	510	145	Do
	26	Wilson	Geo.	✓	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	do	Do	54	128	Do
	27	Grelaud	Henry	✓	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	do	Do	56	130	Do
	28	Owen	Wm	✓	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	32	Do	do	Do	511	150	Do
	29	Kennedy	Edward	✓	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	44	Do	do	Do	56	130	Do
546	30	Boag	Joe Geo	✓	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	do	Do	57	130	Do

*E. Henry, Insp*



Line WHITE STAR LINE.  
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.  
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 15

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CELTIC., arriving at NEW YORK., 19      , from the port of LIVERPOOL

139

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
541 1	Scott	Alfred	✓		Steward	LIVERPOOL		No	Yes	36	M	English	British	5-5	130	None
2	Wharton	James	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	39	Do	Do	Do	5-7	140	Dark mole face
3	Barclay	James J.	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	34	Do	Do	Do	5-5	140	
4	Flannery	John	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	Do	Do	5-10	167	
5	McCarthy	Peter	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	41	Do	Irish	Do	5-6	134	
6	Sarrakian	Edward	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	English	Do	5-8	140	
7	Duffin	Edwin	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	55	Do	Do	Do	5-8	130	
8						Do	Do	Do	Do		Do	Do	Do			
9						Do	Do	Do	Do		Do	Do	Do			
10						Do	Do	Do	Do		Do	Do	Do			
621 11	Taylor	Edward	✓		Chef	Do	Do	Do	Do	45	Do	English	Do	5-4	170	Do
12	Leck	Robt	✓		aut chef	Do	Do	Do	Do	45	Do	Do	Do	5-9	160	Do
13	Jones	Enoch	✓		larder book	Do	Do	Do	Do	37	Do	Do	Do	5-7	150	Do
14	Jackson	Harold	✓		lance book	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	Do	Welsh	Do	5-8	150	Do
15						Do	Do	Do	Do		Do	Do	Do			
16	Kelly	John	✓		Asst. book	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	English	Do	5-7	150	Do
17	Griffiths	Chas	✓		Asst. Cook	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	Do	Do	Do	5-6	140	Do
18	Jones	Harold	✓		Veg. Cook	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	Do	Do	5-8	160	Do
19	Crumpler	Thos Alfred	✓		aut Veg Cook	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	Do	Do	5-6	160	Do
630 20	Lalheld	John	✓		aut Cook	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	Do	Do	5-9	162	Do
21	Powell	John	✓		Do Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	32	Do	Do	Do	5-8	136	Do
22	O'Haulon	John	✓		Do Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	20	Do	Do	Do	5-7	138	Do
23	Linnott	Michael	✓		Do Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	31	Do	Do	Do	5-2	130	Do
24	Hill	Frank	✓		Do Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	5-7	142	Do
25	Borrows	Edward	✓		Do Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	32	Do	Do	Do	5-6	145	Do
26	Lancaster	Peter	✓		Scullion	Do	Do	Do	Do	45	Do	Do	Do	5-7	136	Do
27	Hollins	Michael J.	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	Do	Do	5-6	140	Do
28	Phillips	Edward J.	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	Do	Do	Do	5-7	136	Do
29	Burns	Geo	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	Do	Do	5-8	140	Do
640 30	Lane	Wm	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	Do	Do	5-4	140	Do



*Handwritten signature: O. Henry*

U.S. OFFICE  
8 APR 1923

Line 15 WHITE STAR LINE.  
Owners WHITE STAR LINE  
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE  
10-1920

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), and (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 16

140

Vessel CELTIC, arriving at NEW YORK, 19 APR, from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
641	1	Philips	Wm.	✓	Scullion	LIVERPOOL		no	yes	22		English	British	5-8	130	
	2	Wignall	Henry	✓	Pass. chr.	Do	Do	Do	Do	64	Do		Do	6-8	170	Do
	3	Dandy	Tom. Flewely	✓	Asst. "	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	Do		Do	5-9	150	Do
	4	Blake	Robert	✓	Scullion	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	Do		Do	5-8	150	Do
	5	<del>Williams</del>	<del>John</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>Scullion</del>	<del>Do</del>	<del>Do</del>	<del>Do</del>	<del>Do</del>	<del>25</del>	<del>Do</del>	<del>English</del>	<del>British</del>	<del>5-7</del>	<del>140</del>	<del>Do</del>
	6	Evans	Wm.	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Welsh	Do	5-8	200	Do
	7	Miller	Thos.	✓	Ship's chr.	Do	Do	Do	Do	38	Do	English	Do	5-8	160	Do
	8	Brackenridge	George	✓	Asst. "	Do	Do	Do	Do	39	Do		Do	5-4	150	Do
	9	Williams	Wm. J.	✓	Scullion	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	Do		Do	5-6	136	Do
650	10	Clarke	Edward	✓	Ch. Baker	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	Do		Do	5-10	170	Do
	11	Dewan	Arthur	✓	Compt.	Do	Do	Do	Do	31	Do	English	Do	5-8	132	Do
	12	Kendley	John W.	✓	2nd Baker	Do	Do	Do	Do	43	Do		Do	5-8	150	Do
	13	Roberts	Robt.	✓	12th "	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	Welsh	Do	5-7	150	Do
	14	Harrison	Leslie	✓	3rd "	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	Do		Do	5-6	150	Do
	15	Mc. William	James	✓	4th "	Do	Do	Do	Do	45	Do	English	Do	5-7	146	Do
	16	Dickson	Chas.	✓	Asst. Baker	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	Do		Do	5-7	147	Do
	17	Gibbons	James	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	30	Do		Do	5-8	170	Do
	18	Entwistle	John	✓	Ch. Butcher	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	Do		Do	5-8	150	Do
	19	Holmes	Sydney	✓	2nd "	Do	Do	Do	Do	39	Do		Do	5-9	180	Do
660	20	Johnson	Jos. Ed.	✓	3rd "	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	English	Do	5-10	168	Do
	21	Lightton	Frederick	✓	11th "	Do	Do	Do	Do	49	Do		Do	5-7	145	Do
	22	Pennington	Alfred J.	✓	Asst. "	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	Do		Do	5-7	142	Do
	23	Cooke	Chas.	✓	G.H. Sta.	Do	Do	Do	Do	37	Do	English	Do	6-0	172	Do
	24	Blackburn	Samuel	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	49	Do		Do	5-7	140	Do
	25	Wickman	Chas.	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	50	Do		Do	5-8	146	Do
	26	Martin	Robt.	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do		Do	5-7	136	Do
	27	Simclair	Alban	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	34	Do		Do	5-6	135	Do
	28	Stanley	Enos J.	✓	Barber	Do	Do	Do	Do	47	Do		Do	5-7	137	Do
	29	Lacey	Francis	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	53	Do	Welsh	Do	5-7	170	Do
670	30	Howe	Margaret	✓	Stewards	Do	Do	Do	Do	45	Do	English	Do	5-5	142	Do

WHITE STAR LINE.  
WHITE STAR LINE.  
WHITE STAR LINE.



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9), and (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CELTIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 192, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** 141

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL.		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name.	Given name.		When	Where									
671	Kimberley	Edith	Stewardess	LIVERPOOL	7 APR 1923	No	Yes	42	F	English	British	5.5	170	None
2	Doad	Mary	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	38	F	do	Do	5.3	170	Do
3	Baker	Annie	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	53	F	do	Do	5.2	176	Do
4	Fanner	Louise	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	44	F	do	Do	5.3	130	Do
5	McLuffog	Ann	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	F	do	Do	5.4	132	Do
6	McLean	Mary	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	F	do	Do	5.2	140	Do
7	Chila	Edith	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	F	do	Do	5.1	130	Do
8	Kelly	Maudie	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	31	F	Irish	Do	5.0	170	Do
9	Davies	Dorothy	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	50	F	English	Do	5.6	130	Do
680	Wark	Eva	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	37	F	Irish	Do	5.7	130	Do
11	Jacobovsky	Morris	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	48	M	Hebrew	Do	5.2	154	Do
12	Whittaker	Henry	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	38	M	English	Do	5.7	140	Do
13	Cordin	Herbert	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	45	M	do	Do	5.5	176	Do
14	Veryard	Harry	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	46	M	do	Do	5.8	140	Do
15	Kaufman	Sol	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	70	M	do	Do	5.8	141	Do
16	Dayley	James	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	45	M	do	Do	5.6	134	Do
17	Barnell	Robt	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	M	do	Do	5.8	136	Do
18	Woolley	Sydney	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	32	M	do	Do	5.7	140	Do
19	<div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE, LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.</p> <p>I hereby certify that the visa below issued to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.</p> <p>7 - APR 1923</p> <p>American Vice Consul, Liverpool, England.</p> </div> <div> </div> <div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE, LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.</p> <p>SEEN</p> <p>For the journey to the United States</p> <p>Date: 7 - APR 1923</p> <p>Continues to be valid for that period.</p> </div> <div> </div> <div> <p>6 APR 1923</p> </div> <div> </div> <div> <p>I CERTIFY that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after examination and that they are under an agreement to be employed in the United States. They are all under the operation of the law.</p> <p>W. Marshall</p> </div>													
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line  
Owner  
Local Agent

WHITE STAR LINE.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (9), and (10) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*W. Marshall Master*, of the *Isletie*, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

*16th* day of *April*, 19*28*.

Immigrant Inspector.

*W. Marshall*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

THE LIST DESCRIBED BELOW SHALL BE PREPARED AND READY FOR DELIVERY TO THE IMMIGRATION  
INSPECTOR BOARDING THE VESSEL AT THE PORT OF ARRIVAL, AND SHALL IN NO INSTANCE BE  
TAKEN FROM THE VESSEL.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

CELTIC,

arriving at NEW YORK APR 16 1923, from the port of Liverpool

142

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name.	Given name.	When	Where								
409	1	Shean	John	Writer	do	48	kn	Irish	British	5.9	170	
64	2	Riley	William	do	do	48	kn	Irish	do	5.4	160	
694	3	Garland	George	do	do	58	kn	Welsh	do	5.3	136	
707	4	Booth	Walter	do	do	36	kn	English	do	5.5	140	
708	5	Green	Richard	do	do	42	kn	do	do	5.8	154	
709	6	Bartow	Harry	do	do	39	kn	do	do	5.7	154	
690	7	Holland	Cecil	do	do	20	kn	do	do	5.10	131	
1	8	Nicholson	Richard	do	do	31	kn	do	do	5.9	131	
2	9	Donnelly	Thos	do	do	44	kn	do	do	5.6	142	
3	10	Kross	George	do	do	14	kn	do	do	5.10	140	
68	11	Walker	George	do	do	48	kn	do	do	5.10	170	
563	12	Tarpey	John	do	do	37	kn	do	do	5.9	145	
	13	Lambert	Thos	do	do	27	kn	do	do	5.6	160	
	14	Gilbert	John	do	do	45	kn	do	do	5.7	174	
	15	Adair	do	do	do	35	kn	do	do	5.8	140	
	16	McDonald	Edward	do	do	40	kn	do	do	5.6	136	
	17	Borden	Frank	do	do	30	kn	do	do	5.7	142	
18	Supplemental											
19	Seen. American Consulate											
20	April 13											
21	Horse Lee Washington											
22	American Consulate											
23	No 3450											
24	Hofee											
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

I CERTIFY that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of nationality, and are entitled to the benefits of the laws of the United States.

Master

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
WHITE STAR LINE.  
WHITE STAR LINE.  
WHITE STAR LINE.  
14-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-16-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Marshall, Master of the 18 SHARPS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

16th day of April, 1923.

E. Neve  
Immigrant Inspector.

W. Marshall  
Master, First or Second Officer.

18

THE LIST DESCRIBED BELOW SHALL BE PREPARED AND READY FOR DELIVERY TO THE IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR BOARDING THE VESSEL AT THE PORT OF ARRIVAL, AND SHALL IN NO INSTANCE BE TAKEN FROM THE VESSEL.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35, having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).







List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ORION"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

6th April, 1925.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
TRANSIT		GREENLAND	LESLIE CHARLES	50	M	Coffee Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Brasil Rio de Janeiro	Brasil Rio de Janeiro	
TRANSIT		GREENLAND	ELLEN MARTHA	52	F	M H-wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Brasil Rio de Janeiro	Brasil Rio de Janeiro	
TRANSIT		DIXON	HERMAN GEORGE	54	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England London	N.Y. New York	
4		FRANCOIS	PERCY ALEXANDER	45	M	Civil Surveyor	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England London	England London	
5		ROBINSON	THEODORE RICHARD	63	M	M Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England London	England London	
6		HOLLAND	WILLIAM MARTIN	27	M	S Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England London	England London	
7		OAKLEY	JOHN MARTIN	35	M	Insurance Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England London	England London	
TRANSIT		PEARCE	ARTHUR WILLIAM	54	M	Barrister	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England London	England London	
TRANSIT		POLES	ALEXANDER HENRY	27	M	Master	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England Liverpool	N.Y. New York	
TRANSIT		BAYLIS	HUGH UMPHREY	17	M	M Mariner	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England Southampton	Canada Halifax	
TRANSIT		HAMILTON	RUTTER	34	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	England Micheldever	Canada Halifax	
12		GARNHAM	ELSA MINNA	42	F	S Cadet	Yes	English	Yes	British	German	Ireland Belfast	Canada Halifax	
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

51

manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any government because of its official character.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **12**

The entries on this must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

144

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 16 APR 1923, 19

| No. on List | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?<br><small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small> | Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?<br><br>If yes—<br>Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States.<br><small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or to engage temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.</small> | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. | Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><br>If yes, what? | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or
for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business,
occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive
organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by
charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or
vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity.)</small> | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit, or is supported by charity?<br><small>(Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation for hire or for profit,</small> |
|-------------|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--														
-------------	--	--	---	---	--	---	--	---	---	-----------------------	-----------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---
---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---
---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---
---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---
---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Iainson, Master, of the R.M.S.P. "OHIO", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Iainson  
Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 APL 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
   
Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles E. Basbell, Surgeon of the R.M.S.P. "OHIO", Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (Eng.) L.R.C.P. (London), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 APR 1923 day of                     , 19

at New York

W. H. Cayne  
Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "OHIO" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, 3rd. April, 1923.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	284364	de WIT	✓ GERHARD	44	✓	M. M. Engineer	Yes	German English Yes	German	German	Germany	Bremen	Wife: Mrs. R. de Wit, Werftstrasse 22, Bremen, Germany, Bremen
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Total passengers . . .  
U. S. citizens . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

16 APL 1923

19 231

146

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William J. Linsen, Master, of the R.M.S. "O.H.I.O.", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Linsen  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 APL 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

W. J. Linsen  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Wile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these peoples speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these peoples speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

16

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

O H I O

sailing from

CHERBOURG

6th APRIL

1923

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

16 APR 1923

147

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	SHERIDAN	Helen	32	F	M	July 3rd 1890. Brooklyn N.Y.	1701 Special District Court of Southern District of New York, August 8th. 1907.	Home:- 30 Church Street. New York Home:- 312 West 101 Street, New York, N.Y.
2	GARTNER	Rudolph	49	M	M	30873		
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

page  
V3

- \*IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this form of all United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or from a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 11  
148  
19 23

S. S. "OHIO"

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

6TH APRIL

19 23

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

14TH APRIL

19 23

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR CIVIL	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HARD	SMITH	47	4	F	Wid.	Washington, D.C. 30th October 1876	205385	Home:- 1532- 21st St. Washington, D.C.
2	WOLF	WATSON	19	10	F	S	Fairmont, W.Va. 20th May 1904	204993	Home:- Fairmont, W.Va.
3		IDA	45	-	F	N	121402 by marriage 9 Ave. C. Groves, Wash.		Home:- 312 West 101st., New York, N.Y.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

54

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **1** 149

S. S. "OHIO"

sailing from HAMBURG

3rd April

1923

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

16 APR 1923

1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	HARR	LOUISA WORTHEM	29 ✓ - F M	Little Rock, Ark. 15/11/1893.	24066 ✓	Home:- 1868 Summit Avenue, Little Rock, Ark.
2	WORTHEM	GEORGE GORDON	39 ✓ - M W	Little Rock, Ark. 6/11/1883.	24066/	Home:- 714 West End. Street, Little Rock, Ark.
3	WORTHEM	WILLIAM BOOKER	14 ✓ - M S	Little Rock, Ark. 17/11/1908.	224038	Home:- 714 West End. Street, Little Rock, Ark.
4	ZELL	AUGUSTUS	40 ✓ - M M		224749 Father's naturalisation	Home:- 713 East 13th., Street, Little Rock, Ark.
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles E. Bashall, Surgeon of the U.S.S. "O.H.I.O.", employed by means thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "O.H.I.O." U.S.S. (Reg); U.S.S. (London), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 APR 1923 day of 19

C. E. Bashall  
Surgeon

Internal Affairs New York

Immigration, Customs

and Naturalization

Sanitary

and Quarantine

U.S. Department of Justice

Division

of

Affidavit made

at New York

on April 16, 1923

before me

W. Kayne

Notary Public

for

the State of New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

2/2







STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

16 APR 1923

19

151

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William L. Hanson, Master, of the Re-Mo-Pa "Q.H.10", from Charlestown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. L. Hanson  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 APR 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at New York

W. L. Hanson  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles Beckell, Surgeon of the R.M.S.P. "O H I O", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

152

Sworn to before me this 16 APR 1923 day of April, 19

10101	10102	10103	10104	10105	10106	10107	10108	10109	10110	10111	10112	10113	10114	10115	10116	10117	10118	10119	10120	10121	10122	10123	10124	10125	10126	10127	10128	10129	10130	10131	10132	10133	10134	10135	10136	10137	10138	10139	10140	10141	10142	10143	10144	10145	10146	10147	10148	10149	10150	10151	10152	10153	10154	10155	10156	10157	10158	10159	10160	10161	10162	10163	10164	10165	10166	10167	10168	10169	10170	10171	10172	10173	10174	10175	10176	10177	10178	10179	10180	10181	10182	10183	10184	10185	10186	10187	10188	10189	10190	10191	10192	10193	10194	10195	10196	10197	10198	10199	10200	10201	10202	10203	10204	10205	10206	10207	10208	10209	10210	10211	10212	10213	10214	10215	10216	10217	10218	10219	10220	10221	10222	10223	10224	10225	10226	10227	10228	10229	10230	10231	10232	10233	10234	10235	10236	10237	10238	10239	10240	10241	10242	10243	10244	10245	10246	10247	10248	10249	10250	10251	10252	10253	10254	10255	10256	10257	10258	10259	10260	10261	10262	10263	10264	10265	10266	10267	10268	10269	10270	10271	10272	10273	10274	10275	10276	10277	10278	10279	10280	10281	10282	10283	10284	10285	10286	10287	10288	10289	10290	10291	10292	10293	10294	10295	10296	10297	10298	10299	10300	10301	10302	10303	10304	10305	10306	10307	10308	10309	10310	10311	10312	10313	10314	10315	10316	10317	10318	10319	10320	10321	10322	10323	10324	10325	10326	10327	10328	10329	10330	10331	10332	10333	10334	10335	10336	10337	10338	10339	10340	10341	10342	10343	10344	10345	10346	10347	10348	10349	10350	10351	10352	10353	10354	10355	10356	10357	10358	10359	10360	10361	10362	10363	10364	10365	10366	10367	10368	10369	10370	10371	10372	10373	10374	10375	10376	10377	10378	10379	10380	10381	10382	10383	10384	10385	10386	10387	10388	10389	10390	10391	10392	10393	10394	10395	10396	10397	10398	10399	10400	10401	10402	10403	10404	10405	10406	10407	10408	10409	10410	10411	10412	10413	10414	10415	10416	10417	10418	10419	10420	10421	10422	10423	10424	10425	10426	10427	10428	10429	10430	10431	10432	10433	10434	10435	10436	10437	10438	10439	10440	10441	10442	10443	10444	10445	10446	10447	10448	10449	10450	10451	10452	10453	10454	10455	10456	10457	10458	10459	10460	10461	10462	10463	10464	10465	10466	10467	10468	10469	10470	10471	10472	10473	10474	10475	10476	10477	10478	10479	10480	10481	10482	10483	10484	10485	10486	10487	10488	10489	10490	10491	10492	10493	10494	10495	10496	10497	10498	10499	10500	10501	10502	10503	10504	10505	10506	10507	10508	10509	10510	10511	10512	10513	10514	10515	10516	10517	10518	10519	10520	10521	10522	10523	10524	10525	10526	10527	10528	10529	10530	10531	10532	10533	10534	10535	10536	10537	10538	10539	10540	10541	10542	10543	10544	10545	10546	10547	10548	10549	10550	10551	10552	10553	10554	10555	10556	10557	10558	10559	10560	10561	10562	10563	10564	10565	10566	10567	10568	10569	10570	10571	10572	10573	10574	10575	10576	10577	10578	10579	10580	10581	10582	10583	10584	10585	10586	10587	10588	10589	10590	10591	10592	10593	10594	10595	10596	10597	10598	10599	10600	10601	10602	10603	10604	10605	10606	10607	10608	10609	10610	10611	10612	10613	10614	10615	10616	10617	10618	10619	10620	10621	10622	10623	10624	10625	10626	10627	10628	10629	10630	10631	10632	10633	10634	10635	10636	10637	10638	10639	10640	10641	10642	10643	10644	10645	10646	10647	10648	10649	10650	10651	10652	10653	10654	10655	10656	10657	10658	10659	10660	10661	10662	10663	10664	10665	10666	10667	10668	10669	10670	10671	10672	10673	10674	10675	10676	10677	10678	10679	10680	10681	10682	10683	10684	10685	10686	10687	10688	10689	10690	10691	10692	10693	10694	10695	10696	10697	10698	10699	10700	10701	10702	10703	10704	10705	10706	10707	10708	10709	10710	10711	10712	10713	10714	10715	10716	10717	10718	10719	10720	10721	10722	10723	10724	10725	10726	10727	10728	10729	10730	10731	10732	10733	10734	10735	10736	10737	10738	10739	10740	10741	10742	10743	10744	10745	10746	10747	10748	10749	10750	10751	10752	10753	10754	10755	10756	10757	10758	10759	10760	10761	10762	10763	10764	10765	10766	10767	10768	10769	10770	10771	10772	10773	10774	10775	10776	10777	10778	10779	10780	10781	10782	10783	10784	10785	10786	10787	10788	10789	10790	10791	10792	10793	10794	10795	10796	10797	10798	10799	10800	10801	10802	10803	10804	10805	10806	10807	10808	10809	10810	10811	10812	10813	10814	10815	10816	10817	10818	10819	10820	10821	10822	10823	10824	10825	10826	10827	10828	10829	10830	10831	10832	10833	10834	10835	10836	10837	10838	10839	10840	10841	10842	10843	10844	10845	10846	10847	10848	10849	10850	10851	10852	10853	10854	10855	10856	10857	10858	10859	10860	10861	10862	10863	10864	10865	10866	10867	10868	10869	10870	10871	10872	10873	10874	10875	10876	10877	10878	10879	10880	10881	10882	10883	10884	10885	10886	10887	10888	10889	10890	10891	10892	10893	10894	10895	10896	10897	10898	10899	10900	10901	10902	10903	10904	10905	10906	10907	10908	10909	10910	10911	10912	10913	10914	10915	10916	10917	10918	10919	10920	10921	10922	10923	10924	10925	10926	10927	10928	10929	10930	10931	10932	10933	10934	10935	10936	10937	10938	10939	10940	10941	10942	10943	10944	10945	10946	10947	10948	10949	10950	10951	10952	10953	10954	10955	10956	10957	10958	10959	10960	10961	10962	10963	10964	10965	10966	10967	10968	10969	10970	10971	10972	10973	10974	10975	10976	10977	10978	10979	10980	10981	10982	10983	10984	10985	10986	10987	10988	10989	10990	10991	10992	10993	10994	10995	10996	10997	10998	10999	11000	11001	11002	11003	11004	11005	11006	11007	11008	11009	11010	11011	11012	11013	11014	11015	11016	11017	11018	11019	11020	11021	11022	11023	11024	11025	11026	11027	11028	11029	11030	11031	11032	11033	11034	11035	11036	11037	11038	11039	11040	11041	11042	11043	11044	11045	11046	11047	11048	11049	11050	11051	11052	11053	11054	11055	11056	11057	11058	11059	11060	11061	11062	11063	11064	11065	11066	11067	11068	11069	11070	11071	11072	11073	11074	11075	11076	11077	11078	11079	11080	11081	11082	11083	11084	11085	11086	11087	11088	11089	11090	11091	11092	11093	11094	11095	11096	11097	11098	11099	11100	11101	11102	11103	11104	11105	11106	11107	11108	11109	11110	11111	11112	11113	11114	11115	11116	11117	11118	11119	11120	11121	11122	11123	11124	11125	11126	11127	11128	11129	11130	11131	11132	11133	11134	11135	11136	11137	11138	11139	11140	11141	11142	11143	11144	11145	11146	11147	11148	11149	11150	11151	11152	11153	11154	11155	11156	11157	11158	11159	11160	11161	11162	11163	11164	11165	11166	11167	11168	11169	11170	11171	11172	11173	11174	11175	11176	11177	11178	11179	11180	11181	11182	11183	11184	11185	11186	11187	11188	11189	11190	11191	11192	11193	11194	11195	11196	11197	11198	11199	11200	11201	11202	11203	11204	11205	11206	11207	11208	11209	11210	11211	11212	11213	11214	11215	11216
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORIO

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

6th April, 1923

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicated future permanent residence.)	
							Family name.	Given name.			Yrs.	Mos.		Read.	Write.
1		STONE JOHN THOMAS	27	M	M	Inspector	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	U.S.A. Detroit	Mother-in-law—Mrs. M. M. M. 330 Shirley Road, Southampton, Eng.	Mich.	Detroit
2		STONE LAURA HELEN	20	F	M	M-wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	U.S.A. Detroit	Mother-in-law—Mrs. M. M. M. 330 Shirley Road, Southampton, Eng.	Mich.	Detroit
3		SHENRY HARRY JAMES	20	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England Coventry	Father—Mr. H. H. H. 44 Osborne Villas, Hove, Sussex.	N.J.	Belville
4		SHENRY MARGARET	20	F	M	M-wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England Coventry	Father-in-law—Mr. H. H. H. 44 Osborne Villas, Hove, Sussex.	N.J.	Belle Villa
5	TRANSIT	NO HAFER ALEXANDER GUNN	27	M	M	Chf. Std.	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England Southampton	Wife—Mrs. A. H. H. 225 Portwood Road, Southampton.	Canada	Halifax
6	TRANSIT	FILSON STANLEY REYCE	21	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England Farnley	Father—Mr. G. S. S. "Shandon" Alton Road, Farnley, Eng.	N.Y.	New York
7	TRANSIT	BROADBRIDGE SIDNEY	24	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Welsh	Wales Bangor	Father—Mr. S. S. S. 4, 4th Hotel Bangor, Bangor, Wales.	N.Y.	New York
8	TRANSIT	SEED WILLIAM	20	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England Birkhead	Wife—Mrs. S. S. S. 20 Birkhead Road, Birkhead ad.	N.Y.	New York
9	TRANSIT	HARRELLS OSCILL COOK	20	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England Birkhead	Father—Mr. S. S. S. Bank of England, London.	N.Y.	New York
10	TRANSIT	HATTRICK EDWARD	19	M	M	Cadet	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England Waterloo	Mother—Mrs. J. J. J. Strathaven Crosby Road South, Waterloo, Liverpool	N.Y.	New York
11	TRANSIT	MATTHEWS JOHN EDWARD	20	M	M	Shaf	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England Liverpool	Wife—Mrs. J. J. J. 12 Watford Rd. Anfield, Liverpool.	N.Y.	New York
12	ADMITTED	MACDONALD LACHLAN	21	M	M	Shepherd	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scottish	Scotland Portree	Father—Allan Macdonald, Post Office, Macdonald Bridge, Hye, Scotland.	Mont.	Portree
13	TRANSIT	KERRILL JAMES ALFRED	43	M	M	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England London	Sister—Miss A. A. A. 14 Stoke Newington Common, N.16.	Ill.	Proppertown
14		PANSONS SAMUEL EDWARD	20	M	M	Electrician	Yes	English	Yes	British	Welsh	Wales Cardiff	Wife—Mrs. G. G. G. 22 Wyndham Road, Cardiff, Wales.	N.J.	Irvington
15		ANDERSON WILLY MARTIN OLE	20	M	M	Superintendent	Yes	English	Yes	Danish	Danish	Denmark Copenhagen	Father—Mr. H. H. H. 43 Sagtry, Copenhagen, Denmark.	Wisc.	Kenocho
#1 to 15 - by W. J. Payne Insd 4/16/23 - 11.5 am															

57

#15- by W. J. Coyne Insp 4/16/23-11:55 am

57

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

16 APR 1923

19

153

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles R. Baschall, Surgeon of the R.M.S. "O.H.I.O.", Employed by owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D.C. (Eng). L.R.C.P. (London), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

154

Sworn to before me this 16 APR 1923 day of April, 1923

C. R. Baschall  
Surgeon

at New York

W. J. Hayne  
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Cuban.           | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dutch.           | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| East Indian.     | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| English.         | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| Finnish.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Flemish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| French.          | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| German.          | Polish.           |   |
|                  | Portuguese.       |   |



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "OHIO" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, April 3rd, 1923

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people	Last permanent residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.		Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)			Country	City or town		
1		BEN	OSKAR	32	m	architect	yes German French yes	Austrian	Austria	Vienna	N.Y.	New York
2	441617 44018	DELEMAN	MARIE	29	f	seamstress	yes German yes	German	Germany	Cassel	N.Y.	New York
3		HECHOFF	FRANZ	29	m	merchant	yes German English yes	German	Germany	Berlin	N.Y.	Hampstead
4	ADMITTED	GAIG	PETER	19	m	labourer	yes German yes	German	Germany	Traunstein	N.Y.	Goshen
5		GREEN	GOSWIN	18	m	gardener	yes German yes	German	Germany	Ganabrueck	Mo.	St. Louis
6		HEINRICHMAIER	HUGENIE	34	f	seller	yes German yes	German	Germany	Muenberg	N.Y.	Lake View
7		KLAUS	KARL	22	m	labourer	yes German yes	German	Germany	Forchheim	Pa.	Pittsburgh
8	U.S. CIT.	KURIL	JOHN	30	m	div. merchant	yes English yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	New York	N.Y.	New York
9	7-1213560-8/2/38	MANHART	OLGA	52	f	cook	yes German yes	German	Germany	Saarbruecken	N.J.	Newark
10		MERLE	HEINRICH	30	m	water- maker	yes German yes	German	Germany	Huesede	N.Y.	New York
11		MOSER	ALBERT	28	m	carpenter	yes German English yes	Swiss	U.S.A.	California	Cal.	San Francisco
12	NOTE	MOSER	JOSEF	23	m	mechanic	yes German English yes	German	Germany	Stuttgart	Conn.	Hartford
13		NICKERT	ALFRED	22	m	musician	yes German yes	German	Germany	Ludwigshafen	N.Y.	Glendale
14		SCHLEIERMACHER	HEINRICH	51	m	stoker	yes German yes	German	Germany	Hamburg	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15		SCHUSTER	MARTIN	30	m	dentist	yes German English yes	German	U.S.A.	Mass. Co.	Co.	Mass.
16		de WALL	TOM	22	m	none	yes German yes	German	Germany	Hamburg	N.Y.	New York
17		HEITSCH	HEINRICH	18	m	labourer	yes German yes	German	Germany	Beuthen	N.Y.	New York
18	587976-3-31-30E/173	DOERFLEIN	EMIL	34	m	chauffeur	yes German English yes	German	Germany	Gerolshofen	N.Y.	Bridgeton
19		DOERFLEIN	MARIA	28	f	none	yes German English yes	German	Germany	Gerolshofen	N.Y.	Bridgeton
20		DOERFLEIN	MARGARETHE	8	f	none	no German no	German	Germany	Gerolshofen	N.Y.	Bridgeton
21	ORDER 66	FISCHER	HELENE	18	f	servant	yes German yes	German	Germany	Pirna	Mo.	Purdy
22		FROST	KURT	29	m	carpenter	yes German English yes	German	Germany	Berlin	N.Y.	New York
23		SCHRAM	ELLA	19	f	ironer	yes German yes	German	Germany	Frankfurt	N.Y.	New York
24	P 41/1221-7/1/41	HAUS	ALBERTA	18	f	servant	yes German yes	German	Germany	Hiltman	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25		WANDERER	PAULINA	22	f	none	yes German yes	German	Germany	Frankfurt	N.Y.	Buffalo

#1-16:18-23:25-27 by M. Coyne Susp 4/16/23-11-55

58

No. 24 Not for board.  
No. 25 See Sheet No. 2/1, 1st. Class.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **5**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

16 APR 1923

19

155

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification	Place of birth				
				Yes or No	Yes or No		Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Feet, inches	Hair	Eyes		Country	City or town		
1	yes	self	yes	no	no	friend, P. Audinger 1916 Grand Concourse New York	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	light brown	none	Austria	Vienna	
2	yes	cousin	\$30	no	no	cousin, Henry Reichsfeld, 235 East 50th Street New York	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	light brown	gray	Germany	Heiligenstadt
3	yes	self	\$50	yes	1914 New York	friend, Fred Hokerlin 202 Main Street Hempstead Long	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	light	fair blue	Germany	Aradwinklerbruk
4	yes	self	\$20	no	no	friend, John Gochen N.Y.	yes	unknown	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	light	fair gray	Germany	Chomling
5	yes	aunt	\$20	no	no	aunt, E. R. 20 Box 24 St. Louis Mo.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	light	fair brown	Germany	Genabruock
6	yes	friend	\$40	no	no	friend, Christine Heger R.F. D. Street Lake View Erie N.Y.	yes	unknown	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	light brown	brown	Germany	Begensburg
7	yes	uncle	\$40	no	no	uncle, John Klans 3810 5th Avenue Pittsburgh Pa.	yes	unknown	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	light	fair brown	Germany	Forchheim
8	yes	self	yes	yes	1912 New York	homestead, J. Kural 1340 1st Avenue New York City	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	light	brown blue	U.S. Citizen	Prague
9	yes	sister	\$20	no	no	sister, Mary Mary 29th James Street Newark N.J.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	light	dark brown	Germany	Saarbrücken
10	yes	brother in law	\$20	no	no	brother in law, R. Brinkmann Seventh Avenue 2050 New York	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	light brown	gray	Germany	Gerlinghausen
11	no	self	yes	yes	1912 California	friend, N. Handorf Box 49 El. Monte California	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	light brown	blue	Swiss	Interlaken
12	yes	sister	\$25	no	no	sister, Elizabeth Reich 41 Elm Street Sanford Conn.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	light	fair blue	Germany	Southem
13	yes	uncle	\$40	no	no	uncle, Adam Kraus 325 Cooper Avenue Glendale N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	light	fair brown	Germany	Ludwigshafen
14	yes	son in law	\$5	no	no	son in law, Anthony Konstantin Park Place 1359 Brooklyn N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	light	brown gray	Germany	Bad Wildungen
15	yes	self	\$40	yes	1911 Masson Ga	wife, M. Schuster R.F. D. 1 Masson Ga.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	light	brown blue	Germany	Munich
16	yes	husband	yes	no	no	husband, Heinrich de Wall 364 West 25th Street New York	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	light	fair gray	Germany	Bestenbostal
17	yes	self	yes	yes	1912 New York	friend, Alfred Abelt 333 East 50th Street New York	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	light brown	brown	Germany	Beuthen
18	yes	sister	\$5	no	no	brother, Martin Doerflein 1111 Carleton Ave New Brighton	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	light	fair gray	Germany	Donnersdorf
19	yes	brother	\$50	yes	1910 New York	brother in law, M. Doerflein 1111 Carleton Ave New Brighton	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	light	dark brown	Germany	Wuersburg
20	yes	uncle	\$50	yes	1910 New York	uncle, Martin Doerflein 1111 Carleton Ave New Brighton	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	light	fair blue	U.S.A.	New York
21	yes	father	\$25	no	no	father, Paul Fischer Purdy Jones friend, M. Watson	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	light	fair gray	Germany	Fristram
22	yes	self	\$50	yes	1915 New York	971 Columbus Ave. New York City	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	light	fair gray	Germany	Jena
23	yes	uncle	yes	no	no	uncle, Hermann Kahn 450 East 65th Street New York	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	light	fair blue	Germany	Frankfurt
24	yes	aunt	\$25	no	no	aunt, E. Langreine Woodbine 1881 Brooklyn N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	light	fair blue	German	Mitman
25	yes	brother	\$25	no	no	brother, M. Kurland 22 Second Place, Buffalo, N.Y.	yes	Always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	dark brown	Germany	Abteit

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Laidson, Master, of the S.M.S.P. "OHIO", from Baltimore, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

William Laidson  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 APL 1923 day of April, 1923  
at New York

W. J. Payne  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what is written on this card?" In answering this question the language of the alien is able to read should be marked. If alien is unable to read and claim exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hungarian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who has been in the United States and is returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Future permanent residence).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, sister, relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles E. Bushnell, Surgeon of the U.S.S. "ORION", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.S. (Reg), L.S. (Reg), (London), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

156

Sworn to before me this 16 APL 1923 day of April, 1923

at New York

W. J. Cairne  
Lux  
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Now, if a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "OHIO"

Passengers sailing from

HAMBURG

April 3rd

1923

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.  Family name. Given name.	Age.  Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
						Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1		KISENSTADT ✓ SHILRA Shifra	23	f	tabacco servant	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Borissow	aunt, Zerne Eisenstadt Minakjanha 34 Borissow	N.J.	Marlboro
2		BAKIN ✓ JETKA	19	f	clerk	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Babinowitsi	mother, Alte Chelies Babinowitsi Witebsker Gouver	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3		BAGERMAN ✓ KIVC Riva	24	m	clerk	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Jurawitsi	brother, Balman Bagerman Jurawitsi	N.Y.	Bronx
4		CHUDNOVSKY ✓ Hallel	25	m	clerk	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Cherkass	Parents— Cherkass, Russia.	N.Y.	New York
5		CHUDNOVSKY ✓ MARIEM	21	f	scholar	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Cherkass	Parents— Cherkass, Russia.	N.Y.	New York
6		CHUDNOVSKY ✓ RASSIE	18	f	scholar	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Cherkass	Parents— Cherkass, Russia.	N.Y.	New York
7		CHUDNOVSKY ✓ NIVA	16	f	scholar	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Cherkass	Parents— Cherkass, Russia.	N.Y.	New York
8		ZERNITZKY ✓ ELATH RIVA	59	f	wd. none	no	Russian	no	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Szelesniki	friend, Dene Schneiderman Szelesniki Gouvern. Gomoe	Mo.	Kansas
9		ZERNITZKY ✓ GESZE	19	f	none	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Szelesniki	friend, Dene Schneiderman Szelesniki Gouvern. Gomoe	Mo.	Kansas
10		ZERNITZKY ✓ ROSA	17	f	none	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Szelesniki	friend, Dene Schneiderman Szelesniki Gouvern. Gomoe	Mo.	Kansas
11		GURWICZ ✓ HECRANA	56	f	wd. none	no	Russian	no	Latvian	Hebrew	Russia	Tschernigow	friend, Osa Klepennischtschja Bogojanenkaja 14 Tschernigow	N.Y.	New York
12		GURWICZ ✓ MARY	56	f	wd. none	no	Russian	no	Latvian	Hebrew	Russia	Snovsk	friend, Welfel Bapkin Snovsk Gouvern. Tschernigow	Ill.	Chicago
13		BREGNER ✓ FICHEL	57	m	tailor	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Gomel	brother, Fankel Bregner Stolarnaja 10 Gomel	Md.	Baltimore
14		BREGNER ✓ ELKA	44	f	none	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Gomel	brother in law, Fankel Bregner Stolarnaja 10 Gomel	Md.	Baltimore
15		BREGNER ✓ GOLD	21	f	typist	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Gomel	uncle, Fankel Bregner Stolarnaja 10 Gomel	Md.	Baltimore
16		BREGNER ✓ FETWE	9	m	scholar	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	GOMEL	uncle, Fankel Bregner Stolarnaja 10 Gomel	Md.	Baltimore
17		BREGNER ✓ BENJAMIN	6	m	scholar	yes	Russian	no	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Gomel	uncle, Fankel Bregner Stolarnaja 10 Gomel	Md.	Baltimore
18		SAMUELOWICZ ✓ HEMIA	31	f	none	no	Russian	no	Polish	Hebrew	Russia	Wotomin	mother, Weinberg Posio Chersoniakaja	Cal.	Fresno
19		SAMUELOWICZ ✓ JTA	23	f	none	no	Russian	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Russia	Wotomin	aunt, Weinberg Posio Chersoniakaja	Cal.	Fresno
20		SAMUELOWICZ ✓ JAKKIEL	9	m	none	no	Russian	no	Polish	Hebrew	Russia	Wotomin	grandmother, Weinberg Posio Chersoniakaja	Cal.	Fresno
21		SAMUELOWICZ ✓ KESLA	8	f	none	no	Russian	no	Polish	Hebrew	Russia	Wotomin	grandmother, Weinberg Posio Chersoniakaja	Cal.	Fresno
22		Bessarabia													
23		SAVATSKI ✓ ESTER	32	f	wd. none	no	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Cherkass	Cherkass, Russia.	N.Y.	Rochester
24		OSIKOWSKI ✓ JANEL	13	m	scholar	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Cherkass	Cherkass, Russia.	N.Y.	Rochester
25		BLECHMAN ✓ JOSIF	28	m	furrier	yes	Russian	yes	Bessarabian	Hebrew	Bessarabia	Kischman	cousin, Leib Lederer Kischman Bessarabia	Pa.	Philadelphia
26		BLECHMAN ✓ IMELIE	26	f	none	yes	Russian	yes	Bessarabian	Hebrew	Bessarabia	Kischman	cousin, Leib Lederer Kischman Bessarabia	Pa.	Philadelphia
27		BLECHMAN ✓ CHAJKE	5	f	none	no	Russian	no	Bessarabian	Hebrew	Bessarabia	Kischman	uncle, Leib Lederer Kischman Bessarabia	Pa.	Philadelphia
28		BLECHMAN ✓ FESSIE	1	f	none	no	Russian	no	Bessarabian	Hebrew	Bessarabia	Kischman	uncle, Leib Lederer Kischman Bessarabia	Pa.	Philadelphia
29		BLECHMAN ✓ JACOB	2	m	none	no	Russian	no	Bessarabian	Hebrew	Bessarabia	Kischman	uncle, Leib Lederer Kischman Bessarabia	Pa.	Philadelphia
30		BLECHMAN ✓ JONA	21	m	clerk	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Cherkass	Cherkass, Russia.	Pa.	Philadelphia

59

1120am P. Bowen on



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **4**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

16 APR 1923

19

157

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
					Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.				Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.		
1	yes	sister	Nil	no	-	brother in law, Samuel Eisenstadt Marlboro, New Jersey	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	light	fair	blue	none	Russia	Berissow	
2	yes	sister	Nil	no	-	sister, Anna Margolies 185 Ross street N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	dark	grey	none	Russia	Bobinowits
3	yes	brother	Nil	no	-	brother, Harry Berger 857 Home Street Bronx N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	dark	brown	none	Russia	Jurewitsi
4	yes	brother	Nil	no	-	uncle, Jacob Honor 12 14 6 Avenue New York	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	fair	blue	none	Russia	Cherkassi
5	yes	brother	Nil	no	-	uncle, Jacob Honor 12-14 6 Avenue New York	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light	brown	grey	none	Russia	Cherkassi
6	yes	brother	Nil	no	-	uncle, Jacob Honor 12-14 6 Avenue New York	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	fair	brown	none	Russia	Cherkassi
7	yes	brother	Nil	no	-	uncle, Jacob Honor 12-14 6 Avenue New York	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	fair	blue	none	Russia	Cherkassi
8	no	son	Nil	no	-	son, Ben Zernitsky 1302 Troost Avenue Kansas City Mo.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	grey	grey	none	Russia	Szelesnik
9	no	brother	Nil	no	-	brother, Ben Zernitsky 1302 Troost Ave. Kansas City Mo.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	grey	grey	none	Russia	Szelesnik
10	no	brother	Nil	no	-	brother, Ben Zernitsky 1302 Troost Ave. Kansas City Mo.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	dark	grey	none	Russia	Szelesnik
11	yes	self	Nil	no	-	son, Nathan Morewits 1345 Brook Avenue New York	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	grey	brown	none	Russia	Tschernigo
12	no	brother	Nil	no	-	brother, Abraham Shulman 732 West 42nd Street Chicago Ill	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	grey	brown	none	Russia	Charodnia
13	yes	self	Nil	no	-	brother, Joseph Brayger 33 South Washington St Baltimore	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	brown	grey	none	Russia	Gomel
14	yes	husband	Nil	no	-	brother in law, J. Brayger 33 S. Washington St Baltimore Md.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	brown	grey	none	Russia	Gomel
15	yes	father	Nil	no	-	uncle, Joseph Brayger 33 S. Washington St Baltimore Md.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	brown	grey	none	Russia	Gomel
16	yes	father	Nil	no	-	uncle, Joseph Brayger 33 S. Washington St Baltimore Md.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	light	fair	grey	none	Russia	Gomel
17	yes	father	Nil	no	-	uncle, Joseph Brayger 33 S. Washington St Baltimore Md.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	9	light	fair	grey	none	Russia	Gomel
18	yes	self	Nil	no	-	husband, S. Samuels 814 Van Ness Ave Fresno California	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	brown	dark	none	Russia	Nikolajen
19	yes	self	Nil	no	-	brother, S. Samuels 814 Van Ness Ave. Fresno Cal.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	brown	dark	none	Russia	Zototowies
20	yes	mother	Nil	no	-	father, S. Samuels 814 Van Ness Ave. Fresno Cal.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	light	brown	dark	none	Russia	Nikolajen	
21	yes	mother	Nil	no	-	father, S. Samuels 814 Van Ness Ave. Fresno Cal.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	light	brown	dark	none	Russia	Nikolajen
22	yes	brother	Nil	no	-	brother, Jacob Savatsky 1625 Bedford Ave. Rochester N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	light	fair	brown	none	Russia	Lubni
23	yes	uncle	Nil	no	-	uncle, Jacob Savatsky 1625 Bedford Ave. Rochester N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	light	fair	brown	none	Russia	Tschernassy
24	yes	self	Nil	no	-	cousin, Spieler Benjamin 442 St. Johns Street Philadelphia	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	fair	blue	none	Bessarabia	Kischman
25	yes	husband	Nil	no	-	cousin, Spieler Benjamin 442 St. Johns Street Philadelphia	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	brown	brown	none	Bessarabia	Kischman
26	yes	father	Nil	no	-	uncle, Spieler Benjamin 442 St. Johns Street Philadelphia	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	light	fair	blue	none	Bessarabia	Kischman	
27	yes	father	Nil	no	-	uncle, Spieler Benjamin 442 St. Johns Street Philadelphia	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	light	fair	blue	none	Bessarabia	Kischman	
28	yes	father	Nil	no	-	uncle, Spieler Benjamin 442 St. Johns Street Philadelphia	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	light	fair	blue	none	Bessarabia	Kischman	
29	yes	brother	Nil	no	-	brother, Leon Epstein 1725 High Avenue Philadelphia Pa.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Cherkassi	

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Laineau, Master, of the S.S. "ONION", from Newark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Laineau  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 APL 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

M. J. Hayne  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended permanent residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either "Yes (ticket)" or "No (no ticket)."

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

8. 8.

" OHIO "

sailing from

HAMBURG

APRIL 3rd

1925

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

158

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	DEYMEK	MARY	28					
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

# 146869 -

#1 by H. J. Payne dated 4/16/23 - 10<sup>th</sup> Ave

Father's Naturalization

Name:-

240 West 30th Street, New York.

page 60

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

0 1 1 0

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

6TH APRIL

19<sup>23</sup>, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

14TH APRIL

19.

61

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

O H I O

sailing from

CHERBOURG

6th APRIL

1923

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

16 APR 1923

19

160

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	WHEELER	Margaret	24	F	S	July 25th 1898. Manheim Pa.	✓ # 175685	Home:- Dr C.E. Wheeler, Frederick, Maryland
2	FORMILANO	Stellanes Dennis	31	M	M	✓ # 215104	Court of Aberdeen, Aberdeen, Md. 24th July 1918.	Home:- 208 West Central Avenue, Titusville, Pa.
3	<del>FORMILANO</del>	<del>John</del>	<del>31</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>ordered manifested on alien list - 18-2-1923</del>	<del>by marriage</del>	Home:- 208 West Central Avenue, Titusville, Pa.
4	#142 W. J. Cozyne Inspr 4/16/23 - 10:00 am							
5	(2)							
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

62

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles L. Marshall, Surgeon of the U.S.S. "Ohio", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.S. (Reg), U.S.S. (London), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 APR 1923 day of April, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 19 Q. 4-15  
11.15 PM

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CHEROKEE Passengers sailing from CHEROKEE, 4th APRIL, 1920

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or people.	11 Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (Intended (where permanent residence).)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mon.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		KNOBLOCH	Nicolas	28		M	M	miner	yes	German	yes	France	German	France	Forbach	Mich.	Detroit
2		KNOBLOCH	Marie Anna	24		F	M	Housewife	yes	German	yes	France	German	France	Forbach	Mich.	Detroit
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*Forbach, Insp. 4-16-23*

Total passengers . . .

U. S. citizens . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **19**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

16 APR 1929

19

162

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether after paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.		
					Length of time alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.																
														Height.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.				
														Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or town.		
1	Yes	By Sister	Yes		My Brother in law Henry Eltham, 2308 Moore Avenue, Detroit Mich.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue	none	France	Staring Wendel
2	Yes	Sister in law	Yes		My Brother Henry Eltham, Detroit, 2308 Moore Avenue.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark brown	none	France	Forbach.	
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William H. H. H., Master, of the U.S.S. - 9119, from Charlotte, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 APL 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at New York

*Immigration Officer:*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

(Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, (Switzerland, 1900, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2

tion, trade, or profession each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Sharecroppers and tenant farmers are farm laborers who work for a farmer and share the crop with him.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people receiving it, and list

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth and residence. b6 b7C b7D

subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and similarly "French" appearing under

in all of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this

connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African

Europe, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia

(Column 1) (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last residence includes the residence of the father, mother, or other person with whom the individual has lived for a substantial part of his life.

permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year shall constitute or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence.

in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

(Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came) - The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.)

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 16 *(By whom was passage paid)*.—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

(Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer

should show whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the first time, the answer should be "Yes."

question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles E. Pugh, Surgeon of the United States Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Ohio. State of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 APL 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

[illegible]

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **15**

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, ~~shall~~ be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers, ~~shall~~ upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

16 APR 1923

191

164

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Ever in prison or institution of any kind, or ever deported by any authority?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
			If yes— Year or period of years. Where?														Country.	City or town.	
1	Male	Self	1912		Partner - Mr. John Thomas Brown, 1234 5th Ave. New York, N.Y.												England	Bedford	
2	Male	Self	1912		Partner - Mrs. Anna Brown, 1234 5th Ave. New York, N.Y.												India	Bombay	
3	Male	Self	1912		Partner - Mr. J. H. Brown, 1234 5th Ave. New York, N.Y.												Scotland	Leith	
4	Male	Self	1912		Partner - Mr. J. H. Brown, 1234 5th Ave. New York, N.Y.												England	Southampton	
5	Male	Self	1912		Partner - Mr. J. H. Brown, 1234 5th Ave. New York, N.Y.												England	Southampton	
6	Male	Self	1912		Partner - Mr. J. H. Brown, 1234 5th Ave. New York, N.Y.												England	Southampton	
7	Male	Self	1912		Partner - Mr. J. H. Brown, 1234 5th Ave. New York, N.Y.												England	Southampton	
8	Male	Self	1912		Partner - Mr. J. H. Brown, 1234 5th Ave. New York, N.Y.												England	Southampton	
9	Male	Self	1912		Partner - Mr. J. H. Brown, 1234 5th Ave. New York, N.Y.												England	Southampton	
10	Male	Self	1912		Partner - Mr. J. H. Brown, 1234 5th Ave. New York, N.Y.												England	Southampton	
11	Male	Self	1912		Partner - Mr. J. H. Brown, 1234 5th Ave. New York, N.Y.												England	Southampton	

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles E. Marshall, Surgeon of the U.S.A.F. - "B.H.I.O.", Employed by others thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.C.S. (Reg). L.S.C.S. (London), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 APL 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

C. F. Bashell  
Sergeant

165

NOTE - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **10**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

16 APR 1923

19

166

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in United States.
				If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?													Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country City or town.
1	Yes	Self	\$20	No	Uncle— Josef Linnies, 525 Redfieldstr, Philadelphia, Pa.	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Dark Grey	None	East Galicia Brody
2	Yes	Brother	\$20	No	Brother— Mr. Schlicher Karpel, 10 Pitt Street, New York.	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brown Eyes	None	East Galicia Przemyslany
3	Yes	Brother	\$20	No	Brother— Mr. August Rosenbaum, 244 Cambridge, Pa.	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Blond Blue	None	Germany Brauk
4	Yes	Self	\$20	No	Uncle— Mr. August Rosenbaum, 155 Hadley Street, Providence, R.I.	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Blond Blue	None	Sweden Oerumund
5	Yes	Brother	\$20	No	Brother— Mr. John Treman, 2,008 Adams Avenue, Chicago, Ill.	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Black Dark	None	Russia Kirovsk
6	Yes	Father	\$20	No	Father— Mr. Otto Lehman, 2,112 North Harding, Chicago, Ill.	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Blond Grey	None	Germany Fuerstenwalde
7	Yes	Self	\$10	No	Husband— Ilja Tode, 545 Fairmount Avenue, Philadelphia.	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Brown Brown	None	Roumania Sekusech
8	Yes	Cousin	\$20	No	Cousin— Mr. Henri Friedman, 632 Grape Street, Syracuse, N.Y.	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Blond Grey	None	Roumania Calaresch
9	Yes	Aunt	\$20	No	Aunt— Mrs. Wisner, 1247 Oakdale Avenue, Chicago, Ill.	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Fair Grey	None	Germany Puhlartel
10	Yes	Uncle	\$20	No	Uncle— Mr. Alex Gorman, 1222 Soomer Street, Chicago, Ill.	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Russia Klenovics
11	Yes	Father	\$20	No	Cousin— Grandfather— Mr. John Bodish, 151 Fifth Street, Box 42, Copley, Pa.	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Dark Blue	None	U.S.A. Calasque
12	Yes	Uncle	\$20	No	Uncle— Mr. Anton Neuen, 210 Wharfen Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Dark Blue	None	U.S.A. Philadelphia
13	Yes	-	\$20	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Large	✓	5 3	Fair	Fair Blue	None	German Halle
14	Yes	-	\$20	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	-	5 5	Fair	Fair Grey	None	German Hamburg

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William J. Johnson, Master, of the S.S. "O.M. 10", from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

William J. Johnson  
Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 APR 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—A year or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien has resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as, self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if yes, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.







List

9

4/15 11<sup>15</sup> hr

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "OHIO"

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

3rd. of April

1943.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
									Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
ADMITTED UNDER 16		NAGINSKY	HALIA	12	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	uncle: Moische Schaeckman Solomonah / Poltava	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED UNDER 16		NAGINSKY	RIVA	10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	granduncle: Moische Schaeckman Solomonah / Poltava	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED		POLISUK	WOLF	22	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	brother i.l.: Benches Moische 64, Laboratorului, Bucarest	Pa.	Eastland
ADMITTED UNDER 16		POLISUK	JENIE	20	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	brother: Moische Benches 64, Laboratorului, Bucarest	Pa.	Eastland
ADMITTED		BOLISUK	CHANE	2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	uncle: Moische Benches 64, Laboratorului, Bucarest	Pa.	Eastland
ADMITTED		ROCHLIEVITZ	SORA	61	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	daughter: Jochi Kahan Marinogorka, Minak	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED		ROCHLIEVITZ	FAIVEL	18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	sister: Jochi Kahan Marinogorka, Minak	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED		ROCHLIEVITZ	DWEIRE	18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	sister: Jochi Kahan Marinogorka, Minak	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED		SCHINDLIN	ABRAM	17	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	friends: Alter Morgel 25, Technitskaja, Gomel	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED		SCHINDLIN	MOISE	16	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	friends: Alter Morgel 25, Technitskaja, Gomel	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED		SMELIANSKY	SCHALE	49	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	son: Abraham Smelianski 21, Nicolojewskaja, Tscherkass	Pa.	Phila.
ADMITTED		SMELIANSKY	MAIKE	44	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	son: Abraham Smelianski 21, Nicolojewskaja, Tscherkass	Pa.	Phila.
ADMITTED		SMELIANSKY	PRISE	24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	son: Abraham Smelianski 21, Nicolojewskaja, Tscherkass	Pa.	Phila.
ADMITTED UNDER 16		SMELIANSKY	SENDER	16	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	brother: Abraham Smelianski 21, Nicolojewskaja, Tscherkass	Pa.	Phila.
ADMITTED UNDER 16		SMELIANSKY	CHAIM	11	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	brother: Abraham Smelianski 21, Nicolojewskaja, Tscherkass	Pa.	Phila.
ADMITTED		TELBAUM	GIPA	32	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	friends: David Benikow 7, Luteranskaja, Odessa	Pa.	Phila.
ADMITTED UNDER 16		TELBAUM	EDITH	9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	friends: David Benikow 7, Luteranskaja, Odessa	Pa.	Phila.
ADMITTED UNDER 16		TELBAUM	UDEL	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	friend of parents: David Benikow 7, Luteranskaja, Odessa	Pa.	Phila.
ADMITTED		TRACHTMAN	ELIK	27	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	friend: Schendel Trachtman Lipkany Judet Chotin	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED		WOLPOW	HENIA	28	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	brother: E. Giltstein Kiew 12, Ghorowaja.	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED UNDER 16		WOLPOW	MOTTEL	14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	uncle: E. Giltstein Kiew 12, Ghorowaja.	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED		WOLPOW	ZLATA	17	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	uncle: E. Giltstein Kiew 12, Ghorowaja.	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED		KUEHORN	WILHELM	18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father: Johann Kuehorn 8, Hallstadtstr., Bamberg	Mo.	St. Louis
ADMITTED		SOSTORICS	ISTVAN	43	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	sister i.l.: Maria Prins Topowar, Hung.	Canada	Bender
ADMITTED		SOSTORICS	JULIA	37	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	sister: Maria Prins Topowar, Hungary	Canada	Bender
ADMITTED		SOSTORICS	MARIA	11	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	aunt: Maria Prins Topowar, Hung.	Canada	Bender
ADMITTED		SOSTORICS	KROBETA	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	aunt: Maria Prins Topowar, Hung.	Canada	Bender
ADMITTED		SOSTORICS	ANNA	2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	aunt: Maria Prins Topowar, Hung.	Canada	Bender
ADMITTED		SOSTORICS	JOSEF	17	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	aunt: Maria Prins Topowar, Hung.	Canada	Bender

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

No. 5 Heinrich Heine, Not on board

Residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List 0

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

16 APL 1923

191

168

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of visa, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a permanent resident.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.		
				If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?												Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	yes	father	Nil	no	-	Father: S. Nahim 1902 Milwaukee Ave Chicago Ill.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 5	dark dark black	none	Russia	Solotomosh
2	yes	father	Nil	no	-	Father: S. Nahim 1902 Milwaukee Ave, Chicago Ill.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 2	light dark black	none	Russia	Solotomosh
4	yes	self	Nil	no	-	brother: Aron Pollik 159, Nantikoke Pa. Market Str.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	light blond brown	none	Russia	Tolcani
5	yes	husband	Nil	no	-	brother i.l.: Aron Pollik 159, Market Str. Nantikoke Pa.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	light brown brown	none	Russia	Tolcani
6	yes	father	Nil	no	-	uncle: Aron Pollik 159, Market Str. Nantikoke Pa.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	light blond brown	none	Russia	Tolcani
7	yes	son	Nil	no	-	son: Meyer Richmond 325, First Ave N.Y. City	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	light dark grey	none	Russia	Seliba
8	yes	brother	Nil	no	-	brother: Meyer Richmond 325 First Ave. New York	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 4	dark dark grey	none	Russia	Seliba
9	yes	brother i.l.	Nil	no	-	brother i.l.: Meyer Richmond 325 First Ave. New York	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark dark brown	none	Russia	Seliba
10	yes	self	Nil	no	-	uncle: Peisach Mendel 325 First Ave, New York	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	light brown brown	none	Russia	Gemel
11	yes	self	Nil	no	-	uncle: Peisach Mendel 325 First Ave, New York	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	light brown brown	none	Russia	Gemel
12	yes	brother	300	no	-	brother: Meyer Smeliarsky 4626 Fairmont Ave, Philadelphia	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark dark grey	none	Russia	Tschernakassi
13	yes	brother i.l.	Nil	no	-	brother i.l.: Meyer Smeliarsky 4626 Fairmont Ave, Philadelphia	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	light grey grey	none	Russia	Tschernakassi
14	yes	uncle	Nil	no	-	uncle: Meyer Smeliarsky 4626 Fairmont Ave, Phila.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	light light brown	none	Russia	Tschernakassi
15	yes	uncle	Nil	no	-	uncle: Meyer Smeliarsky 4626 Fairmont Ave, Phila.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark dark brown	none	Russia	Tschernakassi
16	yes	uncle	Nil	no	-	uncle : Meyer Smeliarsky 4626 Fairmont Ave, Phila.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	light light grey	none	Russia	Tschernakassi
17	yes	sister	25	no	-	sister: Gitel Tetelbaum 2700 Anne Str. Philadelphia	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	light black brown	none	Russia	Trostanets
18	yes	aunt	Nil	no	-	aunt: Gitel Tetelbaum 2700 Anne Str. Philadelphia	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	light brown brown	none	Russia	Trostanets
19	yes	aunt	Nil	no	-	aunt: Gitel Tetelbaum 2700 Anne Str. Philadelphia	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	light brown brown	none	Russia	Trostanets
20	yes	self	32	no	-	brother: Max (Hed) Held 7 West 22 Ave Str. New York	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark blond grey	none	Russia	Lipkany
21	yes	husband	62	no	-	husband: Ber Wolpew 1627 Str. Harding Ave Chicago	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	light black black	none	Russia	Lopew
22	yes	father	Nil	no	-	father: Ber Wolpew 1627 Str. Harding Ave Chicago	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	light black black	none	Russia	Lopew
23	yes	father	Nil	no	-	father: Ber Wolpew 1627 Str. Harding Ave Chicago	no	permanent	yes</												

*Note.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM LAINSON MASTER of the "OHIO" from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

William Lainsor  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 APL 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

W. J. Cuyne  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emmental and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles E. Bashall, Surgeon of the U.S.S. "Albatross", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D.C. (Eng.), L.R.C.P. (London), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 APR 1923 day of 19

C. E. Bashall  
Surgeon

W. H. Hayne  
Lieut.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

16 APR 1923

191

170

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of a passport?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien likely to become a public charge?	Whether alien likely to become a public charge?	Whether alien likely to become a public charge?	Whether alien likely to become a public charge?	Whether alien likely to become a public charge?	Whether alien likely to become a public charge?	Whether alien likely to become a public charge?	Whether alien likely to become a public charge?	Whether alien likely to become a public charge?	Whether alien likely to become a public charge?	Whether alien likely to become a public charge?	Whether alien likely to become a public charge?	Whether alien likely to become a public charge?			
				If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?												Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	yes	uncle	no			uncle: Johann Katsch Pinchmyville, Ill.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 light blond blue	none	Germany	Bottrop
2	yes	uncle	no			uncle: Johann Katsch Pinchmyville, Ill.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 light blond brown	none	Germany	Popplau
3	yes	uncle	no			uncle: (St. Louis) Butgenstr. St. Louis, Miss.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 light blond grey	none	Germany	Roenter
4	yes	brother	no			brother: Ernst Kruege S. R. Lawrence, Nebr.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 - dark blond grey	none	Germany	Ruestringen
5	yes	self	no			Friend: Mrs. Karl Prebber, 277 Lexington Avenue, New York, N.Y.	yes	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 - light blond grey	none	Germany	Leipzig
6	yes	uncle	no			uncle: W. Hartman R.F.D. No. 3, Glenwood, Iowa	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 light dark blue	none	Germany	Muschel
7	yes	uncle	no			uncle: Adolf Quasthoff 1767 Cemetery Drive, Chicago Ill.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 light d.bl. grey	none	Germany	Leuburg
8	yes	brother i.l.	no			brother i.l.: Giurbino Rosario 5415 Tillmann Ave N.W. Cleveland.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 dark dark brown	none	Germany	Angsburg
9	yes	uncle	no			uncle: Ernst Bestmann R.J.D. R. Bensenville, Chicago Ill.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 light blond blue	none	Germany	Kiel
10	yes	uncle	no			uncle: E.C. Bartenbach 785 Box Baldwin Mich.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11 light blond grey	none	Germany	Hamburg
11	yes	uncle	no			uncle: E.C. Bartenbach 785 Box Baldwin Mich.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 light blond grey	none	Germany	Hamburg
12	yes	granduncle	no			granduncle: E.C. Bartenbach 785 Box Baldwin Mich.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1 2 light blond blue	none	Germany	Billvaerder
13	no	aunt	no	1912/	1914 Buffalo	aunt: Dora Kunold Buffalo, 164, Fox Street.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 light d.bl. brown	none	Fr. State	Danwig
14	yes	uncle	no			uncle: Gustav Arp, Papillon, Senry County, Nebr.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 light d.bl. blue	none	Germany	Prasdorf
15	yes	cousin	no			cousin: A. Bummelster 1326 Chac Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1 light dark blue	none	Germany	Berlin
16	yes	uncle	no			uncle: Henry Vetter 980 Holton Str. Milwaukee Wisc.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11 light blond grey	none	Germany	Roswein
17	yes	uncle	no			uncle: John Kaczmarek 802 N. B. Street Philadelphia	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 light d.bl. grey	none	Germany	Breakau
18	yes	brother i.l.	no			brother i.l.: Josef Katselnik (8, Dneprowskaja, M) 178 Park Place Brooklyn.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 light brown grey	none	Russia	Mogilev
19	yes	brother i.l.	no			brother i.l.: Josef Katselnik (8, Dneprowskaja, M) 178 Park Place Brooklyn.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 light brown grey	none	Russia	Mogilev
20	yes	brother i.l.	no			brother i.l.: Josef Katselnik (8, Dneprowskaja, M) 178 Park Place Brooklyn.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 light brown grey	none	Russia	Mogilev
21	yes	brother i.l.	no			brother i.l.: Josef Katselnik (8, Dneprowskaja, M) 178 Park Place Brooklyn.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 light brown grey	none	Russia	Mogilev
22	yes	brother i.l.	no			brother i.l.: Josef Katselnik (8, Dneprowskaja, M) 178 Park Place Brooklyn.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 light brown grey	none	Russia	Mogilev
23	yes	brother i.l.	no			brother i.l.: Josef Katselnik (8, Dneprowskaja, M) 178 Park Place Brooklyn.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 light brown grey	none	Russia	Mogilev
24	yes	brother i.l.	no			brother i.l.: Josef Katselnik (8, Dneprowskaja, M) 178 Park Place Brooklyn.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 light brown grey	none	Russia	Mogilev
25	yes	brother i.l.	no			brother i.l.: Josef Katselnik (8, Dneprowskaja, M) 178 Park Place Brooklyn.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 light brown grey	none	Russia	Mogilev
26	yes	brother i.l.	no			brother i.l.: Josef Katselnik (8, Dneprowskaja, M) 178 Park Place Brooklyn.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 light brown grey	none	Russia	Mogilev
27	yes	brother i.l.	no			brother i.l.: Josef Katselnik (8, Dneprowskaja, M) 178 Park Place Brooklyn.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 light brown grey	none	Russia	Mogilev
28	yes	brother i.l.	no			brother i.l.: Josef Katselnik (8, Dneprowskaja, M) 178 Park Place Brooklyn.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 light brown grey	none	Russia	Mogilev
29	yes	brother i.l.	no			brother i.l.: Josef Katselnik (8, Dneprowskaja, M) 178 Park Place Brooklyn.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 light brown grey	none	Russia	Mogilev
30	yes	brother i.l.	no			brother i.l.: Josef Katselnik (8, Dneprowskaja, M) 178 Park Place Brooklyn.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 light brown grey	none	Russia	Mogilev
31	yes	brother i.l.	no			brother i.l.: Josef Katselnik (8, Dneprowskaja, M) 178 Park Place Brooklyn.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 light brown grey	none	Russia	Mogilev
32	yes	brother i.l.	no			brother i.l.: Josef Katselnik (8, Dneprowskaja, M) 178 Park Place Brooklyn.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 light brown grey	none	Russia	Mogilev
33	yes	brother i.l.	no			brother i.l.: Josef Katselnik (8, Dneprowskaja, M) 178 Park Place Brooklyn.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 light brown grey	none	Russia	Mogilev

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William L. Jones, Master, of the P.M.S.P. - O.F.I.O., from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. L. Jones  
Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 APR 1923 day of April, 1923  
at New York

J. H. Caine  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be given in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, police officer, fireman, steel worker, iron worker, wood worker, etc., and not simply as engineer, policeman, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be placed under "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be placed as "Italian (south)." The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence there. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, where and when).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles E. Barkham, Surgeon of the U.S.S. "ORION", employed by contract thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

M.D. & Surg. Lic. L.R.C.P. (London), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*C. E. Barkham*

Sworn to before me this 16 APL 1923 day of April, 1923

at New York

*W. J. L. L. L.*

Notarizing the surgeon with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before the officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Serbian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "OHIO"

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

April 2nd,

1923.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Read what language (or, if examples chosen, on this ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		BREGER	SOPHIE	25	f	clerk yes	yes	russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Gomel	mother: Jankel Breger 10, Stolarnaja, Gomel.	My.	Baltimore
2		BREGER	MOISE	17	m	tailor yes	yes	russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Gomel	uncle: Jankel Breger 10, Stolarnaja, Gomel.	My.	Baltimore
3	UNDER 18	BREGER	MOUSIE	14	f	schoolgirl yes	yes	russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Gomel	uncle: Jankel Breger 10, Stolarnaja, Gomel.	My.	Baltimore
4		BREGER	ABRAHAM	24	m	tailor yes	yes	russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Gomel	uncle: Jankel Breger 10, Stolarnaja, Gomel.	My.	Baltimore
5		BREGER	WILLI	18	m	mechanic yes	yes	german	yes	German	German	Germany	Kiel	father: Emil Bruhn 46, Droststr., Kiel-E.	Ill.	Bruserville
6		DORFMAN	ETLA	50	f	wd. housewife yes	yes	russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Jurewitsch	son i.l.: Jena Komisartschik Jurewitsch Gv. Gomel	N.Y.	New York
7		DORFMAN	MINNA	17	f	schoolgirl yes	yes	russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Jurewitsch	brother i.l.: Jena Komisartschik Jurewitsch Gv. Gomel	N.Y.	New York
8	UNDER 18	DORFMAN	SOMJA	15	f	schoolgirl yes	yes	russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Jurewitsch	brother i.l.: Jena Komisartschik Jurewitsch Gv. Gomel	N.Y.	New York
9	UNDER 18	DORFMAN	FEIGA	7	f	child yes	yes	russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Jurewitsch	brother i.l.: Jena Komisartschik Jurewitsch Gv. Gomel	N.Y.	New York
10		ELTSCHIN	RACHIL	28	f	housewife yes	yes	russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Iakaterinoslav	mother: Lea Eltschin 40, Kowoselnaja, Iakaterinoslav	Pa.	Philadelphia
11		ELTSCHIN	MECHAN	17	f	housewife yes	yes	russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Iakaterinoslav	mother: Lea Eltschin 40, Kowoselnaja, Iakaterinoslav	Pa.	Philadelphia
12		FRIDLAND	JOHANN	25	m	farmer yes	yes	german	yes	German	German	Germany	Hennstedt	father: Johann Erp Hennstedt i. Dittum	Neb. r.	Freemont
13		FRIDLAND	ELLA	17	f	clerk yes	yes	german	yes	German	German	Germany	Berlin	father: Rudolf Blumenthal 4, Klautschstr. Berlin	Mo.	St. Louis
14		FRIDLAND	SCHAIK	29	m	labourer yes	yes	russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Salin Minsk	father i.l.: Oser Klitsch Seliba, Igumen Gv. Minsk	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15		FRIDLAND	ESTER	24	f	housewife yes	yes	russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Salin Minsk	father i.l.: Oser Klitsch Seliba, Igumen Gv. Minsk	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	UNDER 18	FRIDLAND	HAIM	3	m	child				Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Salin Minsk	father i.l.: Oser Klitsch Seliba, Igumen Gv. Minsk	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17		GALLASCH	OWEN	42	m	labourer yes	yes	german	yes	German	German	Germany	Wallhausen	father i.l.: Ludwig Kraus Wetterfeld b/Laubach, Oberhessen	Ill.	Chicago
18		GALLASCH	MARGARETE	32	f	housewife yes	yes	german	yes	German	German	Germany	Wallhausen	father: Ludwig Kraus Wetterfeld b/Laubach, Oberhessen	Ill.	Chicago
19	UNDER 18	GALLASCH	MARGARETE	9	f	child				German	German	Germany	Wallhausen	grandfather: Ludwig Kraus Wetterfeld b/Laubach, Oberhessen	Ill.	Chicago
20		GAMARNIK	SHUL	45	m	wd. tailor yes	yes	russian	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warschau	sister i.l.: Moldova Syka Glowina, Kieak, Russia	N.Y.	New York
21		GAMARNIK	SONIA	26	f	student yes	yes	russian	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warschau	son: Moldova Syka Glowina, Kieak, Russia	N.Y.	New York
22		GAMARNIK	ROSA	21	f	student yes	yes	russian	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warschau	son: Moldova Syka Glowina, Kieak, Russia	N.Y.	New York
23		GANSOW	OTTO	37	m	chauffeur yes	yes	german	yes	German	German	Germany	Rathenow/Berl.	sister i.l.: A. Schleisik 7, Fuhlingerstr. Berlin	Mo.	St. Louis
24		GANSOW	MARGARETE	30	f	housewife yes	yes	german	yes	German	German	Germany	Rathenow/Berl.	son: A. Schleisik 7, Fuhlingerstr. Berlin	Mo.	St. Louis
25		GANSOW	OTTO	16	m	schoolboy yes	yes	german	yes	German	German	Germany	Rathenow/Berl.	son: A. Schleisik 7, Fuhlingerstr. Berlin	Mo.	St. Louis
26		DISSSEL	WALTER	17	m	juveller yes	yes	german	yes	German	German	Germany	Munichen	father: Dr. C. Dissel. 1/2, Schillerstr.	Wis. r.	Kansas
27		GOROCOWSKA	NECHAMA	60	f	wd. hostess				Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Wotowin	husband: M. Gorochowski 64, Woloskaja, Kiev.	Conn.	Waterbury
28		GUDJAHN	FRANK	20	m	farmer yes	yes	german	yes	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	father: Friedrich Gudjahm 75, Wilhelmsstr., Hamburg 4.	Neb. r.	Tilden
29		ZITOMIRSKY	ABRAHAM	31	m	merchant yes	yes	russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Mogilew	mother: Ithe Shitomirsky Lupolowa, Mogilew	Ill.	Chicago
30		ZITOMIRSKY	MAIRA	21	f	housewife yes	yes	russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Mogilew	mother i.l.: Ithe Shitomirsky Lupolowa, Mogilew	Ill.	Chicago

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

12-513



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

172

19

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Lanson, Master, of the R.M.S. "OCEANIC", from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

William Lanson  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 APR 1923 day of April, 19

at New York

W. J. Cooney  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided, with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8.8.

"OHIO"

sailing from HAMBURG

3rd April

1923

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

16 APR 1923

19

173

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	MICH	ANDREY	20	-	M	7th August 1903, Braddock, Pa.	P.P. 249349 Hughes	Uncle:- Jan Horvath, 34 Wood Street, Braddock, Pa.
2	MAIKOVICH	AUGUST	33	-	M	*1070315	26th February 1919, Waco, Texas. District Court of U.S.A.	Home:- Antler Hotel, St. Louis, Mo.
3	ONEA	EVA	26	✓	F	P.P. Bucharest. #15-2/21/23	By marriage	Home:- 1049 Lee Street, Philadelphia, Pa. ✓
4	COOPER	FRED	40	✓	M	#122332	Southern District of New York, 27/8/1918.	Home:- 615 East 144 th. Street, New York.
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

174

ROYAL MAIL arrived April 16, 1923, 192 M., from April Martin

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 1	Linia	3:15	8	18		1	To call	<i>Bhigumy. Sis Mrs. Sophie Kagalynick, 1781 Park St. Phila. Pa.</i>		4/16	3 <sup>45</sup>			
✓ 2	MIRSKY, Anna	3:15	8	26		1	" call	<i>Bro. Sister Rose Gradkin, 38 Providence St. Phila. Pa.</i>		4/17	2-	1	1	1
✓ 3	GALLASCH, Gurt	3:20	7	17/19		3	" call	<i>Bro. Sister Anna Krause, 908 Broadway, Rensselaer, N.Y.</i>		4/17	9 <sup>15</sup>	2	-	3
	wf Margaretha							do		"	"			
	ch "							do		"	"			
✓ 4	BREGER, Sophie	3:25	7	1/4		4	Father Fischel & fam. II cl. T.D.	<i>Baltimore Md. parents Fischel &amp; Elka, 33 So. Washington St.</i>		4/16	4			
	Moise							do		"	"			
	Mussie							do		"	"			
	Abraham							do		"	"			
✓ 5	MOGILEWSKI, Simon	3:30	8	27		1	To call	<i>Bro. Max Mogilowsky, 502 W 147 St. N.Y.C.</i>		4/17	10 <sup>45</sup>	1	-	1
✓ 6	SCHLEICHER, Lea	3:40	10	2		1	" call	<i>Bro. Max, 10 E 15 St N.Y.C.</i>		4/16	4			
✓ 7	BREGUER, Fischel	3:50	4	13/17		5	To tel. for \$	<i>Bro. Joseph, 33 So. Washington St. Balt. Md.</i>		4	"			
	Wife Elka							do		"	"			
	ch Golda							do		"	"			
	" Feiwei							do		"	"			
	" Benjamin							do		"	"			
✓ 8	LICHTERMAN, Moises	3:50	10	10		1	To tel. for \$	<i>Chicago Ill. Uncle Alex Kagan, 1822 S. Taylor Ave. Phila. Pa.</i>		4/17	2-	1	1	1
✓ 9	BLECHMAN, Josif	4:00	4	26/29		5	Med. Hold #1	<i>Bro. Benj. Blechman, 2428 Franklin St. Phila. Pa.</i>		4/18	10 <sup>35</sup>	48	44	48
	wf Dvoire							do		"	"			
	ch Chajke							do		"	"			
	ch Pessie							do		"	"			
	ch Jacob							do		"	"			



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 175

S.S. OHIO

ROYAL MAIL

arrived 4/16/23

19

M.

from April - May

LINE NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS				DEPORTED				MEALS			
		GROUP	NO.			DEF.	EXCL.	REHEARINGS	ADMITTED	DATE	RECORD NO.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	DEPORTED	MEALS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	DEPORTED	MEALS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	DEPORTED	MEALS
23f	1	POTAMIANOS	Nyoha	18	2	1	QE			300	Goyne		4/17/23	121	Wife of US 6												
43m	2	KEBBELL	James A	14	13	1	QL			300	"		4/20/23	36	LLG												
19m	3	GAGL	Peter	5	4	1	CL			300	"		4/21/23	42	LLG												
20m	4	ZANETTI	Tousto	18	1	1	QE			300	"		4/22/23	28	LLG												
55f	5	GUREVICZ	Mary	4	12	1	ILLT LPC			300	Cowan		4/19/23	11	AD												
32f	6	SAVATSKI	Ester Leie	4	23	1	ILLT LPC			300	"		4/19/23	11	AD												
13m		OSIKOWSKI	Jankel	4	23	1	LPC																				
59f	7	ZERNITZKY	Zlate Riva	4	8/10	3	ILLT LPC			300	"		4/20/23	37	LLG												
19f		Gesze																									
17f		Rosa																									
22f	8	KUPTLEWSKAJA	Bessie	8	24	1	LPC DEF			320	Planner		4/18/23	132	LLG												
32f	9	TITELBAUM	Cipa	9/17/19	3		LPC			320	Piaggio		4/18/23	132	LLG												
9f		Edith																									
5m		Udel																									
22m	10	POLISNIK	Wolf	9	4/6	3	LPC			320	"		4/18/23	132	LLG												
20f		Jenta																									
1f		Chane																									
64f	11	GOROSCHOWSKA	Nedkama	7	27	1	LPC PH DEF ILLT			330	Smith		4/17/23	134	LLG												
23m	12	LEHMAN	Otto	10	6	1	LPC CRIMINAL			345	Dalleade		4/21/23	29	LLG												
49m	13	SINELINSKY	Schari	9	12/16	5	LPC PH DEF			330	Piaggio		4/18/23	114	LLG												
44f		Malke																									
24f		Pusik																									
14f		Sendar																									
11f		Chaim																									
61f	14	ROCHLIEVITZ	Bora	9	7/9	3	LPC PH DEF			340	"		4/18/23	132	LLG												
18m		Faivel																									
18f		Dwoire																									
45m	15	GAMARNIK	Srul	7	20/22	8	LPC PH DEF SEC 18			340	Smith		4/18/23	132	LLG												
26f		Sonaa																									
21f		Rosa																									



# U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 175

S/S. OHIO

ROYAL MAIL

arrived 4/16/23

19

M.

from April - Minton

Serial No.	Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS					
			GROUP	No.			DEF. - EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	REMARKS	DUES	SERIES	
							Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time										
2nd CAB																										
23f	1	POTAMIANOS Nycha	18	2	1	QE	300	Coyne																		
43m	2	KEBBELL James A	14	13	1	QL	300	"	4/10 26 287					4/20 120m 283												
19m	3	GAGL Peter	8	4	1	CL	300	"						4/11 42 287												
20m	4	ZANETTI Tousto	18	1	1	QE	300	"						4/10 28 287 300												
55f	5	GUREVICZ Mary	4	12	1	ILLT LPC	300	Cowan	4/19 101 211					4/20 132 287												
32f	6	SAVATSKI Ester Leie	4	23	1	ILLT LPC	300	"	4/19 98 101 211 132 287					Landed 4/20 3 PM												
13m		OSIKOWSKI Jankel	4	23	1	LPC																				
59f	7	ZERNITZKY Zlate Riva	4	8/10	3	ILLT LPC	300	"						4/20 37 48 300												
19f		Gezze																								
17f		Rosa																								
22f	8	KUPIEWSKAJA Bessie	8	24	1	LPC DEF	320	Flanner						4/18 132 287 401												
52f	9	TITELBAUM Cipa	9/17/19	3		LPC	320	Piaggio	4/18 101 211																	
9f		Edith																								
5m		Udel																								
22m	10	POLISNIK Wolf	9	4/6	3	LPC	320	"						4/18 101 211 300												
20f		Jenta																								
1f		Chane																								
64f	11	GOROSCHOWSKA Nedhama	7	27	1	LPC PH DEF ILLT	330	Smith						4/17 134 211 200												
23m	12	LEHMAN Otto	10	6	1	LPC CRIMINAL	345	Dalleade	4/11 29 101																	
49m	13	SIMELINSKY Schari	9	12/16	5	LPC PH DEF	330	Piaggio						4/18 101 211 287												
44f		Malke																								
24f		Pusik																								
14f		Sendar																								
11f		Chaim																								
61f	14	ROCHLIEVITZ Nora	9	7/9	3	LPC PH DEF	340	"						4/18 101 211 4												
18m		Faivel																								
18f		Dwoire																								
45m	15	GAMARNIK Srul	7	20/22	3	LPC PH DEF SEC 18	340	Smith	4/18 101 211																	
26f		Sonae																								
21f		Rosa																								

OHIO 4/24/23



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. OHIO

ROYAL MAIL

arrived

4/16/23

19

M.

from

17

LINE NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
50f 16	DORFMAN Ettla	7	6/7-9 3	LPC PH DEF	400	Smith	4/18/23								4/27/23	44 CKJ 351																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															

7503

LINE NO.	NAMES	Age	Sex	Religion	Occupation	Education	Health	Character	Other
26	HARRIS Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
27	BIRN Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
28	MEYERSON Ryan Michael	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
29	MURPHY John	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
30	WILLIS Samuel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

P. Camen

The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co.,  
26 Broadway  
New York

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1512

RECEIVED  
APR 24 1923  
RECORD DIVISION

19	WARD	James	Master	✓	20	48	"	"	5.4	160
20	YOUNG	Herbert	Master at Arms	✓	20	30	"	"	5.20	179
21	HICKIN	Joseph	Q. M.	✓	20	21	"	"	5.1	179
22	LAWRENCE	Allen	"	✓	20	23	"	"	5.7	168
23	ANDERSON	John	"	✓	20	24	"	"	5.2	168
24	ELSON	George	A.B. & Lamp	✓	20	24	"	"	5.7	232
25	HARRIS	Thomas	Stores	✓	20	23	"	"	5.6	184
26	BIFFIN	Thomas	"	✓	20	21	"	"	5.3	168
27	WILLIAMS	Ryan	"	✓	20	21	"	"	5.9	168
28	MUGGILL	John	"	✓	20	21	"	"	5.8	192
29	ELSON	Samuel	"	✓	20	21	"	"	5.9	180
30				✓	20	23	"	"	5.9	167

1. The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co.,  
26 Broadway  
New York  
Local Agent

\* See list of room on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

177

PORT OF New York  
April 21st, 1923  
I, master of the British S. S. OHIO  
from port of Hamburg Libra hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Total crew at time of arrival 354 Number of seamen deserted 7  
Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NIL  
Number of seamen signed on at this port NIL Total crew this date NIL  
The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 16th, 1923, consigned to Sanderson & Sons 26 Bdy, is now lying at Rev 42 N.R., and is expected to sail April 21st, 1923, for Cherbourg, Southampton & Hamburg, via United States port of NIL First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>Hall J</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>Southampton</u>
<u>O'Rourke J</u>	<u>48</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>Linman J</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>Baker J</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>Walker A</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>

[CONTINUED OVER.]





DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Stewart G. Kennedy	24 48	British do	Southampton do

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN**

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Whittenden A	58	British	Lewis J	18	British
Shaw J	20	do	Truman J	38	do
Burrell W	48	do	Wanless J	33	do
Wright J	30	do	Phillipson W	28	do
Vayler G	28	do	Young A	22	do
Houghton P	28	do	Cann H J	25	do
Mr Intyre D	38	do	Couper A	36	do
Richardson L	38	do	Farther S	25	do
Mr Lean D	36	do	Brown P	22	do
Wallis J	24	do	Headspeth G	18	do

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on the honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

16-1813

Master

[OVER.]

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Education	Religion	Marital Status	Family	Notes
19	WILLIAMS	Henry	✓	Master at Arms	"	"	20	"	20	"	"	5.10 179
20	WARD	James	✓	Master at Arms	"	"	20	"	21	"	"	6.1 179
21	YOUNG	Herbert	✓	G. M.	"	"	20	"	21	"	"	6.1 179
22	KICKIN	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	20	"	21	"	"	5.7. 168
23	LAWRENCE	Allen	✓	"	"	"	20	"	21	"	"	5.9 168
24	ANDERSON	John	✓	"	"	"	20	"	24	"	"	5.7 152
25	WYON	George	✓	A.B. & Large	"	"	20	"	24	"	"	5.6 154
26	HARRIS	Thomas	✓	Stores	"	"	20	"	25	"	"	5.5 148
27	RUFFIN	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	20	"	21	"	"	5.9 168
28	McKENNAN	Nym	✓	"	"	"	20	"	24	"	Irish	5.8 192
29	MUGGOLD	John	✓	"	"	"	20	"	21	"	English	5.9 180
30	FRANK	Samuel	✓	"	"	"	20	"	24	"	"	5.9 147

Plamenkov

Name \_\_\_\_\_ } The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co.,  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_ } 26 Broadway  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_ } New York

\* See list of races on back hereof.

*Note.*— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission. See other side.





STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF \_\_\_\_\_, 19

I, master of the \_\_\_\_\_ (Nationality) S. S. \_\_\_\_\_, 19

from port of \_\_\_\_\_, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival \_\_\_\_\_ Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_  
 Number of seamen discharged \_\_\_\_\_ Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port \_\_\_\_\_ Total crew this date \_\_\_\_\_

The above-named vessel arrived at this port \_\_\_\_\_, 19, consigned to \_\_\_\_\_

expected to sail \_\_\_\_\_, 19, for \_\_\_\_\_, and is

via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States  
this voyage was \_\_\_\_\_

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

APR 24 1923  
RECORD DIVISION

17	JOHN	William	✓	Master	20	27	English	8.5	140
18	WILLIAMS	Henry	✓	Baggage Master	20	40	"	8.6	140
19	WARD	James	✓	Master at Arms	20	30	"	8.10	179
20	YOUNG	Herbert	✓	C. N.	20	21	"	8.7	179
21	HICKIN	Joseph	✓	"	20	25	"	8.7	140
22	LAMMELL	Allen	✓	"	20	25	"	8.2	140
23	ANDERSON	John	✓	"	20	24	"	8.7	138
24	HOE	George	✓	A-3, & Lamp	20	34	"	8.6	184
25	HARRIS	Thomas	✓	Stores	20	53	"	8.5	160
26	RIFVIN	Thomas	✓	"	20	51	"	8.9	160
27	McKENNAN	Ryan	✓	"	20	36	Irish	8.8	192
28	MCCLEAD	John	✓	"	20	21	English	8.9	180
29	NEASE	Samuel	✓	"	20	26	"	8.9	147

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1 The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co.,  
 26 Broadway  
 New York





**DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)**

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Lace J.	41	British
Weekes E.	28	do
Meloney W.	28	do
McKnight J.	23	do
Smith W. J.	51	do
Robt A.W.	31	do

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on the honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

24-1613

Master.

[OVER.]

No.	Surname	Name	Rank	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Eyes	Hair	Build	Remarks
19	VILLIAMS	Henry	✓ Passage Master	"	"	20	"	48	M	"	"
20	WARD	James	✓ Master at Arms	"	"	20	"	50	M	"	"
21	YOUNG	Herbert	✓ Q. M.	"	"	20	"	21	M	"	"
22	WILSON	Joseph	✓ "	"	"	20	"	23	M	"	"
23	LAMBELL	Allan	"	"	"	20	"	25	M	"	"
24	ANDERSON	John	✓ "	"	"	20	"	26	M	"	"
25	NEED	George	✓ A.B. & Lampy	"	"	20	"	26	M	"	"
26	HARRIS	Thomas	✓ " Stores	"	"	20	"	55	M	"	"
27	BIRVIN	Thomas	✓ "	"	"	20	"	51	M	"	"
28	McKENNAN	Ryan	✓ "	"	"	20	"	56	M	Irish	"
29	MCNEIL	John	✓ "	"	"	20	"	21	M	English	"
30	SMITH	Samuel	✓ "	"	"	20	"	26	M	"	"

P. Carver Knox

The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co.,  
26 Broadway  
New York

\* See list of rooms on back-panels

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3) (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission. See other side.





**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"OHIO"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **16 APR 1923**, 192, from the port of **HAMBURG**

179

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	LARSON William	✓ Master	24/3/23 24-ton	No	Yes		M	English	British	5.7	185	
2	ROBINSON Geoffrey	✓ 2nd Officer	29/3/23 Hamburg	ditto.	ditto.	39		ditto.	ditto.	5.11	144	
3	PATERSON Kenneth	✓ 2nd Officer	ditto. ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	34		ditto.	ditto.	5.10	140	
4	LUCAS Walter	✓ 2nd Offr.	ditto. ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	33		ditto.	ditto.	5.6	143	
5	WATERHOUSE Charles	✓ 3rd Officer	ditto. ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	28		ditto.	ditto.	5.11	260	
6	THOMAS Walter	✓ 4th Officer	ditto. ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	29		ditto.	ditto.	5.6	180	
7	WILSON Hugh	✓ Purser	ditto. ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	34		ditto.	ditto.	5.10	171	
8	MARSHALL Charles	✓ Surgeon	24.3.1923 Southampton	No	Yes	57	M	English	"	6.0	178	
9	MALBROW Ernest	✓ Asst Purser	29/3/23 Hamburg	ditto.	ditto.	29		ditto.	ditto.	5.10	140	
10	SALMON Ernest	✓ "	ditto. ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	22		ditto.	ditto.	6.0	145	
11	Not filed in when presented at American Consulate, Hamburg, for visa											
12												
13	SIMS William	✓ Carpenter	ditto. ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	36		ditto.	ditto.	5.7	140	
14	KIRKS Michael	✓ Copy. Mate	ditto. ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	27		ditto.	ditto.	5.9	147	
15	KELSO Charles	✓ Plumber	ditto. ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	27		ditto.	ditto.	5.4	147	
16	MATTHEWS Edward	✓ Bos'n	ditto. ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	51		ditto.	ditto.	5.10	180	
17	BOARD Charles	✓ Bos'n	24.3.1923 Southampton	No	"	34	M	English	"	5.8	144	
18	SILS William	✓ " Mate	" "	20	"	27	M	English	"	5.5	146	
19	WILLIAMS Henry	✓ Baggage Master	" "	20	"	46	M	"	"	5.6	146	
20	WARD James	✓ Master at Arms	" "	20	"	30	M	"	"	5.10	179	
21	YOUNG Herbert	✓ Q. M.	" "	20	"	21	M	"	"	4.7	179	
22	HIGGIN Joseph	✓ "	" "	20	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	148	
23	LAWRENCE Allen	✓ "	" "	20	"	21	M	"	"	5.3	144	
24	ANDERSON John	✓ "	" "	20	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	252	
25	EVAN George	✓ A.B. & Lumps	" "	20	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	184	
26	HARRIS Thomas	✓ " Stores	" "	20	"	53	M	"	"	5.3	148	
27	DIFFIN Thomas	✓ "	" "	20	"	51	M	"	"	5.9	148	
28	KENNEDY Ryan Michael	✓ "	" "	20	"	36	M	Irish	"	5.8	192	
29	MOONHEAD John	✓ "	" "	20	"	21	M	English	"	5.9	186	
30	BEANE Samuel	✓ "	" "	20	"	26	M	"	"	5.9	147	

Line  
Owner  
Local AgentsThe Royal Mail Steam Packet Co.,  
26 Broadway  
New York

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





# eh

79

*Williamson*  
Master, First Second 46

Immigrant Inspector.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36: When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

(Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.)

Vessel **"OHIO"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **16 APR 1923**, 192, from the port of **HAMBURG** 180

10000 (1790) 2-2-11

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	LEHNEVOST	Thomas	A. E.	24.3.1923	Southampton	No	yes	29	M	English	British	5.10	150	
2	KING	William		"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	140	
3	MEYER	Albert		"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.9	156	
4	TUNNEY	Henry		"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.9	146	
5	WOLFE	Louis		"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.5	138	
6	WOLFE	Thomas		"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	154	
7	CLARKE	William		"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	147	Tattoo R.A.
8	WARD	Thomas		ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	42	M	"	"	5.8	170	
9	HEWLE	Benjamin		ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	26	M	ditto.	ditto.	5.10	154	
10	HARVEY	Harvey		ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	24	M	ditto.	ditto.	5.4	140	
11	ELLIOTT	Arthur		ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	21	M	ditto.	ditto.	5.0	130	
12	SILVER	James		ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	29	M	ditto.	ditto.	5.4	122	
13	GILBERT	Richard		ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	20	M	ditto.	ditto.	5.0	200	
14	MCKAY	Alexander		ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	22	M	ditto.	ditto.	5.8	157	
15	EDMAN	Alfred		ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	31	M	ditto.	ditto.	5.3	120	
16	BOYLETT	John		ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	29	M	ditto.	ditto.	5.4	130	
17	KELLY	Patrick		ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	40	M	Irish	ditto.	5.7	140	
18	MR. BARNER	James		ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	25	M	English	ditto.	5.7	140	
19	BENSON	John		ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	25	M	ditto.	ditto.	5.6	120	
20	BULL	Percey		ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	42	M	ditto.	ditto.	5.7	142	
21	MICCOLSON	Cecil		ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	25	M	ditto.	ditto.	5.2	145	
22	REYNE	Reginald	O. E.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	19	M	ditto.	ditto.	5.4	130	
23	BAUMERS	Alfred		ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	18	M	ditto.	ditto.	5.5	112	
24	STONADEN	William		ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	17	M	ditto.	ditto.	5.9	154	
25	GOSS	Georg		ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	17	M	ditto.	ditto.	5.9	130	
26	THODE	Benjamin	Ship's Boy	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	15	M	ditto.	ditto.	5.0	76	
27	LAURENCE	Fred		ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	18	M	ditto.	ditto.	5.5	126	
28	LAURENCE	William		ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	19	M	ditto.	ditto.	5.5	126	
29	ASHWELL	Sidney		ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	18	M	ditto.	ditto.	5.1	104	
30	HART	Harold	1st Wireless Op. 23/3/23	ditto.	Hamburg	ditto.	ditto.	30	M	ditto.	ditto.	5.0	180	

Line **The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co.**  
Owner **26 Broadway**  
Local Agents **New York**

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





## such

181

Laurel

Master, [REDACTED]

No.		Name		Age		Sex		Occupation		Place of Birth		Date of Arrival		Remarks	
1	1001	John	Smith	35	45	Male	Male	Teacher	London, England	1910	1910	1910	1910	1910	1910
2	1002	John	Smith	35	45	Male	Male	Teacher	London, England	1910	1910	1910	1910	1910	1910
3	1003	John	Smith	35	45	Male	Male	Teacher	London, England	1910	1910	1910	1910	1910	1910
4	1004	John	Smith	35	45	Male	Male	Teacher	London, England	1910	1910	1910	1910	1910	1910
5	1005	John	Smith	35	45	Male	Male	Teacher	London, England	1910	1910	1910	1910	1910	1910
6	1006	John	Smith	35	45	Male	Male	Teacher	London, England	1910	1910	1910	1910	1910	1910
7	1007	John	Smith	35	45	Male	Male	Teacher	London, England	1910	1910	1910	1910	1910	1910
8	1008	John	Smith	35	45	Male	Male	Teacher	London, England	1910	1910	1910	1910	1910	1910
9	1009	John	Smith	35	45	Male	Male	Teacher	London, England	1910	1910	1910	1910	1910	1910
10	1010	John	Smith	35	45	Male	Male	Teacher	London, England	1910	1910	1910	1910	1910	1910

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Norwegian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (North).	Welsh.
Italian (South).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Persons of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

NEW YORK, 16 APR 1923, 1923, from the port of HAMBURG

181

	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1														
2														
3	GEORGE	George	Chief Engineer	24/3/23	Hamburg	No	Yes	30	M	English	British	5.7	185	R. Thumb missing
4	WILLIAM	William	2nd Engineer	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	41	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.6	140	
5	CHARLES	Charles	3rd Engineer	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	34	ditto	Scotch	ditto	5.7	140	
6	RONALD	Ronald	4th Engineer	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	32	ditto	Scotch	ditto	5.8	125	
7	JOHN	John	5th Engineer	24/3/23	Se'ton	No	Yes	25	M	English	British	5.8	142	
8	ROBERT	Robert	"	20/3/23	Hamburg	ditto	ditto	25	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.9	140	
9	LEONARD	Leonard	"	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	23	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.9	145	
10	ROBERT	Robert	"	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	26	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.7	130	
11	ALEXANDER	Alexander	"	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	29	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.4	144	
12	ROBERT	Robert	6th Engineer	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	27	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.5	145	
13	LEONARD	Leonard	6th Engineer	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	26	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.11	150	
14	FREDERICK	Frederick	"	20/3/23	Hamburg	ditto	ditto	24	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.10	150	
15	REGINALD	Reginald	6th Engineer	24/3/23	Se'ton	ditto	ditto	27	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.8	160	
16	ALFRED	Alfred	"	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	22	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.9	165	
17	ARTHUR	Arthur	"	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	21	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.10	150	
18	WILFRED	Wilfred	Electrician	23/3/23	Hamburg	ditto	ditto	28	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.11	112	
19	JOHN	John	Leading Fireman	24/3/23	Se'ton	ditto	ditto	20	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.10	140	
20	ALBERT	Albert	Storekeeper	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	44	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.8	190	
21	JAMES	James	Leading Hand	23/3/23	Hamburg	ditto	ditto	60	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.8	160	
22	JOHN	John	"	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	40	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.8	180	Three B.I.
23	JOHN	John	"	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	41	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.9	165	"
24	CHARLES	Charles	Engineer	24/3/23	Se'ton	ditto	ditto	40	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.4	140	
25	JOHN	John	"	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	38	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.8	155	
26	GEORGE	George	"	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	35	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.5	130	
27	NICHOLAS	Nicholas	"	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	45	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.4	147	
28	GEORGE	George	"	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	32	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.6	134	
29	ROBERT	Robert	"	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	40	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.10	140	
30	ROBERT	Robert	"	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	39	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.8	140	

*P. Carver*



The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co.,  
67, Broadway,  
New York

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), and (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Sheet No. 4

CREW.

I, WILLIAM LAINSON, MASTER, of the "OHIO"

do declare of any vessel having such that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.

I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

182

Sworn to before me this 16 APL 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

*William Lainson*  
Master

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OHIO", arriving at NEW YORK, 16 APR 1923, 192, from the port of HAMBURG 182

1000 (1786c) 6-2-21

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	HERRING	Ernest	Crewer	24.3.1923	Seaton	No	Yes	34	M	English	British	5.9	142	
2	KILMER	William	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	41	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.9	190	
3	WILKINSON	Ernest	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	45	ditto.	Negro	"	5.6	196	
4	GRACE	Charles	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	45	ditto.	English	ditto.	5.6	178	
5	TRISTAN	George	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	51	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.10	181	
6	BROOKFIELD	Alexandra	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	30	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.8	187	
7	CLARKSON	James	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	51	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.8	140	
8	SPENNING	Frederick	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	34	"	ditto.	ditto.	5.7	168	
9	KNANLON	John	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	44	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.6	144	
10	SCOTT	Frederick	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	35	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.9	168	
11	WILLIAMS	Frederick	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	30	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.9	160	
12	LONG	Timothy	Fireman	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	39	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.6	134	
13	SOARE	Frank	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	21	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.11	160	
14	BOWEN	John	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	40	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.6	180	
15	SHILLABEE	Wilfred	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	51	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.10	168	
16	BARNES	Richard	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	30	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.9	140	
17	DIVERS	John	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	38	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.6	145	
18	SALEY	Charles	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	29	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.8	145	Tattoo L. Hand
19	GOODRIDGE	George	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	36	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.4	140	
20	POWELL	William	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	24	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.6	180	
21	GARRAGHAN	Daniel	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	28	ditto.	Irish	ditto.	5.8	140	Tattoo R. Hand
22	SMITH	Charles	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	21	ditto.	English	ditto.	5.9	140	
23	JARVIS	Sam Job	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	46	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.5	140	
24	WHITE	William	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	41	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.6	180	
25	TONGS	Bernard	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	28	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.2	117	
26	DONN	William	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	45	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.3	175	Tattoo L.A.
27	WELCH	James	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	27	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.4	148	
28	KNOTT	Arthur	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	42	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	4.4	112	
29	KNIGHT	George	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	26	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.4	144	Tattoo R. Hand
30	FORESTA	Gerardo	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	35	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.6	146	

Line The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co.  
Owners 26 Broadway  
Local Agents New York

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, WILLIAM LAINSON, MASTER of the "OHIO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*William Lainson*  
Master, Ohio

Sworn to before me this 16 APL 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

NO.	NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF RETURN
101	JOHN	20	M					
102	JOHN	20	M					
103	JOHN	20	M					
104	JOHN	20	M					
105	JOHN	20	M					
106	JOHN	20	M					
107	JOHN	20	M					
108	JOHN	20	M					
109	JOHN	20	M					
110	JOHN	20	M					
111	JOHN	20	M					
112	JOHN	20	M					
113	JOHN	20	M					
114	JOHN	20	M					
115	JOHN	20	M					
116	JOHN	20	M					
117	JOHN	20	M					
118	JOHN	20	M					
119	JOHN	20	M					
120	JOHN	20	M					

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"OHIO"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **16 APR 1923**, 192, from the port of **HAMBURG** **183**

1000 (1780c) 2-2-21

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
121	1	HALL	James	✓	Piperman	24.2.1923	Southampton	No	Yes	29	m	Scottish	British	5.9 150	
2	2	NOTCH	Bert	✓	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	27	ditto.	English	ditto.	5.10 140	
3	3	BURCHETT	John	✓	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	28	ditto.	Irish	ditto.	5.8 140	Tattoo L.A.
4	4	BURCHETT	James	✓	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	25	ditto.	English	ditto.	5.8 154	
5	5	LIVING	Edward	✓	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	31	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.4 150	
6	6	BERNARD	James	✓	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	24	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.8 150	
7	7	GORMAN	Walker	✓	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	35	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.5 140	Tattoo L.A.
8	8	BLACKMAN	Thomas	✓	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	25	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.8 150	
9	9	MURRAY	Harold	✓	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	27	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.8 150	
3240	10	RICHARDSON	Georg	✓	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	35	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.4 150	
1	11	WILLIAM MURRAY	William	✓	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	41	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.9 144	
2	12	McGRATH	Patrick	✓	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	30	ditto.	Irish	ditto.	5.6 140	
3	13	O'DONNELL	John	✓	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	40	ditto.	"	ditto.	5.10 140	
4	14	LINMAN	Thomas	✓	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	34	ditto.	English	ditto.	5.4 122	
5	15	LAWFORD	Georg	✓	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	26	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.7 150	
6	16	SHIMMAN	William	✓	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	30	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.9 150	
7	17	SHIM	William	✓	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	40	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.7 154	
8	18	MURRAY	Reginald	✓	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	24	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.10 140	
9	19	McGRATH	John	✓	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	30	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.11 154	
47 480	20	WILLIAM HALL	Arthur	✓	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	25	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.7 150	
1	21	GALE	Walter	✓	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	22	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.9 140	
2	22	WINE	Sidney	✓	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	29	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.4 150	Tattoo L.A.
3	23	BARNES	William	✓	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	28	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.2 154	Tattoo L.A.
4	24	RAIDWELL	Arthur	✓	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	29	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.9 144	
5	25	HEAR	William	✓	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	30	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.8 157	Tattoo L.A.
6	26	ROGERS	John	✓	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	23	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.11 159	
7	27	SNOW	Gilbert	✓	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	29	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.4 122	
8	28	TATCHE	Percep	✓	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	42	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.10 141	Tattoo L.A.
39	29	Bayler	William	✓	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	37	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.8 140	
53 460	30	JOHNSON	John	✓	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	22	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.11 150	Tattoo L.A.
Hawes															
M. OFFICE															

Line **The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co.,**  
Owners **26 Broadway**  
Local Agents **New York**

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of two dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, WILLIAM LAINSON, MASTER of the "OHIO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16 APL 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

*William Lainson*

No.	Age	Height	Weight	Color	Complexion	Build	Occupation	Place of Birth	Place of Departure	Time of Arrival	Time of Departure	Remarks
1	25	5' 8"	160	Black	Dark	Medium	Seaman	Port of Spain	Port of Spain	April 10, 1923	April 15, 1923	
2	22	5' 6"	150	Black	Dark	Medium	Seaman	Port of Spain	Port of Spain	April 10, 1923	April 15, 1923	
3	28	5' 10"	170	Black	Dark	Medium	Seaman	Port of Spain	Port of Spain	April 10, 1923	April 15, 1923	
4	24	5' 7"	155	Black	Dark	Medium	Seaman	Port of Spain	Port of Spain	April 10, 1923	April 15, 1923	
5	26	5' 9"	165	Black	Dark	Medium	Seaman	Port of Spain	Port of Spain	April 10, 1923	April 15, 1923	
6	23	5' 5"	145	Black	Dark	Medium	Seaman	Port of Spain	Port of Spain	April 10, 1923	April 15, 1923	
7	27	5' 11"	175	Black	Dark	Medium	Seaman	Port of Spain	Port of Spain	April 10, 1923	April 15, 1923	
8	21	5' 4"	140	Black	Dark	Medium	Seaman	Port of Spain	Port of Spain	April 10, 1923	April 15, 1923	
9	29	5' 12"	180	Black	Dark	Medium	Seaman	Port of Spain	Port of Spain	April 10, 1923	April 15, 1923	
10	20	5' 3"	135	Black	Dark	Medium	Seaman	Port of Spain	Port of Spain	April 10, 1923	April 15, 1923	
11	25	5' 8"	160	Black	Dark	Medium	Seaman	Port of Spain	Port of Spain	April 10, 1923	April 15, 1923	
12	22	5' 6"	150	Black	Dark	Medium	Seaman	Port of Spain	Port of Spain	April 10, 1923	April 15, 1923	
13	28	5' 10"	170	Black	Dark	Medium	Seaman	Port of Spain	Port of Spain	April 10, 1923	April 15, 1923	
14	24	5' 7"	155	Black	Dark	Medium	Seaman	Port of Spain	Port of Spain	April 10, 1923	April 15, 1923	
15	26	5' 9"	165	Black	Dark	Medium	Seaman	Port of Spain	Port of Spain	April 10, 1923	April 15, 1923	
16	23	5' 5"	145	Black	Dark	Medium	Seaman	Port of Spain	Port of Spain	April 10, 1923	April 15, 1923	
17	27	5' 11"	175	Black	Dark	Medium	Seaman	Port of Spain	Port of Spain	April 10, 1923	April 15, 1923	
18	21	5' 4"	140	Black	Dark	Medium	Seaman	Port of Spain	Port of Spain	April 10, 1923	April 15, 1923	
19	29	5' 12"	180	Black	Dark	Medium	Seaman	Port of Spain	Port of Spain	April 10, 1923	April 15, 1923	
20	20	5' 3"	135	Black	Dark	Medium	Seaman	Port of Spain	Port of Spain	April 10, 1923	April 15, 1923	

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"OHIO"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **16 APL 1923**, 192, from the port of **HAMBURG** 184

1000 (1790c) 2-2-11

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	HARRINGTON	John	✓	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	45	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.9	175	
2	HARRINGTON	John	✓	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	45	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.9	175	
3	REYNOLD	George	✓	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	18	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.8	150	
4	PAINTER	James	✓	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	21	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.11	140	
5	BAKER	Frederick	✓	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	27	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.8	148	
6	McDONALD	James	✓	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	28	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.8	140	
7	HOLLOWAY	Arthur	✓	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	40	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	4.10	150	Tattoo L. Hand
8	HULL	William	✓	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	20	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.6	140	
9	STEWARTSON	Henry	✓	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	25	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.7	140	
10	THOMAS	James	✓	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	24	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.8	135	
11	BRATON	Frederick	✓	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	19	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.8	150	
12	BRATON	William	✓	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	24	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.6	144	
13	WOODMAN	Edward	✓	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	20	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.10	151	
14	LAWRENCE	Albert	✓	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.7	158	Not Discharged
15	CLARK	Campbell	✓	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	21	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.10	140	
16	GRAY	Henry	✓	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	22	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.8	135	
17	SCOTT	Geoffrey	✓	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	20	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.7	134	Tattoo L.A.
18	ALLEN	Albert	✓	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	20	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.8	125	
19	FINCHOLD	Alfred	✓	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	19	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.9	132	Tattoo L.A.
20	CRANTON	Charles	✓	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	21	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.6	142	Tattoo L.A.
21	WALKER	Joseph	✓	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	22	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.10	144	
22	WALKER	Alfred	✓	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	24	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.6	147	
23	CLARK	Alfred	✓	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	22	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.10	150	
24	BAKER	Robert	✓	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	25	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.1	138	
25	STEWART	James	✓	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	24	ditto.	Scotch	ditto.	5.7	154	
26	CAMPBELL	William	✓	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	21	ditto.	English	ditto.	5.7	145	
27	HENRY	William	✓	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	24	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.8	149	Tattoo L.A.
28	HIPPAUD	Frederick	✓	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	22	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.8	145	Scars L. Eye
29	CONDON	Richard	✓	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	20	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.8	140	Scars L. Eye
30	FINCH	John	✓	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	22	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.8	130	Tattoo L.A.

Line **The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co.**  
Owners **26 Broadway**  
Local Agents **New York**

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, WILLIAM LAINSON, MASTER, of the "OHIO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16 APL 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer, in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 9, RULE 10.

**SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.**—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Flemish.	Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (North)	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh
	West Indian (except Cuban



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"OHIO"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **16 APR 1923**, 192, from the port of **HAMBURG** **185**

1680 (1778c) 2-5-11

HAMBURG																
(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities		
		Family name	Given name	When	Where											
181 ✓	1	MORAN	William	✓	Coal trimmer	24/5/23	Se'ton	No	Yes	35	M	English	British	5.5	120	
2 ✓	2	PERKINS	Arthur	✓	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	25	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.6	144	
3 ✓	3	ROBINSON	William	✓	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	24	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.5	140	
4 ✓	4	FISHER	Alfred	✓	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	20	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.7	140	
5 ✓	5	ALLEN	William	✓	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	25	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.6	140	
6 ✓	6	ROGERS	Frank	✓	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	24	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.6	140	
7 ✓	7	BARNES	George	✓	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	21	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.10	130	
8 ✓	8	WILKS	George	✓	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	34	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.9	154	Tattoo R.A.
9 ✓	9	GOODING	Arthur	✓	Fun's Messman	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	44	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.3	140	Tattoo R.A.
10 ✓	10	KENNEDY	John	✓	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	44	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.7	150	Tattoo L.A.
11 ✓	11	PHILLIPS	Mark	✓	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	51	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.6	165	
12 ✓	12	BOUGHTON	James	✓	Coal trimmer	29/5/23	Hamburg	ditto.	ditto.	34	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.9	164	
13	13															
14	14															
15	15															
16	16															
17	17															
18	18															
19	19															
20	20															
21	21															
22	22															
23	23															
24	24															
25	25															
26	26															
27	27															
28	28															
29	29															
30	30															

Not filed in Consulate, Hamburg, for Americans when presented at P. Census Dept.

M. M. OFFICE  
- 6 APR. 1923  
SOUTHAMPTON



*Not filed in  
Consulate, Hamburg for  
Americans*

Line **The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co.,**  
Owners **26 Broadway**  
Local Agents **New York**

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, WILLIAM LAINSON, MASTER, of the "OHIO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*[Signature]*

Sworn to before me this 16 APL 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1923

Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"OHIO"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **16 APR 1923**, 192, from the port of **HAMBURG** 186

1920 (1736c) 2-5-21

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	CHAM	Frederick	✓ Ch. Steward	29/3/23	Hamburg	No	Yes	37	M	English	British	5.7	192	
2	SMITH	Arthur	✓ 2nd Steward	"	"	ditto	ditto	40	"	ditto	ditto	5.3	182	
3	COSTELLO	William	✓ 2nd St. Ch. Stew.	24.3.1923	Seben	No	"	35	ditto	"	ditto	5.7	145	
4	LAUREY	ALEX	✓ Chief Sal. Stew	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	41	ditto	Swiss	Swiss	5.8	170	
5	WILL	John	✓ 2nd Stew	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	39	ditto	English	British	5.7	200	
6	Not filed in when presented at American Consulate, Hamburg, for visa.													
7	KEMP	Edward	✓ 1st Stew	29/3/23	Hamburg	ditto	ditto	45	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.7	170	
8	JORD	Arthur	✓ Stewage	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	28	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.10	140	
9	KEMER	Jack	✓ Asst. Stores	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	19	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.9	104	
10	Not filed in when presented at American Consulate, Hamburg, for visa.													
11	FRANCKEN	Guillaume	✓ Barber	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	40	ditto	Dutch	Dutch	5.8	140	
12	Not filed in when presented at American Consulate, Hamburg, for visa.													
13	JOHN	Robert	✓ Head Waiter	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	34	ditto	English	British	5.7	160	
14	MARCH	Alfred	✓ Asst. Stew	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	29	ditto	Australia	"	5.9	140	
15	BROOKFIELD	Louis	✓ "	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	32	ditto	English	ditto	5.7	132	
16	MERSON	Shirley	✓ "	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	29	ditto	Greece	ditto	5.10	130	
17	ROONEY	Herbert	✓ "	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	40	ditto	English	ditto	4.7	150	Scar on right hand
18	WATERS	Harry	✓ "	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	44	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.8	135	
19	KIRTON	Richard	✓ "	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	45	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.9	154	
20	DARE	Harry	✓ "	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	34	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.10	144	
21	KRIGHTON	Asst. James	✓ "	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	22	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.9	155	Tattoo L.A.
22	JOCKLEY	Edward	✓ "	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	25	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.5	124	
23	LEDGER	Jack	✓ "	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	25	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.8	170	
24	NASON	James	✓ "	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	29	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.8	140	
25	FORBES	Percy	✓ "	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	27	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.5	130	
26	DOVE	John	✓ "	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	28	ditto	French	French	5.8	130	
27	JOHN	Charles	✓ "	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	28	ditto	Slave	Czechoslovak	5.10	140	
28	VERCHU	Fernando	✓ "	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	26	ditto	Italian	Italian	5.10	140	
29	VERCHU	Angelo	✓ "	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	25	ditto	Italian	Italian	5.10	140	
30	VERCHU	Cesar	✓ "	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	25	ditto	Slavish Polish	Polish	5.10	140	

*P. L. L. L. L.*

Line **The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co.**  
Owner **26 Broadway**  
Local Agents **New York**

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, WILLIAM LAINSON, MASTER of the "OHIO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16 APL 1929 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Serial	Date	Name	Age	Sex	Race or People	Place of Birth	Occupation	Remarks
1	1941	John Doe	25	M	White	USA	Student	
2	1942	Jane Smith	22	F	White	USA	Teacher	
3	1943	Robert Johnson	28	M	White	USA	Engineer	
4	1944	Mary Brown	24	F	White	USA	Homemaker	
5	1945	William Davis	30	M	White	USA	Doctor	
6	1946	Elizabeth Miller	26	F	White	USA	Nurse	
7	1947	James Wilson	21	M	White	USA	Student	
8	1948	Patricia Moore	23	F	White	USA	Teacher	
9	1949	Richard Taylor	27	M	White	USA	Engineer	
10	1950	Susan White	20	F	White	USA	Student	
11	1951	Michael Green	24	M	White	USA	Teacher	
12	1952	Linda Black	22	F	White	USA	Homemaker	
13	1953	David Lee	26	M	White	USA	Engineer	
14	1954	Karen Hall	21	F	White	USA	Student	
15	1955	Christopher King	25	M	White	USA	Teacher	
16	1956	Amanda Scott	23	F	White	USA	Homemaker	
17	1957	Benjamin Adams	27	M	White	USA	Engineer	
18	1958	Stephanie Baker	20	F	White	USA	Student	
19	1959	Gregory Nelson	24	M	White	USA	Teacher	
20	1960	Michelle Carter	22	F	White	USA	Homemaker	

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 1101 of the Code. If an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Porto Rican.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"OHIO"**, arriving at **NEW YORK** **16 APR 1923**, 192, from the port of **HAMBURG**

187

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	EVANS	Edward	Asst. Stew	24.3.23	Scot	No	yes	42	m	English	British	5.4	130	
2	MOTAGGART	John	Hig 1st Watchman	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	50	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.10	175	Blind on 1 Eye
3	FERRARO	Alfred	Asst. Stew	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	19	ditto	Italian	Italian	5.9	160	
4	BARILLI	Otello	"	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	24	ditto	"	"	5.2	150	
5	CHIFFER	Alfred	Printer	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	20	ditto	English	British	5.7	150	
6	BRADY	Peter	Asst. "	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	27	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.4	135	
7	CARROLL	Joseph	Ch. Bedroom Stew	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	31	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.4	145	
8	HEMILLAN	William	1. R. Stew.	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	44	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.4	160	
9	Barthett	Horace	"	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	30	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.4	150	
10	WILMOORE	Ernest	"	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	31	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.3	135	
11	BARFOOT	Demile	Boats & Baths	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	50	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.5	150	
12	SALVI	Redolfo	Deck Stew	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	42	ditto	Italian	Italian	5.4	150	
13	RIDGER	George	Social Hall Stew	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	33	ditto	English	British	5.6	150	
14	CROSS	George	PAGE BOY	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	14	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.2	120	
15	STERN	Charles	"	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	17	ditto	5.10	ditto	5.10	130	
16	WRAY	Leslie	"	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	15	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.4	119	
17	TAYLOR	William	2nd Cl. Head Wal.	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	20	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.7	120	
18	THOMAS	Edm	Asst. Stew	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	21	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.7	140	
19	BURBERRY	Jack	"	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	20	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.7	130	
20	BUTON	Dolph	"	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	27	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.10	130	
21	LAKE	Albert	"	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	26	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.9	140	
22	GALLOW	Herbert	"	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	22	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.9	140	
23	DIMICK	Edward	"	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	19	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.0	170	
24	WHALEY	Walter	"	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	23	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.4	110	
25	LEWIS	Cheltenham	"	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	41	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.9	170	Tattoo R. A.
26	WILKES	Frank	"	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	30	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.4	150	
27	WINTERUP	Walter	"	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	20	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.4	150	
28	COOK	George	"	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	23	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.10	150	
29	PARKER	Robert	"	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	24	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.10	150	
30	KAYEN	William	Boats & Baths	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	20	ditto	ditto	ditto	5.4	120	

Line **The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co.**  
Owner **26 Broadway**  
Local Agents **New York**

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, WILLIAM LAINSON, MASTER, of the

"OHIO"

that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions s (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16 APL 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

*L.H. Hinson*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, in case of failure of the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 8, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"OHIO"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **16 APR 1923**, 192, from the port of **HAMBURG** 188

3000 (1796c) 5-2-11

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	KENNEDY	Cyril	Deck Steward	24/5/23	Se'tea	No	Yes	34	M	English	British	5.5	154	
2	SANDY	Ferdinand	S.S. Steward	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	40	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.9.	150	
3	LAMMELL	John	Steward	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	24.10	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	4.10	130	
4	HOARE	Frederick	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	23	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.5	145	
5	WILSON	George	Deck Steward	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	40	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.5	152	
6	RUFFIN	Arthur	S.S.S.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	42	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.4	140	
7	WILKIN	Thomas	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	37	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.4.	134	
8	BRIDLEY	Thomas	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	41	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.7.	140	
9	JACOBSON	James	Pantryman	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	47	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.5	145	
10	WALKER	Thomas	Asst Pantryman	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	23	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.5	130	
11	CHIVERS	Francis	S/O Pantryman	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	30	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.10	175	
12	TAYLOR	David	Scullion	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	35	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.4	140	
13	CAMPBELL	John	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	31	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.5	142	
14	WALDOCK	Victor	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	23	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.3	135	
15	GOLDING	Arthur	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	31	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.10	139	
16	COFFARO	Cincone	Chef	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	38	ditto.	Italian	Italian	5.7	200	
17	OFFERSON	Carlo	2nd Cook	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	43	ditto.	Italian	Italian	5.7	160	
18	ROSTAGNO	Enrico	Cook	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	45	ditto.	"	"	5.9	160	
19	ARMELLO	Richards	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	29	ditto.	"	"	5.9	135	
20	MARGARONI	Luigi	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	24	ditto.	"	"	5.4	130	
21	PAPILLA	Alessandro	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	21	ditto.	English	British	5.9	134	
22	PARACHOLEY	Henry	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	37	ditto.	English	"	5.3	167	
23	BISHOP	Frederick	2nd Baker	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	42	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.4	144	
24	O'GALLAGHAN	Parry	Asst Baker	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	35	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.4	139	
25	GOLDEN	Frederick	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	19	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.5	139	
26	SIMON	William	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	28	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.7	135	
27	CHALLIS	Frederick	"	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	29	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.9	140	
28	GIBSON	Frank	Ship's Cook	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	41	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.8	160	
29	GASTON	Frederick	Asst "	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	48	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.4	174	
30	HARWOOD	Albert	Scullion	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	22	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.9	160	

*P. Curran Asst*

10 The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co.,  
26 Broadway  
New York



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"OHIO"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **16 APR 1923**, 192, from the port of **HAMBURG** 189

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	WEDDAY	Albert	✓ Scullion	24/3/23	Se'ton	No	Yes	22	M	English	British	5.10	148	
2	COWTRICK	Frederick	✓	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	26	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.5	160	
3	GLOVER	William	✓	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	28	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.4	138	
4	MOORE	Eric	✓	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	20	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.5	125	
5	MURPHY MURPHY	Gilbert	✓	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	22	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.11	140	
6	SANDERS	Thomas	✓ 2/3 Asst Stew					30	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.7	150	
7	GRIFFITHS	George	✓ Scullion					25	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.6	160	
8	CARPENTER	George	✓ Butcher					32	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.9	140	
9	FUTT	Frank	✓ Asst Butcher					22	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.2	108	
10	LORD	Jennie	✓ Stewardess					44	F	ditto.	ditto.	5.8	154	
11	FRIDY	Elizabeth	✓					30	F	ditto.	ditto.	5.5	154	
12	MADDICK	George	✓ Officer Servnt		ditto.			25	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.9	138	
13	WATSON	George	✓ O/O Boy	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	18	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.2	114	
14	INGRAM	E Ernest	✓ Capt. Servant	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	20	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.6	142	
15	COOPER	James	✓ HK Hosp. Attnd	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	36	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.7	136	
16	CARROLL	Francis	✓ Asst Stew	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.		22			ditto.	5.6	142	
17	MURPHY	Ernest	✓ Hops Servt					31		ditto.	ditto.	5.7	160	
18	THORNTON	Arthur	✓ Asst Stew					28		ditto.	ditto.	5.9	160	
19	BLATCHFORD	Ernest	✓ 3/4 Ch. Stew					34		ditto.	ditto.	5.10	140	
20	SILVERMAN	Israel	✓ Interpreter					22	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.8	142	
21	MITCHELL	Charles	✓ Hosp. Attnd					40	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.9	140	
22	FRIST	Henry	✓ 2 Canteen Stew		ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	22	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.7	130	
23	GREEN	James	✓ Steward	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	28	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.4	156	
24	LAWES	Brian	✓ Asst Steward	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	20	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.5	138	
25	THORPE	Albert	✓ Asst Stew	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	28	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.10	148	
26	FURRY	Reginald	✓	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	20	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.6	140	
27	ELLIOTT	Thomas	✓	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	21	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.6	130	
28	HILL	Thomas	✓	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	20	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.4	150	
29	LUFFMAN	William	✓	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	22	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.11	200	
30	OSBORN	Alfred	✓	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	25	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	6.3	180	

*P. L. Owen*



Line **The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co.**  
Owners **26 Broadway**  
Local Agents **New York**

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, WILLIAM LAINSON, MASTER of the "OHIO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16 APL 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

*William Lainson*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"OHIO"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **16 APL 1923**, 192, from the port of **HAMBURG** 190

500 (17790c) 10-2-22

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	McALLISTER	James	✓ Asst Steward	24/3/23	Seton.	No	Yes	20	M	English	British	5.10	100	
2	LEWIS	Reginald	✓ "	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	17	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.9	130	
3	MAIDEN	Harold	✓ 2/O Asst Stwd	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	18	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	5.9	124	
4	GIFFORD	John	✓ Steward	ditto	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	22	ditto.	ditto	ditto	5.8	130	
5	COCK	Harold	✓ Laboratory Stwd	ditto	ditto	ditto.	ditto.	21	ditto	ditto.	ditto.	5.11	148	
6	REASON	George	✓ 2/O Cook	ditto	ditto	ditto.	ditto.	40	ditto	ditto.	ditto.	5.7	216	
7	HEW	Jack	✓ Asst Cook	ditto	ditto	ditto.	ditto.	25	ditto	ditto.	ditto.	5.6	140	
8	LOPES	Joseph	✓ Scullion	ditto	ditto	ditto.	ditto.	20	ditto	ditto.	ditto.	5.4	161	
9	THOMAS	Frederick	✓ 3/O Pantryman	ditto	ditto	ditto.	ditto.	25	ditto	ditto.	ditto.	5.10	140	
10	ADAMS	Norah	✓ Stewardess	ditto	ditto	ditto.	ditto.	42	F	Scotch	ditto.	5.5	126	
11	KIRK	Georgil	✓ Asst Stwd	29/3/23	Hamburg	ditto.	ditto	19	M	English	ditto.	5.6	112	
12	CANNELL	George	✓ Linenkeeper	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	ditto	40	ditto	ditto.	ditto.	5.7	234	
13	FURBER	Frederick	✓	ditto	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	38	ditto	ditto.	ditto.	5.10	145	
14	SEAY	Harold	✓	ditto	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	28	ditto.	ditto	ditto.	5.5	128	
15	RENNETT	Frederick	✓	ditto	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	54	ditto	ditto.	ditto.	5.7	140	
16	COCHRAN	Edward	✓	ditto	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	18	ditto	ditto.	ditto.	5.3	120	
17	SEYER	Louis	✓	ditto	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	40	ditto	Dutch	Dutch	5.8	150	
18	SMART	Edgar	✓ Bedroom Stwd.	ditto	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	51	ditto	English	British	5.8	142	
19	WRAY	Henry	✓ Deck & Baths.	ditto	ditto.	ditto.	ditto	40	ditto	ditto.	ditto.	5.8	230	
20	SANDE	Francis	✓ 2/O Attendant	ditto	ditto.	ditto.	ditto	28	ditto	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	128	
21	CELAN	George	✓ Page Boy	ditto	ditto.	ditto	ditto	15	ditto	English	British	4.8	91	
22	SCORCE	Edmond	✓ Larder Cook	ditto	ditto.	ditto.	ditto	27	ditto	Swiss	Swiss	5.8	160	
23	YOUNG	Frank	✓ Butcher Cook	ditto	ditto.	ditto.	ditto	23	ditto	English	British	5.5	140	
24	BOGHOZETTO	Gustav	✓ Heart Cook	ditto	ditto.	ditto.	ditto	25	ditto	Italian	Italian	5.8	140	
25	GARNETT	Onide	✓ Deep Cook	ditto.	ditto	ditto.	ditto.	51	ditto	"	"	5.9	152	
26	JOLLIFFE	Thomas	✓ Baker	ditto	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	57	ditto	English	British	5.5	178	Scars R.A.
27	ROBINSON	William	✓ 2/O Cook	ditto	ditto.	ditto.	ditto.	42	ditto	"	"	5.2	128	
28														
29														
30														

M. M. OFFICE  
- 6 APR 1923  
SOUTHAMPTON

*P. Curran*



Line **The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co.,**  
Owners **26 Broadway,**  
Local Agents **New York.**

\* See list of races on back hereof.


NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



12

~~Wm. L. Linsay~~  
Major, First and Second Regts.

before me this 16 APR 1923 at St. Louis, MO,  
W. H. H. H. H.  
Immigrant Inspector



SEC. 30. ~~That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, at the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.~~

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Ohio*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, 16 APR 1923, 192, from the port of *HAMBURG* 191

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
✓ 1	Gregory	Fredrick	✓ Captain Mate	6/4/23	Southampton	No.	Yes	36	Mr.	English	British	5'4"	130 lbs.	Scars on R & L arms
✓ 2	Hartman	Thomas	✓ Chief Engineer	6/4/23	do.	No.	Yes	22	do.	"	"	6'0"	160	
✓ 3	Costello	James	✓ Fireman	do	do	No.	No	49	do.	"	"	5'4"	140	
✓ 4	Finley	James	✓ Fireman	do	do	No.	Yes	47	do	"	"	5'6"	145	
✓ 5	Judge	Charles	✓ Fireman	do	do	No.	Yes	34	do	"	"	5'9"	150	Scars on R & L hands
✓ 6	Balchou	Daniel	✓ Fireman	do	do	No.	Yes	23	do	"	"	5'4"	149	Scars left arm
✓ 7	Stockley	William	✓ Fireman	do	do	No.	Yes	34	do	"	"	5'4"	136	
✓ 8	Hobbs	Albert	✓ Fireman	do	do	No.	No	34	do	"	"	5'9"	136	Scars hands
✓ 9	Swenson	William, James	✓ Fireman	do	do	No.	Yes	19	do	"	"	5'5"	145	
✓ 10	Stafford	Charles Edward	✓ Fireman	do	do	No.	Yes	22	do	"	"	5'4"	118	Scars on R arm
✓ 11	Howe	Geo.	✓ Fireman	do	do	No.	Yes	31	do	"	"	5'4"	174	Scars both forearms
✓ 12	Kelly	Stanley	✓ 1st Engineer	do	do	No.	Yes	21	do	"	"	5'4"	144	
✓ 13	Roberts	George	✓ Fireman	do	do	No.	Yes	22	do	"	"	5'5"	140	
✓ 14	Clairmont	George Lanning	✓ 4th Officer	do	do	No.	Yes	19 1/2	do	"	"	6'1"	145	
✓ 15	Rose	George	✓ 1st Purser	do	do	No.	Yes	24	do	"	"	5'10"	175	
✓ 16	Walsh	Frank	✓ 2nd Purser	do	do	No.	Yes	31	do	"	"	5'10"	160	
✓ 17	Bartlett	James	✓ 3rd Purser	do	do	No.	Yes	25	do	"	"	5'8"	156	
✓ 18	Dalbey	David	✓ 4th Purser	do	do	No.	Yes	25	do	"	"	5'8"	142	
✓ 19	Samson	Edgar S.	✓ 4th Officer	6/4/23	do	No.	Yes	28	do	do	do	5'6"	125	
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*P. Owen Irish*



Line *The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co.*  
Owners *26 Broadway*  
Local Agents *New York*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, WILLIAM LAINSON, MASTER, of the "OHIO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16 APL 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ohio, arriving at NEW YORK, 16 APR 1923, 192, from the port of HAMBURG

500 (1798c) 2-10-22

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Rook	Arthur Frederick	First Stew	4/4/23	Southampton	No	Y	21	M	English	British	5' 8"	160 lb	
2	Boeing	Stanley Frederick	d	d	d	d	d	24	M	English	British	5' 9"	152	
3	Hibson	John Special	d	d	d	d	d	24	M	Scotch	British	5' 6"	146	
4	Sexton	Charles	1st Saloon Waiter	d	d	d	d	34	M	English	British	5' 6"	126	
5	Boott	Paul	1st Stew	d	d	d	d	32	M	Irish	Irish	5' 8"	165	
6	Harrison	James Geo.	d	d	d	d	d	21	M	Scotch	British	5' 9"	156	
7	Lee	Roland Bernard	Waiter	d	d	d	d	36	M	English	British	5' 6"	140	
8	Dixon	William James	1st Stew	d	d	d	d	50	M	d	d	5' 8"	154	
9	Chisholm	Alexander	Highwayman	d	d	d	d	21	M	d	d	5' 9"	135	
10	Savage	Frederick	d	d	d	d	d	22	M	d	d	5' 6"	121	
11	Lake	William Harry	1st Stew	d	d	d	d	29	M	d	d	5' 9"	156	
12	Barfoot	Leeds Daniel	1st Stew	d	d	d	d	17	M	d	d	4' 10"	95	
13	Mc Lurey	Arthur Geo.	1st Stew	d	d	d	d	20	M	d	d	5' 4"	160	
14	Smith	Herbert Geo.	1st Stew	d	d	d	d	23	M	d	d	5' 6"	155	
15	Picot	Norman William	1st Stew	d	d	d	d	24	M	d	d	5' 4"	140	
16	Lugh	Josephine	1st Stew	d	d	d	d	37	F	d	d	5' 4"	126	
17	Wyd. Smith	Geo. Albert	1st Stew	d	d	d	d	16	M	d	d	5' 0"	90	
18	Marshall	James Arthur	1st Stew	d	d	d	d	35	M	d	d	5' 7"	145	
19	Hesman	Eldridge	1st Stew	d	d	d	d	32	M	d	d	5' 6"	145	
20	Leaves	Reginald Chas.	1st Stew	d	d	d	d	25	M	d	d	5' 8"	160	
21	Felkin	Harry	1st Stew	d	d	d	d	44	M	d	d	5' 4"	108	
22	Edg	Richard Chas.	1st Stew	d	d	d	d	22	M	d	d	6' 2"	194	
23	Woodford	Henry	1st Stew	d	d	d	d	19	M	d	d	5' 8"	120	
24	Cappell	Maxwell L.	1st Stew	3/4/23	Hamburg	d	Y	38	M	German	d	5' 6"	175	
25	Mykins	Theodore	1st Stew	d	d	d	Y	32	M	Ches. Slavak	Czech Slavak	5' 6"	140	
26	Essel	Ravies	1st Stew	d	d	d	Y	33	M	Dutch	Dutch	6' 0"	150	
27	Cauldwell	James	1st Stew	4/4/23	Southampton	d	Y	43	M	English	British	5' 4"	140	
28	Sakrovitch	Harry	1st Stew	d	d	d	Y	21	M	Russian	d	5' 4"	135	
29	Hood	Henry	1st Stew	d	d	d	Y	23	M	English	d	5' 8"	104	
30	Elford	Earnest	1st Stew	d	d	d	Y	34	M	d	d	5' 2"	120	

14 The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co.  
26 Broadway  
New York

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, WILLIAM LAINSON, MASTER, of the "OHIO", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16 APL 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

William Lainson  
Master, Ohio

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

15



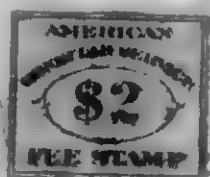
# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ohio, arriving at NEW YORK, 16 APL 1923, 192, from the port of HAMBURG 193

690 (1798C) 2-10-23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Mailor	Albert	Boys	6/4/23	Southampton	Yes	Yes	18	Mr	English	British	5. 5	84	
2	Payne	Charles	Boys & Baths	do	do	do	do	42	Mr	do	do	5. 4	150	
3	P. J													



Line The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co.  
Owners 26 Broadway  
Local Agents New York

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, WILLIAM LAINSON, MASTER, of the "OHIO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 18 APL 1923

, 192

W. H. Ray  
Immigrant Inspector.

W. H. Lainson  
Master, First or Second Officer

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## 194

Vessel

"OHIO"

... arriving at

NEW, YORK, 16 APR 1923

192

, from the port of.

HARRIS

On the other hand,

**Local Agents**

\* See list of races on back hercof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-16-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, WILLIAM LAINSON, MASTER, of the "OHIO", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16 APR 1923 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192  
W. J. Taylor  
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).







**Page 2.**

**DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)**[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-10112

14-1013

RECEIVED

**MAY 5 - 1923**

RECORD DIVISION

**Page 3.**

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-00000

C Soda

**Master**

{OVER.}

expected to sail May 4, 1923, for Yokohama  
via United States port of Savannah, and Los Angeles First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Eyjiro Kakiuchi	28	Japanese	Nov. 18, 1922 Yokohama

[CONTINUED OVER]

[illegible]

Line

**Owners**

### Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each error. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Woyo Maru, arriving at New York, April 16, 1923, from the port of Liverpool 3/27/23 Hong Kong. 197

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Soda	Ohikau	Captain	18.1922 Nov.	Yokohama	No	Yes	34	Male	Japanese	Japan	5-08	115	Scar on right finger
2	Kato	Bickiro	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-09	130	N11
3	Nagamishi	Yoshio	2nd Officer	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-08	130	N11

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED

MAY 5 - 1923

RECORD DIVISION

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
May 4<sup>th</sup>, 1923

I, master of the Japanese S. S. Woyo Maru  
from port of Yokohama, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 52 Number of seamen deserted 1  
Number of seamen discharged Nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil  
Number of seamen signed on at this port Nil Total crew this date 51

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 16<sup>th</sup>, 1923, consigned to Toyo Kisen Kaisha; is now lying at Staten I. Pier 14, and is expected to sail May 4<sup>th</sup>, 1923, for Yokohama via United States port of Savannah, and Los Angeles First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<u>Eijiro Kakiuchi</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Japanese</u>	<u>Nov. 18, 1922 Yokohama</u>

[CONTINUED OVER]

29	<u>Parake</u>	<u>Ichiso</u>	<u>Oiler</u>	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-02	125	N11
30	<u>Parake</u>	<u>Ichiso</u>	<u>Oiler</u>	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-04	120	a mole on nose

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-0012

C. Soda

Master

(over)

18	Takagi	Motomu	✓	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-02	116	Nil
19	Kamagata	Kiko	✓	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-03	125	a scar on left hand
20	Shamoto	Yoshiharu	✓	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-02	124	Nil
21	Harada	Keisuke	✓	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-04	120	Nil
22	Ohishi	Mitsuo	✓	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-05	120	Nil
23	Kawai	Kotaro	✓	1st Engineer	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-05	125	Small mole on left cheek
24	Konoyama	Yoshimatsu	✓	2nd Engineer	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-05	120	Nil
25	Nokita	Izumiichi	✓	3rd Engineer	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-05	120	Nil
26	Miyasaka	Takeo	✓	Engine App.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-00	115	Small mole on left cheek
27	Niki	Nasunishi	✓	No.1 Oiler	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-22	120	Big black mole left hand
28	Watanabe	Koji	✓	Store Keeper	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-02	125	Under mouth scar.
29	Shimizu	Kozo	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-02	125	Nil
30	Furukawa	Ichiro	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-04	120	a mole on nose

Joseph Haring - D.L.

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Wago Maru, arriving at New York, April 16, 1923, from the port of Liverpool 3/27/23  
Hong Kong 197

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11)	(12)	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where							Height	Weight	
1	Soda	Chikau	Captain	18.1922 Nov.	Yokohama	No	Yes	34	Male	Japanese	Japan	5-02 115		Scar on right finger
2	Kato	Richiro	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-02 120		Nil
3	Nagamichi	Yoshio	2nd Officer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-02 120		Nil
4	Matsuiwa	Masayuki	3rd Officer	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-02 120		Small Mole left left chin
5	Uyeda	Jinpei	Deck App.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-02 120		Nil
6	Hachimoto	Sakaya	Wireless 1st Operator	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-02 125		Mole right side of face
7	Shino	Chosaku	2nd wireless operator	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-01 112		Small mole on left nose
8	Yamamoto	Gomatsu	Boatwain	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-02 120		Small Scar on over left eye
9	Saki	Keikichi	Store Keeper	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5-02 115		Scar under mouth
10	Ohta	Keiso	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-02 125		Mole on left side nose
11	Kayashi	Yoshitaro	Quarter Master	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-02 122		Nil
12	Kurosawa	Otsukichi	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-04 125		Mole on left cheek
13	Akutsu	Kenzo	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-02 120		Mole on left neck
14	Isumoto	Kuichi	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-02 125		Mole on left eye brow
15	Ueda	Yoshio	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-02 120		Mole under left eye
16	Ohkuma	Takuro	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-02 115		Scar back left hand
17	Watanabe	Seibei	Sailor	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-01 125		Mole on left cheek
18	Takagi	Motomu	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-02 116		Nil
19	Kanagata	Kiko	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-02 125		a scar on left hand
20	Shimoto	Yoshiharu	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-02 124		Nil
21	Harada	Keisuke	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-04 120		Nil
22	Ohishi	Misao	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-02 120		Nil
23	Kawai	Kotaro	1st Engineer	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-02 125		Small mole on left cheek
24	Hamayama	Yoshimatsu	2nd Engineer	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-02 120		Nil
25	Hokita	Ienichi	3rd Engineer	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-02 120		Nil
26	Miyasaka	Takeo	Engine App.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-00 115		Small mole on left cheek
27	Miki	Mamichi	No. 1 Oiler	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-02 120		Big black mole left hand
28	Watanabe	Koji	Store Keeper	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-02 125		Under mouth Scar.
29	Shimizu	Kose	Oiler	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-02 125		Nil
30	Furukawa	Ichiro	Oiler	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-04 120		a mole on nose

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
18-1720

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MOJO MARU  
APR 16 1923



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ARRIVAL	PLACE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	PLACE OF DEPARTURE
John Doe	30	M	1880	NY	1917	NY	1917	NY
Jane Doe	25	F	1890	CA	1917	CA	1917	CA
John Doe	35	M	1875	IL	1917	IL	1917	IL
Jane Doe	20	F	1895	TX	1917	TX	1917	TX
John Doe	40	M	1870	VA	1917	VA	1917	VA
Jane Doe	15	F	1900	MA	1917	MA	1917	MA
John Doe	50	M	1865	OH	1917	OH	1917	OH
Jane Doe	10	F	1905	PA	1917	PA	1917	PA
John Doe	60	M	1855	MD	1917	MD	1917	MD
Jane Doe	5	F	1910	DE	1917	DE	1917	DE
John Doe	70	M	1845	NC	1917	NC	1917	NC
Jane Doe	0	F	1915	SC	1917	SC	1917	SC
John Doe	80	M	1835	GA	1917	GA	1917	GA
Jane Doe	9	F	1908	LA	1917	LA	1917	LA
John Doe	90	M	1825	MS	1917	MS	1917	MS
Jane Doe	8	F	1909	AL	1917	AL	1917	AL
John Doe	100	M	1815	AR	1917	AR	1917	AR
Jane Doe	7	F	1912	OK	1917	OK	1917	OK
John Doe	110	M	1805	MO	1917	MO	1917	MO
Jane Doe	6	F	1913	NE	1917	NE	1917	NE
John Doe	120	M	1795	KS	1917	KS	1917	KS
Jane Doe	5	F	1914	CO	1917	CO	1917	CO
John Doe	130	M	1785	WY	1917	WY	1917	WY
Jane Doe	4	F	1916	MT	1917	MT	1917	MT
John Doe	140	M	1775	ND	1917	ND	1917	ND
Jane Doe	3	F	1917	SD	1917	SD	1917	SD
John Doe	150	M	1765	IA	1917	IA	1917	IA
Jane Doe	2	F	1918	WI	1917	WI	1917	WI
John Doe	160	M	1755	MI	1917	MI	1917	MI
Jane Doe	1	F	1919	IN	1917	IN	1917	IN
John Doe	170	M	1745	OH	1917	OH	1917	OH
Jane Doe	0	F	1920	PA	1917	PA	1917	PA
John Doe	180	M	1735	MD	1917	MD	1917	MD
Jane Doe	9	F	1921	DE	1917	DE	1917	DE
John Doe	190	M	1725	NC	1917	NC	1917	NC
Jane Doe	8	F	1922	SC	1917	SC	1917	SC
John Doe	200	M	1715	GA	1917	GA	1917	GA
Jane Doe	7	F	1923	LA	1917	LA	1917	LA
John Doe	210	M	1705	MS	1917	MS	1917	MS
Jane Doe	6	F	1924	AL	1917	AL	1917	AL
John Doe	220	M	1695	AR	1917	AR	1917	AR
Jane Doe	5	F	1925	OK	1917	OK	1917	OK
John Doe	230	M	1685	MO	1917	MO	1917	MO
Jane Doe	4	F	1926	NE	1917	NE	1917	NE
John Doe	240	M	1675	KS	1917	KS	1917	KS
Jane Doe	3	F	1927	CO	1917	CO	1917	CO
John Doe	250	M	1665	WY	1917	WY	1917	WY
Jane Doe	2	F	1928	MT	1917	MT	1917	MT
John Doe	260	M	1655	ND	1917	ND	1917	ND
Jane Doe	1	F	1929	SD	1917	SD	1917	SD
John Doe	270	M	1645	IA	1917	IA	1917	IA
Jane Doe	0	F	1930	WI	1917	WI	1917	WI
John Doe	280	M	1635	MI	1917	MI	1917	MI
Jane Doe	9	F	1931	IN	1917	IN	1917	IN
John Doe	290	M	1625	OH	1917	OH	1917	OH
Jane Doe	8	F	1932	PA	1917	PA	1917	PA
John Doe	300	M	1615	MD	1917	MD	1917	MD
Jane Doe	7	F	1933	DE	1917	DE	1917	DE
John Doe	310	M	1605	NC	1917	NC	1917	NC
Jane Doe	6	F	1934	SC	1917	SC	1917	SC
John Doe	320	M	1595	GA	1917	GA	1917	GA
Jane Doe	5	F	1935	LA	1917	LA	1917	LA
John Doe	330	M	1585	MS	1917	MS	1917	MS
Jane Doe	4	F	1936	AL	1917	AL	1917	AL
John Doe	340	M	1575	AR	1917	AR	1917	AR
Jane Doe	3	F	1937	OK	1917	OK	1917	OK
John Doe	350	M	1565	MO	1917	MO	1917	MO
Jane Doe	2	F	1938	NE	1917	NE	1917	NE
John Doe	360	M	1555	KS	1917	KS	1917	KS
Jane Doe	1	F	1939	CO	1917	CO	1917	CO
John Doe	370	M	1545	WY	1917	WY	1917	WY
Jane Doe	0	F	1940	MT	1917	MT	1917	MT
John Doe	380	M	1535	ND	1917	ND	1917	ND
Jane Doe	9	F	1941	SD	1917	SD	1917	SD
John Doe	390	M	1525	IA	1917	IA	1917	IA
Jane Doe	8	F	1942	WI	1917	WI	1917	WI
John Doe	400	M	1515	MI	1917	MI	1917	MI
Jane Doe	7	F	1943	IN	1917	IN	1917	IN
John Doe	410	M	1505	OH	1917	OH	1917	OH
Jane Doe	6	F	1944	PA	1917	PA	1917	PA
John Doe	420	M	1495	MD	1917	MD	1917	MD
Jane Doe	5	F	1945	DE	1917	DE	1917	DE
John Doe	430	M	1485	NC	1917	NC	1917	NC
Jane Doe	4	F	1946	SC	1917	SC	1917	SC
John Doe	440	M	1475	GA	1917	GA	1917	GA
Jane Doe	3	F	1947	LA	1917	LA	1917	LA
John Doe	450	M	1465	MS	1917	MS	1917	MS
Jane Doe	2	F	1948	AL	1917	AL	1917	AL
John Doe	460	M	1455	AR	1917	AR	1917	AR
Jane Doe	1	F	1949	OK	1917	OK	1917	OK
John Doe	470	M	1445	MO	1917	MO	1917	MO
Jane Doe	0	F	1950	NE	1917	NE	1917	NE
John Doe	480	M	1435	KS	1917	KS	1917	KS
Jane Doe	9	F	1951	CO	1917	CO	1917	CO
John Doe	490	M	1425	WY	1917	WY	1917	WY
Jane Doe	8	F	1952	MT	1917	MT	1917	MT
John Doe	500	M	1415	ND	1917	ND	1917	ND
Jane Doe	7	F	1953	SD	1917	SD	1917	SD
John Doe	510	M	1405	IA	1917	IA	1917	IA
Jane Doe	6	F	1954	WI	1917	WI	1917	WI
John Doe	520	M	1395	MI	1917	MI	1917	MI
Jane Doe	5	F	1955	IN	1917	IN	1917	IN
John Doe	530	M	1385	OH	1917	OH	1917	OH
Jane Doe	4	F	1956	PA	1917	PA	1917	PA
John Doe	540	M	1375	MD	1917	MD	1917	MD
Jane Doe	3	F	1957	DE	1917	DE	1917	DE
John Doe	550	M	1365	NC	1917	NC	1917	NC
Jane Doe	2	F	1958	SC	1917	SC	1917	SC
John Doe	560	M	1355	GA	1917	GA	1917	GA
Jane Doe	1	F	1959	LA	1917	LA	1917	LA
John Doe	570	M	1345	MS	1917	MS	1917	MS
Jane Doe	0	F	1960	AL	1917	AL	1917	AL
John Doe	580	M	1335	AR	1917	AR	1917	AR
Jane Doe	9	F	1961	OK	1917	OK	1917	OK
John Doe	590	M	1325	MO	1917	MO	1917	MO
Jane Doe	8	F	1962	NE	1917	NE	1917	NE
John Doe	600	M	1315	KS	1917	KS	1917	KS
Jane Doe	7	F	1963	CO	1917	CO	1917	CO
John Doe	610	M	1305	WY	1917	WY	1917	WY
Jane Doe	6	F	1964	MT	1917	MT	1917	MT
John Doe	620	M	1295	ND	1917	ND	1917	ND
Jane Doe	5	F	1965	SD	1917	SD	1917	SD
John Doe	630	M	1285	IA	1917	IA	1917	IA
Jane Doe	4	F	1966	WI	1917	WI	1917	WI
John Doe	640	M	1275	MI	1917	MI	1917	MI
Jane Doe	3	F	1967	IN	1917	IN	1917	IN
John Doe	650	M	1265	OH	1917	OH	1917	OH
Jane Doe	2	F	1968	PA	1917	PA	1917	PA
John Doe	660	M	1255	MD	1917	MD	1917	MD
Jane Doe	1	F	1969	DE	1917	DE	1917	DE
John Doe	670	M	1245	NC	1917	NC	1917	NC
Jane Doe	0	F	1970	SC	1917	SC	1917	SC
John Doe	680	M	1235	GA	1917	GA	1917	GA
Jane Doe	9	F	1971	LA	1917	LA	1917	LA
John Doe	690	M	1225	MS	1917	MS	1917	MS
Jane Doe	8	F	1972	AL	1917	AL	1917	AL
John Doe	700	M	1215	AR	1917	AR	1917	AR
Jane Doe	7	F	1973	OK	1917	OK	1917	OK
John Doe	710	M	1205	MO	1917	MO	1917	MO
Jane Doe	6	F	1974	NE	1917	NE	1917	NE
John Doe	720	M	1195	KS	1917	KS	1917	KS
Jane Doe	5	F	1975	CO	1917	CO	1917	CO
John Doe	730	M	1185	WY	1917	WY	1917	WY
Jane Doe	4	F	1976	MT	1917	MT	1917	MT
John Doe	740	M	1175	ND	1917	ND	1917	ND
Jane Doe	3	F	1977	SD	1917	SD	1917	SD
John Doe	750	M	1165	IA	1917	IA	1917	IA
Jane Doe	2	F	1978	WI	1917	WI	1917	WI
John Doe	760	M	1155	MI	1917	MI	1917	MI
Jane Doe	1	F	1979	IN	1917	IN	1917	IN
John Doe	770	M	1145	OH	1917	OH	1917	OH
Jane Doe	0	F	1980	PA	1917	PA	1917	PA
John Doe	780	M	1135	MD	1917	MD	1917	MD
Jane Doe	9	F	1981	DE	1917	DE	1917	DE
John Doe	790	M	1125	NC	1917	NC	1917	NC
Jane Doe	8	F	1982	SC	1917	SC	1917	SC
John Doe	800	M	1115	GA	1917	GA	1917	GA
Jane Doe	7	F	1983	LA	1917	LA	1917	LA
John Doe	810	M	1105	MS	1917	MS	1917	MS
Jane Doe	6	F	1984	AL	1917	AL	1917	AL
John Doe	820	M	1095	AR	1917	AR	1917	AR
Jane Doe	5	F	1985	OK	1917	OK	1917	OK
John Doe	830	M	1085	MO	1917	MO	1917	MO
Jane Doe	4	F						



# List or Manifest of Aliens Employed on the Vessel as Members of Crew

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel \_\_\_\_\_, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

198

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Yano	Seitaro	Donkeman	Nov. 18 1922	Yokohama	No	Yes	31	Male	Japanese	Japan	5-07	185	Small mole on fore-head
2	Hayashi	Nakaba	Fireman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-03	187	Scar on forehead
3	Takayanagi	Toshinosuke	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-03	130	Nil
4	Misumoto	Kiyoshi	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-02	125	Small mole left on face
5	Isawa	Inakichi	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-06	130	Small mole on right forehead
6	Kusumoto	Ichiro	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-01	120	Nil
7	Okamoto	Hidekichi	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-02	120	Nil
8	Kitagawa	Toshiyuki	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-02	120	Nil
9	Nakayama	Tokusaburo	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-02	115	Nil
10	Tsubakihara	Yasaku	Coal Passer	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-03	120	Nil
11	Hayashi	Takeshi	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-0	121	Nil
12	Nosu	Yoshitetsu	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-05	125	Nil
13	Yukio	Michinoshin	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-01	120	Small mole on right forehead
14	Ito	Tamatane	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-02	123	Small scar on left near eye
15	Okita	Minokichi	Clerk	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-05	121	Scar on forehead
16	Akai	Kaiso	Doctor	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-02	120	Mole right cheek
17	Aoki	Hisashi	Cook	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-04	123	Nil
18	Kakiuchi	Wajiro	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-02	115	Small mole on eye-brow
19	Sugaya	Matsunosuke	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-01	115	Nil
20	Kojima	Saburo	Waiter	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-01	115	Mole on nose
21	Takeuchi	Bushi	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-00	110	Nil
22	Maye	Macmasa	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-00	120	Mole under mouth

AMERICAN CONSULATE, No. 3145  
LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND. 27 MAR 1923  
I hereby certify that the visa below  
affixed to this passport has been granted  
in accordance with the provisions prescribed  
by the Department of State.  
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL,  
Liverpool, England.

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at Liverpool, England.  
(City) (Country)  
For the journey to the United States  
via \_\_\_\_\_  
Date 27 MAR 1923  
This visa is valid for twelve  
months from this date, provided the passport  
itself continues to be valid for that period.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL AT HONGKONG.

Date Dec 20, 1922

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this  
passport has been granted in accordance with regulations  
prescribed by the Department of State.

Vice Consul of the United  
States of America



AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
at Hong Kong  
For the journey to the United States  
via Japan, Singapore, Ceylon, Port Said  
Date Dec 20, 1922  
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this  
date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for  
that period.)



STATEMENT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S.S. Woyo main, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of Section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

16 day of April

19 23

C Soda  
Master, First or Second Officer.

No. of crew	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Scars	Other marks	Place of birth	Occupation
1	25	M	B	5-8	150	Medium	Fair			Poland	Ship's cook
2	30	M	B	5-10	160	Medium	Fair			Poland	Ship's cook
3	28	M	B	5-9	155	Medium	Fair			Poland	Ship's cook
4	32	M	B	5-11	165	Medium	Fair			Poland	Ship's cook
5	27	M	B	5-8	150	Medium	Fair			Poland	Ship's cook
6	31	M	B	5-10	160	Medium	Fair			Poland	Ship's cook
7	29	M	B	5-9	155	Medium	Fair			Poland	Ship's cook
8	33	M	B	5-11	165	Medium	Fair			Poland	Ship's cook
9	26	M	B	5-8	150	Medium	Fair			Poland	Ship's cook
10	34	M	B	5-12	170	Medium	Fair			Poland	Ship's cook

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together, with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and, before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of Section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the list required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (Subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moldavian.                                    |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



DATE OF ARRIVAL

50088

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

*aw 4-17-23*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Stowaway*

*100 to Arthur*







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_

*Aug*

*4/17*

*1923*

*200*

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.					Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—  Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a resident of the United States.	Whether alien is a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a naturalized citizen of the United States.						Feet.	Inches.			Country.	City or town.
1	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Steering</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5' 4"</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Fleusburg</i>
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Form.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Isoto, from Quinto Plata, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1923  
at New York

Joseph J. Blum  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 201

S. S. *Tosco* *J. F. Whitney* arrived *4/17/13*, 19 *M.*, from *April - Martin*

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE. RECORDED NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.								
17m.	Wespfelms Hans	1	1	Stow L.P.C.	4/25 Richardson	4/18										9-10	4/30	Tosco	Wk		3.2	37	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. T O S T O, arriving at New York, April 16, 1923, from the port of Santo Plata 4/9/23.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Bjorset	Caspar	Master	3/12 '21	New York	No	yes	33	Male	Scandin	Norwegian	5'8"	155	None
2	Lagland	Johannes	1st. Mate	10/25 '22	London	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	175	"
3	Kvande	Lars	2nd. "	9/14 '22	Hull	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	155	"
4	Skadberg													

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
Apr. 20th, 1923  
I, master of the Norwegian S. S. T O S T O

from port of Santo Domingo, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Total crew at time of arrival 22 + one stewardess = 23 men  
Number of seamen discharged 12 Number of seamen deserted  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 11 Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 16th, 1923, consigned to A. H. Bull & Co, is now lying at 27. Bklyn, and is expected to sail Apr. 20th, 1923, for Santo Domingo via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

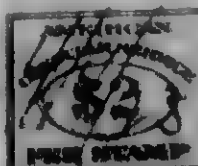
[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED  
APR 23 1923  
RECORD DIVISION

30



Charles B. Rosmer  
American Consul.  
Apr 12, 1923.

Owners: B. Stoll, Nielsen & Co. Inc.  
Local Agents: Haugesund - Norway

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



### DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Josef Becker	34	Norw	15-3-23 NY
Brunhild Ellefsen	38	"	— . —
Sigurd Gjerd	19	"	— . —
Niels Ellefsen	27	"	1/8-22 Norway
Ole Hansen	27	"	22/3-23 NY
Olaf Knudsen	20	"	— . —
Erik Strandberg	20	"	— . —
Jacob Ellefsen	20	"	— . —
Johan Pettersen	38	"	— . —
Alf Kristiansen	20	"	— . —
Henry Hansen	22	"	— . —
Rafael Porto	25	American	— . —

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Erling Olsen	26	Norw	J. H. E. Grant	48	American
Jacob Sivertsen	26	"			
Erling Sundness	21	"			
Ole Aase	21	"			
Einar Hansen	18	"			
Ingvale Helgesen	18	"			
Vernina Gjersvik	25	"			
Nils Halvorsen	27	"			
Alf Johansen	24	"			
Klaus Miesfeldt	18	German			

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-141

*Chörst* Master.

*Master.*

[OVER.]

18	Hogne	Ingvald	✓	3/22 '23	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'3"	165
19	Pettersen	Johan	✓	3/22 '23	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	160
20	Kriastiansen	Alf	✓	3/21 '23	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	165
21	Hansen	Henry	✓	3/21 '23	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	160
22	Gjerde	Sigurd	✓	3/22 '23	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	165
23	Porta	Rafael	✓	3/22 '23	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	145
24	France	Jose	✓	3/22 '23	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	170
25	<p>(Closed with twenty three)</p> <p>April 4, 1923.</p> <p>Santo Domingo, D.R.</p> <p>Charles B. Hosmer</p> <p>Santo Domingo, D.R. 355</p> <p>Charles B. Hosmer</p> <p>American Consul</p> <p>for 1923</p> <p>W. Scott Nelson &amp; Co. Inc.</p>													
26	<p>Joseph Scarnige &amp; Co.</p>													
27	<p>W. Scott Nelson &amp; Co. Inc.</p>													
28	<p>W. Scott Nelson &amp; Co. Inc.</p>													
29	<p>W. Scott Nelson &amp; Co. Inc.</p>													
30	<p>W. Scott Nelson &amp; Co. Inc.</p>													

Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Owners B. Scott-Nielsen & Co. Inc.  
Local Agents Haugesund - Norway  
12-110

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.




## 213

Vessel S. S. T O S T O, arriving at New York, April 16, 1923, from the port of Quinto Plata 4/9/23.

APR 16 1923

did not  
join  
with

Joseph Scarsz, Jr.


 Charles B. Hosmer  
 American Consul.  
 April 4, 1932.  
 El Salvador & Co. Inc.  
 Owners: B. Stolt - Nielsen & Co. Inc.  
 Local Agents: Langemann & Kowal  
 14-150

*Nora.*—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-16-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. Björset Master, of the Norwegian S. Tost, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 19 23

Joseph J. Gung  
Immigrant Inspector.

C. Björset  
Master, First or Second Officer.

204

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_

204

\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such alien.

Punched *MJB Kinder*  
Date *1/12/23*  
Clerk *MJB Kinder*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

*an R-16-23*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Alien U.S. Total

1st Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

2nd Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

3rd Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

4th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

5th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

6th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

7th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

8th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

9th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

10th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

11th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

12th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

13th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

14th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

15th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

16th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

17th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

18th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

19th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

20th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

21st Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

22nd Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

23rd Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

24th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

25th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

26th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

27th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

28th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

29th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

30th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

31st Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

32nd Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

33rd Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

34th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

35th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

36th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

37th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

38th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

39th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

40th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

41st Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

42nd Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

43rd Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

44th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

45th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

46th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

47th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

48th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

49th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

50th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

51st Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

52nd Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

53rd Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

54th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

55th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

56th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

57th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

58th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

59th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

60th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

61st Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

62nd Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

63rd Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

64th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

65th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

66th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

67th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

68th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

69th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

70th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

71st Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

72nd Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

73rd Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

74th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

75th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

76th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

77th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

78th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

79th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

80th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

81st Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

82nd Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

83rd Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

84th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

85th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

86th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

87th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

88th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

89th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

90th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

91st Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

92nd Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

93rd Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

94th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

95th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

96th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

97th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

98th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

99th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_

100th Cabin \_\_\_\_\_



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Tritonia

## Passengers sailing from

Barston, Liverpool

3<sup>rd</sup> March

1923

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

## Alfons

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1400



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

205

Arriving at Port of New York, 16<sup>th</sup> April, 1923

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



John H. Selge.  
Miner. - to Miner.

, 125

*Immigration Officer.*

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

ITALIANA (1901-1911)



S. S. *Tristoma* U. S. Ship arrived 4/16/1903, 1903, M., from April - Martin

[illegible]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tritonia, arriving at New York April 10, 1923, from the port of London via Garston

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) 207

No. on list NAME IN FULL

16 Tritonia

Form 600

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
21st April, 1923

I, master of the British S. S. Tritonia, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 43 Number of seamen deserted 3  
Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 16th April, 1923, consigned to The United States Shipping Co. is now lying at 12th St Pier, Hoboken, and is expected to sail 24th April, 1923, for Baltimore via United States port of Baltimore First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>Charles M. Devitt</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>17th March 1923, London</u>
<u>Donl. McMillen</u>	<u>37</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>28th March 1923, Garston</u>
<u>Rich. Downs</u>	<u>34</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>28th March 1923, Garston</u>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

RECORD DIVISION

APR 23 1923

RECEIVED

25	<u>Purchase</u>	<u>James</u>	<u>4th</u>	<u>-do-</u>	<u>-do-</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Scotch British</u>	<u>5'7" 150</u>	<u>nil</u>
		<u>Thomas</u>	<u>Payman</u>	<u>-do-</u>	<u>-do-</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>46</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>English British</u>	<u>5'5" 140</u>	<u>nil</u>
26	<u>McBrady</u>	<u>William</u>	<u>Greaser</u>	<u>-do-</u>	<u>-do-</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Scotch British</u>	<u>5'6" 157</u>	<u>nil</u>
27	<u>Boutts</u>	<u>John</u>	<u>-do-</u>	<u>-do-</u>	<u>-do-</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>English British</u>	<u>5'8" 159</u>	<u>nil</u>
28	<u>McQueen</u>	<u>John</u>	<u>Payman</u>	<u>-do-</u>	<u>-do-</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Scotch British</u>	<u>5'4" 140</u>	<u>nil</u>
29	<u>Birchall</u>	<u>Henry</u>	<u>Payman</u>	<u>-do-</u>	<u>-do-</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>English British</u>	<u>5'7" 129</u>	<u>nil</u>
30	<u>Devitt Wm</u>	<u>Charles</u>	<u>-do-</u>	<u>-do-</u>	<u>-do-</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Scotch British</u>	<u>5'8" 156</u>	<u>nil</u>

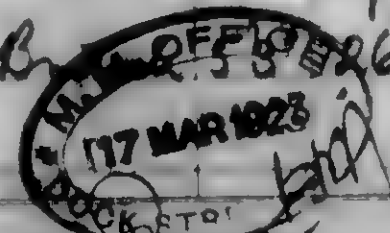
Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





**DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)**

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 38 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

John W. Luper

**Master.**

{OVER.}

No.	Surname	Christian Name	Rank	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Birth	Place of Birth	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build
16	Hughes	John Robert	Apprentice	-do-	-do-	no	yes	18	-	Welsh	British	5'10"	140	nil
17	Russell	David H	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	no	yes	16	-	Scotch	British	5'7"	142	nil
18	Scouller	William	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	no	yes	19	"	Scotch	British	5'8"	140	nil
19														
20														
21	milne	John	✓ Chief Eng.	-do-	-do-	no	yes	60	male	Scotch	British	5'6 1/2"	196	nil
22	Johnston	Alexander	✓ 2nd "	-do-	-do-	no	yes	31	"	Scotch	British	6'0"	186	nil
23	Thomson	Andrew	✓ 3rd "	-do-	-do-	no	yes	27	"	Scotch	British	5'7"	150	nil
24	Neil	James	✓ 4th "	-do-	-do-	no	yes	23	"	Scotch	British	5'8"	150	nil
25	Purchase	Thomas	✓ Foreman Greaser	-do-	-do-	no	yes	46	"	English	British	5'5"	140	nil
26	McGrady	William	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	no	yes	40	"	Scotch	British	5'6"	157	nil
27	Boutts	John	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	no	yes	40	"	English	British	5'8"	159	nil
28	McQueen	John	✓ Foreman - trimmer	-do-	-do-	no	yes	32	"	Scotch	British	5'4"	140	nil
29	Birchall	Henry	✓ -di-	-do-	-do-	no	yes	28	"	English	British	5'7"	129	nil
30	Devitt Mr	Charles	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	no	yes	27	"	Scotch	British	5'7"	126	nil

RECEIVED  
17 MAR 1923

on papers.  
made upon

Line.

## OWDGE

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Tritonia*, arriving at *New York* *April 16, 1923*, from the port of *London via Sanston*

TRITONIA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Telfer	John H.	Master	7/3/28	London	no	yes	53	male	Scotch	British	5'8"	147	nil
2	Passmore	Frank	1st Mate	-do-	-do-	no	yes	29	"	Irish	British	5'9 1/2"	175	nil
3	McQueen	John L.	2nd Mate	-do-	-do-	no	yes	25	"	Scotch	British	6'0"	145	nil
4	Cameron	Colin	3rd Mate	-do-	-do-	no	yes	48	"	Scotch	British	5'6 1/2"	175	nil
5	Gillespie	John	Capt.	-do-	-do-	no	yes	31	"	Scotch	British	5'8"	150	nil
6	Emms	Edward	Boat	-do-	-do-	no	yes	53	"	English	British	5'4 1/2"	130	nil
7	Smelaw	Donald	A.B.	-do-	-do-	no	yes	19	"	Scotch	British	5'4"	168	nil
8	Smelaw	Neil		-do-	-do-	no	yes	22	"	Scotch	British	5'6"	140	nil
9	Lox	Ephraim		-do-	-do-	no	yes	29	"	English	British	5'8"	140	nil
10	Morrison	William J.		-do-	-do-	no	yes	30	"	English	British	5'8"	140	nil
11	McKimme	David		-do-	-do-	no	yes	45	"	English	British	5'5"	150	nil
12	Murphy	James		-do-	-do-	no	yes	28	"	Irish	British	5'7"	180	nil
13	Erdmannson	Ernst		-do-	-do-	no	yes	38	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5'6"	154	nil
14	Gilchrist	William		-do-	-do-	no	yes	23	"	English	British	5'5"	182	nil
15	Sadler	Edwin H.	Boat	-do-	-do-	no	yes	31	"	Irish	British	5'6 1/2"	145	nil
16	Hughes	John Robert	Apprentice	-do-	-do-	no	yes	18	"	Welsh	British	5'10"	140	nil
17	Russell	David H.		-do-	-do-	no	yes	16	"	Scotch	British	5'7"	142	nil
18	Scouler	William		-do-	-do-	no	yes	19	"	Scotch	British	5'8"	140	nil
19														
20														
21	milne	John	Chief Eng.	-do-	-do-	no	yes	60	male	Scotch	British	5'6 1/2"	196	nil
22	Johnston	Alexander	2nd "	-do-	-do-	no	yes	31	"	Scotch	British	6'0"	186	nil
23	Thomson	Andrew	3rd "	-do-	-do-	no	yes	27	"	Scotch	British	5'7"	150	nil
24	Neil	James	4th "	-do-	-do-	no	yes	23	"	Scotch	British	5'8"	150	nil
25	Purchase	Thomas	Boat	-do-	-do-	no	yes	46	"	English	British	5'5"	140	nil
26	McGrady	William		-do-	-do-	no	yes	40	"	Scotch	British	5'6"	157	nil
27	Boutts	John		-do-	-do-	no	yes	40	"	English	British	5'8"	159	nil
28	McQueen	John		-do-	-do-	no	yes	32	"	Scotch	British	5'4"	140	nil
29	Birchall	Henry		-do-	-do-	no	yes	28	"	English	British	5'7"	129	nil
30	Devitt Mc	Charles		-do-	-do-	no	yes	27	"	Scotch	British	5'8"	126	nil

Line

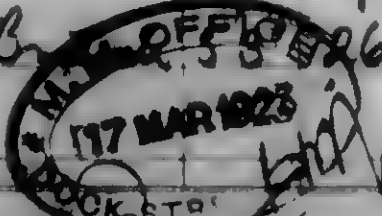
Owners

Local Agents

16-1940

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tritonia, arriving at San Francisco, Feb 16, 1923, from the port of London Ude 30 1/2 3 09

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Thomas	Joseph	Fireman	17/3/23	London	no	yes	32	male	English	British	6'0"	158	nil
2	Reece	Lydney	do	do	do	no	yes	22	"	English	British	5'6"	150	nil
3	Waters	James	do	do	do	no	yes	39	"	English	British	5'7 1/2"	155	nil
4	Campbell	James	do	do	do	no	yes	41	"	English	British	5'5"	140	nil
5	Angles	James	do	do	do	no	yes	39	"	Scotch	British	5'8 1/2"	154	nil
6	Jamison	George G.	do	do	do	no	yes	31	"	English	British	5'4"	140	nil
7														
8														
9														
10														
11	Wylie	John	Chief Std.	do	do	no	yes	58	"	Scotch	British	5'2"	134	nil
12	Raffles	Samuel	2nd Std.	do	do	no	yes	31	"	English	British	5'4 1/2"	170	Scar on right leg
13	Keith	Albert Leonard	M.R.	do	do	no	yes	21	"	English	British	5'6"	140	nil
14	Hall	Thomas W.	2nd Cook	do	do	no	yes	24	"	English	British	5'6"	135	nil
15	Beliatt	Andrew	2nd Cook	do	do	no	yes	28	"	Scotch	British	5'10 1/2"	156	nil
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Crow List No. 123

American Consulate General at London, England.  
Date 19th. March 1923.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

SEEN for the journey to the United States.

SEAL

FEE STAMP.

William J. Youg  
Vice Consul of the United  
States at London, England.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality required under their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

James G. G. G.  
Supt.John W. Lipp.  
Master.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



[illegible]

1. *Chlorophyll a* and *Chlorophyll b* were determined by the method of Smith and Gardner (1972). *Chlorophyll a* was determined by measuring the absorbance at 663 nm and *Chlorophyll b* by measuring the absorbance at 646 nm. The concentration of chlorophyll was calculated using the following formula:  $\text{Chlorophyll concentration (mg/L)} = \frac{\text{Absorbance} \times 1000}{\text{Path length (cm)}} \times \text{Extinction coefficient}$ .

[illegible]



Entered under Act of Congress of February 3, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of the vessel. Having such claims against and upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Wm N. Senior.  
MASTER.

<sup>6</sup> See pt. 4 in *On Lack of Self*.  
NOTE: Failure to underline the *correct* orthography is voluntary.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

4-16-23

Number One

I, John H. Luper, of the S.S. Tritonia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1923

John H. Luper  
Master, First or Second Officer

Edith Adams  
Immigrant Inspector

AL OTIST

3

The List described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labour shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labour, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "work-away" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). |   |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban)                    |



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 000

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

WINONA

sailing from

Valletta, Malta,  
Piraeus, Greece  
Alexandria, Egypt

March 1, 1923

March 14, 1923

March 27, 1923

19

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. April 16th, 1923

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Love	William L	26	✓	M	S	Grayson, Louisiana August 30, 1896	Grayson, Louisiana
2	Handras	Leon	44	✓	M	M	P.B. # 183634 Hughes. P.P. 1092 1092 London	67 Cherry Street, New York City
3	Ganas	Spiros	23	✓	M	S	Superior Court, New London County, New London, Conn., June 8, 1921.	New London, Conn
4	The above three men are Consular passengers.							
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*J. H. Owen*  
Master.

*J. R. Walts*  
Snaf.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



DATE OF ARRIVAL APR 26 1900  
 BILL TO Wm. W. W.  
 BILL

*Supp*

*are ✓ - 16 - 23*

*Wm. W. W.*  
*Export Company*

*Sp*

Amount	U. S.	Paid
Cash		
2nd Cash	3	3
Balance	3	3

3 City Council  
 Passes



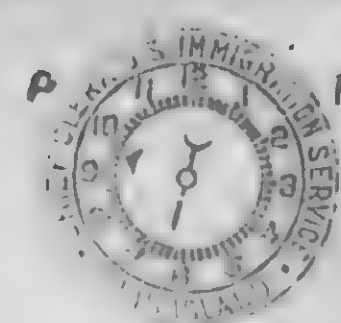
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. One

216

222

10.2.3



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED  
MAY 11 1923  
RECORD DIVISION

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

212

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

29098

Port of Philadelphia, Penna.

May 3rd, 1923, 19

I, master of the American S.S. WINONA  
(Nationality) from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 29 Number of seamen deserted 2  
Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 10 Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 30th, 1923, 19, consigned to Hudson Shipping Co., is now lying at Point Breeze, and is expected to sail May 4, 1923, 19, for Alexandria, Egypt via United States port of none First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
H. Miller	22	American	4/28/23 New York
Joe Allen	24	American	4/28/23 New York

[CONTINUED OVER.]

24	Eaton	George A	✓ Fireman	ditto	Yes	M	20	do	do
25	Belloise	John J	✓ Fireman	ditto	Yes	M	23	do	do
26	Anderson	Charles	✓ Fireman	ditto	Yes	M	52	do	do
27	Simmons	Christopher	✓ Wiper	ditto	Yes	M	34	do	do
28	Loure	George	✓ Wiper	Malta 2/28/23	Yes	M	22	Maltese	do
29	Malone	Joseph J	✓ Steward	2/8/23 New York	Yes	M	40	American	do
30	Paliania	John	✓ Cook	ditto	Yes	M	26	Russian	do
	Howard	✓ Master							

Line Export Steamship  
Owners United States Shipping Board  
Local Agents NY - Export SS Corp. 25 Broadway.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

73

on papers.  
made upon



NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

on papers.  
made upon



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Sheet No. One

216

1923

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

214

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

April 28th, 1923, 19

I, master of the American S.S. WINONA from port of Alexandria, Egypt, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 Number of seamen deserted None  
Number of seamen discharged 36 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 29 Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 16, 1923, 19, consigned to Export SS Corporation; is now lying at Kent St., Bklyn, and is expected to sail April 28th, 1923, 19, for Mediterranean ports via United States port of Philadelphia, Pa. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

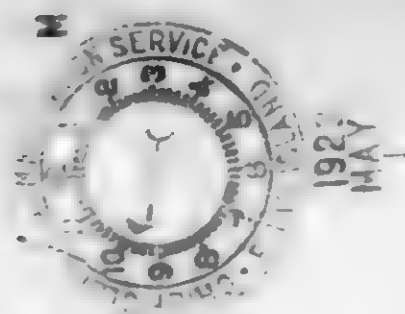
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
	None		

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1012



RECORDED  
INDEXED  
RECORD DIVISION

25	Belloise	John J	✓ Fireman	ditto
26	Anderson	Charles	✓ Fireman	ditto
27	Simmons	Christopher	✓ Wiper	ditto
28	Loure	George	✓ Wiper	Malta 2/28/23
29	Malone	Joseph J	✓ Steward	2/8/23 New York
30	Palianis	John	✓ Cook	ditto
	Howard	W. E. L.	✓ Master	" "

Line Export Steamship

Owners United States Shipping Board

Local Agents NY - Export SS Corp., 25 Broadway.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

73

on papers.  
made upon



215

Capacity Age Citizenship

Loure signed on at Valletta, Malta, February 28, 1923.  
 Pombannes signed on at Piraeus, Greece, March 14, 1923.  
 Carlson signed on at Calamata, Greece, March 18, 1923.  
 Ganos signed on after clearing, Alexandria, Egypt, March 27, 1923.  
 ALL OTHERS SIGNED ON AT NEW YORK

ALL OTHERS SIGNED ON AT NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 8, 1923.

Arriving New York, N.Y.,  
April 16, 1923.

99 14

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

[OVER.

25	Belloise	John J	✓ Fireman	ditto
26	Anderson	Charles	✓ Fireman	ditto
27	Simmons	Christopher	✓ Wiper	ditto
28	Loure	George	✓ Wiper	Malta 2/28/23
29	Malone	Joseph J	✓ Steward	2/8/23 New York
30	Palania	John	✓ Cook	ditto
	Howard	Chas. E. A.	✓ Master	

Line **Export Steamship**

Owner: United States Shipping Board

Local Agents. NY - Export SS Corp., 25 Broadway.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

73

on papers.  
made upon







CREW LIST

The United States of America  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Secs. 457, 457A and 457B, Rev. Stat., and  
Art. 35, Customs Regulations of 1918

LIST OF

Required under Act of Con

Persons composing the Crew of the American

of Philadelphia, Pa.  
(Insert sailing port)

whereof G. E. L. Howard  
(Insert name of vessel)

steamer

called the

213  
(Insert name of vessel)

bound for

Mediterranean ports

is Master.

Vessel S. S. WINONA

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME Family name	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
						HEIGHT Feet In.	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
1	Carlson	G. E. Carlson	Finland (Nat)	USA	39	5 8	Lt	Br		1st Mate	Wife-Marie, 10139 Lefferts Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Kreuger	Geo. O. Kreuger	New York	USA	52	5 6	Lt	Br		2nd Mate	Son - Leo, 460 Madison St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Wuotila	G. W. Wuotila	Minnesota	USA	29	5 9	Lt	Br		3rd Mate	Mother - Helma, Dassel, Minn.
4	Driver	J. Gately	Massachusetts	USA	29	5 11	Lt	Br		Radio	None
5	Charles	E. A. Lehman	New York	USA	30	5 9	Lt	Br		Purser	Sister - A.J., 446 - 73rd Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Gankounian	Julius Strowski	Prussia (Nat)	USA	50	5 11	Lt	Br		Boat	235 E. 81st St., New York.
7	Pelletier										
8	Rae										
9	Gasta										
10	Hoffrichter										
11	Moran	Jack L. Lippman	New Jersey	USA	20	5 6	Lt	Br		Ord. Sea	Path-Joseph, 725 E. 11th St Newark N.J.
12	Ford	Daniel Callahan	New York	USA	27	5 6	DK	Br		Ord. Sea	706 Westchester Ave., Bronx, New York City.
13	Lehman	Jan. M. Graham	California	USA	33	5 6	Lt	Br		Ch. Engr	None.
14	Graham	G. A. Millspeugh	Colorado	USA	37	6	Lt	Br		1st AS	Mother - Julia, Gunnison, Col.
15	Millspeugh	F. E. Talmadge	Connecticut	USA	36	5 11	Lt	Br		2nd AS	Wife - Mary, 176 Beving St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Talmadge	L. Bourne	New York	USA	26	5 6	Lt	Br		3rd AS	Wife - Pauline, 155 Guernsey St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Bourne	E. Buchert	New York	USA	23	5 6	Lt	Br		Oilier	Mother - Emilia, 2916 Scullion Pl., New York City.
18	Gartland	M. Miller	Pennsylvania	USA	22	5 6	DK	Br		Oilier	Sister - Marion, 518 E. 18th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
19	Lee	Peter Carigiani	Greece (Nat)	USA	36	5 6	DK	Blk		Oilier	Mother - Marie, Tipos, Greece.
20	LeBlanc	Harilaos Balos	Greece	USA	32	5 6	Lt	Br		M. T.	66 Madison St., New York.
21	Stacey	H. Pismopoulos	Turkey (Nat)	USA	35	5 9	DK	Blk		M. T.	Sister - Mary, Salonia, Greece.
22	Fatton	Joe Allen	Connecticut	USA	24	5 8	Lt	Br		Fire	Mother - Mrs. Annie Allen, Bank St., Waterbury, Conn.
23	Devine	G. D. Carman	North Carolina	USA	22	5 10	DK	Blk		Fire	Father - Marcus, New Bern, N.C.
24	Eaton	A. A. Denaker	Denmark	Den	40	5 9	Lt	Br		M. T.	25 South Street, New York.
25	Belloise	D. Fombankee	Greece (Nat)	USA	34	5 8	Lt	Br		Fire	67 Madison St., New York.
26	Anderson	Thomas Burgess Jr	New York	USA	18	5 6	Lt	Br		Ship	Father - Thomas, Guardale, N.Y.
27	Simmons	William Frank	New York	USA	19	5 7	Lt	Br		Ship	Father - George, 961 St. Nicholas Ave., N Y City
28	Loure	M. Bulhof	Denmark (Nat)	USA	29	5 11	Lt	Br		Steward	Wife - 10139 Lefferts Ave., Richmond Hill, Bklyn. NY
29	Malone	F. T. Hoyer	Holland	Holl	34	5 8	Lt	Br		Cook	35 Danda St., Brooklyn, NY
30	Palanis	W. Schmidt	Germany	Ger	30	5 9	DK	Br		2d Cook	243 E. 28th St., N Y City
	Howard	Ove A. Jetergaard	Denmark	Den	34	5 11	Lt	Br		Boatboy	Wife - Vernon, Ind.
		Geo. H. Macey	Illinois	USA	25	5 6	Lt	Br		Boatboy	None
		Kenneth E. Reese	New York	USA	27	5 7	Lt	Br		Boatboy	Mother - Johanna, 107 W. 176 Street, New York City.

Line Export Steamer  
Owner United States  
Local Agents NY - Export

22  
1923

STATES.

N.Y.C.

n papers.  
made upon



# LIST

Required under Act of C

Vessel S. S. WINONA

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME Family name
1	Carlson
2	Kreuger
3	Wuotila
4	Driver
5	Charles
6	Gankounian
7	Pelletier
8	Bae
9	Gasta
10	Hoffrichter
11	Moran
12	Ford
13	Lehman
14	Graham
15	Millspeugh
16	Talmadge
17	Bourne
18	Gartland
19	Lee
20	LeBlanc
21	Stacey
22	Patton
23	Devine
24	Eaton
25	Belloise
26	Anderson
27	Simmons
28	Loure
29	Malone
30	Palanis
	Howard

Line Export Steamshi  
Owners United States S  
Local Agents NY - Export

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN  
OR  
SUBJECT  
OF

Age

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

HEIGHT  
Feet In.

COM-  
PLEX-  
ION

HAIR

EYES

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF  
NEXT OF KIN

39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Master of the said American \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.

Master.

Port of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, before me.  
Subscribed and sworn to this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Deputy Collector.

\*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American \_\_\_\_\_, of \_\_\_\_\_, whereof \_\_\_\_\_ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and \_\_\_\_\_

Deputy Collector.

\*This certificate is to be written out on the Original.

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case.)

## CREW LIST

OF THE

American \_\_\_\_\_ (Insert rig.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse,

Port of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

on papers.  
made upon

222  
1923

D STATES.

N.Y.C.



# LIST OF MANIFEST

## AS VESSEL AS EMPLOYERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 2, 1919, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. WINOSA

No. on list	Family name	Given name	When	Where	Whether employed and otherwise at port of arrival	Whether alien or not	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or disabilities
1	Carlson	Otto R	✓ 1st Mate	2/5/23 New York	Yes	M	39		Finnish	U.S.A.			
2	Kreuger	George O	✓ 2nd Mate	ditto	Yes	M	51		American	do			
3	Wuotila	George W	✓ 3rd Mate	ditto	Yes	M	29		do	do			
4	Driver	Andrew J	✓ Boatwain	ditto	Yes	M	23		do	do			
5	Charles	Donald	✓ A B	ditto	Yes	M	24		do	do			
6	Gankounian	Edward	✓ A B	ditto	Yes	M	32		Armenian	do			
7	Pelletier	Emile V	✓ A B	ditto	Yes	M	24		American	do			
8	Lee	James	✓ A B	ditto	Yes	M	23		do	do			
9	Gaeta	Louis	✓ A B	ditto	Yes	M	22		do	do			
10	Hoffrichter	Manuel	✓ O S	ditto	Entire crew to be paid	Yes	M	22		do	do		
11	Moran	John B	✓ O S	ditto	off on arrival in final port of discharge in the United States.	Yes	M	18		do	do		
12	Ford	Daniel J	✓ Radio	ditto	Yes	M	26		do	do			
13	Lehman	Henry A	✓ Purser	ditto	Yes	M	30		do	do			
14	Graham	James H	✓ Chief Engr	ditto	Yes	M	32		do	do			
15	Millspeugh	Gordon A	✓ 1st Asst	ditto	Yes	M	36		do	do			
16	Talmadge	Frank E	✓ 2nd Asst	ditto	Yes	M	36		do	do			
17	Bourne	Linley	✓ 3rd Asst	ditto	Yes	M	36		do	do			
18	Cartland	Victor J	✓ Oiler	ditto	Yes	M	38		do	do			
19	Lee	William	✓ Oiler	ditto	Yes	M	24		do	do			
20	LeBlanc	Joseph L	✓ Oiler	ditto	Yes	M	23		do	do			
21	Stacey	Thomas	✓ Water Tender	ditto	Yes	M	23		do	do			
22	Patton	Roy L	✓ Water Tender	ditto	Yes	M	22		do	do			
23	Devine	George E	✓ Water Tender	ditto	Yes	M	39		do	do			
24	Eaton	George A	✓ Fireman	ditto	Yes	M	20		do	do			
25	Belloise	John J	✓ Fireman	ditto	Yes	M	23		do	do			
26	Anderson	Charles	✓ Fireman	ditto	Yes	M	52		do	do			
27	Simmons	Christopher	✓ Wiper	ditto	Yes	M	34		do	do			
28	Loure	George	✓ Wiper	Malta 2/28/23	Yes	M	22		Maltese	do			
29	Malone	Joseph J	✓ Steward	2/8/23 New York	Yes	M	40		American	do			
30	Palianis	John	✓ Cook	ditto	Yes	M	26		Russian	do			
	Howard	Walter	✓ Master	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"			

Disputed at Pinar, Guin, March 15, 1923.

Line Export Steamship  
 Operator United States Shipping Board  
 Local Agents NY - Export Ss Corp., 26 Broadway.

\*See list of races on back hereof  
 Note: Failure to furnish full answers to information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **Two**

217

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **WILONA**, arriving at **New York**, **April 16<sup>th</sup>**, 1923, from the port of **Alexandria**, **March 27<sup>th</sup>**, 1923.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given names		When	Where									
1	Reine	John	410848 NY. 2d Ck & Bak	2/8/23	New York	Yes.	Yes	34	M	Finnish	Finnish			reshid fr.
2	Macey	George R	messboy	ditto		"	Yes	25	M	American	U.S.A.			
3	Hass	Emil	messboy	ditto		"	Yes	25	M	ditto				
4	Johnson	Angel	messboy	3/11/23	Mitylene Greece	Yes	Yes	18	M	Greek	Greek			Discharged at Kalamata, Greece, March 20 <sup>th</sup> , 1923.
5	Demetriou	Pombankis -	messboy -	3/14/23	Greece	"	no	38	M	Greek	U.S.A.			
6	Carlson	John A	A 13	3/20/23	Kalamata	"	yes	42	M	Finnish	Finnish	5-9 1/2		reshid fr.
7	<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL, Athens, Greece, March 14<sup>th</sup>, 1923. I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regula- tions prescribed by the Department of State.</p> <p>C. H. Caspe Vice Consul of the United States of America</p> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE General No. 610 at Athens, Greece (City) (Country) SEEN for the journey to the United States via Pireas, Alexandria, New York Vice Consul Date March 14, 1923 Seal and Fee Stamp</p>													
8	<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE at Alexandria, Egypt. Date March 27, 1923. I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State, Washington, D. C.</p> <p>Wm. H. H. Smith Vice Consul of the United States of America</p> <p>No fee prescribed and none collected FEE NO 180</p> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE at Alexandria, Egypt. (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States via Direct Vice Consul Date March 27, 1923 The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.</p>													
9	<p>Seen at the American Consular Agency at Kalamata, Greece, this 20th day of March, 1923. J. M. Watts Insp.</p>													
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line **Export Steamship**

Owners **U. S. Shipping Board**

Local Agents **New York, Export SS Corporation,  
25 Broadway**

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-16-23

22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. L. Horan, Master, of the S/S Winona, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1923.  
J. A. Watt  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

220

222

Vessel S. S. Virginia, arriving at New York, April 16, 1923, from the port of Port Sabas Mex 4/8/23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Parkinson	Francis C.	C. Mate	1/29/23	Port Arthur Tex.	Yes	Yes	26	Male	U.S.	U.S.	6-0	160	
2	Nielson	Peter	Chief	1/28/23	"	"	"	43	"	Scand	"	5-7	175	
3	Karlson	Harl.	Boat	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	150	
4	Spring	Louis H.	Steward	2/2/23	Key West Fla.	"	"	26	"	U.S.	"	5-11	190	
5	Anderson	Ivar	Boat	1/28/23	Port Arthur Tex.	"	"	32	"	Scand	Swedish	5-11	160	
6	Haggren	Ernest R.	Boat	"	"	"	"	19	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-9	140	

Form 600

218

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

PORT OF New York  
May 3, 1923

I, master of the Ans (Nationality) S. S. Virginia from port of Port Sabas Mex, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 Number of seamen deserted None  
Number of seamen discharged 28 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port          Total crew this date         

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Apr 16, 1923, consigned to The Texas Co, is now lying at         , and is expected to sail         , 19         , for          via United States port of          First port of call in United States this voyage was         

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

RECEIVED  
MAY 5 - 1923  
RECORD DIVISION

Line The Texas Company  
Owners The Texas Steamship Co  
Local Agents The Texas Company

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

220

222

Vessel *S. S. Virginia*, arriving at *New York*, *April 16*, 1922, from the port of *Port Sabas Mex 4/8/23*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Parkinson	Francis P.	C. Mate	1/29/23	Port Arthur Tex	yes	yes	26	Male	U.S.	U.S.	6-0	160	
2	Nielsen	Peter	Eng.	1/28/23	"	"	"	43	"	Scan	"	5-7	175	
3	Karlson	Harl.	Eng.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	150	
4	Spring	Louis H.	Radio	2/2/23	Key West Fla	"	"	26	"	U.S.	"	5-11	190	
5	Anderson	Ivar	Eng.	1/28/23	Port Arthur Tex	"	"	32	"	Scan	Swedish	5-11	160	
6	Hasson	Ernest R.	Eng.	"	"	"	"	19	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-9	140	

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. A. Calce	23	Am	Jan 23 - Port Arthur
P. Cucchio	32	British	" " " "
Jose Blanco	23	Spanish	" 28 " "
E. Benaman	21	Dutch	Feb 26 Rotterdam
M. Coudane	22	Spanish	Jan 28 Port Arthur
Geo Henry	31	Am	" " " "
Geo Evans	38	"	" " " "
T. R. Wade	30	"	" " " "
F. Triscoll	24	"	" " " "
O. Hansen	26	Norwegian	" " " "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
J. Lambros	26	U.S.	R. B. Pruitt	22	U.S.
J. Johansson			M. Romero	38	Spain
A. Andreassen	23	Norway	G. Halden	32	Norw
Frank E. Kibola	38	Portugal	A. B. Felsch	21	U.S.
J. O. Keil	19	U.S.	Wm. Polinsky	18	Poland
U. Klippberg	49	U.S.	J. L. Sullivan	20	U.S.
Valentin Nicola	42	U.S.	Fred K. Dodd	18	U.S.
G. B. Wilson	46	U.S.	G. R. Rodriguez	28	Spain
Roland H. Ramsey	21	U.S.	J. Jonassen	27	Sweden
A. Calvo	25	Spain	John Boyers	19	U.S.

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

10-1023

*A. Anderson*

Master.

[OVER.]

Line *The Texas Company*  
Owners *The Texas Steamship Co.*  
Local Agents *The Texas Company*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Virginia, arriving at New York, April 16, 1923, from the port of Port Sabas Mex 4/8/23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Parkinson	Francis C.	C. M. Pte	1/29/23	Port Arthur Tex.	yes	yes	26	Male	U.S.	U.S.	6-0	160	
2	Nielsen	Peter	Eng.	1/29/23	"	"	"	43	"	Scan	"	5-7	175	
3	Karlson	Harold	Eng.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-5	150	
4	Spring	Louis H.	Radio	2/2/23	Key West Fla.	"	"	26	"	U.S.	"	5-11	190	
5	Anderson	Ivar	Eng.	1/28/23	Port Arthur Tex.	"	"	32	"	Scan	Swedish	5-11	160	
6	Haggren	Ernest R.	Eng.	"	"	"	"	19	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-9	140	

APR 16 1923  
VIRGINIA

V.C.

Form 600

219

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

PORT OF New York  
May 3, 1923

I, master of the Am S. S. Virginia,  
from port of Port Sabas Mex, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 24 Number of seamen deserted none  
Number of seamen discharged 28 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
Number of seamen signed on at this port        Total crew this date       

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 16, 1923, consigned to  
The Texas Co; is now lying at       , and is  
expected to sail       , 1923, for         
via United States port of        First port of call in United States  
this voyage was from Port Sabas Mex

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

RECEIVED  
MAY 5 - 1923  
RECORD DIVISION

Line The Texas Company  
Owner The Texas Steamship Co  
Local Agents The Texas Company

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
L. H. Spring	26	Am	Feb 2 <sup>nd</sup> Key West
E. R. Haggan	20	"	Jan 28 Port Arthur
J. W. Remley	21	"	" " "
S. Helgeson	24	Norwegian	" 29 "
G. Ward	26	Am	" 28 "
J. Hansen	33	Norwegian	" " "
J. Telford	23	"	" 28 "
W. Johnson	19	Am	" 28 "
C. Cummings	20	"	" " "
C. Thyberg	18	"	" " "
R. C. Brantley	32	"	" " "
C. Wahlstrom	47	"	" " "
Geo. Des Bois	27	"	" " "
A. D. Rasner	28	Norwegian	" " "
M. L. Whately	23	Am	" " "
J. Rice	26	"	" " "
L. O. Hawkins	22	"	" 2 "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Fabio Rosa Santos	36	Portugal			
Herbert M. Mabel	18	U.S.			
Edward J. Campbell	21	U.S.			
J. Brumack	31	U.S.			
Louis Tredman	37	Rumania			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

10-1013

G. Anderson

Master.

[OVER.]

21	20	Whately	Wm.	Ind	"	"	"	19	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-9	136
22	21	Peruna	Manuel J	✓	✓	"	"	39	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-8	144
23	22	Rice	Joseph	✓	✓	"	"	24	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-7	142
24	23	Hawkins	Lawrence	✓	✓	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	140
25	24	Burns	Angelo	✓	✓	"	"	26	"	Spain	Spaniards	5-7	138
26	25	Lake	John D.	✓	✓	1/29/23	"	24	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-6	141
27	26	Cuschiari	Carla	✓	✓	"	"	30	"	Maltese	Maltese	5-7	151
28	27	Blanco	Jose	✓	✓	1/25/23	"	20	"	Spaniards	Spaniards	5-4	133
29	28	Civicano	Manuel	✓	✓	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	139
30	29	Nade	Robert P.	✓	✓	"	"	29	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-11	160
	30	Henry	Geo.	✓	✓	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-11	155

Joseph K. Kinnear Imp

Line The Texas Company  
Owner The Texas Steamship Co.  
Local Agents The Texas Company

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

220

222

Vessel *S. S. Virginia*, arriving at *New York*, *April 16*, 1923, from the port of *Port Sabas Mex 4/8/23*

APR 16 1923

VIRGINIA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Parkinson	Francis P.	C. Mate	1/29/23	Port Arthur Tex.	yes	yes	26	Male	U.S.	U.S.	6-0	160	
2	Nielsen	Peter	Eng.	1/28/23	"	"	"	43	"	Scand.	"	5-7	175	
3	Karlson	Harl.	Eng.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	150	
4	Spring	Louis H.	Radio	2/2/23	Key West Fla.	"	"	26	"	U.S.	"	5-11	190	
5	Anderson	Ivar	Boys	1/28/23	Port Arthur Tex.	"	"	32	"	Scand.	Swedish	5-11	160	
6	Haggren	Ernest P.	Gen.	"	"	"	"	19	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-9	140	
7	Pomberg	John	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scand.	"	5-11	165	
8	Helgesen	Ligund	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	Norwegian	5-6	140	
9	Wood	Lidlaw	A.B.	"	"	"	"	26	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-9	145	
10	Hansen	Ingolf	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5-6	138	
11	Tellipen	Tellip	"	1/29/23	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	148	
12	Johnson	Walter	C.S.	1/28/23	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-9	160	
13	Cummings	Chas	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	138	
14	Thyberg	Carl	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-5	131	
15	Branton	Raymond C.	Eng.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	172	
16	Wahltstrom	Carl	Steward	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scand.	"	5-7	172	
17	Wu Baie	Geo	Eng.	"	"	"	"	27	"	U.S.	"	5-11	176	
18	Pay	Rupert	Eng.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	152	
19	Fosnes	Alfred	St. Pump	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5-8	147	
20	Whitely	Wm.	Eng.	"	"	"	"	19	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-9	156	
21	Pereira	Manuel J.	Steward	"	"	"	"	39	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-8	144	
22	Fice	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-7	142	
23	Hawkins	Samuel O.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	140	
24	Burns	Angelo	Steward	"	"	"	"	26	"	Spain	Spanish	5-7	138	Disenters
25	Kabe	John D.	"	1/29/23	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-6	141	
26	Cuschiene	Paola	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Maltese	Maltese	5-7	151	
27	Blanco	Jose	Steward	1/28/23	"	"	"	20	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	133	
28	Civcanes	Manuel	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	139	
29	Nade	Robt. P.	Steward	"	"	"	"	29	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-11	160	
30	Henry	Geo.	Cook	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-11	155	

*Joseph Kärungi Imp.*

Line *The Texas Company*  
Owner *The Texas Steamship Co.*  
Local Agents *The Texas Company*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## 221

923

STATES.

N.Y.C.

The U.S. Consul at St. Louis

" 60 " D. Can. Y S  
Joseph P. George Insp

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



44-16-23

22

8.8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Anderson Master, of the Am. S. S. Virginia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

16 day of April, 1923

A. Anderson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

St. Domingo, May 1887. Also ...

Pereira John Santos M. M. S.

C.P. 1053 London

Sanchez, Madelon  
Jan. 26 1887

25 March 84 H.C.C.

Consular Passenger

J. H. ...  
Sax.

(1)

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



*[Handwritten signature]*

an 4-16-23

Samuel  
H. Davis

4/5

	Abuse	U. S.	Total
1st Cable			
2nd Cable		1	1
Storage		1	1
Total		1	1

*R. P. Edwards*

~~1. Art's Comrade~~ Jan



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be refunded or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED  
JUN 6 - 1923  
RECORD DIVISION

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York  
June 1st, 1923

Agent of the Amer S. S. Saugus  
from port of Lisbon, etc, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 Number of seamen deserted —  
Number of seamen discharged all paid off at NY Seamen left in hospital (or died) —  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 35 Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Apr 17th, 1923, consigned to A. H. BULL & CO., Agents, is now lying at —, and is expected to sail May 5th, 1923, for Constantinople, etc via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>None</u>			

[CONTINUED OVER]

20	Anderson	Ernest	✓	"	"	40	Scandinavian	"	5'6	"
21	Dalton	Ernest	✓	"	"	38	English	"	5'10	"
22	Johannson	Loor	✓	Oiler	"	40	Nor.	"	5'8	"
23	Brown	Wm	✓	"	"	38	"	"	5'7	"
24	Glaves	Dimitris	✓	"	1/14/23	30	Greek	"	5'6	"
25	Kutmas	John	✓	Fireman	1/8/23	36	Turkish	"	"	"
26	Dani	James	✓	"	"	25	English	"	5'9	"
27	Solotin	Paul	✓	"	2/14/23 Constantinople	35	Russian	Russia	5'6	rest for.
28	Tabin	Samuel	✓	Wiper	1/8/23 New York	27	English	U. S. A.	5'8	"
29	Dalton	Ernest	✓	"	1/8/23	38	"	"	5'7	"
30	Frederiksen	Gustav	✓	"	2/7/23 Odessa	34	German	Germany	5'4	rest for.

Line C. H. Bull & Co.  
Owner W. J. Shipping Board  
Local Agents C. H. Bull & Co.

\* See list of rules on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

J. R. Walcott  
Inch.

Page 2. DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
All paid off at New York			

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3. SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
R. K. ...	...	American	J. K. ...	...	American
F. J. ...	...	"	H. Nelson	...	"
A. J. ...	...	"	J. Hansen	...	"
A. M. ...	...	"	B. Hansen	...	"
J. Angelo	28	"	W. Borden	...	"
J. ...	...	"	J. ...	...	"
M. ...	...	"	A. ...	...	"
S. ...	...	"	A. ...	...	"
S. ...	...	"	C. ...	...	"
C. ...	...	"	W. ...	...	"
R. ...	...	"	W. ...	...	"
A. ...	...	"	P. ...	...	"
C. ...	...	"			
H. ...	...	"			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

10-1013

A. H. BULL & CO.  
Agents

[OVER.]

18	Flanagan	John	3rd	"	"	23	"	"	5'8	"
19	Sommers	Ernest	Water Tender	"	"	25	"	"	5'6	"
20	Anderson	Ernest	✓	"	"	40	Scandinavian	"	5'6	"
21	Dalton	Ernest	✓	"	"	20	English	"	5'10	"
22	Johannson	Loor	✓	Oiler	"	40	Nor.	"	5'8	"
23	Brown	Wm	✓	"	"	38	"	"	5'7	"
24	Glaves	Dimitris	✓	"	1/14/23	30	Greek	"	5'6	"
25	Kutmas	John	✓	Fireman	1/8/23	36	Turkish	"	"	"
26	Dani	James	✓	"	"	25	English	"	5'9	"
27	Solotin	Paul	✓	"	2/14/23 Constantinople	35	Russian	Russia	5'6	rest for.
28	Tabin	Samuel	✓	Wiper	1/8/23 New York	27	English	U. S. A.	5'8	"
29	Dalton	Ernest	✓	"	1/8/23	38	"	"	5'7	"
30	Frederiksen	Gustav	✓	"	2/7/23 Odessa	34	German	Germany	5'4	rest for.

Line C. H. Bull & Co.  
Owner W. J. Shipping Board  
Local Agents C. H. Bull & Co.

\* See list of rules on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

J. R. Walcott  
Inch.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

224

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Saugus, arriving at New York, April 16<sup>th</sup>, 1923, from the port of Lisbon, April 3<sup>rd</sup> 1923.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Velten	A. G.	Master	1/8/23	New York	Yes	Yes	42	Male	English	U. S. A.	5'9		None
2	Forsell	Chas.	Mate	1/20/23	"	"	"	45	"	Scandinavian	"	5'		"
3	Reilly	Frank	2nd Officer	1/8/23	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5'7		"
4	Hickey	Arthur	3rd	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10		"
5	Baye	Alex	Boatswain	1/23/23	"	"	"	41	"	Roumanian	Roumanian	5'9		reship for.
6	Bombard	Herbert	A. B.	1/8/23	"	"	"	21	"	English	U. S. A.	5'9		"
7	Jagereski	John	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5'9		"
8	Snay	John	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6		"
9	Triable	Thomas	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7		"
10	Carabella	Michael	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6		"
11	Peterson	Carl	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7		"
12	Anello	Michael	G. S.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10		"
13	McLoughlin	Frank	"	1/23/23	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10		"
14	Brown	Lewis	Radio Operator	1/8/23	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8		"
15	Wahlgren	Roland	Ch. Engineer	1/8/23	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9		"
16	Brown	Andrew	1st	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7		"
17	J. Smith	James	2nd	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9		"
18	Flanagan	John	3rd	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'0		"
19	Sommers	Ernie	Water Tender	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6		"
20	Anderson	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scandinavian	"	5'6		"
21	Dalton	Frank	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5'10		"
22	Johansson	Loov	Oiler	"	"	"	"	40	"	Nor.	"	5'8		"
23	Brown	Wm	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7		"
24	Glaros	Dimitrios	"	1/16/23	"	"	"	30	"	Greek	"	5'6		"
25	Kustma	John	Fireman	1/8/23	"	"	"	26	"	Turkish	"	"		"
26	Dand	James	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5'9		"
27	Solotin	Paul	"	2/16/23	Constantinople	"	"	25	"	Russian	Russia	5'6		reship for.
28	Tubin	Samuel	Wiper	1/9/23	New York	"	"	27	"	English	U. S. A.	5'8		"
29	Dokter	Wm.	"	1/8/23	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7		"
30	Frederiksen	Gustav	"	3/7/23	Odesa	"	"	24	"	Germany	Germany	5'4		reship for.

Line Q. H. Bull & Co.  
Owners U. S. Shipping Board  
Local Agents Q. H. Bull & Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*J. R. Watts*  
*Insp.*



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 42

225

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Seagull, arriving at New York, April 16<sup>th</sup>, 1923, from the port of Lisbon, April 3<sup>rd</sup> 1923.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Small	Fitzgerald	Steward	1/8/23	New York	Yes	Yes	40	Male	B. W. I.	U. S. A.	5'9		
2	McIntosh	Scott	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	24	"	V. I.	"	5'6		
3	Yaughn	Rayne	Land Cook	"	"	"	"	27	"	B. W. I.	England	5'10		red hair
4	Fernandes	"	Houseboy	1/23/23	"	"	"	21	"	Cuban	Cuban	5'3		
5	Kelabon	Edwards	"	1/8/23	"	"	"	19	"	P. I.	U. S. A.	5'6		
6	Ramos	Ralph	"	1/9/23	"	"	"	21	"	Porto Rico	U. S. A.	5'5		
7	<p>CONSULATE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AT PALERMO, ITALY</p> <p>I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.</p> <p>Serv. No. 662</p> <p>NO FEE PRESCRIBED</p> <p>NO FEE COLLECTED</p> <p>CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA</p> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE at Palermo, Italy (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States via direct Date MAR 23 1923</p>													
8	<p>I certify that the VISA as below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with instructions prescribed by the Department of State at Washington.</p> <p>H. Tobey Meers American Vice Consul at Lisbon</p> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE at Lisbon, Portugal (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States via direct to N.Y. Date APR 2 1923</p>													
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line A. H. Bull & Co.  
Owners M. S. B.  
Local Agents A. H. Bull & Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-16-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Langford, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1923

J. G. Veltin  
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. G. Veltin  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).





Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-2812

RECEIVED  
MAY 11 1923  
RECORD DIVISION

Зага пороак

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Philadelphia, Pa.

.....April 26, 1923....., 19

I, master of the American S. S. SAGAPORACK  
(Nationality)

from port of Philadelphia, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 3 Number of seamen deserted None

Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 20th 1923, 1923, consigned to Export Transportation Co., is now lying at Pier 98, south, and is expected to sail April 26th, 1923, for Baltimore, Md.

via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

[illegible]

Line Export Transportation Co. Inc.

Owners U. S. Shipping Board,

Local Agents Simpson--Spence & Young.  
16-1922

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**DESERTING SEAMEN.**—(Continued.)

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-181

Thos. Nelson

Master.

lover, I

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Birthplace	U.S. Service	Remarks
19	Ryan,	M. L. <i>Nichols</i>	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Bennett,	G. W. <i>Gilbert</i>	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Miller,	P. <i>Huber</i>	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Mortensen,	A. O. <i>Albert</i>	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Smith,	Raymond.	✓	Wireman.	" 15	"	"	"	"
24	Murray,	James.	✓	"	" 15	"	"	"	"
25	Pring,	R. C. <i>Regina</i>	✓	"	" 15	"	"	"	"
26	Muehlbeck,	J. R. <i>Joseph</i>	✓	Wiper	" 15	"	"	"	"
27	Vallagarios,	S. <i>Soprano</i>	✓	"	" 15	"	"	"	"
28	McAllister,	D. C. <i>Donald</i>	✓	Chr. Strd.	" 15	"	"	"	"
29	Rittenhouse,	Silver	✓	Chr. Cook.	" 15	"	"	"	"
30	Pretty,	Thos. J.	✓	End Clk. & Bkr.	" 15	"	"	"	"

*Joseph Scaringi Insp*

U.S. 516  
Joseph Scaringi, Jr.

American Transportation Co. Inc.,  
 Shipping Board,  
 Spence & Young.

*Note.*—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



---ORIGINAL---

4-16 Zagorack

Form 600

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

227

PORT OF.....New York, N. Y.

April 19, 1923, 19

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-2012

I, master of the American S. S. SAGAPORACK  
(Nationality.)

from port of Philadelphia, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ... 33 ... Number of seamen deserted None

Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 22

The above-named vessel arrived at this port ..... April 16th 1923, 19 ....., consigned to  
Export Transportation Co., .....; is now lying at Pier 4, Army Base, ....., and is  
expected to sail ..... April 19th ....., 1923, for ..... Philadelphia, Pa., .....  
via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States  
this voyage was ..... New York, N. Y. ....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

RECEIVED  
APR 24 1923  
RECORD DIVISION

Line	Export	Freight	Weight	Value	Quantity	Unit	Country	Origin	Destination	Remarks
19	Ryan,	M. L. <i>Michael</i>								
20	Bennett,	<i>Gilbert</i>	Water T.							
21	Miller,	<i>P. H. H. H.</i>								
22	Mortensen,	A. O. <i>Albert</i>								
23	Smith,	Raymond.	Wireman.	15						
24	Murray,	James.		15						
25	Pring,	R. C. <i>Regina D.</i>		15						
26	Muehlbeck,	J. R. <i>Joseph</i>	Wiper	15						
27	Vallagarios,	<i>S. J. J.</i>		15						
28	McAllister,	D. C. <i>Donald</i>	Chr. Strd.	15						
29	Rittenhouse,	<i>Silver</i>	Chr. Cook.	15						
30	Pretty,	Thos. J.	End Ck. & Bkr.	15						

Line Export Transportation Co. Inc.,  
 Owners U.S. Shipping Board,  
 Local Agents Simpson-Spence & Young.  
 16-138

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**DESERTING SEAMAN.—(Continued.)**

[illegible]

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN.**

[illegible]

14-1012

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1013

Report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Thos. Nelson*  
Master

Master

[OVER.]

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Birthplace	U.S. Papers	U.S. Height	U.S. Weight	U.S. Complexion	U.S. Hair	U.S. Eyes	U.S. Birthplace
18	Mortensen,	A. P. <i>Andersen</i>	✓	15	"	"	"	"	American	U.S.	5'11"	160#	"	"	"	"
19	Ryan,	M. L. <i>Richard</i>	✓	15	"	"	"	"	Sean.	Danish	5'9"	156#	"	"	"	"
20	Bennett,	G. W. <i>Gilbert</i>	✓	15	"	"	"	"	American	U.S.	5'7"	150#	"	"	"	"
21	Miller,	P. <i>Miller</i>	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.	5'11"	160#	"	"	"	"
22	Mortensen,	A. O. <i>Albert</i>	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.	5'9"	158#	"	"	"	"
23	Smith,	Raymond.	✓	15	"	"	"	"	Sean.	Nat. U.S.	5'9"	150#	"	"	"	"
24	Murray,	James.	✓	15	"	"	"	"	American	U.S.	5'8"	145#	"	"	"	"
25	Pring,	R. C. <i>Reginald</i>	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.	5'7"	146#	"	"	"	"
26	Mushlbeck,	J. R. <i>Joseph</i>	✓	15	"	"	"	"	English	English	6'0"	162#	"	"	"	"
27	Vallagarios,	S. <i>Syrrano</i>	✓	15	"	"	"	"	American	U.S.	5'4"	142#	"	"	"	"
28	McAllister,	D. C. <i>Donald</i>	✓	15	"	"	"	"	Philippine	U.S.	5'3"	135#	"	"	"	"
29	Rittenhouse,	Silver	✓	15	"	"	"	"	American	U.S.	5'10"	156#	"	"	"	"
30	Pratty,	Thos. J.	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.	5'8"	148#	"	"	"	"
			✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.	5'6"	152#	"	"	"	"

*Joseph Scaringi Imp*

~~Lin. Electric Transportation Co. Inc.~~

Director, Federal Reserve Board,

W. H. RICE & YOUNG

\* See list of races on back hereof.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each race. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAGAPORACK arriving at New York April 16, 1923, from the port of Middleboro 3/31/23  
Low, England

(1) List	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	O'Brien,	Sh									U.S.	5'1"	168#	None.
2	Brennan,	J. P.									U.S.	5'7"	156#	"
3	Bannon,	J. V.									U.S.	5'8"	150#	"
4	Darney,	F. L.									U.S.	5'0"	148#	"
5	Williams,	Christ									U.S.	5'6"	146#	"
6	Theodores,	N. H.									Nat. U.S.	5'11"	150#	"
7	Larsen,	A. go									Do	5'11"	155#	"
8	Gishae,	C. O. C.									"	5'0"	158#	"
9	Hansen,	A. lo									st papers Norwegian	5'4"	145#	"
10	Hartnett,	John.									U.S.	5'11"	158#	"
11	Ware,	J. R.									U.S.	5'9"	160#	"
12	Rogan,	William									U.S.	5'0"	156#	"
13	Diehsael,	C. A.									U.S.	5'7"	170#	"
14	Simmering,	J. E.									U.S.	5'7"	140#	"
15	Mansfield,	H. E.									U.S.	5'11"	170#	"
16	Bobricow,	Anton.									Nat. U.S.	5'11"	158#	"
17	Lang,	Henry.									U.S.	5'11"	160#	"
18	Mortensen,	A. P.									st papers Danish	5'9"	156#	"
19	Ryan,	M. L.									U.S.	5'7"	150#	"
20	Bennett,	Q. V.									U.S.	5'11"	160#	"
21	Miller,	P. hu									U.S.	5'9"	158#	"
22	Mortensen,	A. O.									Nat. U.S.	5'9"	150#	"
23	Smith,	Raymond									U.S.	5'8"	145#	"
24	Murray,	James.									U.S.	5'7"	146#	"
25	Pring,	R. C.									st papers English	5'0"	162#	"
26	Muehlbeck,	J. R.	Wiper	15				19		American	U.S.	5'4"	142#	"
27	Vallagarlos,	S. yprano		15				26		Philippine	U.S.	5'3"	135#	"
28	McAllister,	D. C. Donald	Chf. Strd.	15				42		American	U.S.	5'10"	156#	"
29	Rittenhouse,	Silver	Chf. Cook.	15				23			U.S.	5'8"	148#	"
30	Pretty,	Thos. J.	End Ck. & Bkr.	15				28			U.S.	5'6"	152#	"

## ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND ENDORSEMENT ON SHIPPING AGREEMENT BETWEEN MASTER AND CREW.

228

I, Albert W. Scott, Vice Consul, of the United States of America, at Hull, England, do hereby certify that on this 23rd day of March, 1923.

Mark Jones

all personally known to me, appeared before me, and in my presence signed the within agreement with my sanction, and in all respects complied with the requirements of law, each for himself acknowledging that he had read or had heard read the said agreement and understood the same, and that while sober and not in a state of intoxication he signed it freely and voluntarily for the uses and purposes therein mentioned.

Given under my hand and the seal of this office the day and year first above written.

[SEAL.]

Vice Consul

of the United States of America.

Line Export Transportation Co. Inc.,

Owners U.S. Shipping Board,

Local Agents Simpson-Spence & Young.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAGAPACK

arriving at

New York  
Long Island

1923

from the port of Middleboro 2/31/23  
Boston, U. S. A.

(1) List	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When 1923	Where U. S.									
1	O'Brien,	<i>Thos.</i>	Chr. Mate.	Feb. 15	Baltimore	Signed on for round trip.	Yes	41	Male	American	U.S.	5'1"	168#	None.
2	Brennan,	<i>J. P. John</i>	Sec.	" 15	Do	Do	"	25	"	"	U.S.	5'7"	156#	"
3	Bannon,	<i>J. W. James</i>	Trd.	" 15	"	"	"	30	"	"	U.S.	5'8"	150#	"
4	Darney,	<i>F. L. Frank</i>	Radio Operator	" 15	"	"	"	22	"	Hungarian	U.S.	6'0"	148#	"
5	Williams,	<i>Christopher</i>	Boat. & Carp.	" 15	"	"	"	25	"	American	U.S.	5'6"	146#	"
6	Theodores,	<i>N. H. Nels</i>	Cable seaman	" 15	"	"	"	25	"	Scan.	Nat. U.S.	5'11"	150#	"
7	Iarsen,	<i>A. goald</i>	"	" 15	"	"	"	29	"	"	Do	5'11"	155#	"
8	Gishes,	<i>C. O. Carl</i>	"	" 15	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'0"	158#	"
9	Hansen,	<i>A. Lars</i>	"	" 15	"	"	"	29	"	"	1st papers Norwegian	5'4"	145#	"
10	Hartnett,	John.	"	" 15	"	"	"	42	"	American	U.S.	5'11"	158#	"
11	Ware,	<i>J. R. James</i>	"	" 15	"	"	"	24	"	"	U.S.	5'9"	160#	"
12	Rogan,	William.	Ord. Seaman.	" 15	"	"	"	23	"	"	U.S.	5'0"	156#	"
13	Diechael,	<i>C. A. Chas.</i>	Chr. Engr.	" 15	"	"	"	33	"	"	U.S.	5'7"	170#	"
14	Simmering,	<i>J. E. John</i>	1st Asst.	" 16	Norfolk.	"	"	47	"	"	U.S.	5'7"	140#	"
15	Mansfield,	<i>H. K. Hester</i>	Ord.	" 15	Baltimore	"	"	38	"	"	U.S.	5'11"	170#	"
16	Hobricow,	Anton.	Ord.	" 15	"	"	"	37	"	Russian	Nat. U.S.	5'11"	158#	"
17	Iang,	Henry.	Oilier	" 15	"	"	"	27	"	American	U.S.	5'11"	160#	"
18	Mortensen,	<i>A. P. Anden</i>	"	" 15	"	"	"	26	"	Scan.	1st papers Danish	5'9"	156#	"
19	Ryan,	<i>M. L. Michael</i>	"	" 15	"	"	"	27	"	American	U.S.	5'7"	150#	"
20	Bennett,	<i>G. W. Gilbert</i>	Water Tender	" 15	"	"	"	25	"	"	U.S.	5'11"	160#	"
21	Miller,	<i>P. Philip</i>	"	" 15	"	"	"	28	"	"	U.S.	5'9"	158#	"
22	Mortensen,	<i>A. O. Albert</i>	"	" 15	"	"	"	24	"	Scan.	Nat. U.S.	5'9"	150#	"
23	Smith,	Raymond.	Fireman.	" 15	"	"	"	19	"	American	U.S.	5'8"	145#	"
24	Murray,	James.	"	" 15	"	"	"	42	"	"	1st papers U.S.	5'7"	146#	"
25	Pring,	<i>R. C. Reginald</i>	"	" 15	"	"	"	30	"	English	English	5'0"	162#	"
26	Muehlbeck,	<i>J. R. Joseph</i>	Wiper	" 15	"	"	"	19	"	American	U.S.	5'4"	142#	"
27	Vallagarlos,	<i>S. S. S. S.</i>	"	" 15	"	"	"	26	"	Philippino	U.S.	5'3"	135#	"
28	McAllister,	<i>D. C. Donald</i>	Chr. Strd.	" 15	"	"	"	42	"	American	U.S.	5'10"	156#	"
29	Rittenhouse,	<i>Silver</i>	Chr. Cook.	" 15	"	"	"	23	"	"	U.S.	5'8"	148#	"
30	Pretty,	Thos. J.	End Ck. & Bkr.	" 15	"	"	"	35	"	"	U.S.	5'6"	152#	"

Line Export Transportation Co. Inc.Owners U.S. Shipping BoardLocal Agents Simpson--Spence & Young.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



-----ORIGINAL-----

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 220

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAGAPORACK, arriving at New York, April 16, 1923, from the port of Middleboro 3/31/23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name		When	Where											
32	1	Graf,	Alfred.	✓	Headboy	Feb. 15	Baltimore	Signed on for round trip.	Yes	35	Male	American	U.S.	5'7"	138#	None.
33	2	Edwards,	Orrin.	✓	"	" 15	"	Do	"	20	"	"	U.S.	5'10"	139#	"
33	3	Cunningham,	Elsworth.	✓	"	" 15	"	"	"	17	"	"	U.S.	5'10"	150#	"
4	Crew List No. 134															
5	American Consulate General at London, England.															
6	Date 19th. March 1923.															
7	I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.															
8	SEEN for the purpose of the United States.															
9	Wm. C. Young															
10	Vice Consul of the United States at London, England.															
11	AMERICAN CONSULATE AT HULL, ENGLAND.															
12	MAR 24 1923															
13	I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.															
14	Alfred W. Scott															
15	VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.															
16	AMERICAN CONSULATE															
17	HULL, ENGLAND.															
18	For the purpose of the United States															
19	Alfred W. Scott															
20	MAR 24 1923															
21	Seal and Fee Stamp															
22	Service no. 1319															
23	no fee prescribed															
24	Mark ✓ Order 3/23/23 Hull Yes Yes 29 USC															
25	Joseph Loringi Insp															

Line Export Transportation Co  
Owners U. S. Shipping Board,  
Local Agents Simpson--Spence & Y

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2  
220

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAGAPORACK, arriving at New York, April 16, 1923, from the port of Middleboro 3/31/23, U. S. A.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When 1923	Where U. S.									
32	Graf,	Alfred.	✓ Messboy	Feb. 15	Baltimore	Signed on for round trip.	Yes	35	Male	American	U. S.	5'7"	138#	None.
33	Edwards,	Orrin.	✓	" 15	"	Do	"	20	"	"	U. S.	5'10"	139#	"
33	Cunningham,	Elsworth.	✓	" 15	"	"	"	17	"	"	U. S.	5'10"	150#	"
4	Orew List No. 134													
5	American Consulate General at London, England.													
6	Date 19th. March 1923.													
7	I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.													
8	SEEN for the journey to the United States.													
9	SEAL NO FEE PRESCRIBED													
10	FEE STAMP. #3716													
11	Wm. E. Young Vice Consul of the United States at London, England													
12	AMERICAN CONSULATE HULL, ENGLAND. MAR 24 1923													
13	I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.													
14	Albert W. Scott VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.													
15	AMERICAN CONSULATE HULL, ENGLAND. MAR 24 1923													
16	I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.													
17	Albert W. Scott VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.													
18	AMERICAN CONSULATE HULL, ENGLAND. MAR 24 1923													
19	I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.													
20	Albert W. Scott VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.													
21	AMERICAN CONSULATE HULL, ENGLAND. MAR 24 1923													
22	I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.													
23	Albert W. Scott VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.													
24	AMERICAN CONSULATE HULL, ENGLAND. MAR 24 1923													
25	I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.													
26	Albert W. Scott VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.													
27	AMERICAN CONSULATE HULL, ENGLAND. MAR 24 1923													
28	I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.													
29	Albert W. Scott VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.													
30	AMERICAN CONSULATE HULL, ENGLAND. MAR 24 1923													

Service No. 1319  
no fee prescribed.

Mark ✓ Order 3/23/23 Hull yes yes 24 USC  
Joseph Shering Jr

Report Transportation Officer  
U. S. Shipping Board,  
Simpson--Spence & Young.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



16-23

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1922

16 day of April

*Master, First or Second Officer*

Immigrant Inspector.

7503

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korea
Armenian.	Lithuan.
Bohemian.	Magy.
Bosnian.	Mexico.
Bulgarian.	Montegrin.
Chinese.	Moran.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Rumanian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Saami (Norwegians, Lap- landers, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scot.
French.	Span.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Sworn to before me this

data of

19

7503

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Kore.
Armenian.	Lithuan.
Bohemian.	Magy.
Bosnian.	Mexic.
Bulgarian.	Monten.
Chinese.	Moris.
Croatian.	Pac. Islander.
Cuban.	Pol.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russ.
English.	Rumanian (Russiack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Flemish.	Swedes, and Swedes).
French.	Sch.
German.	Swiss.
Greek.	Turk.
Hebrew.	Ukrainian.
Herzegovinian.	Yanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Yugosl.
Italian (south).	Yukish.
Japanese.	Yukish.
	West Indian (except Cuban).



7503  
Apr. 15-16-1923

that certain records of the above described original records appear on this list of items that are in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Education and I am therefore assured that the same are genuine. I have also seen the original records and have compared them with the copies and find that the same are in conformity with the original records and that said original records have been properly preserved and are in conformity with the original records of the State of New York. I have also seen the original records of the State of New York and find that the same are in conformity with the original records of the State of New York. I have also seen the original records of the State of New York and find that the same are in conformity with the original records of the State of New York.

Witness my hand and the seal of the State of New York, at Albany, New York, this 15th day of April, 1923.

*[Signature]*  
Governor

CERTIFICATE OF COMPARISON

I hereby certify that the records of the State of New York, as shown on this list of items, are in conformity with the original records of the State of New York. I have also seen the original records of the State of New York and find that the same are in conformity with the original records of the State of New York.

*[Signature]*  
Secretary

Volume #7504

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

April 16, 1933.

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
April 16	Carmania ✓	Liverpool	58
	Antonia ✓	London	20
	Prins der Nederlanden ✓	<del>Amsterdam</del> West Indies	12
	Ponce ✓	Porto Rico	10
	Philadelphia ✓	Curacao	9
	Miraflores ✓	Jamaica	3
	Maraval ✓	Grenada	14
	Cornelia ✓	Porto Rico	5
	Glendola ✓	Cuba	2



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7504

Apr 16 - 1923

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

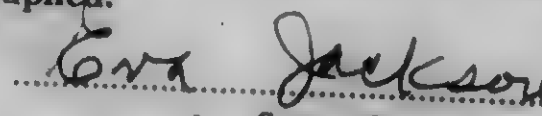
Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of NOV 20 1943, 194.....

  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

NOV 20 1943  
Date -

  
Eva Jackson  
Camera Operator

ST/

States  
FIR

DATE OF ARRIVAL

FILE NO. 59070

BILLED APR 27 1923

847

I solemnly, sincerely and truly

and Surgeon, and at I am entitled to such by and with the authority of

British Medical Association, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and the ship's Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief correct, and true in all particulars to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Non-ind  
4/16/23  
16 APR 1923

16 APR 1923

Sworn to before me this

day of

at

Note: If an alien selects the vessel, this affidavit of the vessel's surgeon must be executed by the vessel's surgeon or other officer designated to administer oaths. If no alien selects the vessel, the affidavit of verification must be executed at the port of departure before some officer.

	TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
	HEAL & TAX	Temp. S. by	In Trans.	U. S. CTS.	U. S. CTS.	U. S. CTS.	U. S. CTS.	U. S. CTS.	
IN CABIN	2								8
2nd CABIN	197								3
STORAGE	261								1
TOTAL	460								12

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" determines the language that is original, the mother tongue used, the stock from which also blood shall be the basis, assist in determining the stock.

African (black)	Greek	Roumanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Bohemian	Ruthenian (Ukrainian)
Bosnian	Yesh	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian	Balkan (Yugoslavs)	Scotch
Chinese	Szechuan	Servian
Croatian	Chinese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Sl
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Sl
Dutch	Magyar	Sl
East Indian	Mexican	Sl
	Montenegrin	Tu
	Mexican	We
	Pacific Islander	We
	Yesh	C
	Portuguese	

Alms	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	28	30
2nd Cabin	12	53
Storage	28	11
Total	68	94

MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL
1	1	2
1	1	2
1	1	2
1	1	2

MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL
1	1	2
1	1	2
1	1	2
1	1	2







## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

19

2

**Note.**—Full text of question, if requested, follows:  
or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law-  
of affiliated with any organization maintaining the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful seizure or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or of the Government, or who advocates or teaches  
the official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OFFICER

I, Leone Meloni, MASTER, of the S. S. GARMANNA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly WEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said ship to make a physical and mental examination of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission to the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true.

Sworn to before me this  
NEW YORK

day of 16 APR 1923

Immigration Officer.

VERPOOL

do  
with, or the surgeon  
the aliens named in the  
and from my own  
the United States by  
the information in  
ect.

now  
IMMIGRATING  
Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"S.

"Afr  
Indies, N  
Negro sh

other organizations

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, who are residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Salina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last entry in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad shall be specified: "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether on passage for \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should be given in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join other relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others in the sheet, subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to apply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas E. Clark, Surgeon of the S. S. CLYDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
British School Commission, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of APR, 1923

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the other tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (blk).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.		Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	in (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	an (South).	Servian.
Croatian	anese.	Slovak.
Cuban	rean.	Slovenian.
Dalmian	huanian.	Spanish.
Dutch	agyar.	Spanish American.
East	lexican.	Syrian.
Engli	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finn	Moravian.	Welsh.
Fler	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Fro	Polish.	
Ge	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALL PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and persons arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

CARMANIA

Passengers sailing from

LIVE HOLE

7 APR 1923, 19

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	City or town.	State.	City or town.					
1	TRANSIT	Anthony	Thomas	40	M	M Director	Yes	English	Yes	England	Welsh	England	London	Wife Mrs Anthony Sidmouth House London NW 2	England	London
2	TRANSIT	Arbuthnot	Mabel	58	F	M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	Husband W. R. Arbuthnot, 40 Princes Gate, London SW	England	London
3	TRANSIT	Arbuthnot	Helen	19	F	S None	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	Father, name and address above	England	London
4	TRANSIT	Arbuthnot	Caroline	1	F	S None	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	Father, name and address above	England	London
5	TRANSIT	Anderson	William	58	M	M Manager	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Hoylake	Son, Lancelot Anderson Fulwood Park Preston	England	Preston
6	TRANSIT	Anderson	Georgina	54	F	M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Hoylake	Son, name and address as above	England	Preston
7	TRANSIT	Barnard	William	58	M	M Director	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Bradford	Wife Mrs Barnard 12 Seibourne Grove Bradford	England	New York
8	TRANSIT	Glophorn	Alice	27	F	S None	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Scotland	Dundee	Father W. Glophorn Dayfield Broughty Ferry.	NY	New York
9	TRANSIT	Campbell	William	49	M	M Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	England	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Daughter Isabel Campbell 9 Manchester Par Edinburgh	England	Edinburgh
10	TRANSIT	Campbell	Katie	48	F	M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Daughter, name and address above	England	Edinburgh
11	TRANSIT	Dimery	Mary	27	F	S None	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Leeds	Mother Mrs A. E. Dimery Glenartha Meortown	Ill	Chicago
12	TRANSIT	James	James	13	M	S Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	Friend Percy Cohen 16 Eastcheap London EC	England	London
13	TRANSIT	Gee	Mary	23	F	S None	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Wales	Conwy	Father Joseph T. Gee Brooklyn Conwy	Wales	Conwy
14	TRANSIT	Haswell	Archie	44	M	M Broker	Yes	English	Yes	England	Scotch	England	Crosby	Wife Elizabeth Haswell Concession Drive Crosby	England	Crosby
15	TRANSIT	Hudson	Florence	28	F	S Maid	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	Brother Silvanus Hudson (Father) Chipping Norton Oxford	NY	New York
16	TRANSIT	Peters	Herbert	47	M	M Carpet	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Sutton	Wife Albury Peters, Sutton Surrey	England	Sutton
17	TRANSIT	Seeverne	Joel Herbert	52	M	M Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	Friend Percy Cohen 16 Eastcheap London EC	England	London
18	TRANSIT	Seeverne	Helen	60	F	M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	Friend, name and address as above	England	London
19	TRANSIT	Sayers	Robert	65	M	S Surgeon	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Worcester	Brother Andrew Sayers Loomlands Dunlop Belfast	England	Worcester
20	TRANSIT	Tuckniss	Charles	62	M	M Broker	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Wallasey	Wife Beatrice Tuckniss The Grove Hotel Wallasey	England	Wallasey
21	TRANSIT	Waters	Marcel	23	M	S None	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Capetown	Friend W. Miller	South Africa	Capetown
22	TRANSIT	Waters	Marcel	23	M	S None	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Capetown	Friend W. Miller	South Africa	Capetown
23	TRANSIT	Graham	Joseph	57	M	M Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Wales	Ruthin	Wife Mrs M. Graham Clwyd Hall Ruthin N. Wales	Wales	Ruthin
24	TRANSIT	McKelvie	Adam	46	M	S Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	England	Southport	Mother Mrs Isabella McKelvie 49 Wyndale Road Southport Eng.	England	Southport

Marcel Watt  
do 21, transfer to Boston Sheet 2, Line 14.  
do 22, transfer to Boston Sheet 2, Line 15.  
do 23, transfer to Boston Sheet 2, Line 16.

or  
of affiliated  
the duty, necessity, or propriety,  
other organized government because of his or

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† Last of race will be found on the back of this sheet.



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

CANTANIA

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

- 7 APR 1923, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13						
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)				
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	City or town.	State.	City or town.		
TRANSIT	1	441555	Anthony	✓	Thomas	40	M	M Director	Yes	English	Yes	England	Welsh	England	London	Wife Mrs Anthony Sidmouth House London NW 2	England	London
TRANSIT	2	241011	Arbuthnot	✓	Mabel	55	F	M H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	Husband W. R. Arbuthnot, 40 Princes Gate, London SW	England	London
UNDER 10	3		Arbuthnot	✓	Helen	15	F	S None	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	Father, name and address above	England	London
UNDER 10	4		Arbuthnot	✓	Caroline	15	F	S None	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	Father, name and address above	England	London
TRANSIT	5	41011	Anderson	✓	William	56	M	M Manager	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Holyoke	Son, Laurence Anderson Fulwood Park, Preston	England	Preston
TRANSIT	6		Anderson	✓	Georgina	55	F	M H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Holyoke	Son, name and address as above	England	Preston
TRANSIT	7	201098	Barnard	✓	William	52	M	M Director	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Bradford	Wife Mrs Barnard 12 Seibourne Grove Bradford	England	New York
TRANSIT	8		Cleghorn	✓	Alice	17	F	S None	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Scotland	Dundee	Father W. Cleghorn Dayfield Broughty Ferry.	England	New York
TRANSIT	9		Campbell	✓	William	49	M	M Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	England	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Daughter Isabel Campbell 9 Manchester Park, Edinburgh	England	Edinburgh
TRANSIT	10		Campbell	✓	Katie	48	F	M H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Daughter, name and address above	England	Edinburgh
TRANSIT	11		Dimery	✓	Mary	27	F	S None	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Leeds	Mother Mrs A. E. Dimery Garsgarth Moor, Town	Ill	Chicago
TRANSIT	12		James	✓	James	13	M	S Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	Friend Percy Cohen 16 Eastcheap London EC	England	London
TRANSIT	13		Gee	✓	Mary	23	F	S None	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Wales	Conway	Father Joseph T. Gee Brooklyn Conway	Wales	Conway
TRANSIT	14		Haswell	✓	Archie	44	M	M Broker	Yes	English	Yes	England	Scotch	England	Crosby	Wife Elizabeth Haswell Corporation Drive Crosby	England	Crosby
TRANSIT	15		Hudson	✓	Florence	22	F	S None	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	Brother Silvanus Hudson (Father) Shipping Norton Oxford NY	NY	New York
TRANSIT	16		Peters	✓	Herbert	47	M	M Carpet	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Sutton	Wife Albury Peters Sutton Surrey	England	Sutton
TRANSIT	17		Seaverns	✓	Joel Herbert	62	M	M Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	Friend Percy Cohen 16 Eastcheap London EC	England	London
TRANSIT	18		Seaverns	✓	Helen	60	F	M H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	Friend, name and address as above	England	London
TRANSIT	19		Sayers	✓	Robert	65	M	S Surgeon	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Worsley	Brother Andrew Sayers 20 Lombard's Quay Belfast	England	Worsley
TRANSIT	20		Tuckniss	✓	Charles	62	M	M Broker	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Wallsley	Wife Beatrice Tuckniss The Grove Hotel Wallsley	England	Wallsley
TRANSIT	21		Wether	✓	Maria	33	F	S None	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Capetown	Friend W. Wether	South Africa	Capetown
TRANSIT	22		Graham	✓	Joseph	57	M	M Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Wales	Ruthin	Wife Mrs M. Graham 11, Dargan	Wales	Ruthin
TRANSIT	23		McKelvie	✓	Adam	46	M	S Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	England	Southport	Mother Mrs Isabella McKelvie 49 Lyndale Road Southport Eng.	England	Southport
TRANSIT	24																	
TRANSIT	25																	
TRANSIT	26																	
TRANSIT	27																	
TRANSIT	28																	
TRANSIT	29																	

Muriel Wether  
Line 21, transferred to Boston Sheet 2, Line 14.  
22, transferred to Boston Sheet 2, Line 15.  
Pilkington

Purser

or who  
of or affiliated with  
the duty, necessity, or propriety  
other organized government because of his or her

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† Last of race will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

70100983

19

4

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leo W. Nelson MASTER of the S. S. CARMAN, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Leo W. Nelson  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of APR 1923, 19  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. "If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given."  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. The entry should State: country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IMPORTA

4. List

C. J. W. L. A.

4/16/23



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. ROMANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

17 APR 1923, 19

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

16 APR 1923, 19

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Kalmbach	Nancy Rosaline	27 10	F	S	11/5/95 Shreveport La.		Home.
2	Feldstmann	Maurice M	52	M	L	Nov. 13th 1870 Philadelphia Penn.	1649 Special	601 Canal Street, Shreveport La.
3	Feldstmann	Grace Erickner	39	F	M	Jan. 12. 1884 Rochester N. York.	22737 Hughes	Saranee Lake, N. Y.
4	<del>Hoppin</del>	<del>Eliza M.</del>	<del>75</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>S</del>	<del>June 20 1847 Cambridge Mass.</del>		-do- -do-
5	Walsh	David DAVID	50	M	M	25670 Hughes	Superior Court, New York 1893	60 Chestnut St. Boston Mass.
6	Walsh	Maria	50	F	M	" " by virtue of marriage		96, Warren Street, New York
7						R. A. Young Insp.	10 Am.	96 Warren Street New York.

(5)

Line. 4. Hoppin Eliza. transferred to Boston Sheet 1, Line 7.

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOUGLAS ELDER, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

6

Sworn to before me this 16th. day of APRIL, 19 23  
at NEW YORK

ERATON

Immy

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Carmania*  
*Immy*







## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK.

APRIL 16th. 1923.

19

7

er. 12

Norm.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of government or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching distrust of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the lawful punishing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of offices generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character, is a member of a subversive organization.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEORGE W. NELSON, MASTER, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo W Nelson

COMMANDING  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 19 23  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$10, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOUGLAS ELDER, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th. day of APRIL, 19 23  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARMANIA

*Passengers sailing from* \_\_\_\_\_ **LIVERPOOL**

APRIL 7th. 1923.

191

Passengers sailing from <b>LIVERPOOL</b>													APRIL 7th. 1923.		191			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1		Flood	James	27	Y	M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	England	Irish	England	Ashington	Brother Mr. B. Flood Tonintlave, Carrieco P.O. Ire.	Ill.	Frankport
2		Harrison	Thomas	32	Y	M	M	Mech'c	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Keighley	Mother Mrs. J. Harrison Bank Top House, Keighley.	Conn.	Bridgeport
3		Harrison	Bessie	29	Y	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Keighley	Mother-in-law do do	Conn.	Bridgeport
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

5

Total passengers

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	..... 3
Aliens	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 16th. 1923. 191 23

9

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or who advocates the overthrow of any organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is supported by charity?	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is supported by charity?	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country City or town.		
1	No	Self	Yes	No	Gouisin Mr. James Dornan 303 West Lindale St. Frankport	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fresh	Drk Blue	None	Ireland	Amyvale
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Uncle Mr. James Place 246 Hannah Avenue, Bridgeport	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fresh	Blk Blue	None	England	Keighley
3	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	do do	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fresh	Brn Grey	None	England	London

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or who advocates the overthrow of any organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **GEO. W. NELSON** MASTER, of the **CARMANIA**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Geo W Nelson*

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this **16th.** day of **APRIL**, 19**23**  
at **NEW YORK**

*E. A. T. M.*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOUGLAS ELDER, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th. day of APRIL, 19 23  
at NEW YORK

Samuel J. Sear  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

10

Armenian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Bohemian.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Bosnian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Bulgarian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Chinese.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Croatian.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
Cuban.	Mexican.	Syrian.
Dalmatian.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Dutch.	Moravian.	Welsh.
East Indian.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
English.	Polish.	
Finnish.	Portuguese.	
Flemish.		
French.		
German.		

*Carmania*  
*AS*



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

CARRANZA

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

APRIL 7th, 1923, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or town.
1		Odell	Garner Stanley	16	M	Stone	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	Wales Llandudno	Mother. Mrs. Odell, Cinderford, Mostyn Ave. Llandudno, Pa.	Sewickley
2		White	John	41	M	Brick-layer	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England Liverpool	Home 95 Salisbury Rd. Everton.	Penn. Pittsburgh
3		White	Mary Emma	40	F	H. wife	yes	English	yes	British	English	England Liverpool	-do- -do-	Penn. Pittsburgh
4	UNDER 16	White	Elena May	6	F	child	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England Liverpool	-do- -do-	Penn. Pittsburgh
5	UNDER 16	White	Joan	2	F	child	-	-	-	Britain	English	England Liverpool	-do- -do-	Penn. Pittsburgh
6		Lake	John	53	M	M. H. wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England Bingley	Sister. Mrs. Leach, 20 Myrtle Ave. Bingley	Pa. Philadelphia
7		Lake	Louisa	48	F	M. H. wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England Bingley	Sister in law -do- -do-	Pa. Philadelphia
8		Whiteside	Luke	36	M	MCarpenter	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England Preston	Father. Mr. R. Whiteside 4 Wellington Terr. Ashton. Pres ton	Cal. San Francisco
9		Whiteside	Ivy Elizabeth	35	F	M. wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England Preston	Father in law -do- -do-	Cal. S. Francisco
10	UNDER 16	Whiteside	Frank Wm.	5	M	S	-	-	-	Britain	English	England Preston	Grandfather -do- -do-	Cal. S. Francisco
11	UNDER 16	Whiteside	James	3	M	S	-	-	-	Britain	English	England Preston	-do- -do- -do-	Cal. S. Francisco
12		Lars	Johab	20	M	Clerk	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway Hangesund	Father. Mr. Lura Hangesund, Norway	N.Y. New York
13		Vestre	Ola O.	21	M	Farmer	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway Hangesund	Father. Mr. Vestre Hangesund, Norway	N.Y. New York
14		Fjildheim	Alfred	21	M	Clerk	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway Hangesund	Father. Mr. Fjildheim Hangesund, Norway	N.Y. New York
15		Olsen	Olaf	34	M	Fisher	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway Hangesund	Wife. Olga Olsen, Hangesund, Norway.	N.Y. New York
16		Moan	Martin	44	M	Storekeeper	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway Hangesund	Wife. Emma Moan, Hangesund, Norway.	N.Y. New York
17		Moan	Anna	18	F	S. Fisher	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway Hangesund	Mother. Emma Moan, Hangesund, Norway.	N.Y. New York
18		Larsen	Lars Olaf	23	M	Carpenter	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway Hangesund	Wife. Bertha Larsen, Hangesund, Norway.	N.Y. New York
19		Pedersen	Anders	18	M	S. Sailor	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway Hangesund	Father. Pile Pedersen, Hangesund, Norway.	N.Y. New York
20		Selnes	James	31	M	M. Miner	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England Warrington	Wife. Mary Alice Selnes, 22 Hill Hall, Warrington, Lancs.	N.Y. New York
21	ADMITTED	Larsen	Martin	47	M	Carpenter	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway Hangesund	Father. Ingvald G. Larsen, Hangesund, Norway.	N.Y. New York
22	ADMITTED	Larsen	Annelle	40	F	M. wife	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway Hangesund	Father. Ingvald G. Larsen, Hangesund, Norway.	N.Y. New York
23		Young	Samund	27	M	Butcher	yes	English	yes	England	English	Scotland Glasgow	Father. Mr. Young 9 Newhall Terrace, Glasgow	N.Y. New York
24		Walsh	Margaret	25	F	Dom'to	yes	English	yes	England	Irish	Ireland Hedford	Mother Mrs. Walsh Hedford Co. Galway, Ireland	N.Y. New York
25		Bryce	Edward F.	20	M	M. Boiler	yes	English	yes	England	English	England Wallsend	Wife. Mrs. Bryce 260 Station Rd. N. Wallsend	N.Y. New York
26		Bryce	Thomas E.	25	M	M. do	yes	English	yes	England	English	England Wallsend	Wife. Mrs. Bryce 129 Holly Ave. Wallsend-on-T.	N.Y. New York
27		Elliott	Walter	31	M	M. Engineer	yes	English	yes	England	Scotch	England London	Brother-in-law. Mr. W. Petty Fernham Chase Side, London	N.Y. New York
28		Elliott	Marjorie	32	F	M. H. wife	yes	English	yes	England	English	England London	Brother do do	N.Y. New York
29		Kelly	James	22	M	S. Laborer	yes	English	yes	British	Irish	Ireland Langford	Father. Mr. J. Kelly Ballymakegan, Langford, Ireland	N.Y. Jersey City
30		Connor	Anna	18	F	S. Dom'to	yes	English	yes	British	Irish	Ireland Ballinacorney	Father. Mr. Patrick Connor Ballina, Co. Mayo, Ireland	Cal. San Francisco

Total passengers

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APRIL 16th. 1923., 19

11

10

APRIL 16th. 1923. 19																				11	10
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether in possession of a passport, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last visit to the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Has he ever been arrested or deported by any authority of the United States?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.	Whether coming by means of any other means than a regular line of ships or aircraft, or by means of a special permit.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	Other	Yes	no		Uncle. Rev. O. D. Odell D.D. Sewickley Pa.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 1/2	Med. Brn. Grey	none	England / Birmingham		
2	Self	Yes	no		Brother in law. Wm. McClean Milliner Ave. Crofton Heights Pittsburgh, Penn.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr. brn brn	none	England / Liverpool		
3	Self	Yes	no		Brother -do- -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr. brn brn	none	England / Liverpool		
4	Father	Yes	no		Uncle -do- -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	frsh blue brn	none	England / Liverpool		
5	Father	Yes	no		Uncle -do- -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			none	England / Liverpool		
6	Self	Yes	no		Sister. Miss E. Whitman. 2000 Camb St. Germantown Pa.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	frsh grey brn	none	England / Liverpool		
7	Self	Yes	no		-do- -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	frsh grey brn	none	England / Thompson		
8	Self	Yes	no		Uncle. Aspinelli, 276 Day St. San Francisco, Cal.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	frsh Brn Blue	none	England / Wilsden		
9	Husband	Yes	no		Uncle -do- -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	dark brn brn	scar on left cheek	England / Bradford		
10	Father	Yes	no		Great Uncle -do- -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	dark brn brn	none	England / Preston		
11	Father	Yes	no		-do- -do- -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			none	England / Preston		
12	Self	Yes	no		Friend. Mr. Teodor Shensland 2447 California St. Chicago, Ill.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			none	England / Preston		
13	Self	Yes	no		do do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Fr Fair Blue	None	Norway / Stangesund		
14	Self	Yes	no		do do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fr Fair Brwn	None	Norway / Stangesund		
15	Self	Yes	no		Brother-in-law. Marie Larven, 846-65th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Frsh Brwn Brwn	None	Norway / Stangesund		
16	Self	Yes	no		Brother-in-law. Sam. Olson, 646-65th Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fr Fr Blue	None	Norway / Stangesund		
17	Self	Yes	no		Uncle -do- -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fr Fr Blue	None	Norway / Kristiansund		
18	Self	Yes	no		Brother-in-law. Sam. Olson, 646-65th Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fr Fr Blue	None	Norway / Kristiansund		
19	Self	Yes	no		do do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fr Blk Blue	None	Norway / Kristiansund		
20	Self	Yes	no		Brother-in-law. William Taylor, 804-64th Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fr Fr Brn	None	Norway / Kristiansund		
21	Self	Yes	no		Friend. Mr. M. Moller, 108 Van Buren Ave. Jersey City, N.J.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fr Brn Grey	Mole on the right chin	England / Warrington		
22	Self	Yes	no		do do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fr Brn Grey	None	Norway / Warrington		
23	Self	Yes	no		Friend Mr. McEwan 296 Elm Street, Arlington N.J.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fr Fr Blue	None	England / Warrington		
24	Self	Yes	no		Sister. Miss M. Walsh 209 E.-66th Street, New York.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Frsh Drk Brwn	None	Scotland / Glasgow		
25	Self	Yes	no		Friend. Mr. McDonald 501 W. 144th Street, New York C.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Frsh Fr. Blue	None	Ireland / Hedford		
26	Self	Yes	no		do do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Frsh Fr Blue	None	England / Wallsend		
27	Self	Yes	no		Sister Mrs. F. Denton 16 E.-23rd St. New York City	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Fr. Fr. Blue	None	England / Wallsend		
28	Husband	Yes	no		Sister do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Frsh Brn Hazel	None	Scotland / Hawick		
29	Self	Yes	no		Uncle. Mr. J. J. Kilmard 11 Main Street, Jersey City	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Frsh Brn Grey	None	England / Bristol		
30	Aunt	Yes	no		Aunt Mrs. Lumpae 514-56th Street, Oakland, California	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair Fr. Blue	None	Ireland / Ballynake		
						no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Frsh Drk Brwn	None	Ireland / Callina		

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, GEO. H. NELSON MASTER, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Geo. H. Nelson*

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 1928  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Last name).—The entry should be made in this column in full, as shown on the back of this sheet.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be M (male), F (female), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia and most of the districts which are lying in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, and any other country, and who speak a dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The last or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List

I, DOUGLAS HANER, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

12

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 19 23  
at NEW YORK

EPATTON

Jimmy J. J.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Carmania  
N.Y.  
A 7



### List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of \_\_\_\_\_.

S. S. CARMAN, JR.

Passengers sailing from LYON, FR.

APRIL 7th. 1923. 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Res.	Married or single.	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.
1		Sims	Joan	23	✓ F	S Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	Father Reverend Canon Sims, Aigburth Vicarage Liverpool	Eng.	Liverpool
2	209648	Symes	Eve	27	✓ F	S Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Horwich	Mother Mrs Symes, 353 Chorley Road Horwich	DC	Washington
ADMITTED	P-37037/11	Youngstown	Elsie	36	✓ F	M Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Scotland	Edinburgh	Sister Jean Robertson 33 Balcombes Street Edinburgh	Ohio	Steubenville
ADMITTED		Topping	Thomas	22	✓ M	S Grocer	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Scotland	Edinburgh	Sister name and address above	do	do
ADMITTED	UNDER 16	Topping	Helen	11	✓ F	S Child	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Scotland	do	do do do	do	do
6		Taylor	Mary	52	✓ F	W Grocer	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Horwich	Son Mr D. Taylor, 1 Knowsley Road Horwich	DC	Washington
7		Williams	Mary	59	✓ F	W None	Yes	English	Yes	England	Welsh	England	Blaenau	Home 9 Newborough Street Blaenau Ffestiniog	Pa	Pittsburg
8	917/53	Williams	Bertha	25	✓ F	S Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	do	do	do do do	Pa	Pittsburg
396921-6/16/36	808	Walker	John	36	✓ M	M Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Newcastle	Wife Mrs M. Walker The Avenue Halt n Near Leeds	NY	New York
9		Whitehead	Margaret	56	✓ F	W None	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	Daughter Edna Jones 44 Mullner Street Liverpool	Mass	Springfield
10		White	Jennie	36	✓ F	S Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Tandragee	Sister Fanny White Market Street Tandragee	NY	New York
11		Waldron	Catherine	28	✓ F	M Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	England	Irish	England	Leeds	Father William Waldron 14 Dewlish Avenue Leeds	NY	New York
12		McLoughlin	Annie	36	✓ F	S Tailoress	Yes	English	Yes	England	Irish	England	Leeds	Mother Mrs McLoughlin as above	NY	New York
13		Wood	William	58	✓ M	M Policeman	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Newark	Steps on James Forth rd South Street Newark	Cal	Stockton
14		Wood	Lily	59	✓ F	M H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Newark	Son, name and address as above	Cal	Stockton
15		Wilkinson	Emily	25	✓ F	S Reeler	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Horwich	Father Mr. J. Wilkinson Horwich, Lancs. Eng.	NY	Orange
16	1089700-5/15/36	Walsh	Margaret	22	✓ F	S Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Ireland	Mayo	Patricia Walsh Father Blannmore Straid, Co. Mayo, Ire.	NY	New York
17	26458	Walsh	Katherine	29	✓ F	S do	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Ireland	Mayo	Father Patrick Walsh Blannmore Straid Co Mayo	NY	New York
18	26458	Whelan	James	44	✓ M	M Miner	Yes	English	Yes	England	Irish	Scotland	Coatbridge	Wife, Mrs Elisabeth Whelan 38 Bute Street Cambridge	NY	New York
19	26458	Waddell	Alexander	37	✓ M	W Joiner	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Yoker	Father William Waddell 909 Yoker Road Yoker	NY	New York
20		Whitaker	Renton	32	✓ M	M Steelwr	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Oakworth	Father Ben Whitaker Oakworth Near Kelsley	Pa	Philadelphia
21		Whitaker	Rachel	32	✓ F	M H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	do.	Father name and address as above	Pa	do.
22		Wills	Gordon	22	✓ M	S Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Bristol	Sister Miss Gladys Wills Market Street Haze	Pa	Mariontown
23		Whitehead	Irene	16	✓ F	S Textile	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Halifax	Grandmother Mrs A. E. Jones 35 Peel Street Halifax	Ohio	South Euclid
24		Walker	Ella	25	✓ F	M H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Harwood	Father H. W. Leach Sunnyside Great Harwood	Ohio	Wooner
25		Holden	Mabel	33	✓ F	S Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	do.	Mother Mrs Holden, 153 St James Road Blackburn	do	do
26		Leach	Mabel	22	✓ F	S Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	do.	Friend H.W. Leach Sunnyside Harwood	do	do.
27	UNDER 16	Walker	Harry	1	✓ M	S Infant	No	Infant	No	England	English	England	Harwood	Mother H.W. Leach Sunnyside Great Harwood	do	do.
28		Walters	Annie	38	✓ F	M H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Hirwaia	Mother Catherine Price 12 Newbridge Rd Pontillanfraith	Pa	Mariontown
29	2500	Young	Robert	25	✓ M	M Butcher	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mary Young 9 Newhall Terrace Glasgow	NY	New York

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-457



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 16th. 1923.

19

13

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	
				If yes— Year or period of years. Where?									Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	Yes	Father	Yes	No	Brother in law Dr Webber 120 Cooke Street Connecticut	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blue	Green	England Liverpool
2	No	Self	Yes	No	Aunt Mrs. Repetti 527 6th Street Washington DC	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med	Brown	Blue	England Bristol
3	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1920 Husband Mr. Topping 662 Prospect Ave. Baltimore	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	Scotland Glasgow
4	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1921 do Father name and address as above	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	do. Edinburgh
5	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1921 do Father name and address as above	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	do. do.
6	No	Self	Yes	No	Sister Mrs. Repetti 527-6th Street SE Washington	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Med	Brown	Brown	England Rochdale
7	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Son John Williams 315 Princeton Place Pittsburgh	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Sail	Brown	Grey	Wales Llangollen
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother name and address as above	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Fair	Blue	Wales do.
9	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend Mr. McColl 30 Church Street, New York	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Med	Brown	Grey	England Leeds
10	Yes	Son	Yes	No	Son Arthur Whitehead 67 7th Street Springfield	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Brown	Yorkshire Bedale
11	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Sister Belle White Maple Street Broad Albion N.Y.	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Sail	Dark	Grey	Ireland Tandragee
12	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Aunt Miss E. McLaughlin 71 Irving Place New York	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Aub	Blue	England Leeds
13	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Aunt, name and address as above	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	England Leeds
14	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Son J.R. Forward 449 Grant Street Stockton	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Grey	Grey	England Macclesfield
15	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Son name and address as above	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Grey	Hasel	do. do.
16	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	Sister Clara Harrison 301 Central Avenue Orange	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	England Blackpool
17	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Cousin Patrick Tolan 1515 Lexington Avenue New York	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	Ireland Blanemoor
18	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1912 Cousin name and address as above	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Black	Brown	Ireland Blanemoor
19	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Aunt, Mrs. May Muller Le Roy, New York	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Sail	Grey	Grey	Scotland Airdrie
20	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911 Aunt Mrs. Mary Paterson 5276 Tillman Street Detroit Mich	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	do. Johnstone
21	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Uncle, A. Clement 3314 East Street Philadelphia	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Med	Brown	Brown	England Oakworth
22	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Uncle name and address as above	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	do. Haworth
23	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Uncle, Mr. J. L. Moore 307 Laws Avenue Morristown	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	do. Hazelhill
24	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Father E. Whitehead Stop 12 Euclid Ohio	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	do. Halifax
25	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Husband P. S. Walker Wooster Ohio	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	England Blackburn
26	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend name and address above	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	do. do.
27	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend name and address above	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	do. do.
28	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	Father name and address as above	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	do. Liverpool
29	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	Husband Evan Walters Front Street Nanticoke	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	Wales Plymouth
30	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend John McEwan 296 Elm Street Arlington New York	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Grey	Scotland Glasgow

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful distribution of arms, or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful distribution of arms, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific persons or of any class of persons, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.





# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List

I, DOUGLAS ELDER, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

14

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 19 23  
at NEW YORK

EX-1111  
James J. Murphy  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Carmania N.Y.*  
*ABV*



## List

S. S.

CARMANT A

## Passengers sailing from

LIVE POOL

APRIL 7th. 1923. 19

Total passengers:

**U.S. citizens**

## Abstract

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24.



States, or a port of another insular possession  
**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

## Arriving at Port of

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

APRIL 16th. 1923.

19

15

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of government or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of a general class of persons, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, GEO. W. NELSON, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*G. W. Nelson*

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th. day of APRIL, 19 23  
at NEW YORK

*E. J. A. H. H. T.*

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOUGLAS ELDER, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

16

Sworn to before me this 16th. day of APRIL, 19 23  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*

*[Signature]*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Carmania*  
*15*



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are required to file with the collector of customs at the port of arrival a statement of the names and addresses of the persons with whom they intend to remain, and the names and addresses of the persons to whom they intend to send their baggage, and the names and addresses of the persons to whom they intend to send their baggage, and the names and addresses of the persons to whom they intend to send their baggage.

*Passengers sailing from* \_\_\_\_\_ **LI VERPOOL.**

7th Apl.

19 23

Line 25. O'Connell Thomas, Appears on Boston Sheet 10. Line 12.  
Line 26. O'Connell Teresa, Appears on Boston Sheet 10. Line 13.  
Line 27. O'Connell Maurice, Appears on Boston Sheet 10. Line 14.  
Line 28. O'Connell William, Appears on Boston Sheet 10. Line 15.  
Line 29. O'Connell Dermot, Appears on Boston Sheet 10. Line 17.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

1245 P.m



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 16th. 1923. 19

17

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	Place of birth			
			If yes— Year or period of years Where?									Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.		
1	No	Self	No	Uncle, Carl Rosenkranz, Clarence N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fr	Brn	Ha	None	Ireland	Dublin
2	No	Self	Yes	Cousin, Mrs. Kate Connelan, 752 S. Kanawha Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Brn	Brn	Blue	None	Ireland	Knockmore
3	No	Self	Yes	Cousin, do	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Brn	Brn	Blue	None	Ireland	Knockmore
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Sister, Mrs. Harvey, 302 West 113th St. New York	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Brn	Brn	Blue	None	Ireland	Knockmore
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Friend, Kenneth Mulcahy, Boston, Mass.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Drk	Brn	Blue	None	Ireland	Knockmore
6	Yes	Self	No	Brother-in-law, Frederick C. Duffy, 100 William St. New York	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Drk	Blk	Grey	None	Scotland	Coatbridge
7	Yes	Mother	Yes	Father, Mr. Marnis, 288-10th St. College Pt. L.I.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fr	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland	Dumbarton
8	No	Self	Yes	Friend, George Pitcher, 412-59th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Frsh	Brn	Grey	None	England	Birmingham
9	No	Self	Yes	Relative, Miss F. Daly, 14W. 107th St. New York	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Frsh	Brn	Blk	None	Scotland	Clydebank
10	Yes	Brother	Yes	Brother, Thos. Marren, 107a Somers St. Brooklyn	Yes	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Slw	Brn	Blue	None	Ireland	Leitrim
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Returning Home, Mr. Maguire, 481 Cuyahoga St. Akron, Ohio	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Frsh	Blk	grey	None	Scotland	Paisley
12	Yes	Self	Yes	-do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Frsh	brn	brn	None	England	Halifax
13	Yes	Self	Yes	Uncle, John Smith, 241 Warren St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	None	England	Halifax	
14	No	Father	Yes	Father, Thos. Marren, 139 5th 11th St. Cambridge Mass.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Drk	brn	grey	None	Scotland	Kilpatrick
15	Yes	Self	Yes	Friend, Jessie McCrone, 299 Adelphi St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	10	fair	lightblue	None	England	Up-Holland	
16	No	Self	Yes	Friend, Andrew Grey, 111 Santa Fe St. Schenectady	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	frsh	brn	brn	None	Scotland	Kilmarnock
17	Yes	Self	Yes	Brother, J. E. Newton, 92 Barnett New Haven Conn	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	frsh	brn	grey	None	Scotland	Old Kilpatrick
18	Yes	Husband	Yes	-do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	8	fair	blue	None	England	West Ham
19	Yes	Father	Yes	-do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Drk	brn	grey	None	England	Southampton
20	No	Sister	Yes	Sister, Mrs. Connelan, 4 Leeson Ave. R.I.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Drk	brn	grey	None	England	Laytonstone
21	Yes	Self	Yes	Mr. John Connell, 502 Court Street, Brooklyn	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Drk	brn	grey	None	England	Blackburn
22	No	Self	Yes	Uncle, Mr. Thos. Hopper, 2303 Ave D. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Frsh	Fr	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
23	Yes	Husband	Yes	-do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Frsh	Brn	Grey	None	England	Bristol
24	No	Daughter	Yes	Daughter, Mrs. Lowell, 48 Baum Ave. R.I.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fr	Fr	Blue	None	England	Longton
25	Yes	Self	Yes	Brother-in-law, Mr. Francis Wren, Elmwood Ave. Springfield, Mass.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Drk	Grey	Brn	None	England	Blackburn
26	Yes	Husband	Yes	-do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Drk	Drk	Brn	None	Ireland	Loughrea
27	Yes	Father	No	Uncle, do	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fr	Br	Blue	None	Ireland	City
28	Yes	Father	No	-do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	None	Ireland	Clyden	
29	Yes	Father	No	-do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	None	Ireland	Clyden	
30	No	Self	Yes	Friend, Mrs. Norden R. Jones, 24 Oxford Str. Malden, Mass.	Yes	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fr	Fr	Grey	None	England	Grews

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of any State, or of any organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific or other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO. W. NELSON, MASTER, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo W Nelson

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 1923  
at NEW YORK

E. B. A. F. I. R.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

Question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **DOUGLAS ELDER**, Surgeon of the **CARMANIA**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **18** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **British Medical Council**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **23** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

18

Sworn to before me this **16th.** day of **APRIL**, 19 **23**  
at **NEW YORK**

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Carmania*  
*N.Y.*  
*AL4*



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. CARMANIA

### Passengers sailing from

APRIL 7th. 1923. 19

Line 8. Judge Michael, Not on Board.  
Line 9. Jamison Robert, Appears on Boston Sheet 9, Line 25.  
Line 10. Jamison Agnes, Appears on Boston Sheet 9, Line 26.  
Line 11. Jamison John, Appears on Boston Sheet 9, Line 27.  
Total passengers

U. S. citizens

# Almas

Line 18. Kenny Maria, Not on Board. 47, 3, 67  
 Line 24. McMaster Annie, Appears on Boston Sheet 10. Line 10  
 Line 25. McMaster James, Appears on Boston Sheet 10. Line 10  
 Line 31. McMahon John, Appears on Sheet 5. Line 11  
 \* Permanent resident

\* List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

APRIL 16th. 1922.

19

19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Yes self	1920	Daughter. Mrs. Nevin, 604	no perm yes no no no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	fair	lsbrn.	none	England Wigan
2	Yes self	1920	Brother Arthur Jones, 1621	yes 8 wks. no no no no	yes	no	no	good	no	5 8	med	dk brn	cut on left eye	England Liverpool
3	Yes self	1920	Brother in law. -do- -do-	yes 8 wks. no no no no	yes	no	no	good	no	5	med	brn blue	none	Wales Flintshire
4	Yes Son	1920	Son. Arthur M. Jones, 33	yes 9 mos. no no no no	yes	no	no	good	no	5 8	dk	blk. brn.	none	Wales Canmarthen
5	Yes son	1920	son -do- -do-	yes 9 mos. no no no no	yes	no	no	good	no	5 8	dk	blk. grey	none	Wales Denbigh
6	No Self	1920	Brother. George Smalley, 131	No perm Yes no no no	No	no	no	good	no	5 3	frsh	wht. brn.	none	England Silverdale
7	No Self	1920	Brother 3226 Le Moyne St., Chicago Mr. Jones	No perm Yes no no no	No	no	no	good	no	5 7	fr.	fr. blue	none	Wales Llanbedrog
8	Yes self	1920	Aunt. Mrs. James Connery, 111	Yes 1 yr. yes no no no	Yes	no	no	good	no	5 7	frsh	brn grey	none	Ireland Glasnevin
9	Yes self	1920	Cousin. Mrs. Merrick 4019 Jackson Bld. Chicago Ill.	no perm yes no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fr.	brn grey	none	Ireland Barbridge
10	Yes Husband	1920	son. Mr. H. Kershaw 5512 Boyer Street, Phil. Pa.	no perm yes no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr.	brn grey	none	Ireland Barbridge
11	Yes self	1920	brother -do- -do-	no perm yes no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	frsh	blk. brn	none	England Heywood
12	Yes self	1920	Sister. Mrs. Melly Gibbs, 910 West End Ave. New York	yes 6 mos. no no no no	yes	no	no	good	no	5 1	frsh	grey brn	none	England Halifax
13	Yes self	1920	Aunt -do- -do-	no perm yes no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fr.	brn grey	none	England Halifax
14	Yes self	1920	Friend. Mrs. Nevin, 604 Ether St., Philadelphia	yes 1 yr. no no no no	yes	no	no	good	no	5 7	frsh	dk. blue	none	Ireland Donegall
15	Yes self	1920	Friend. Mrs. Nevin, 604 Ether St., Philadelphia	no perm yes no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	fair blue	none	Ireland Antrim
16	Yes self	1920	Friend. Mrs. Nevin, 604 Ether St., Philadelphia	no perm yes no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	brn brn	none	England Bolton
17	Yes self	1920	Cousin Mrs. J. J. Cumiskey, 123 Havemeyer Pl. Greenwich	no perm yes no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fr.	brn grey	none	Ireland Longford
18	Yes self	1920	Cousin Mrs. J. J. Cumiskey, 123 Havemeyer Pl. Greenwich	no perm yes no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	frsh	brn grey	none	Scotland Kilsyth
19	Yes self	1920	Cousin Mrs. J. J. Cumiskey, 123 Havemeyer Pl. Greenwich	no perm yes no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	frsh	fr. blue	none	Ireland Mohill
20	Yes self	1920	Friend. Mrs. J. J. Cumiskey, 123 Havemeyer Pl. Greenwich	no perm yes no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr.	brn. grey	none	England Liverpool
21	Yes self	1920	Friend. Mrs. J. J. Cumiskey, 123 Havemeyer Pl. Greenwich	no perm yes no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	frsh	brn grey	none	Scotland Trochar
22	Yes self	1920	Friend. Mrs. J. J. Cumiskey, 123 Havemeyer Pl. Greenwich	no perm yes no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	frsh	brn blue	none	Scotland Aberdeen
23	Yes self	1920	Friend. Mrs. J. J. Cumiskey, 123 Havemeyer Pl. Greenwich	no perm yes no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	frsh	br. hazel	none	Ireland Rathfriland
24	Yes self	1920	Friend. Pater O'Rourke, 303 West Lindell St., W. Frankfort Ill.	no perm yes no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fr.	blk. grey	none	England Annettsford
25	Yes self	1920	Friend. Jack Savage, 455 Jefferson Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no perm yes no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	fair	fair blue	none	Ireland Annettsford
26	Yes self	1920	do -do- -do-	no perm yes no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	fair blue	none	Ireland Annettsford
27	Yes self	1920	Home. 1795 W. 45th Street, Cleveland Ohio	no perm yes no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	fair blue	none	England Barrow/Furness
28	Yes self	1920	Uncle John H. McCormack, Box 56 Rimersbury Pa.	no perm yes no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fr.	brn grey	none	Ireland Rosport
29	Yes self	1920	Brother. Mrs. Nevin, 604 Ether St., Philadelphia	no perm yes no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	fair blue	none	Scotland Kilsyth
30	Yes self	1920	Brother. Mrs. Nevin, 604 Ether St., Philadelphia	no perm yes no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dk	blk. brn	none	Scotland Kilsyth

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

**GEO. W. MELSON** MASTER, of the **CARMANIA**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the sur-  
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in  
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **23** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my  
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States  
 section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the informati-  
 said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*G. W. Melson*  
 COMMANDING OFFICER

Sworn to before me this **16th** day of **APRIL**, 19 **23**  
 at **NEW YORK**

*E. P. Allen*  
 Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e. Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in land, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)" people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e. Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence. In column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. Statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by what paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—It show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia).

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all of are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor is to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOUGLAS ELDER, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

20

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 19 23  
at NEW YORK

James Dwyer  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Carmania N.Y.*  
*A 3*



APRIL 7th. 1923

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL															APRIL 7th. 1923		19	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*transit) (where permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Dunning	John	40	M	Butler	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Westbury	Mother Mrs Dunning 18 Darfield Crescent Leeds	NY	New York		
2		Dunning	Georgina	36	F	M's wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Westbury	Mother in law address as above	NY	do.		
3	UNDER 10	Dunning	John	6	M	S. Child	No	Child	No	England	English	England	Westbury	Grandmother, address as above	NY	do.		
4	UNDER 10	Dunning	Stanley	5	M	S. Child	No	Child	No	England	English	England	Westbury	Grandmother, address as above	NY	do.		
5		Dewhurst	Fred	29	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Westbury	Father Mr L. Dewhurst 12 Newton Street Sowerby	Mich	Detroit		
6		Dewhurst	Lily	25	F	M's wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Sowerby	Father in law, address as above	Mich	Detroit		
7		Davies	Jane	52	F	W Shop Asst	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Wales	Festiniog	Cousin William Williams Tanyfron Blaenau Festiniog	NY	Utica		
8		Edwards	Robert	21	M	do.	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Wales	do.	Father Lewis Edwards Blaenau Festiniog N. Wales	Mich	Detroit		
9		Evans	Emily	55	F	M's wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	Welsh	Wales	Llanelli	Husband Isaac Evans 14 Stradey Road, Furnace Llanelli	Pa.	Philadelphia		
10		Forbes	Christina	35	F	M's wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Uncle, John Pirie School Lodge Woodside Aberdeen	Pa.	Philadelphia		
11	UNDER 10	Forbes	Ruby	15	F	S. Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	England	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Uncle, address as above	Pa.	Philadelphia		
12		Ferris	Annie	21	F	S. Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Lisburn	Father Daniel Ferris Low Road Lisburn	NY	Brooklyn		
13		Fielding	Eugenie	18	F	S. Typist	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	Mother Mrs Fielding 48 St Albans St Everton Liverpool	NY	Brooklyn		
14		Grady	James	30	M	S. Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Glenageary	Mother Mrs Grady Glenageary Castlemeath	Mass	Boston		
15		Grindrod	Florence	55	F	S. Shop Asst	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	USA	Buffalo	Mother Mary Ann Grindrod Whitworth Road, Rochdale	NY	Buffalo		
16		Gardiner	Albert	37	M	M. Manager	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Huddersfield	Father G. Gardiner 79 Acce Hill Huddersfield	Eng.	Huddersfield		
17		Gardiner	Mary	37	F	M's wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Huddersfield	Father in law address above	Eng.	Huddersfield		
18		Halliwell	William	23	M	M. Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Bolton	Mr W. Halliwell Father 17 East View Terrace Bolton	Pa.	Williamsport		
19		Halliwell	Dorothy	24	F	M's wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Bolton	Father in law address above	Pa.	do.		
20		Humphreys	Griffith	33	M	S. Baker	Yes	English	Yes	England	Welsh	Wales	Festiniog	Mother Annie Humphreys Wesley St Blaenau Festiniog	Wales	Festiniog		
21		Horton	Robert	18	M	S. Plaster	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Tipton	Father William Horton 50 Furnace Parade Tipton	NY	Medina		
22		Hill	Robert	22	M	S. Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Scotland	Elderslie	Father Robert Hill Castle Cottage Elderslie	NY	New York		
23		Hulme	Ivy	22	F	S. Cotton	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Leigh	Father John Hulme, 147 Hope Street Hulme Lancs	Mass	East Boston		
24		Hilditch	Ada	32	F	M. Cardroom	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Royton	Mother Mrs Jane Chadwick 30 Radcliffe Street Royton	NY	Harrogate		
25	UNDER 10	Hilditch	Edith	2	F	S. Child	No	Child	No	England	English	England	Royton	Grandmother address as above	NY	Harrogate		
26		Hoyle	Thomas	36	M	M. Manager	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Accrington	Mother Mrs M. Hoyle, 125 Manchester Road Accrington	Cal	Los Angeles		
27		Hoyle	Elizabeth	37	F	M's wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Accrington	Mother in law address above	Cal	Los Angeles		
28	UNDER 10	Hoyle	Dorothy	11	F	S. Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Accrington	Grandmother address as above	Cal	Los Angeles		
29		Hammond	Margaret	50	F	W's wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Accrington	Grandmother address as above	Cal	Los Angeles		
30		McMahon	John	57	M	M. Miner	Yes	English	Yes	England	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkminskill	Wife Mrs. B. McMahon Kirkminskill, Scotland	Pa.	Monongahela		
Line 14. Grady James, Not on Board.																		

Line 14. Grady James, Not on Board

**Total passengers**

U. S. citizens



\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APRIL 16th. 1923.

19

21

5

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an alienist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the unlawful assembly or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific or of general character, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Mark of identification.	Place of birth.	Country.	City or town.			
		Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No		
1	Self	Yes	Brother in law Wm. Forbes 140 West 57th Street New York	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Norton Cave
2	Husband	Yes	Brother name and address above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	do.	Leicester
3	Father	Yes	Uncle name and address above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10				None	do.	Brookley
4	Father	Yes	Uncle, name and address above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7				None	do.	do.
5	Self	Yes	Sister in law Mrs Greaves 1928 Linden Street Detroit	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Pale	Fair	Grey	None	England	Sowerby
6	Husband	Yes	Sister name and address above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med	Brown	Brown	None	England	Halifax
7	Self	Yes	Nephew, William Evans & Son L. 1518 Miller Street Utica NY	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Wales	Festiniog
8	Self	Yes	Uncle Robert Roberts 1994 Louise Avenue Detroit	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Wales	do.
9	Husband	Yes	Son, Mr. Evans Detroit Mich 412 West Street	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Wales	Llanelli
10	Self	Yes	Husband James Forbes 3021 North Wamock Street Phila.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
11	Mother	Yes	Father, name and address above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	do.	do.
12	Self	Yes	France, James Lenihan 1 North 4th Street Harrison NJ	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None	Ireland	Lisburn
13	Self	Yes	Father Mr. Fielding 484 Consey Island Avenue, Brooklyn	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Chesterfield
14	Self	Yes	Returning home, Miss Grindrod 518 Elmwood Avenue Buffalo NY	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	England	Boothdale
15	Self	Yes	Brother Mr. F. Gardiner 629 Cherry Street Norristown Pa	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Aylesbury
16	Husband	Yes	Brother in law name & address above	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	do.	do.
17	Self	Yes	Uncle Robert Gould, Williamson West Va	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Horwich
18	Husband	Yes	Uncle name and address above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	do.	do.
19	Self	Yes	Cousin Jack Williams, 315 Princeton Place Pittsburgh	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Sandy	Hazel	None	Wales	Festiniog
20	Self	Yes	Sister Mrs Whittleton James Street Medina NY	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Tipton
21	Self	Yes	Friend Mr Walter Scott 340 16th Street Brooklyn NY	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Lindoxtown
22	Self	Yes	Aunt Sarah Huret, 11 Prospect Street Hampton	Yes	Indef	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	England	Leigh
23	Husband	Yes	Husband John Hilditch 207 William Street Harrison	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	England	Boyton
24	Father	Yes	Father name and address as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	None	England	Clitheroe
25	Self	Yes	Friend, Mr. Stirling 411 Rodeo Drive, Beverley Hills Cal.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	England	Britannia
26	Self	Yes	do do do	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	England	Accrington
27	Father	Yes	do do do	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England	Accrington
28	Self	Yes	do do do	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Drk	Blk	Brown	None	Scotland	Beith

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assembly or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific or of general character, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **GEO. W. NELSON** MASTER, of the **CARMANIA**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Geo W Nelson*

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this **16th.** day of **APRIL**, 19 **28**  
at **NEW YORK**

*E. P. H. J. E.*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect (the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:  
**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOUGLAS ELDER, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

22

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 1923  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Lamanian*  
*N.Y.*  
*A2. V*



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. CAMANI A

## Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

APRIL 7th. 1923. 19

1999

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

APRIL 16th, 1925, 19

23

4

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory or insular possession thereof	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or official, either of specific individuals or of any organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.							
1	Yes	Self	No		Father Mr. R. Busby Roosevelt Avenue, Berkely Cal.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Dark	Hazel	None	England	Stirchley
2	Yes	Self	No		Father, name and address above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	do.	do.
3	Yes	Self	No		Father, name and address above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Dark	Hazel	None	do.	do.
4	Yes	Self	No		Father, name and address above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Fair	Hazel	None	do.	do.
5	Yes	Self	No		Uncle, J. T. Baron 120 Sterling Avenue Providence RI	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None	do.	do.
6	Yes	Self	No		Brother Alexander Barfour Locust Valley Long Island	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Forfar
7	Yes	Father	No		Father Mr. Cognill 662 Prospect Avenue Steubenville	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Sal.	Brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Carnock
8	Yes	Self	No		Son Joseph Conley 1347 S. Witlow St Philadelphia	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	Ireland	Coleraine
9	Yes	Self	No		Friend Mr. Halliwell 1330 North Main St Santa Ana Cal	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Westthornton
10	Yes	Self	No		Brother Mr. E. Clay Carrington Cottage Patchogue	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	England	Nottingham
11	Yes	Self	No		Sister Mrs. Briggs 1927 Spencer St Philadelphia	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Med	Brown	Grey	None	England	Bradford.
12	Yes	Mother	No		Aunt, name & address as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med	Brown	Grey	None	England	Bradford
13	Yes	Self	No		Son, Harry Hurst Box 262 Amsterdam	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Medium	Grey	Brown	None	England	Blackrod
14	Yes	Husband	No		Son, name & address above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Medium	Grey	Brown	None	England	Atherton
15	Yes	Father	No		Brother, name and address above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Medium	Grey	Brown	None	England	Hindley
16	Yes	Father	No		Brother, name and address above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med	Brown	Grey	None	England	Hindley
17	Yes	Father	No		Brother name and address above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med	Brown	Grey	None	England	Hindley
18	Yes	Father	No		Brother name and address above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Med	Brown	Brown	None	England	Hindley
19	Yes	Father	No		Brother, name and address above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med	Brown	Brown	None	England	Leigh
20	Yes	Husband	No		Friend Thomas Marsh 139 South 11th Street Cambridge O.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Red	Grey	None	England	Famberton
21	Yes	Self	No		Friend, name and address above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med	Brown	Grey	None	England	Upholland
22	Yes	Self	No		Friend, name and address above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Pale	Brown	Brown	None	England	Burslem
23	Yes	Self	No		Husband Thomas Crow, Mount Vision New York	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Pale	Brown	Blue	None	England	Buddersfield
24	Yes	Self	No		Father, name and address above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Pale	Brown	Blue	None	England	do.
25	Yes	Self	No		Friend T. E. Stephens 908 N. Lehigh Street Phila. Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Grey	Grey	None	Scotland	Bundee
26	Yes	Self	No		Father Mr. C. Cough, Windham Portage Co	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	England	Salop
27	Yes	Self	No		Uncle, James Allardice 180 Stetson Street Fall River	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Kirriemuir
28	Yes	Self	No		Friend Thomas Knapp 236 Fountain Drive Brooklyn NY	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None	England	London
29	Yes	Self	No		Uncle, John Allan, 56 Main Street East Orange	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland	Amark
30	Yes	Aunt	No		Uncle, James Brown Fucherson Avenue Newport RI	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Wales	Llanfairfechan

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory or insular possession thereof, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or official, either of specific individuals or of any organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, GEO. W. NELSON, MASTER, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest-Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*GEO. W. NELSON*  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 19 23  
at NEW YORK

*E. PATTERSON*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race must properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy; Swiss-Germans who speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. The entry should State: country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOUGLAS ELDER, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

24

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 19 23  
at NEW YORK

*EPA*

*James J. [unclear]*

(Signature and title of Immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Carmania N.Y.*  
*A.O.*  
*N.Y.*



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S.

Caymanis

Passengers sailing from Liverpool

APRIL 7th. 1923

Passengers sailing from Liverpool, APRIL 7th, 1925, 19													
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Indicates future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mss.	Married or single.		Read. Read what language (or, if exempt claim, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State. City or town.	
1	7-1694-7/1/31-22	Anderson	James	24	M	S Engineer Yes	English	Yes	England	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mother Agnes Anderson 71 Clifton Road Aberd on NY State
2		Anderson	Amie	22	F	M Housewife Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Sheffield	Father Mr Joseph Crossland 7 Stoke Street Sheffield NY State
3		Beattie	David	30	M	S Farmer Yes	English	Yes	England	Scotch	England	Montrose	Father James Beattie, North Craig Montrose Ohio State
4	106 075 103 15 9/17/671	Breingan	Lewis	43	M	M Joiner Yes	English	Yes	England	Scotch	Scotland	Clydebank	Wife Mrs Margaret Breingan 37 Livingstone St Clydebank NY State
5		Booth	Janis	29	F	M H's wife Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Preston	Mother Mrs Belshaw 16 Salisbury Road Preston Mass. New Bedford
6		Booth	Marion	8	F	S Child Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Preston	Mother address as above
7		Booth	Ronald	1	M	S Child Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Preston	Mother address as above
8		Bateman	Thomas	20	M	S Farmer Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Cumberland	Father W. F. Bateman Groft House Graystoke Wyo. Co.
9		Brown	Frederick	21	M	S Electrician Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Ireland	Belfast	Father J. C. Brown, 417 Ormeau Street Belfast Oregon Portland
10	619020-5/24/30E1H3	Black	Isabella	18	F	S H's Keeper Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Ireland	Tamrree	Mother Mary Black, Lisban Tamrree NY New York
11		Boyd	Florence	22	F	S Farmer Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	English	Ireland	Belfast	Grandfather Robert Boyd 99 Thistle Street Belfast Ohio Cleveland
12		Boyd	Evelyn	20	F	S do. Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	English	Ireland	Belfast	Grandfather address as above
13		Boyd	Charles	49	M	M Farmer Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Belfast	Father, address as above
14	619019-5/26/30E1H3	Boyd	Margaret	45	F	M H's wife Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Belfast	Father address as above
15	UNDER 13	Boyd	Charles	7	M	S Child No	Child	No	England	English	England	Belfast	Father address as above
16	341-200 1.018	Bell	Charlotte	28	F	S Typist Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	Father Fire Salvage Station Liverpool DC Wash
17	1/1/49	Belshaw	Louis	41	M	M Plasterer Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Glasgow	Wife Mrs Emma Belshaw, 154 Swanson Street Glasgow NY New York
18	4597-4	Boyd	Robert	46	M	M do. Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Mrs Barbara Boyd 163 Reid Avenue Glasgow NY New York
19		Briscoe	Violet	23	F	S Shop Assistant Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Ebbw Vale	Father Edward Briscoe, 136 Pement Street Ebbw Vale Ohio Co.
20	694366E1H3 3/3/31	Bowness	Fanny	46	F	M H's wife Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Bedford	Brother in law Richard Bowness Station Rd Blunham Cal. San Jose
21	UNDER 13	Bowness	Thomas	17	M	S Scholar Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Bedford	Uncle, address as above
22	UNDER 13	Bowness	George	15	M	S Boy Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Bedford	Uncle, address as above
23	UNDER 13	Bowness	Richard	12	M	S Scholar Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Bedford	Uncle, address as above
24		Bennett	Herbert	57	M	M Bootmaker Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Kendal	Daughter Mrs Boardkey 1 Harrison Rd Stricklandgate NJ Trenton
25	613587-5-14-30E1H3	Bennett	Margaret	54	F	M H's wife Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Kendal	Daughter address as above
26	609620-5/10/30E1H3	Bennett	Ivy	17	F	S Home Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Kendal	Sister address as above
27		Bennett	Henry	27	M	M Bootmaker Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Kendal	Sister address as above
28		Bennett	Loni	22	F	S Grocer Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Kendal	Sister address as above
29		Black	John Martin	33	M	M Sl. Clerk Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Margaret Black, 5 Morris Place Calton Glasgow NY New York
30	13	Barrham	Jane	37	F	M H's wife Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Sharnley	Father George Barrham 45 Calshaw Street Sharnley NY New York
Line 5. Booth Jane, Appears on Boston Sheet No. 9. Line 28. Line 6. Booth Marion, Appears on Boston Sheet 9. Line 29. Line 7. Booth Ronald, Appears on Sheet 9. Line 30.													

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

25

APRIL 16th. 1923

19

25

3

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all governments or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawfulness of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of any class or classes of persons, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, GEO. W. NELSON, MASTER, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

GEO. W. NELSON  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 19 23  
at NEW YORK

E. A. T. B.  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Latin dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOUGLAS ELDER, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 1923  
at NEW YORK

E. J. H. H. H.  
James J. H. H.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List Q/2  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

APRIL 16th, 1923, 19

27

13

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of a visa, and if not, how long?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States (Whether for employment, for study, for pleasure, for business, for other reasons, or for no purpose stated.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or insular possession thereof, or of any organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or official of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or insular possession thereof, or of any organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or insular possession thereof, or of any organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or official of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or insular possession thereof, or of any organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or insular possession thereof, or of any organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or official of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or insular possession thereof, or of any organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or insular possession thereof, or of any organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or official of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or insular possession thereof, or of any organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or insular possession thereof, or of any organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or official of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or insular possession thereof, or of any organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or insular possession thereof, or of any organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or official of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or insular possession thereof, or of any organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	Place of birth Country City or town		
1	Yes	Self	No	No	Aunt Margaret Enright, 1155 Park Ave, New York	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	Nil	Ireland	Castle- Gregory
2	Yes	Self	No	No	Aunt Mrs. Lumpe, 514-55th St, Oakland Cal	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	2	Fresh	Dark	Brown	Nil	Ireland	Balling-
3	Yes	Self	No	No	Sister Mrs. Purcell, 428, East 55th Street, New York	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Bristol-
4	Yes	Self	No	No	Do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Bristol-
5	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend William Louden, 1155 Park Ave, New York	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Bristol-
6	Yes	Self	No	No	Cousin Mrs. ... 428, East 55th Street, New York	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Cork
7	Yes	Uncle	No	No	Uncle Maurice Teahan, 588, 7th St, Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	2	Fresh	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Banteer
8	Yes	Self	No	No	Cousin Mrs. Silk, 1950, 87 St, Cleveland, Ohio	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fresh	Dark	Grey	Nil	Ireland	Killorglin
9	Yes	Self	No	No	Aunt Mrs. Porter, 372 Grand Ave, Johnson, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	Nil	Ireland	Castlebar
10	Yes	Self	No	No	Uncle Martin McLoughlin, Southampton Long Isld, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Grey	Nil	Ireland	Ballintee-
11	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother David Walsh, Torrington Conn.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Headford
12	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother, Patrick Foley, Great Neck, Long Island, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	11	Dark	Dark	Brown	Nil	Ireland	Portlaw
13	Yes	Self	No	No	Sister, Mary Spillane, 7273 S. Pauline St., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Glencar
14	Yes	Self	No	No	Cousin, Kate Sweetman, 132 W. 20th St., New York	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark	Grey	Nil	Ireland	Castlegregg
15	Yes	Self	No	No	Cousin, Mrs. Kate Sweetman, 132 W. 20th Street, New York	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Castlegregg
16	Yes	Self	No	No	Resident returning, 3709 - 5th Ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	Nil	Ireland	Castlegregg
17	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother, William Driscoll, 85 Nicholas Street, Lewiston	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Ballingarry
18	Yes	Self	No	No	Do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Baltimore

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or insular possession thereof, or of any organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or official of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or insular possession thereof, or of any organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO. W. NELSON MASTER, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. W. Nelson

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 19 23 at NEW YORK

SPRING

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, inn molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. 8.

C. A. R. A. N. I. A.

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

APRIL 7th., 1923, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

28

APRIL 16th., 1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Blackburn	William	36	M	30th Sept. 1921 Pass. No. 229796 District Court, Miles City, Montana	Kinsey, Montana, U.S.A.
2	Berschen	John	62	M	Nov. 16th 1860 Oakdale, Minn.	Oakdale, Minnesota
3	Brown	Mary	76	F	March 5th 1903 132 Butler St., Brooklyn	Daughter, Mrs. Frank Halpenny 330 East 44th St. Portland Oregon
4	Campbell	John Patrick	20	M	March 5th 1903 132 Butler St., Brooklyn	Uncle, Mr. Michael Kelly, 142 West Eagle Rd. Upper Darby Rd. Phila. Pa.
5	Dever	Patrick J.	30	M	June 9th 1904 Chicago Ill.	6343 N. 58th St., New York
6	Feeley	John B.	18	M	June 9th 1904 Chicago Ill.	Brother, Mr. Thos. Feeley 5933 South Lambria Chicago Ill.
7	Gspann	Joseph August	32	M	June 9th 1904 Chicago Ill.	2500 South Cross St., Philadelphia
8	Gspann	Annie Elizabeth	30	F	June 9th 1904 Chicago Ill.	2500 South Cross St., Philadelphia
9	Naylor	Joseph Lambert	30	M	June 9th 1904 Chicago Ill.	2500 South Cross St., Philadelphia
10	Naylor	Annie	30	F	June 9th 1904 Chicago Ill.	2500 South Cross St., Philadelphia
11	O'Regan	James M	60	M	Dec. 1886 Ohio	3207 Cullom Ave. Chicago Ill.
12	Rohrer	DAVID E. Rev.	47	M	Dec. 1886 Ohio	Cousin John F. Lewis, 86 Shepard Ave. E. Orange N.Y.
13	Rohrer	Lottie	34	F	May 1889 Pa.	Mother, Mrs. Amanda Hooker Ludlow Falls Ohio.
14	Rohrer	Anita	16	F	Aug. 1906 Pa.	-do- -do-
15	Rohrer	D. Albert.	6	M	1906	-do- -do-
16	Rohrer	Velma	16	F	1906	-do- -do-
17	Salmon	Michael	27	M	June 1st 1918 Pass. No. 200066 Camp Merritt New Jersey	1497 W. 38th St., Cleveland Ohio
18	Salmon	Walter	28	M	June 1st 1918 Pass. No. 200065 Camp Merritt New Jersey	1497 W. 38th St., Cleveland Ohio
19	Smith	Margaret	30	F	May 1st 1922 Pass. No. 171792 Supreme Court District of Columbia	Brother, Patrick Smith 157 East 52nd St. New York
20	Tully	Agnes J	34	F	June 15th 1922 Pass. No. 198699 District Court, Brooklyn	Sister, Mrs. White, 410 Academy Street, Astoria, Long Island
21	Wheeler	William	20	M	June 15th 1922 Pass. No. 198699 District Court, Brooklyn	24 Jackson Avenue, New York City
22	Wheeler	Julia	20	F	June 15th 1922 Pass. No. 198699 District Court, Brooklyn	24 Jackson Avenue, New York City
23	Burke	Matthew	35	M	Net. cert. # 374980 Sup. Ct. New York City May 1913.	925 Jackson Avenue, New York City

Line 9. Naylor Joseph, Appears on Boston Sheet 1 Line 13.  
Line 10. Naylor Annie, Appears on Boston Sheet 1 Line 14.  
Line 21. Wheeler William, Appears on Boston Sheet 1 Line 11.  
Line 22. Wheeler Julia, Appears on Boston Sheet 1 Line 12.

*Religious Insp.*

*7.2 Owen  
Pars. cr.*

*SPATHY*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
3. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

29

S. S. CARMANIA

sailing from COBE (QUEENSTOWN)

8th April, 1923

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK APRIL 16th, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Hogan	Mary	36	✓ F	M		Passport No. 128529 issued at Washington, 16th March 1922.	302 West 152 St, New York.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Raymond Imp.*

*10-20 am*

(1)

16

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Elmer, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1414 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this        day of APR 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

WPA T. B. S.

Henry J. S.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



April 7th 1923

## CASIMIR

### Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

April 7th 1923

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL													April 7th 1923		191	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*handed (new permanent residence).)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1		Szczasiuk	Josef	41	m	waiter	Yes	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Wilna	wife Jadwiga Szoziuk Bojara distr Wolkowrysk		Pa	Philadelphia
2		Olejnik	Stanislaw	42	m	farmer	Yes	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Wilna	cousin Emil Olejnik Pomorzany distr Zbrow		NY	New-York
3		Mojzess	Kosma	46	m	farmer	Yes	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Wilna	brother in law N Sal		Mass	Chelsea
4		Maksymczuk	Kosma	36	m	farmer	Yes	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Wilna	wife Zofia Maksymczuk Oleszwo pow Rowne		NY	NY
5		Levin	Agnes	32	f	H's wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Sharon	Mother. Mrs Dean. 25 Morris St. Warrington		Pa.	Sharon
6	UNDER 16	Levin	Oswald	6	m	child	No	No	England	English	U.S.A.	Sharon	Grandmother -do-		Pa.	Sharon
7	UNDER 16	Levin	William	4	m	child	No	No	England	English	U.S.A.	Sharon	-do-		Pa.	Sharon
8	UNDER 16	Levin	John	1	m	infant	No	No	England	English	U.S.A.	Sharon	-do-		Pa.	Sharon
9		Northey	Henry W.	21	m	man	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Bolton	Father. William Northey. 225, Rishton Lane. Bolton		Pa.	Sharon
10		Roan	Maggie	19	f	Expr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Newtown	brother. John Roan, Newtown Glynsk Co Galway.		N.Y.	New York
11		Done	Martin	29	m	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Corvo	Father. James Noone. Corromackle Ballynoe Galway		N.Y.	New York
Bishara, Insp. 4-16-23																
Line 3. Mojzess Kagan Boston Sheet 28 Line 2																
page 17																
Total passengers																

**Total passengers**

U. S. citizens

## Alien

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-4



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

16 APR 1923

191

31

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of a visa, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers of the Government.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers of the Government.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	yes	myself	yes	yes	1913 Phila / home address 108 Pate	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	dark	dark	none	Pinsk Bojara
2	yes	myself	yes	yes	1905 New-York / home address 108 Pate	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	dark	dark	none	Pinsk Bojara
3	no	self	no	no	1909 Chel / home address 108 Pate	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	dark	grey	none	Pinsk Bojara
4	yes	myself	yes	yes	1912 New-York / home address 108 Pate	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	grey	brown	none	Pinsk Bojara
5	yes	Husband	yes	yes	1919 New-York / home address 108 Pate	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	brown	none	Pinsk Pleszwo
6	yes	Father	yes	yes	1912 New-York / home address 108 Pate	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brn	blue	none	England Warrington
7	yes	Father	yes	yes	1912 New-York / home address 108 Pate	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brn	blue	none	England Warrington
8	yes	Father	yes	yes	1912 New-York / home address 108 Pate	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brn	blue	none	England Warrington
9	no	Uncle	no	no	1912 New-York / home address 108 Pate	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brn	blue	none	England Warrington
10	yes	Self	yes	yes	1912 New-York / home address 108 Pate	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Pl	Brwn	Blue	none	England Bolton.
11	yes	Self	yes	yes	1912 New-York / home address 108 Pate	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	Blk	Brn	none	Ireland Newtown
12															5 0	Fair	Fr	Blue	none	Ireland Ballymo

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers of the Government, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers of the Government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Edw Nelson, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1414 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw Nelson

Sworn to before me this 16 day of APR 1923, at NEW YORK, 19

WPAH  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

- Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
- Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
- Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
- Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
- A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
- Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
- Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
- Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
- Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
- CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
- ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
- ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
- Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
- Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
- Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. The entry should States, country, if outside the United States.
- Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
- Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
- Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
- Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
- Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
- Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Elder, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 APR 1923 day of APR 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

Douglas Elder

Douglas Elder  
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CAEMANIA *Agnes*

## Passengers sailing from ~~LIVERPOOL~~

7 - APR 1923

19

[illegible]

<b>Total passengers</b>	.	.	.	.	0
<b>U. S. citizens</b>	.	.	.	.	0
<b>Allies</b>	.	.	.	.	0

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.





**States, or a port of another insular**  
**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK.

16 APR 1923

19

33

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of any class or group of persons, is or is not a conscientious objector to the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of any class or group of persons, because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edoardo Nelson, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edoardo Nelson

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of APR 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

Edoardo Nelson  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." (Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Graham, Surgeon of the CARMANIA,  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council,  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Apr 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
 Signature and title of surgeon, or a duly qualified administrator

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# N

### List

10

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARLANTA

## Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

7 - APR 1923

19

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	1
U. S. citizens . . . . .	0
Aliens . . . . .	1

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

16 APR 1923

19

35

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all governments or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of the property of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawfulness of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of a class of persons, or who advocates the overthrow of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Edw. Nelson, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw. Nelson

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of APR 1923, 19  
at NEW YORK

Edw. Nelson  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Elder, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

36

Sworn to before me this 16 day of APR 1923, 19  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



G. 4/16-9-10

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

**A.1. ALIENS** arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Carman

Passengers sailing from Liverpool

7 - APR 1923

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Estimated future permanent residence.)		
			Yrs.	Mo.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
		Tolan Annie	15	2	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Swinford	N. J.	Albany	
2		Mallaney John	21	11	M	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Treenlaw	N. J.	Brooklyn	
3		Thompson Mary Elizabeth	32	11	F	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	N. J.	Newark	
4	UNDER 10	Thompson John	9	11	M	School	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	N. J.	Newark	
5		Mullen Thady	21	11	M	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Maheratoey	N. J.	Newark	
6		Duffy N. John	20	11	M	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Charlestown	N. J.	New York	
7		Loftus John	18	11	M	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Kilkelly	N. Y.	Brooklyn	
8	2/3625-A-P-5/4/32-113	Fahy Ketherane	22	11	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Kinoara	N. Y.	New York	
9		Winkle Matthew Joe	15	11	M	School	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Kinoara	N. Y.	New York	
10		Maye Bridget	16	11	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dooecastle	N. J.	New York	
11		Maye Michael	28	11	M	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dooecastle	N. J.	New York	
12		Quinn Thomas	19	11	M	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Kiltullagh	Conn.	Hartford	
13		Kush Edward	19	11	M	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Swinforth	N. Y.	New York	
14	2/3625-A-P-5/4/32-113	Kush Ellen	17	11	F	Daughter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Swinforth	N. Y.	New York	
15		Patten Michael	26	11	M	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Ballindine	N. J.	New York	
16		Gallagher Mennie	25	11	F	Housemaid	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Charlestown	N. J.	New York	
17		Mulroy Bridget	20	11	F	Housemaid	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Poxford	N. Y.	Bronx	
18		Kelly Mary	20	11	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Maheramore	N. Y.	New York	
19		Loftus James	21	11	M	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Ballinbough	Conn.	Philadelphia	
20		McCoy Mary	19	11	F	G. maid	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dooecastle	N. J.	Jersey City	
21		Mulligan Sarah	35	11	F	Weaver	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Manchester	Pa.	Philadelphia	
22		Mulvey Frances	18	11	F	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Ballyfermot	N. J.	Jersey City	
23		Levin James	22	11	M	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	England	Ashton	Pa.	Philadelphia	
24		McKeirman Bridget	23	11	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Tyldsley	N. Y.	New York	
25		Rafferty Sarah	24	11	F	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Boothstown	Pa.	New York	
26		Mills Ethel	26	11	F	H. wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Cannock	Pa.	Johnstown	
27	UNDER 10	Mills Sylvia May	1	10	F	Infant	No	Infant	No	Britain	English	England	Cannock	Pa.	Johnstown	
28	7/12/18-113	Barke Annie	16	11	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Williamstown	N. Y.	Brooklyn	
29	4/20/31	Stokoe George	48	11	M	Smith	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Gateshead	Pa.	Russelton	
30		Sammon Mary Bridget	23	11	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Mitchfield	N. Y.	New York	
Line nos		1 Tolan Annie	Not on board		16 Gallagher Mennie		Not on board		Not on board		Not on board		Not on board		Not on board	
		6, Duffy John	Not on board		22 Mulvey Frances		Not on board		Not on board		Not on board		Not on board		Not on board	
		9 Winkle Matthew	Not on board		25 Levin James		Not on board		Not on board		Not on board		Not on board		Not on board	
		25 Patten Michael	Not on board													

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

A

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1999



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

16 APR 1923

19

37

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time in United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of hair.	Color of eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
		Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?											Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1	Self	Yes	No	-	Sister, Mrs. Mary O'Connor, 400 W. 1st St., Albany, New York.	Yes	10 years	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Blue	Ireland	Boonford
2	Brother	Yes	No	-	Brother, James Mullany, 789 Dean St., Brooklyn.	Yes	6 years	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Black	Ireland	Treenlaux
3	Husband	Yes	No	-	Robert Stewart Thompson, 212 Chestnut Street Newark, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	do.	Belfast
4	Father	No	No	-	Uncle name and address as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	do.	do.
5	Uncle	Yes	No	-	Uncle Francis Mullen, 445 East Newark NJ	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Ireland	Maherboy
6	Brother	Yes	No	-	Brother Patrick Duffy, 383 East 135 Street New York	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Ireland	Charlstown
7	Self	Yes	No	-	Uncle, James Duffy, 204 St Marks Ave Brooklyn	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark	Ireland	Kinkelly
8	Sister	Yes	No	-	Sister Margaret Fahy, 639 Lexington Avenue New York	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Ireland	Winvara
9	Father	No	No	-	Father name and address as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Fresh	Ireland	Loughcurrae
10	Aunt	Yes	No	-	Aunt Mrs. Cannon, 1341 Broadway New York	Yes	6 years	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Red	Ireland	Dooastle
11	Aunt	Yes	No	-	Aunt name and address as above	Yes	6 years	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Red	Ireland	do.
12	Self	Yes	No	-	Sister Della Quinn, 727 Hangerfield St Hartford Conn	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Black	Ireland	Ballinlough
13	Sister	Yes	No	-	Sister Mary Bush, 50 West 74th Street New York City	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Ireland	Swinford.
14	Sister	Yes	No	-	Sister name and address as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Ireland	Swinford.
15	Uncle	Yes	No	-	Aunt Nellie McInerney, 708 Amsterdam Avenue New York	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Ireland	Knockree
16	Aunt	Yes	No	-	Uncle name and address as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Dark	Ireland	Waye
17	Aunt	Yes	No	-	Aunt Mrs. Kelly, 372 College Avenue Bronx New York	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fresh	Brown	Ireland	Cholkerane
18	Sister	Yes	No	-	Sister Miss Annie Kelly, 29 East 79th Street New York	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Dark	Ireland	Mahermore
19	Cousin	Yes	No	-	Cousin John Loftus, 1036 South Street Philadelphia	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Ireland	Grange
20	Sister	Yes	No	-	Sister Agnes McCoy, 186 Harrison Avenue Jersey City, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Fair	Ireland	Dooastle
21	Husband	Yes	No	-	Husband, William Malligan, 2739 Tison Street Philadelphia	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	England	Manchester
22	Self	Yes	No	-	Uncle name and address as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Ireland	Garrick
23	Sister	Yes	No	-	Sister name and address as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Fair	Ireland	Ballinlough
24	Brother	Yes	No	-	Brother Thomas McKiernan, 690 Ninth Avenue New York	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med	Brown	England	Haydock
25	Friend	Yes	No	-	Friend name and address as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Med	Dark	England	Boothstown
26	Husband	Yes	No	-	Husband Mr. W. Mills, 1160 40 Mine Windber Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	England	Boyston
27	Father	Yes	No	-	Father name and address as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	England	Ca neck
28	Brother	Yes	No	-	Brother Thomas Burke, 57 Newell Street Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Fair	Ireland	Castlere
29	Stepson	Yes	No	-	Stepson Luke Brett, Rural Ridge Kessleton Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	England	De flington
30	Self	Yes	No	-	Cousin name and address as above	Yes	2 years	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fresh	Brown	Ireland	Mitchfield

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of government, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of any class or classes of persons, or other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Gerold Nelson, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gerold Nelson

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of APR 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

E. P. Atter  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Elder, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

38

Sworn to before me this 16 day of APR 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

EPAZ  
Samy  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

7 - APR 1923, 19

1													2													3													4													5													6													7													8													9													10													11													12													13												
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicated future permanent residence.)																																																																																																																																																									
		Family name.	Given name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.																																																																																																																																																								
1		<del>Coughlan</del>	<del>Catherine</del>	<del>32</del>	<del>F</del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del>British</del>	<del></del>	<del>Ireland</del>	<del>Baltimore</del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>																																																																																																																																																								
3		Durcan	Kate Agnes	18	F		S Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Conacool	Father, Philip Durcan, Cloonacool, Tubbercurry, Sligo.	N.Y. New York																																																																																																																																																								
4		Devaney	Peter	30	M		S Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Cloonacore	Father, John Devaney, Derriena, Cloonacool, Sligo.	N.Y. New York																																																																																																																																																								
4		Hall	Edward Patrick	38	M		S Carpenter.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Liverpool	John Hall, Brother, 430, Hawthorne Rd, Bootle, Lpl.	N.Y. New York																																																																																																																																																								
5		Amos	Harry	21	M		S Driver	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Wakefield	Father, J. Amos, 3, Haw Park Ctges, Crown View, N.Y.	Mt. Kisco																																																																																																																																																								
6		Stables	John	24	M		M Fitter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Kendall	Mr D Stables, Wakefield.	Ill Chicago																																																																																																																																																								
7		Stables	Ellen	22	F		M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Kendall	22 Park Ave, Kendall, (Father)	Ill Chicago																																																																																																																																																								
8		Moore	Joseph	36	M		M driver	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Leeds	Mother, Mrs Rothern, (Leeds) 7 Underworth St, Kirkstall Rd	N.Y. New York																																																																																																																																																								
9		Moore	Margaret	36	F		M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Leeds	-do-	N.Y. New York																																																																																																																																																								
10	UNDER 18	Moore	Ethel	5	F		S Child	No	Child	No	Britain	English	England	Leeds	-do-	N.Y. New York																																																																																																																																																								
11		Allen	Lily	29	F		M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Wolverhampton	Husband, 209 Merridale St West, Wolverhampton	England Wolverhampton																																																																																																																																																								
12	UNDER 18	Allen	Edna	8	F		S Scolar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Wolverhampton	Father, -do-	England Wolverhampton																																																																																																																																																								
13		Ball	Ernest Henry	37	M		M Fitter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	-do-	Wife, Mrs E H Ball, (Wolverhampton) 53 New Cartwright St, hampton	Ind Gary																																																																																																																																																								
14		Coyle	Bernard	22	M		S Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Ashton-under-Makefield	Friend, M Judge, 20 Second St, Bryne Gate, Ashton	N.J. Pailnfield																																																																																																																																																								
15		Doole	James	30	M		M Joiner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	England	Liverpool	Wife, Mrs Doole, 134 Vine St, Liverpool	N.Y. New York																																																																																																																																																								
16		Keegan	Peter	17	M		S Labrer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Clonaly	Mother, Mrs Keegan, Clonaly, Crossmagh, Ireland.	N.Y. Brooklyn																																																																																																																																																								
17		O'Halloran	Hannah	24	F		S Matron	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Clifden	Aunt, Miss Hannah Coyle, Main St Clifden Co Galway.	Pa Carrick																																																																																																																																																								
18		O'Halloran	Patrick	19	M		S Labrer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Clifden	-do-	Pa Carrick																																																																																																																																																								
19		O'Halloran	Joseph	11	M		S Scholr	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Clifden	-do-	Pa Carrick																																																																																																																																																								
20		Geraghy	Thomas	30	M		S Labrer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain																																																																																																																																																													
21		Connor	Stephen	32	M		S Coalminer	Yes	English	Yes	England	Irish	England	Cumberland	Brother Michael Connor 89 Western Road Jarrow on Tyne	Pa Homestead																																																																																																																																																								
22		Nicholson	Henry	41	M		M Miner	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Whitehaven	Wife Janet Nicholson 50 Peter Street Whitehaven	Pa Plains																																																																																																																																																								
23																																																																																																																																																																								
24																																																																																																																																																																								
25																																																																																																																																																																								
26																																																																																																																																																																								
27																																																																																																																																																																								
28																																																																																																																																																																								
29																																																																																																																																																																								
30																																																																																																																																																																								

Lines Nos 1 Catherine Coughlan  
19 O'Halloran Joseph  
20 Geraghy Thomas

Not on board  
Not on board  
Not on board

6-38635 4-29-36

Parser

21

Total passengers	.	.	.	.	
U.S. citizens	.	.	.	.	
Allies	.	.	.	.	

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List 8

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK.

16 APR 1923

19

39

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of government, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of any class of persons, or who advocates or teaches the overthrow of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Leo W. Nelson, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Leo W. Nelson

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of APR 1923, 19  
at NEW YORK

E. A. T. B.  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1892, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Elder, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

40

Sworn to before me this 16 day of APR 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

EX-1724

May 2nd  
(Signature and Title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# CAHMLANI A

## Passengers sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

7 - APR 1923

19

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

16 APR 1923

19

41

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether a tourist.	Whether a student.	Whether a person in the service of the Government of the United States.	Whether a person in the service of the Government of any other country.	Whether a person in the service of the Government of any other country.	Whether a person in the service of the Government of any other country.	Whether a person in the service of the Government of any other country.				Whether a person in the service of the Government of any other country.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1	No	Self	65-1920	Mother Mrs. M. Pechter 344 East Berry Street Fort Wayne Ind	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh Brown Brown	None	Wales	Pontypridd	
2	No	Self	28-1920	Uncle, Mr. J. Glave, 1434 Broad Street Hartford	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark Dark Blue	None	England	Leachlade	
3	No	Self	28-1920	Friend, name and address as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Fair Blue	None	England	Hyde	
4	No	Self	46-1914	Sister Mrs. Byrne, 71 Park Avenue New York	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair Dark Blue	None	Ireland	Kilkeilly	
5	No	Self	46-1914	Sister Mrs. Byrne, 1158 3rd Avenue New York	Yes	5 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Brown Blue	None	Ireland	Kilkeilly	
6	No	Self	75-1921	Cousin, Thomas Prendergast 513 West 42nd Street Chicago	Yes	7 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fresh Brown Brown	None	Ireland	Melsallagh	
7	No	Self	10-1921	Uncle, Thomas Calvin West Barrington St	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Brown Blue	None	Ireland	Westport	
8	No	Self	10-1921	Uncle Don Larner 71 Broadway New York	Yes	8 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Brown Hazel	None	Ireland	Westport	
9	No	Self	10-1921	Brother Thomas Dockery 497 7th Avenue Brooklyn NY	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fresh Black Brown	None	Ireland	Castree	
10	No	Self	17-1921	Sister Mrs. Annie Elwood 100 South St Orange NJ	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh Brown Blue	None	Ireland	Arraghan	
11	No	Self	30-1921	Sister Miss M. Morris 2053 South 58 Street Phila.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Black Brown	None	Ireland	Ballingree	
12	No	Self	25-1921	Cousin Mrs. Graham 1697 Lexington Ave New York	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh Fair Blue	None	Ireland	Kilkeilly	
13	No	Self	35-1921	Uncle, T. Hoffman 356 Wadsworth Avenue New York Cy	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh Brown Grey	None	England	Manchester	
14	No	Self	50-1921	Uncle, name and address as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh Brown Brown	None	do.	do.	
15	No	Self	50-1921	Uncle Walter Barham North Main Street Waterbury	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh Brown Brown	None	do.	do.	
16	No	Self	85-1921	Uncle, Thomas Herron Box 1191 Zeigler	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark Black Grey	None	England	Coal Bank	
17	No	Self	112-1921	Uncle, name and address as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh Aub Blue	None	England	Castleden	
18	No	Self	150-1921	Son Robert Saunders Box 962 Zeigler Ill	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh Grey Brown	None	England	Wheatley	
19	No	Self	150-1921	Son name and address as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh Brown Blue	None	do.	Gateshead	
20	No	Self	150-1921	Cousin Robert Saunders, Box 962 Zeigler	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Fair Grey	None	Durham	Wimblesworth	
21	No	Self	110-1921	Cousin J. Twitty 1191 Box Zeigler Ill	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Brown Blue	None	England	Durham	
22	No	Self	10-1921	Brother Michael Lydon 75 East 75th Street New York	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh Brown Blue	None	Ireland	Derrynally	
23	No	Self	10-1921	Cousin name and address as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh Brown Blue	None	Ireland	do.	
24	No	Self	12-1921	Uncle, Michael Moran 1512 Lexington Ave New York	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh Red Brown	None	Ireland	Greenlaw	
25	No	Self	28-1921	Brother Thomas Walsh 267 Broadway New York	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh Fair Blue	None	Ireland	Cryfield	
26	No	Self	28-1921	Cousin Harty Grant 473 Brook Avenue Brox NY	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh Dark Grey	None	England	Newry	
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of government, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leo W. Melson, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Leo W. Melson

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of APR 1923, 19  
at NEW YORK

E. J. T. T. T.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Leolo Nelson, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Leolo Nelson

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of APR 1923, 19  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Elder, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

42

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

E. J. T. T. T.

James J. T. T. T.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Carmania*  
*N.Y. 16*







The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEEVAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK.

16 APR 1923

19

43

Arriving at Port of				NEW YORK		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket in each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$1.00 or more at last, for mail	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a naturalized citizen	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a political party	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a labor organization	Whether a member of a social organization	Whether a member of a fraternal organization	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a political party	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a labor organization	Whether a member of a social organization	Whether a member of a fraternal organization	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a political party	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a labor organization	Whether a member of a social organization	Whether a member of a fraternal organization	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a political party	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a labor organization	Whether a member of a social organization	Whether a member of a fraternal organization	Whether a member of a secret society
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Uncle William Travis 894 68th St, New York City	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Sister Miss Orde 4344 Wilcox St, Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Daughter Miss Bridget Byrne 815 West 73rd St, Chicago, Ill.	Yes	4 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No	1918	Brother Mr Dan Brennan 3049 Flourmoy St, Chicago, Ill.	Yes	4 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
5	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Sister Mrs Mary Byrne 2125 Walnut St, Philadelphia, Pa.	Yes	5 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Sister Miss Mary McBrien 8008 Lincoln Drive, Philadelphia, Pa.	Yes	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
7	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Sister Miss Katie Duffy 2904 Cedar St, Philadelphia, Pa.	Yes	2 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Sister Miss Johnnie 622 West 44th St, New York City	Yes	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
9	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Cousin Mr James Barron 2422 N. Harding Ave, Chicago, Ill.	Yes	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
10	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Uncle M. John Egan 147 Prospect Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	5 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
11	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Brother Thomas Motley 1643 Lexington Ave, New York City	Yes	5 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
12	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Cousin Mrs Mary Egan 124 State St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	10 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
13	No	Self	Yes	No	1914	Sister Mrs Mary Dempsey 361 E Jersey St, Elizabeth, N.J.	Yes																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of any class of persons, or who advocates or teaches the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Carlto Nelson, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Carlto Nelson

**COMMANDING Officer.**

Sworn to before me this 16 day of APR 1923, 19  
at NEW YORK

21911 1577  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas E. Lister, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

44

Sworn to before me this 916 day of APR 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

E. A. Lister

Douglas E. Lister

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Sealed*  
Carmania  
New York  
45







States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK.

16 APR 1923

19

45

*Note.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches or is affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either on account of his office or position or for other reasons, or for other organised government because of his or their official character.

*Note.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches or is affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either or all of whom may at the time be acting in the lawful discharge of their duty, because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Paulo Muleson, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Paulo Muleson

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of APR 1923, 19  
at NEW YORK

E. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.







## List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.

### Passengers sailing from

7 - APR 1923

19

[illegible]

Lines	8	Ellie Brown	Not on board
	9	Norah Cunningham	Not on board
	10	Norah Cunningham	Not on board
	11	Kathleen Smythe	Not on board
	12	Mary Connolly	Not on board
	30	Glunkett Thos trans	Not on board

15 Martin Kennedy Not on board  
15 James Flood Transfd 2nd Class Sheet 11 Line 1.  
16 John Beedy transfd Boston Shett 28 Line 18  
17 Ripley Lemire  
18 Ripley William 0 transfd Boston Shett 28 Line 18

19 Webb	Dessie	trans	sh	28	line	10
20 Webb	Barbara	"	"	" 28	"	11
21 Webb	Bilian	"	"	" 28	"	12
22 Webb	Yulet	"	"	" 28	"	13

23	Campbell Wm	"	"	"	28	"	19
----	-------------	---	---	---	----	---	----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

16 APR 1923

19

47

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket in such form as to show the passenger's name, age, sex, and date of birth.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any department, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien is subject to military service in his native country, or in any other country, or in the United States.	Whether alien is subject to military service in the United States.	Whether alien is subject to military service in the United States.	Whether alien is subject to military service in the United States.	Whether alien is subject to military service in the United States.	Whether alien is subject to military service in the United States.	Whether alien is subject to military service in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	Year or period of years.										When?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						
31																						
32																						
33																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Carlto Nelson, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Carlto Nelson

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of PR 1923, 19  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers

Column 1 (Name).—The name of each alien should be written in this column in full, as it appears on the passport or other document which the alien presents on arrival.

Column 2 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applicable only to infants under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Occupation).—The entry should describe accurately and briefly the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an employer, teacher, farmer, etc., unless such is the actual designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for wages, or who operates a farm for others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 6 (Country of birth).—The column is subdivided and contains the following question:

What was the language of the alien when he arrived?—The answer should be given in the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 7 (Country of last permanent residence).—The answer should be given in the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of the alien, as, for example, Italian, English, French, etc.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between the race and the country of birth, and subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country of birth does not mean "French" because of people, and similarly "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" because of country. The term "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" because of country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country of permanent residence of an alien who has remained in the United States for one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, whether or not the alien has since then remained in the United States for one year or more. The entries should show the country of last permanent residence, and the country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence.

Column 12 (Name and address of person to whom the alien owes allegiance).—The answer should give name and address of the person to whom the alien owes allegiance, and the name and address of the person to whom the alien owes allegiance.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer should show the final destination of the alien, whether or not the alien has since then remained in the United States for one year or more. The entries should show the final destination of the alien, whether or not the alien has since then remained in the United States for one year or more.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the alien should be given in each case the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the alien should be given in each case the exact amount of money shown.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States, and if so, when and where.

Column 17 (Whether going to join a relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend, with name of relative or friend, and address of relative or friend.

Column 18 (Whether going to join a relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend, with name of relative or friend, and address of relative or friend.

Column 19 (Whether going to join a relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend, with name of relative or friend, and address of relative or friend.

Column 20 (Whether going to join a relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend, with name of relative or friend, and address of relative or friend.

Column 21 (Whether going to join a relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend, with name of relative or friend, and address of relative or friend.

Column 22 (Whether going to join a relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend, with name of relative or friend, and address of relative or friend.

Column 23 (Whether going to join a relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend, with name of relative or friend, and address of relative or friend.

Column 24 (Whether going to join a relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend, with name of relative or friend, and address of relative or friend.

Column 25 (Whether going to join a relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend, with name of relative or friend, and address of relative or friend.

Column 26 (Whether going to join a relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend, with name of relative or friend, and address of relative or friend.

Column 27 (Whether going to join a relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend, with name of relative or friend, and address of relative or friend.

Column 28 (Whether going to join a relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend, with name of relative or friend, and address of relative or friend.

Column 29 (Whether going to join a relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend, with name of relative or friend, and address of relative or friend.

Column 30 (Whether going to join a relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend, with name of relative or friend, and address of relative or friend.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Elder, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of \_\_\_\_\_  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

48

Sworn to before me this 16 day of APR 1923, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

WPA/1111

Immy Map

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with this vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Carmanti  
N.Y.  
13



3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be classified by the Bureau of Immigration and Customs, Department of Commerce, as follows:

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARMANIA

### Passengers sailing from

L I V E R P O O L

7 - APR 1923

19

Total respondents

U.S. citizens

**Abstract**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

49

NEW YORK

16 APR 1923

19

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates espionage, sabotage, or piracy, or who is affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the commission of any of the foregoing, or who is in the duty, necessity, or property of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of any of the foregoing or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Edw Nelson, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Edw Nelson*

Sworn to before me this 16 day of APR 1923, 19  
at NEW YORK

COMMANDING Officer.

*Edw Nelson*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Santhia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Elder, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council,  
and that I have made a personal examination of 14 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

50

Sworn to before me this 16 day of APR 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

E. P. ATHERTON

Dr. J. J. [Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

16 APR 1923

19

51

List 2

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33						
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
						Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No				Yes	No		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Sister Mrs Della Muir, 20 East 94th Street New York	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Milkerri
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1912	Employer Miss Nealon, 211 East 95th Street New York	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Milkerri
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Uncle, Patrick Mooney, 115 Bedford Avenue, Brooklyn NY	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Sligo
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Aunt, Mrs P. J. Kelly, 1557 Madison Ave New York City	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Melbala
5	No	Self	Yes	No	-	John Brennan (Hawthorne), 156 Madison Avenue, Brooklyn NY	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Milmasree
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Cousin John Hurley, 318 East 51st Street New York	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Black	Blue	None	Ireland	Bunygaddy
7	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Brother William Bruen, 158 East 85th Street New York	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Black	Hazel	None	Ireland	Gloondra
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Aunt Mrs Tumney, 556 East 123rd Street Cleveland	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Smutherna
9	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Brother Michael Cawley, 174 Ridgeway Avenue Newark	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Roscommon
10	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Brother Michael Cawley, address as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Sligo
11	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Sister Mrs Portland, 184 East 95th Street New York	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Sligo
12	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	11	Sister Kate Burke, 232 Chestnut Avenue Brooklyn	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Ireland	Woodard
13	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Friend T. L. Cannon, Rankine Works Marshall Braddock	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Grey	Blue	None	Ireland	Dysart
14	No	Self	Yes	No	-	Friend Mr. G. Morgan, 106 Wakefield Avenue Buffalo NY	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None	England	Derby
15	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	Aunt Mrs A. Walsh, 625 West 64 Place Chicago	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Newton
16	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Aunt Miss A. Stenson, 6047 South Shore Chicago	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark	Grey	None	Ireland	Swinford
17	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Cousin James McLaughlin, 2752 North 25th Street Philadelphia	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Swinford
18	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Cousin name and address above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Swinford
19	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1922	Husband Arthur Lidster, 83 Willis Ave West Moor K'ton Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Swinford
20	No	Mother	Yes	Yes	do.	Father name and address as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Black	Brown	None	England	Pentypool
21	No	Mother	Yes	Yes	do.	Father name and address as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No					None	do.	do.	
22	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Husband Fred Brookes, 63 Waller Avenue Kingston	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No					None	do.	do.	
23	No	Mother	Yes	No	-	Father name and address as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	do.	do.
24	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Friend F. E. Naylor, 209 Devon Street Kearsy N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No					None	do.	do.	
25	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Friend name and address as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Belfast
26	Yes	Son	Yes	No	-	Son William Jamieson, Delhi Delaware Co	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England	Roobdale
27	Yes	Son	Yes	No	-	Brother name and address as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Ireland	Kildare
28	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Friend Joe Garvey, 1830 3rd Avenue New York	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	do.	do.
29	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Aunt, Sarah Monaghan, Drydale Champaign Co Illinois	Yes	5 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	Scar left leg	England	Southport
30	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Brother William Trainor, 150 Cooper Street New York	Yes	do.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Milmasree

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of the Government or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Elder, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

52

Sworn to before me this 16 day of APR 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

W. H. T. H. T.

Im. / Im.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.

## CARMA 2

## Passengers sailing from

LIVE POOL

7 - APR 1923

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.			Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.			City or town.	State.		City or town.	
1		Dean	Gertrude	24		F	M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Warrington	Father John Shaw Brown, 10 Forster Street Warrington	Penn	Sharon
2		Crowley	Elisabeth	26		F	M do.	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Warrington	Father Frederick Edward Dean 25 Morris Street Warrington	do.	do.
3	UNDER 10	Crowley	Margaret	4		F	S do.	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Warrington	Grandfather name and address above	do.	do.
4	UNDER 10	Crowley	Mary	11		F	S Infant	No	English	No	England	English	England	Warrington	Grandfather name and address above	do	do.
5		Ruffy	Mary	19		F	S Maid	Yes	English	No	England	English	Ireland	Callinaculla	Father James Tuffy Callinaculla Straid	NY	New York
6	2F/2397-3/25/32 E-1/10	Marshall	George	29		M	M Stockkeeper		English	No.	England	English	England	Stockport	Wife Lily Marshall 50 Yates Street Stockport	Ill	Chicago.
7		Donnelly	Robert	25		M	M Chauffeur	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Bolton	Mother Mrs Donnelly 6 Dickson Street Bolton	Va	Minden
8		Donnelly	Annie	21		F	M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Bolton	Grandmother name & address above	Va	Minden
9	UNDER 10	Donnelly	Frank	5		M	S Infant	No.	English	No.	England	English	England	Bolton	Grandmother name & address above	Va	Minden
10		Woodfin	William	40		M	M Slaughter	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Bolton	Wife, Mrs Woodfin 55 Hamworth Street Bolton	Oreg.	Portland
11		Morrow	Robert	18		M	S Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ranmet	Father Andrew Morrow, Ranmet	Penn	Philadelphia
12		McIvor	John	21		M	S Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ranmet	Brother William McIvor, Corcoran Ireland	do.	do.
13	1/9/1904 - 8/1/1904	Kelly	John	23		M	S Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballyhenis	Mother Mrs Kelly Kellinagher Ballyhenis	NY	New York
14		Coffey	John	23		M	S Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballyhenis	Mother Mrs Coffey Tully Ballyhenis	NY	New York
15		Oull	Lily	22		F	S H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Killowen	Father Daniel Oull Kallinedda Killowen	NY	New York
16		Brennan	Margaret	19		F	S H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Kilfegan	Father John Brennan Kilfegan Killowen	Ohio	Cleveland.
17		Murphy	Sarah	21		F	S H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Kilherl	Father Patrick Murphy Ballymagough Kilherl	Ohio	Cleveland.
18		Doran	Mary	27		F	S Maid	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Kilherl	Brother Joseph Doran Ballymagough Kilherl	NY	New York
19		Doran	Hugh	25		M	S Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Kilherl	Brother name and address as above	NY	New York
20		Dempsey	John	30		M	M Plaster	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father Samuel Dempsey, 154 Connishbrook Avenue, Belfast	NY	New York
21		McCaughland	Wesley	25		M	S Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father John McCaughan 16 Park Avenue Belfast	Conn	Hartford
22		Kenny	James	19		M	S Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ross	Father Thomas Kenny 200 Mount Nugent Cavan	NJ	Newark
23		Curran	Elizabeth	19		F	S Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ross	Father	NY	New York
24		Gaffney	Peter	17		M	S Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ross	Father Bernard Gaffney 200 Mount Nugent County Cavan	NY	New York
25		Ramsey	Robert	57		M	M Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Newcastle	Wife Ada Ramsey, 72 Childs Road Walker Gate	NY	New York
26		Cooper	Fred	59		M	M Miner	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Wallasey	Wife Isabella Cooper, 25 Victoria Avenue Wallasey	NY	New York
27		Little	Perceval	32		M	M Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Felling	Wife Mrs J. Little, 40 High Street Felling on Tyne	Conn	Newark
28		Scott	Andrew	41		M	S Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Gateshead	Mother Mrs M. Scott 9 Lindsay Road, Gateshead	Conn	Newark
29	873468	Begman	Agnes	46		M	M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Benton Sluice	Husband George Begman 31 Bywell Terrace Benton Sluice	V.Va	Wallasey
30	1006519 11/13/1904	Begman	Andrew			M	S Miner	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	do.	Father, name and address above	do.	do.

Total passengers . . . 6,414

U.S. citizens . . . . . 1

**About**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

16 APR 1923

, 19

53

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List	Whether having a ticket in such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the assassination of public officials	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of the United States or of any State, Territory, or insular possession, or of any organized government because of his or their official character	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification	Place of birth								
			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes	Country	City or town				
1	No	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	Husband Joseph Henry Dean 35 Park Avenue Sharon	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Lynn
2	No	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	Husband Brandon Crowley 35 Pine Avenue Sharon	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Warrington
3	No	Father	-	No	-	-	Father address as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	None	England	Warrington	
4	No	Father	-	No	-	-	Father address as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	None	England	Warrington	
5	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin Ellen Tuffy 230 West 59th Street New York	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Ireland	Ballinscullia
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend W. Brimshaw 5101 Ohio Street Chicago	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	England	Stockport
7	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Sister in law Mrs Orendale Box 43 Minden W. Va	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Bolton
8	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Aunt address as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	England	Bolton
9	No	Mother	Yes	No	-	-	Aunt, address as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	None	England	Bolton	
10	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Brother in law H.B. Hurst Box 192 Washington	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Bolton
11	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle, Walter Reid 139 Sheldon Lane Ardmore	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Ireland	Fivemiletown
12	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle name and address as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Ireland	Fivemiletown
13	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	-	-	Sister Mrs M. Kelly 48 Kite Street New London	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Blue	Brown	None	Ireland	Ballyhaunis
14	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	-	-	Sister Miss A. Coffey 270 North Whitney St Hartford	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Tully
15	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin Mrs Donohue 229 East 70 Street New York	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Red	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Killowen
16	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Aunt Mrs Magee 9214 Alma Road Cleveland	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	do.
17	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend Mr Robert Beard 3110 Rossmore Ave Cleveland	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1 7	ash	Dark	Grey	None	Ireland	Kilhehl
18	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Sister Mrs Lagster 242 West 10th Street New York City	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Ruddy	Dark	Grey	None	Ireland	Ballymagough
19	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Sister name and addy as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Red	Black	Blue	None	Ireland	do.
20	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin Mrs Toucher 44 Salem Place Elmore	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Greenock
21	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Aunt Mrs J. H. Spicer 262 Lawrence Street Hartford	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Belfast
22	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle, Stephen Kenny 192 South 10th Street Newark	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Ross
23	Yes	Uncle	Yes	No	-	-	Aunt, Mary Gaffney 17 West 10th Street New York	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Ross
24	Yes	Uncle	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle, Patrick Gaffney 219 South 21st Street New York	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Ross
25	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend George Storey 100 West 45th Street New York City	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fresh	Brown	Grey	Mark left eye	England	Newcastle
26	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Brother in law, W. Sims 64 Scotchtown Avenue New York	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Dark	Grey	Out upper lip	England	Hillbarn
27	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend, Mr W. Smith 76 Thompson Street New Haven	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	England	Velling
28	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1919	Conn	Friend Mr J. Atkinson 76 Thompson Street New Haven	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Velling
29	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Brother Mr T. Charlton Box 295 Wellsburg Va	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fresh	Dark	Grey	None	England	Seaton Dela
30	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle, name and address as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	England	do.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the assassination of public officials, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which has as its purpose the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of the United States or of any State, Territory, or insular possession, or of any organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ 14 \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*How Nelson*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of APR 1923, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

*E. P. T. T. T.*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head for status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 8 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM THERIAULT, Surgeon of the CAPMANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have held 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of APR 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



Q5  
List

4/16. 9<sup>10</sup> am

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "GERMANIA"

## Passengers sailing from **C O B E (QUEENSTOWN)**

8th APRIL 1901.

[illegible]

Total passengers	• • • •	1
U. S. citizens	• • • •	1
Aliens	• • • •	0

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1028



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

16 APR 1923

19

55

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.											Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes						No	Yes	No
1	Self	No	Uncle, Jeremiah Leen, 542 W. 42nd Place, Chicago, Ill.	No	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Tralee
2	Self	No	Uncle, Maurice Leen, 911 W. 51 Place, Chicago, Ill.	No	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Dark	Brown	Nil	Ireland	Tralee
3	Self	No	Cousin, James Burke, 152 E. 94 Street, New York	No	Permt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Gray	Nil	Ireland	Dunmore
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8	Self	No	Brother, Pat Leen, 542 W. 42nd St., Chicago, Ill.	No	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Black	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Tralee
9	Self	No	Aunt, Mrs. Brown, 306 W. 121 St., New York	No	5 Yrs.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Dunmore
10	Self	No	Sister, Annie Clancy, 140 E. 16th St., New York	No	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Kilrush
11	Self	No	Sister, Mary Spillane, 2733 S. Parliament St., Chicago, Ill.	No	Permt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Magheries
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 34 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officials, either of the United States or of any State, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Carlo Melson, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Carlo Melson

Sworn to before me this 16 day of APR 1923, 19  
at NEW YORK

COMMANDING Officer.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Elder, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council,  
and that I have made a personal examination of 5  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

56

Sworn to before me this 16 day of APR 1923, 19

NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flamish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

16 APR 1923

19

57

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the overthrow of or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which seeks to influence the policy of the Government by unlawful means, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either or all of which constitute a Federal crime, or who advocates or teaches the overthrow of other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Edo Melson, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edo Melson

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of APR 1923, 19  
at NEW YORK

EPA  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head last name).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Syl) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or languages) is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (black).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, and country of last permanent residence.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be reported "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to reach final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as wife, husband, father, mother, or other relative or friend, or company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are supplementary and should be filled in all others on the sheet, as subjects for review by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 22, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Egan, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

58

Sworn to before me this 16 day of APR 1923, 19

NEW YORK

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Race or people is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

59

NEW YORK,

16 APR 1923

19

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all governments or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the overthrow of or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the overthrow of organized government by force or violence, is under the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of said United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Leslie Wilson, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Leslie Wilson

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of APR 1923, 19  
at NEW YORK

E. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Can the alien read and write?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, who are residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Romagna, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city, or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately and definitely indicate last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be reported "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative or friend, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to rich land destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as, for example, "by shipowner," "by agent," "by family," "by individual," "by company," etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Elder, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

60

Sworn to before me this 16 day of APR 1923, 19

NEW YORK

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scot.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







States, or a part of another insular  
**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of - NEW YORK

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19

61

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government, or who is engaged in the duty, necessity, or property of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officials, whether or not acting in the course of his duty, because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Edoardo Wilson, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edoardo Wilson

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of APR 1923, 19  
at NEW YORK

Edoardo Wilson

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 1 (Name).—The ship's name should be entered in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 2 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Ship's company should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 6 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exception is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 7 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 8 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." A person born in Italy who has resided in the United States for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that statistics companies should also account of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative or friend, or of the person to whom alien came, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (First destination).—The answer to this question should be the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown, if any, brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5

62

8.8.

sailing from San Francisco

April 15

1923

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

16 APR 1923

19

LINE NO.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SEPARATED	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lines nos	1	Seaman Mary	Not on board		
	3	Sullivan Minnie	transfd Boston	transfd Boston	Q1 19
	4	Sullivan Michael	"	"	Q1 20
	5	Harrigan Patrick	Not on board		

*G. E. Owen*  
 Purser  
*G. E. Owen*

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization certificate. Such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien manifest*. Suitable notation should be made on this list.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

63

Number **12**

8. 8. GARMANIA

sailing from Liverpool

April 7th, 1923

19

Arriving at Port of New York 7 - APR 1923

19

No. Line	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	<del>Scudlery</del>	<del>Richard</del>	<del>35</del>	<del>11</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>M</del>		Supreme Court Niagara Co 12th August 1921	<del>35 West Erie Street Buffalo</del>
2	Naughton	Thomas	11	✓	M	S	Far Rockaway NY August 3rd 1911	Birth cert. N.Y.C. Board of Health # 4530 dated Aug 11, 1918	533 Lookwood Avenue Far Rockaway
3	Colgan	Patrick	57	✓	M	M	94906	Court of Common Pleas NY 11th October 1893	219 South 21st Street Flushing NY
4	Colgan	Catherine	47	✓	F	M	"	Husband naturalized as above	Home address as above
5	Colgan	Rose	22	✓	F	S	dupl. Health N.Y.C. cert. born Sept 30, 1900 N.Y.C.	Father naturalized as above	Home address as above
6	Farley	Elizabeth	19	✓	F	S	New York City March 19th 1904	Birth cert. N.Y. Board of Health # 252835 2/7/23	17 West 90th Street New York City
7	Edwards	Ellie	29	✓	F	S	129493	Supreme Court Oneida County November 2nd 1919	40 East River St Elion N.Y.
8	Kirrang	Michael	23	✓	M	S	164056 H.	Circuit Court Chicago Ill March 2nd 1922 Passport No 164056	151 West 88th Street New York
9	<del>Netherington</del>	<del>Frank</del>	<del>36</del>	<del>11</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>S</del>		<del>Supreme Court</del>	<del>207 West 11th St</del>
10	Graham	Joseph	8	✓	M	S	Nov 28th 1914 Brooklyn N.Y.	Birth cert. N.Y.C. Board of Health 44227 dated 7/9/20	1697 Lexington Avenue New York City
11	Mitchell	Michael	34	✓	M	S	214664 H.	Supreme Court Brooklyn NY July 31st 1917	64 Berkeley Place Brooklyn NY
12	Cartwell	Thomas	18	✓	M	S	May 13th 1905 New York City	Birth cert. Bd of Health N.Y.C. dated August 1905 March 4, 1920	Rainbow Farm Hackett's Inn NJ Hackett's Inn
13	Cunniffe	Thomas	26	✓	M	M		District Court Buffalo N.Y. Passport No 160204 Jan 6th 1921	1065 Niagara Street Buffalo NY
14	<del>Scudlery</del>	<del>Thomas</del>	<del>30</del>	<del>11</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>S</del>	Met. cert. # 1267756 Sup. Ct. N.Y. May 14, 1919	<del>Supreme Court</del>	<del>41 West 100th St, New York City</del>
15	Tipton	Florence	17	✓	F	S	May 2nd 1905 Chicago Ill	Birth cert. Cook Co. Ill. # 17782 dated July 5, 1922	2034 Seminary Ave Chicago, Ill.
16							RD Young	1050 Ave	
17							Insp.		
18									
19		Lines Nos 1 Grindley Richard 9 Netherington Frank					Transfd Boston Sheet 22 Line 15. 23 " 26.		
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

13

8. S.

S. S. GARMAN

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

7 - APR 1923

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

64

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Strochane	Anna	16	F		born 25th June 1906 Chicago Mass		uncle Pawel Starzyk 526 Front St. Chicago Mass
2	Kodnowicz	Michal	24	M		born 1st November 1918 Washington D C	90323 Hughes	cousin Nick Nibozin 614 W 7th Ave Homestead Pa
3	Lek	Stanislaw	22	M		born 16th June 1916 Washington Pa		home address Anna Lek 44 Linden St Chicago Falls
4	Grodski	Jan	19	M		born 28th August 1903 Danvers Mass		going to aunt: Josefa Grodzki Box 90 East Danvers Mass
5	KOZAK	Josef	33	M		4108 Warsaw Reg 3/2/23	6th June 1918 Nebraska Omaha	home address 1044 Linden Ave New-Kensington Pa
6	Sokalska	Maryan	20	F		born 30th April 1902 Corbel Cal.	250298 Hughes	brother in law P. Haroski P.O. Little Falls N.Y. Box 91.
7	Sokalska	Jan	19	M		born 7th February 1904 Wilkeson Wash	250296 "	brother in law P. Haroski P.O. Little Falls N.Y. Box 91.
8	Muratzko	Antonio	41	M		born 7th April 1908 San Francisco		home address 101 Jesler Way Seattle Wash
9	Muratzko	Antonio	41	M		150922 California Insp.	District Court Passport No 150922 7th April 1908, San Francisco, Calif.	Home address, 101 Jesler Way, Seattle, Wash.
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Lines Nos 1 Strochane ANNA  
3 Lek Stanislaw  
8 Muratzko Antonio  
4 Grodzki Jan

Not on board Trans: Boston.  
Not on board  
Not on board  
Not on board

G. E. Owen  
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

65

14

CUNARD LINE

arrived

April 12, 1923

192

M.

from April - Martin

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	CONVOLLY, Kacie	2:20	2	4		1	To call	Mrs. Yora C., 1557 Madison Ave. NYC	John	4/17	9 <sup>10</sup>	1	-	1
2	HANRAHAN, Catherine	2:20	Q2	12		1	" call	Cous. Catherine Mc Kenney, 267 W. Erie St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	11 <sup>20</sup>	1	-	1
3	HUNDICAN, Delia	2:25	2	3		1	" call	Cousin Mrs. Sarah Jarney, 115 Bedford Ave. Behl	John	4/16	3 <sup>23</sup>			
4	LOGAN, Ellen	2:25	4	6		1	" call	Sis. Beatrice, 484 Amsterdam Ave. NYC	John	4/16	3 <sup>25</sup>			
5	HIGGINS, Hannah	2:30	Q2	11		1	" call	Aunt Catherine Hanlon, 986-5 <sup>th</sup> Ave. NYC	"	4/17	10 <sup>10</sup>	1	-	1
6	SCANLON, Lissie	2:30	Q3	19		1	" call	Mrs. Hannah J., 2310 Valentine Ave. Little	"	"	10 <sup>30</sup>	1	-	1
7	O'CONNELL, Mary E.	2:30	Q4	3		1	" call	Aunt Catherine Connell, 32 East 51 <sup>st</sup> St. NYC	John	4/16	3 <sup>30</sup>			
8	KIRKANE, Jose	2:31	4	14		1	" call	Sis. Margt., 328 West 16 <sup>th</sup> St. NYC	John	4/16	4 <sup>15</sup>			
9	HONLIHAN, Katie	2:40	Q3	24		1	" call	Sis. Mrs. Margt. Connolly, 256 W. 12 <sup>th</sup> St. NYC	John	4/16				
10	BAYERS, Bridget	2:40	Q2	26		1	" call	Uncle Thos. Cahillane, 199 <sup>th</sup> Amsterdam Ave. Behl	John	4/16	4 <sup>10</sup>			
11	GULL, Lily	2:45	1	15		1	" call	Cousin Mrs. Cath. Donohue, 229 E. 10 <sup>th</sup> St. NYC	John	4/16	4 <sup>10</sup>			
12	MURPHY, Rose	2:46	4	26		1	" call	Sis. Mrs. Chas. & Murphy, 318-43 <sup>rd</sup> St. NYC	John	4/16	3 <sup>15</sup>			
13	McCARDLE, Ellen	2:45	4	29		1	" call	Mrs. Mary M., 344 E. 55 <sup>th</sup> St. NYC	Little	4/17	10 <sup>15</sup>	1	-	1
14	TOAL, Mary	2:50	4	25		1	" call	Cous. Mary I. Mc Shane, 344 E. 55 <sup>th</sup> St. NYC	"	"	11 <sup>25</sup>	1	-	1
15	DOYLE, Mary	2:50	7	26		1	" call	Uncle Michael Moran, 151 <sup>st</sup> Irving Ave. NYC	"	"	11 <sup>30</sup>	1	-	1
16	MC KEIRMAN, Bridget	2:53	9	24		1	" call	Mrs. Thomas, 690 - 9 <sup>th</sup> Ave. NYC	John	"	10 <sup>15</sup>	1	-	1
17	SAMMON, Michael	2:55	7	8		1	" call	Cous. Mary Jarney, 32 E. 131 <sup>st</sup> St. NYC	"	"	10 <sup>15</sup>	1	-	1
18	CURRAN, Elisabeth	2:55	1	23		1	" call	Uncle Pat Colgan, 234 E. 56 <sup>th</sup> St. NYC	John	4/16	4 <sup>20</sup>			
19	HOLAN, Kate	2:55	5	6		1	" call	Cous. Annie Durkan, 285 E. 8 <sup>th</sup> Ave. NYC	John	4/17	10 <sup>30</sup>	1	-	1
20	JUFFY, Mary	3:00	1	5		1	" call	Cousin Kate McHugh, 230 W. 59 <sup>th</sup> St. NYC	John	4/16	4 <sup>20</sup>			
21	O'KEEFE, Mary	3:00	Q3	26		1	" call	Aunt Nora Mc Leechen, 187 <sup>th</sup> Calverton Ave. NYC	"	4/17	10 <sup>15</sup>	1	-	1
22	DURCAN, Kate Agnes	3:00	8	2		1	" call	Aunt Mrs. Kate Kelleher, 207 E. 81 <sup>st</sup> St. NYC	Behl	4/16	4 <sup>15</sup>			
23	KELLY, Mary	3:03	9	18		1	" call	Sis. Annie, 1070 Park Ave. NYC	John	4/17	10 <sup>15</sup>	1	-	1
24	ROAN, Maggie	3:00	14	10		1	" call	Cous. Mary R., 23 W. 86 <sup>th</sup> St. NYC	Little	"	3	1	1	1
25	FENEY, Michael	3:05	Q4	9		1	" tel. for	Cous. Ed. Lyons, 35 Mahon St. NYC	John	"	11 <sup>30</sup>	1	-	1
26	MC GOY, Mary	3:12	9	20		1	" call	Sis. Agnes Mc Leary, 186 Harrison Ave. NYC	"	"	9 <sup>10</sup>	1	-	1
27	RAFTERTY, May	3:15	16	10		1	" call	Uncle John Egan, 147 Prospect Pl. NYC	John	"	9 <sup>10</sup>	1	-	1
28	HIGGINS, Marie	3:20	Q2	10		1	" call	Aunt Catherine Hanlon, 986-5 <sup>th</sup> Ave. NYC	"	"	10 <sup>10</sup>	1	-	1
29	MELROY, Bridget	3:25	9	17		1	" call	Aunt Delia Kerlicky, 37 <sup>th</sup> College Ave. NYC	"	"	10 <sup>15</sup>	1	-	1

CARMANIA

CUNARD

4/16/23



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

GUARD

arrived April 16, 1928

192

*M.*

*, from*

66

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS				
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper		
✓ 30	SAMON, Mary Bridget	3:23	9	30	1		To call	Aunt Mary Carney, 52 E. 131 <sup>st</sup> St. NYC	Quick	4/17	10	1	—	1	—	
✓ 31	BURKE, Annie	3:30	9	28	1		" call	Bro. Thomas, 57 Newell St., Bklyn. N.Y.	John	4/16	4-	—	—	—	—	
✓ 32	FAHEY, Katherine	3:35	9	8	1		" call	Sis. Margt, 639 Lexington Ave., N.Y.C.	John	4/16	4 <sup>20</sup>	—	—	—	—	
✓ 33	Smith, Francis	4:00	2	24	1		Sen Harold in Hosp.	R.R. friend J. H. Taylor, 209 Devout St. Kearney N.J.	Behl	4/23	2 <sup>20</sup>	1	1	1	✓	
✓ 34	KELLEHER, Ellen	4:00	10	8	1		To call	Sis. Mary K., 4-17 <sup>th</sup> St., Elmhurst, N.Y.	John	4/17	9 <sup>10</sup>	1	—	1	✓	
✓ 35	THOMPSON, John	4:10	9	4	1		" await mother in Hosp.	4 <sup>th</sup> St. #38	Quick	4/19	2 <sup>30</sup>	3	3	3	✓	
✓ 36	FEDDER, William I. cl.	3:00	8	2/3	2		Med. Hold (in Hosp)	Med. Hold	John	4/21	1-	—	—	—	✓	
	Bro. Francis												5	5	5	✓
✓ 37	LOONEY, Thomas	4:25	Q2	14	1		TOO LATE TO PROCEED	R.R. Bro. John L. Box 27 Sandy Hook, Conn.	Quick	4/7	9 <sup>15</sup>	1	—	1	✓	
✓ 38	Thompson, Mary Elizabeth	9	3	1	1		4/19 2 <sup>15</sup>	Sis. Robert J. Thompson, 212 Chestnut St., Newark, N.J.	Quick	4/19	2 <sup>30</sup>	—	—	—	✓	
✓ 39	Smith, Harold	2	25	1	1		4/23 12 <sup>30</sup>	Father Francis 209 Devout St. Kearney N.J.	Behl	4/23	2 <sup>20</sup>	—	—	—	✓	



OR M 8

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. CARMANIA

arrived 4/16/23

19

M.

from 67

*Handwritten notes:*  
Apr - 1923  
Apr - 1923  
May 2

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REMARKS.	DINNER.	SUTEL.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									

1	JAMIESON George	2	26/27	2	LPC	315	Smith									4/19. 125. 80/100							666
	Jane																						
192	ENRIGHT Mary	2	27	1	LPC PH DEF	250	Flannery									4/19. 171. 8/1145							323
21m	O'LOONEY William	Q2	15	1	LPC	305	"									4/19. 171. 8/1145							323
28m	WREN Thomas	Q3	18	1	LPC	325	"									4/19. 186. 20/100							333
17m	KEEGAN Peter	8	16	1	LPC ASST	320	Bishara									4/18. 108. 18/100							512
29f	ALLEN Lily	8	11/12	2	LPC	310	"									4/19. 144. 18/100							646
8f	Edna																						
18f	MCMALE Bridget	Q4	25	1	PH DEF LPC	310	Plaggie									4/20. 8. 22/100							444
16f	TOPPING Elsie 2nd CAB	9	3/5	3	100 ALIEN UN 16 SEC 18	330	Feder									4/19. 116. 90/100							969
22m	Thomas																						
11f	Helen																						
14m	COGHILL Nellie 2nd CAB	4	7	1	UN 16	330	Jeanniscr									4/19. 116. 90/100							373
46f	BOWNASS Fanny	3	20/23	4	LPC	300	Zahajsky									4/19. 170. 100/100							444
17m	Thomas																						
15m	George																						
12f	Richard																						
38f	REDFERN James	8	9	1	CL ASST	330	Zahajsky									4/20. 17. 20/100							434
47m	WAKE Martin	10	21/22	2	LPC QR	300	Feder									4/20. 19. 22/100							568
40f	Rosalie																						
42m	STOKER George	9	29	1	LPC PH DEF	342	Watson									4/19. 135. 20/100							222
13m	Fowler Marge	2	12	1	Un 16		Feder									4/18. 58. 20/100							
62m	Searns Joel H	2	11/12	2	Acc. Alien											4/18. 88. 20/100							
60f	Helen																						
25m	Pedder William																						
26m	Francis																						

from 67

Apr Tiller May 8

315 4/m Carmania 4.4.4.4

Johnson 4.11.36.36

28m. 5/4 William May 4.4.3.4

Apr 9910

RECORD DIVISION



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel <b>CARMANIA</b>		
(1)	(2)	(3)
No. on list	Family name	
1	Melson	Geo
2	Rogers	E.
3	Rees	Er
4	Park	Ro
5	Hartley	F.
6	Nicolson	A.
7	Glendinning	J.
8	Hughes	H.
9	Mc Bride	N.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF 1917

## Supplementary STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Liverpool  
1st May, 1923

I, master of the British Carmania additional  
(Nationality) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port New York  
Total crew at time of arrival 495 Number of seamen deserted 29  
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 8 Total crew this date 473

The above-named vessel arrived at this port NEW YORK 16/4, 1923, consigned to Edward J. G. L. lying at Pier 54, and is expected to sail on the 21/4, 1923, for Liverpool  
via United States port of Boston First port of call in United States  
this voyage was Boston

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
DESSERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>J. Agnew</u>	<u>49</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>Liverpool 3rd April</u>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED

MAY 11 1923

RECORD DIVISION







CARMANIA

APR 16 1923

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

69

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Boston  
22<sup>nd</sup> April, 1923

I, master of the British S. S. Carmania  
from port of Boston, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 474 Number of seamen deserted 5  
Number of seamen discharged        Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil  
Number of seamen signed on at this port Nil Total crew this date 469

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 12<sup>th</sup> April, 1923, consigned to The Cunard S.S. Co Ltd, is now lying at       , and is expected to sail 22<sup>nd</sup> April, 1923, for Liverpool via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was Boston & New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>M. C. Connor</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>U. S. C</u>	<u>New York 21<sup>st</sup> April</u>
<u>J. McNeill</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do do</u>
<u>J. O'Brien</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do do</u>
<u>H. Hawasick</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do do</u>
<u>J. Carr</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do do</u>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

17	Shelley	John E.	✓	Stores & AB	do	do	do
18	Pennington	James	✓	QM & AB	do	do	do
19	Revell	Richard	✓	do	do	do	do
20	Harrison	John W.	✓	do	do	do	do
21	Arnold	John	✓	do	do	do	do
22	Lawson	John	✓	do	do	do	do
23	Galway	James	✓	do	do	do	do
24	Shea	James	✓	AB	do	do	do
25	Lupton	Godfrey	✓	do	do	do	do
26	O'Brien	John	✓	do	do	do	do
27	Heaton	George	✓	do	do	do	do
28	Williams	John	✓	do	do	do	do
29	Robinson	James	✓	do	do	do	do
30	Moore	Alfred	✓	do	do	do	do

30	do	do	do	5'7"	160	do
56	do	do	do	5'10"	151	do
50	do	do	do	5'3"	155	do
50	do	do	do	5'4"	158	do
21	do	do	do	5'10"	159	do

*Lewis A. Marsh*

\* See list of names on back hereof.

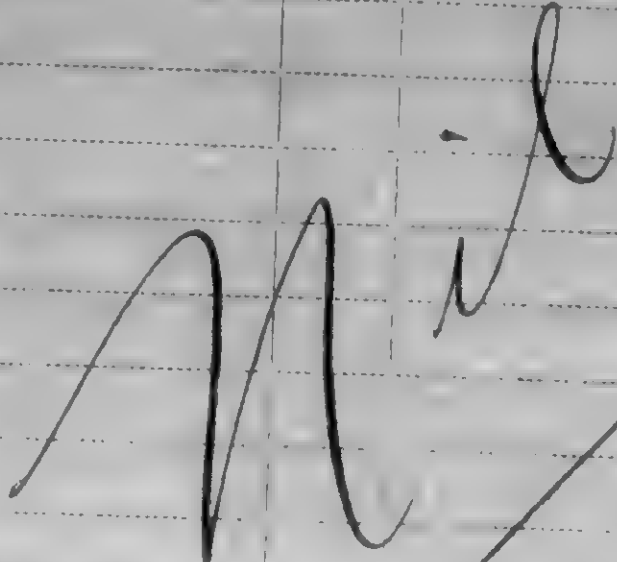
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in column (3) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)**

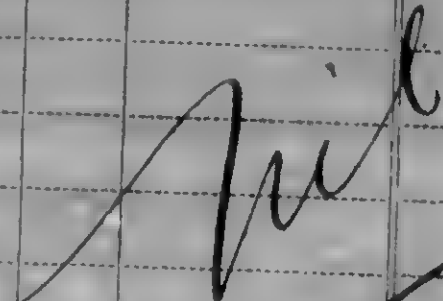
[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
					

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		mil		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

\* Lowmelson

Master

[OVER.]

No.	Name	Rank	Company	Regt.	Co.	Service	Remarks
17	Shelley	John E.	Stores & AB	do	do	do	
18	Pennington	James	QM & AB	do	do	do	
19	Revell	Richard	do	do	do	do	
20	Harrison	John W.	do	do	do	do	
21	Arnold	John	do	do	do	do	
22	Lawson	John	do	do	do	do	
23	Galway	James	do	do	do	do	
24	Shea	James	AB	do	do	do	
25	Lupton	Godfrey	do	do	do	do	
26	O'Brien	John	do	do	do	do	
27	Heaton	George	do	do	do	do	
28	Williams	John	do	do	do	do	
29	Robinson	James	do	do	do	do	
30	Moore	Alfred	do	do	do	do	

do do do  
Lewy A. Frank





EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

RECORD DIVISION

APR 28 1923

RECEIVED

17	Shelley	John E.	Stores & AB	do	do	do
18	Pennington	James	QM & AB	do	do	do
19	Revell	Richard	do	do	do	do
20	Harrison	John W.	do	do	do	do
21	Arnold	John	do	do	do	do
22	Lawson	John	do	do	do	do
23	Galway	James	do	do	do	do
24	Shea	James	AB	do	do	do
25	Lupton	Godfrey	do	do	do	do
26	O'Brien	John	do	do	do	do
27	Heaton	George	do	do	do	do
28	Williams	John	do	do	do	do
29	Robinson	James	do	do	do	do
30	Moore	Alfred	do	do	do	do



*Lewis A. Marsh*

*Carmania* *at New York*

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

70

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

MAY 9 - 1923

PORT OF *Boston*  
*15<sup>th</sup> April*, 1923

I, master of the *British* S. S. *Carmania*  
from port of *Liverpool via Southampton*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *495* Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen discharged *Nil* Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen signed on at this port \_\_\_\_\_ Total crew this date \_\_\_\_\_

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *15<sup>th</sup> April*, 1923, consigned to  
*The Cunard Steamship Co. Ltd.*; is now lying at *Cunard Wharf*, and is  
expected to sail *15<sup>th</sup> April*, 1923, for *New York*  
via United States port of *direct* First port of call in United States  
this voyage was *Boston*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED

IMMIGRATION SERVICE,  
BOSTON.

RECEIVED

APR 16 1923

IMMIGRATION SERVICE,  
BOSTON.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

30	do	do	do	5'7"	160	do
56	do	do	do	5'10"	151	do
50	do	do	do	5'3"	155	do
50	do	do	do	5'4"	168	do
21	do	do	do	5'10"	159	do

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (a), (b), and (c) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



M. M. OFFICE



**DESERTING SEAMAN.---(Continued.)**

[illegible]

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN.**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>Nil</i>			

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Good morning

[over.]

APR 16 1923

APR 16 1923

No.	Name	Rank	Company	Reg't	Batt.	Co.	Pl.	Det.	Remarks
16	Cusack	John	Camps & AB	do	do	do	do	do	
17	Shelley	John E.	Stores & AB	do	do	do	do	do	
18	Pennington	James	QM & AB	do	do	do	do	do	
19	Revell	Richard	do	do	do	do	do	do	
20	Harrison	John W.	do	do	do	do	do	do	
21	Arnold	John	do	do	do	do	do	do	
22	Lawson	John	do	do	do	do	do	do	
23	Galway	James	do	do	do	do	do	do	
24	Shea	James	AB	do	do	do	do	do	
25	Lupton	Godfrey	do	do	do	do	do	do	
26	O'Brien	John	do	do	do	do	do	do	
27	Heaton	George	do	do	do	do	do	do	
28	Williams	John	do	do	do	do	do	do	
29	Robinson	James	do	do	do	do	do	do	
30	Watts	Alfred	do	do	do	do	do	do	



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED

MAY 10 1923

RECORD DIVISION

RECEIVED

APR 24 1923

RECORD DIVISION

15	Gregson	John	✓	do	do	do
16	Cusack	John	✓	Lamps & AB	do	do
17	Shelley	John E.	✓	Stores & AB	do	do
18	Fennington	James	✓	QM & AB	do	do
19	Revell	Richard	✓	do	do	do
20	Harrison	John W.	✓	do	do	do
21	Arnold	John	✓	do	do	do
22	Lawson	John	✓	do	do	do
23	Galway	James	✓	do	do	do
24	Shea	James	✓	AB	do	do
25	Lupton	Godfrey	✓	do	do	do
26	O'Brien	John	✓	do	do	do
27	Heaton	George	✓	do	do	do
28	Williams	John	✓	do	do	do
29	Robinson	James	✓	do	do	do
30	Moore	Alfred	✓	do	do	do



*Lewis A. Marsh*

4-16 Carman  
in  
Mann  
Apr 15 1923

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

MAY 71 1923

PORT OF NEW YORK

I, master of the British

APRIL 21st, 1923

S. S. Carman

from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 495 Number of seamen deserted 28  
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 8 Total crew this date 474

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 16th, 1923, consigned to Cunard Steamship Co, is now lying at Pier 24, and is expected to sail 21st April, 1923, for Liverpool, and is via United States port of Boston Mass. First port of call in United States this voyage was Boston Mass.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
J. C.'Brien	34	British	Liverpool 1st April 1923
J. H. Myers	45	do	do
M. Ralph	43	do	do
W. Lattersall	32	do	do
P. Kennedy	33	do	do

(CONTINUED OVER.)

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE -- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



M. M. OFFICE



Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
D. Haslop	✓ 44	✓ British	Liverpool 7 <sup>th</sup> April
J. Jones	✓ 22	✓ do	do do
J. Macdonald	✓ 37	✓ do	do do
R. Jenkins	✓ 36	✓ do	do do
G. Eccleston	✓ 38	✓ do	do do

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Charles Tuge	38	British	Liverpool 7 <sup>th</sup> April

J. Dillon	✓ 40	✓ British	Liverpool 7 <sup>th</sup> April
J. Quinn	✓ 22	✓ do	do do
C. Chadwick	✓ 31	✓ do	do do
W. Davies	✓ 35	✓ do	do do
J. Lloyd	✓ 34	✓ do	do do
J. Smith	✓ 36	✓ do	do do
M. Quinn	✓ 24	✓ do	do do
J. White	✓ 24	✓ do	do do
R. Lister	✓ 23	✓ do	do do
J. McNeill	✓ 29	✓ do	do do
W. Hickey	✓ 34	✓ do	do do
J. Clarke	✓ 38	✓ do	do do
P. Robinson	✓ 43	✓ do	do do
T. Talbot	✓ 39	✓ do	do do
R. Drysdale	✓ 31	✓ do	do do
L. Reynolds	✓ 28	✓ do	do do
J. Malone	✓ 38	✓ do	do do
H. Hall	✓ 15	✓ do	do do

27	Heaton	George	✓	do	do	do	do
28	Williams	John	✓	do	do	do	do
29	Robinson	James	✓	do	do	do	do
30	Moore	Alfred	✓	do	do	do	do



*Lewis & March*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4), (5) and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
H. Ashton	34	British			
J. de Burgh	26	th. Islands			
W. O'Connor	19	U. S. C.			
F. Mitchell	19	do			
J. O'Brien	18	do			
J. Hargrett	19	do			
J. Coes	18	do			
A. Baslock	25	British			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-5113

*Lewis & March*  
Master.

(over.)

do	49	do	do	do	5'9"	168	do
do	49	do	do	do	5'7"	159	do
do	38	do	do	do	5'8"	158	do
do	51	do	do	do	5'2"	159	do
do	35	do	do	do	5'9"	158	do
do	30	do	do	do	5'6"	158	do
do	38	do	do	do	5'8"	160	do
do	32	do	do	do	5'7"	158	do
do	42	do	do	do	5'8"	155	do
do	28	do	do	do	5'10"	152	do
do	35	do	do	do	5'7"	160	do
do	30	do	do	do	5'10"	161	do
do	56	do	do	do	5'3"	155	do
do	50	do	do	do	5'4"	168	do
do	21	do	do	do	5'10"	159	do



M. M. OFFICE

CARMANIA  
APR 16 1923

APR 16 1923



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED**

**Page 2.**

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	
D. Hualop	✓ 44	✓ British	Liverpool	7 <sup>th</sup> April
J. Jones	✓ 22	✓ do	do	do
J. Macdonald	✓ 37	✓ do	do	do
R. Jenkins	✓ 36	✓ do	do	do
G. Eccleston	✓ 38	✓ do	do	do

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
H. Ashton	34	British			
de Burgh	26	th Islands			
M. O'Connell	19	U. S. C			
F. McNeill	19	do			
J. O'Brien	18	do			
J. Agrasick	19	do			
i. Cass	18	do			
A. Bastock	25	British			

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

such changes to the immigration authorities.

*G. W. Nelson*

Master

[OVER.]

No.	Surname	Given Name	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Teeth	Build	Stature	Measure	Remarks
20	Harrison	John W.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5'2"	159	do
21	Arnold	John	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5'9"	158	do
22	Lawson	John	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5'6"	158	do
23	Galway	James	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5'8"	160	do
24	Shea	James	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5'7"	158	do
25	Lupton	Godfrey	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5'8"	155	do
26	O'Brien	John	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5'7"	160	do
27	Heaton	George	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5'10"	151	do
28	Williams	John	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5'3"	155	do
29	Robinson	James	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5'4"	158	do
30	Moore	Alfred	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5'10"	159	do

do do do  
Lewis & March



\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (a), (b), and (c) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



BOOK (1)

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

73

Vessel		arriving at		NEW YORK		April 16 <sup>th</sup> , 1923, from the port of		LIVERPOOL													
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)	(22)
No. on list		SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Age		Sex		Race		Nationality		Height		Weight		Physical marks or peculiarities	
Family name		Given name		When		Where		No		52		Male		English		Gt. Brit. 5'6"		168		None	
1	Melson	George W	Master	7/4/23	Liverpool	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	do	do	do	5'6"	150	do	do	do	do
2	Rees	E.J.	Chief Officer	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	do	do	do	5'6"	145	do	do	do	do
3	Rees	Eric	Sen 1st do	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	do	do	do	5'7"	160	do	do	do	do
4	Park	Robert T.	Jun. 1st do.	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	do	do	do	5'8"	170	do	do	do	do
5	Hartley	F.C.	Sen. 2nd do	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	do	do	do	5'6"	168	do	do	do	do
6	Nicolson	A.W.S.	Jun. 2nd do	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	do	do	do	5'6"	170	do	do	do	do
7	Glendinning	John	Sen. 3rd do	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	do	do	do	5'5"	150	do	do	do	do
8	Hughes	Richard	Jun. 3rd do	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	do	do	do	5'10"	158	do	do	do	do
9	Mc Bride	Neil	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	do	do	do	5'5"	155	do	do	do	do
10	Magill	Edward	do Mate	do	do	do	do	do	61	do	do	do	do	do	do	5'8"	154	do	do	do	do
11	Brown	William	Joiner	do	do	do	do	do	63	do	do	do	do	do	do	5'10"	155	do	do	do	do
12	Bloomfield	William	Boatman	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	do	do	do	5'8"	152	do	do	do	do
13	Furness	Peter	do Mate	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	do	do	do	5'10"	158	do	do	do	do
14	Ryan	Joseph	Man	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	do	do	do	5'10"	170	do	do	do	do
15	Gregory	John	do	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	do	do	do	5'9"	168	do	do	do	do
16	Cusack	John	Lamps & AB	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	do	do	do	5'7"	159	do	do	do	do
17	Shelley	John E.	Stores & AB	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	do	do	do	5'8"	158	do	do	do	do
18	Pennington	James	QM & AB	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	do	do	do	5'2"	159	do	do	do	do
19	Revell	Richard	do	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	do	do	do	5'9"	158	do	do	do	do
20	Harrison	John W.	do	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	do	do	do	5'6"	158	do	do	do	do
21	Arnold	John	do	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	do	do	do	5'8"	160	do	do	do	do
22	Lawson	John	do	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	do	do	do	5'7"	158	do	do	do	do
23	Galway	James	do	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	do	do	do	5'8"	155	do	do	do	do
24	Shea	James	AB	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	do	do	do	5'10"	152	do	do	do	do
25	Lupton	Godfrey	do	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	do	do	do	5'7"	160	do	do	do	do
26	O'Brien	John	do	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	do	do	do	5'10"	151	do	do	do	do
27	Heaton	George	do	do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	do	do	do	5'3"	155	do	do	do	do
28	Williams	John	do	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	do	do	do	5'4"	158	do	do	do	do
29	Robinson	James	do	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	do	do	do	5'10"	159	do	do	do	do
30	Moore	Alfred	do	do	do	do	do	do													



M. M. OFFICE

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1) through (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*Geo W Nelson*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

74

Vessel "ARMANIA", arriving at NEW YORK APR 16 1923, 192, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race <sup>o</sup>	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name	When	Where										
31	Pennington	James E.	✓	AB	7/4/23	Liverpool	No	30	Male	English	Gt. Brit.	5'0"	158	None
32	Kerr	James	✓	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'8"	162	do
33	Elliott	Frederick	✓	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5'4"	158	do
34	Gillon	John	✓	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5'0"	155	do
35	Myers	Herbert	✓	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5'7"	158	do
36	Kennedy	John	✓	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'6"	160	do
37	Cullen	John Hos.	✓	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'8"	162	do
38	Cowper	Henry	✓	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'10"	160	do
39	Murphy	Edward	✓	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5'6"	159	do
40	Rockett	James M.	✓	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'11"	162	do
41	McLeod	Archibald	✓	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5'8"	160	do
42	Brien	James	✓	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5'6"	155	do
43	Keynon	Harry	✓	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5'7"	162	do
44	Williams	Robert	✓	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5'4"	150	do
45	Flack	John	✓	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'5"	155	do
46	Henden	Ernest	✓	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5'6"	160	do
47	Simons	Robert	✓	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5'9"	150	do
48	Gummings	Chas.	✓	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5'9"	148	do
49	Dakin	Daniel	✓	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'7"	145	do
50	Peaty	John	✓	OS	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5'6"	135	do
51	Ramsay	William	✓	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5'6"	138	do
52	Lomax	Chas. W.	✓	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5'5"	130	do
53	Goole	Norman	✓	Deck Boy	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'8"	128	do
54	Sharpe	John	✓	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	4'5"	125	do
55	Owen	Frank E.	✓	Purser	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5'8"	168	do
56	Runaman	William	✓	Sen. Assist. Purser	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'10"	155	do
57	Forsyth	Thomas	✓	Assist. Purser	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'11"	168	do
58	Cooper	H. Howard	✓	Jun. do do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'10"	140	do
59	Brougham	Joseph M.	✓	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'6"	138	do
60	Elder	Douglas	✓	Surgeon	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5'8"	168	do



*Lewis A. Marsh*



\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.



EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "S. A. S. A. R. 13" arriving at , 1923, from the port of LIVERPOOL. 75

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on board	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or distinguishing features	
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
61	Ingwood	William	✓	Hospital attendant	2/4/23	Liverpool	No	41	Male	English	5'6"	160	None
62	Cumby	John H.	✓	Engine Master	do	do	do	39	do	do	5'8"	168	do
63	Bee	Alexander	✓	Inspector	do	do	do	52	do	do	5'9"	168	do
64	Atkinson	Neale	✓	1st Wireless operator	do	do	do	29	do	do	5'8"	168	do
65	Small	S.H.	✓	2nd do	do	do	do	26	do	do	5'6"	160	do
66	Keane	William	✓	3rd do	do	do	do	26	do	do	5'7"	157	do
67	Silverster	William J.	✓	Printer	do	do	do	39	do	do	5'9"	168	do
68	Hughes	Benjamin	✓	Asst. Printer	do	do	do	40	do	do	5'6"	160	do
69	Alexander	Alexander	✓	do do	do	do	do	34	do	do	5'7"	170	do
70	Howell	Thomas	✓	Bandmaster	do	do	do	27	do	do	5'6"	140	do
71	Griffiths	Hugh	✓	Musician	do	do	do	41	do	do	5'7"	140	do
72	Baker	Thomas	✓	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	5'1"	125	do
73	Marshall	Mark	✓	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	5'8"	145	do
74	Travis	Thomas	✓	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	5'11"	150	do



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

APR 1923



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CABANIA"

arriving at

NEW YORK APR 16 1923

192 , from the port of

LIVERPOOL.

76

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Rate*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where								
1	Mc Cullagh	Thomas	✓ Chief Engineer	7/4/23	Liverpool	No	61	Male	English	Gt. Brit.	5'7"	168	None
2	Reid	Robert	✓ 1st Sen. 2nd Do.	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5'6"	186	do
3	Booth	William	✓ 2nd Sen. 2nd do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5'7"	160	do
4	Mc Leary	James	✓ 3rd Sen. 2nd do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5'10"	169	do
5	Maccabe	Arthur	✓ 1st Sen. 3rd do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'8"	168	do
6	Bell	Robert T.	✓ 2nd Sen. 3rd do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'7"	150	do
7	Phipps	Samuel	✓ 3rd Sen. 3rd do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'4"	144	do
8	Fairgrieve	Walter	✓ 1st Sen. 4th do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'3"	148	do
9	Duncan	Robert	✓ 2nd Sen. 4th do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'11"	150	do
10	Glenross	Thomas	✓ 3rd Sen. 4th do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'6"	168	do
11	Law	John	✓ 5th Engineer	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'7"	150	do
12	Harding	Arthur	✓ 6th do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'8"	168	do
13	Dowley	Thomas	✓ 7th do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'7 1/2"	140	do
14	Cowie	Alec	✓ Deck do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'9"	160	do
15	Daly	John	✓ Boilermaker	28	do	dp	35	do	do	do	5'7"	150	do
16	James	Owen	✓ El. Greaser	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'3"	130	do
17	Mc Crahan	Joseph	✓ do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5'8"	158	do
18	Beamish	Rupert	✓ do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5'7"	155	do
19	Stephens	Silliam	✓ do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'10"	160	do
20	Harrison	Robt.	✓ Rfg. Greaser	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5'7"	158	do
21	Green	John	✓ do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'10"	168	do
22	Brennan	Joseph	✓ D' man	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	6'0"	160	do
23	THOMS	David	✓ do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5'6"	158	do
24	Connolly	Joseph	✓ Engrs Stores	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5'10"	158	do
25	Mc Nulty	Peter	✓ do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5'8"	158	do
26	Davies	John Edward	✓ Donkeyman	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'7"	158	do
27	Logie	William H.	✓ Greaser	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'3"	155	do
28	Barry	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5'10"	155	do
29	Haver	George	✓ do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5'6"	152	do
30	Mc Ateer	Dan	✓ do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5'7"	150	do



\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



ENGINE (2)

Form 600  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "GARMANIA", arriving at NEW YORK APR 16 1923, 192, from the port of LIVERPOOL. 77

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
31	Fitzgerald	James	Crewman	7/4/23	Liverpool	None	40	Male	English	British	5'8"	152	None
32	Banner	Henry	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'6"	148	do
33	Houghton	Henry	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'7"	154	do
34	Ormandy	Mohn	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'8"	156	do
35	Shields	Pat	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'8"	152	do
36	Toal	Frank	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'9"	154	do
37	Ingham	William	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5'9"	183	do
38	Pursglove	Henry	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5'8"	163	do
39	Bell	Richard	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5'3"	147	do
40	Kershaw	Fred	Fireman	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5'6"	160	do
41	Johnson	William	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'7"	168	do
42	Riley	Thomas	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'8"	170	do
43	Grooney	Peter	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'6"	152	do
44	Daley	Maxwell	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'9"	154	do
45	Hines	George	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'8"	148	do
46	Kerr	Thomas	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'9"	150	do
47	Suter	Robert	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5'9"	154	do
48	Cunningham	James	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'8"	153	do
49	Neill	William	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'8"	148	do
50	Whittaker	James	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'7"	153	do
51	Loftus	Thomas	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'10"	154	do
52	Cooper	Richard	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'5"	152	do
53	Mc Cabe	James	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5'6"	153	do
54	Gooney	Pat	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'8"	149	do
55	Dunn	John	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'6"	148	do
56	Sheehan	Mike	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5'10"	165	do
57	Ralph	Mich	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5'11"	158	do
58	Mitchell	John	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'8"	163	do
59	Davies	John	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'9"	154	do
60	Spencer	Jas.	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'8"	150	do



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "GARMANIA", arriving at

NEW YORK

APR 16 1923

, 192 , from the port of

LIVERPOOL

78

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
61	Mullholland	John	✓ Fireman	7/4/23	Liverpool	No.	26	Male	English	British	5'8"	163	None
62	Mc Quirk	John	✓ do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'0"	150	do
63	Kirkham	William	✓ do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5'6"	149	do
64	Tattersall	William	✓ do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'8"	160	do
65	Hart	John	✓ do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'4"	152	do
66	Moss	George	✓ do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5'3"	147	do
67	Whelan	William	✓ do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'5"	165	do
68	Mc Court	Arthur	✓ do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5'7"	154	do
69	Kennedy	Pat	✓ do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'8"	160	do
70	Leary	Bernard	✓ do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'10"	158	do
71	Hislop	Douglas	✓ do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5'11"	168	do
72	Toner	John.	✓ do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'8"	158	do
73	O'Govman	Charles.	✓ do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'8"	156	do
74	Hardy	William	✓ do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'6"	147	do
75	Colby	Clifford.	✓ do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'9"	154	do
76	Smith	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'8"	160	do
77	Douaghue	William	✓ do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'7"	149	do
78	Evans.	William	✓ do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5'9"	170	do
79	Kenny	Aiden	✓ do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'5"	148	do
80	Mc Manus	Thos.	✓ do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'6"	160	do
81	Ashcroft	Steven.	✓ do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'11"	159	do
82	Mc Carthy	James.	✓ do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'8"	149	do
83	Griffiths	Henry	✓ do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'6"	154	do
84	Hearn <del>Hearn</del> KEARNS	John	✓ do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'4"	150	do
85	Thompson	Thomas.	✓ do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'7"	146	do
86	Heffron	Jas.	✓ do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5'4"	145	do
87	Mc Gann	Edward	✓ do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'10"	164	do
88	Lloyd	Benjamin	✓ do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'7"	155	do
89	Mc Donald.	John.	✓ do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'8"	158	do
90	Jenkins.	Richard.	✓ do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'7"	154	do



Lewis &amp; Clark



\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARMANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **APR 16 1923**, 192, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**. 79

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
91	Kehoe	Thomas.	✓ Fireman.	7/4/23	Liverpool.	No.	49	Male	English	British	5'6"	150	None.
92	Lloyd	James	✓ do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'7"	154	do
93	Grainger	Robert	✓ do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5'5"	158	do
94	Coulan	Thomas.	✓ do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	6'0"	162	do
95	Manville	Joseph	✓ do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'7"	159	do
96	Dixon	Gilbert	✓ do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5'6"	150	do
97	Thomas.	Thomas.	✓ do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'6"	146	do
98	Collins.	Pat.	✓ do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'7"	154	do
99	Potter.	Arthur.	✓ do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'6"	156	do
100	Smith.	Richard.	✓ do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'7"	153	do
111	Eccleston	George	✓ do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'8"	167	do
112	Quinn	Mike.	✓ do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'7"	156	do
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



*Levea March*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. M. OFFICE  
6 - APR 1923  
AMERICAN CONSULATE LIVERPOOL



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

80

Vessel **CARMANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **APR 16 1923**, 192, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Heaps.	Thos.	✓ Trimmer.	7/4/23.	Liverpool.	No.	43	Male	English	British.	5'7"	157	None.
2	Jones.	Sam.	✓ do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'8"	168	do
3	Tomney	Edward	✓ do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'7"	156	do
4	Quinn	John,	✓ do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'4"	130	do
5	Prior	William,	✓ do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'5"	156	do
6	Moss.	Thomas,	✓ do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'5"	148	do
7	Moss.	John	✓ do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'7"	150	do
8	Breen.	William,	✓ do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'10"	162	do
9	Lawler	Robert	✓ do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'9"	158	do
10	Byrne	Edward,	✓ do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'7"	148	do
11	Higham	Wm.	✓ do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'6"	154	do
12	Piggott	Wm.	✓ do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'7"	149	do
13	Blackburn	Robert.	✓ do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'8"	150	do
14	Mc Cracken	Henry.	✓ do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'6"	148	do
15	Harrison	William	✓ do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'7"	150	do
16	Jones	Thomas.	✓ do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	6'7"	164	do
17	Moss	Richard	✓ do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'4"	130	do
18	Lynch	Terence	✓ do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'3"	131	do
19	Curl	William	✓ do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'8"	140	do
20	Suter	Richard	✓ do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'8"	160	do
21	Booth	Edward	✓ do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5'4"	166	do
22	Naylor	Edward	✓ do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'4"	131	do
23	Dease	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'1"	120	do
24	Jenkins	William	✓ do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'7"	140	do
25	Birney	Edward	✓ do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'5"	138	do
26	Mulvaney	Patrick.	✓ do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'7"	140	do
27	Mc Ardle	Pat	✓ do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'8"	141	do
28	Mc Gowan	Frank	✓ do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'5"	135	do
29	Morrissey	Edward	✓ do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'8"	150	do
30	Meil	George	✓ do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'5"	151	do

*Lewis A. Marsh*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

*Immigrant Inspector.*

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



TRIMMERS (2)

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CARMANIA"

, arriving at

NEW YORK APR 16 1923

, 192 , from the port of LIVERPOOL.

81

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
31	Ledders	Frances	✓ Trimmer	7/4/23	Liverpool	No	26	Male	English	British	5'8"	140	None
32	White	John	✓ do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'6"	150	do
33	Booth	William	✓ do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5'10"	140	do
34	Keegan	Peter	✓ do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'3"	147	do
35	Mc Cann	William	✓ do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'5"	125	do
36	Murphy	Arthur	✓ do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'7"	130	do
37	Quinn	Michael	✓ do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5'7"	128	do
38	Arrow Smith	George	✓ do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'8"	147	do
39	Bowden	John	✓ do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'4"	140	do
40	Lewis	George	✓ do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'5"	130	do
41	Hynes	Hugh	✓ do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'5"	148	do
42	<del>Smith</del> Hogan	Thomas Henry	✓ do	do	do	do	25 26	do	do	do	5'8"	157	do
43	Mc Kay	Daniel	✓ do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5'10"	149	do
44	<del>Thomas</del> <del>Penfield</del>	William Thomas	✓ do	do	do	do	22 23	do	do	do	5'8"	146	do
45	<del>Mc Manus</del>	Robert Timothy	✓ do	do	do	do	26	do	do	Irish	5'5"	145	do
46	Bolton	Pat	✓ do	do	do	do	20	do	do	English	5'7"	140	do
47	Wallace	William	✓ do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5'4"	140	do
48	Crooke	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'5"	148	do
49	Quinn	James	✓ do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'6"	140	do
50	Robinson	William	✓ do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'7"	148	do
51	Foley	John	✓ do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'7"	150	do
52	Dann	John	✓ do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5'7"	160	do
53	Hopkins	John	✓ do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'6"	156	do
54	Chadwick	Charles	✓ do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'7"	168	do
55	German	John	✓ do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'6"	150	do
56	Hill	John	✓ do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	287"	160	do
57	Sheloch	Herbert	✓ do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'6"	150	do
58	Berry	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'8"	168	do
59													
60													

Lewis A. Marsh



\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

192 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "GARMANIA", arriving at NEW YORK APR 16 1923, 192, from the port of LIVERPOOL 82

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Cain	Thomas	Ch Steward	7/4/23	Liverpool	No	39	Male	English	British	5'8"	138	None
2	Strand	Fred R.	2nd ditto	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5'9"	210	do
3	Mc Lean	David	Barkeeper	do	do	do	59	do	do	do	5'11"	152	do
4	Jones	Ralph	Assist. do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'4"	130	do
5	Simpson	Chris.	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5'2"	151	do
6	Davies	Robert	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'9"	146	do
7	Bogue	Arthur	Stovekeeper	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'8"	160	do
8	Ambrose	George	Assist. do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	6'3"	176	do
9	Naylor	George	Linemaker	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5'7"	180	do
10	Ogilvey	George	Assist. do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5'7"	160	do
11	Bark	Tom	Asst. Barkeeper	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	6'1"	253	do
12	Lloyd	Arthur	Barber	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5'6"	160	do
13	Colgate	George	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'7"	156	do
14	Bligh	George	Pantry	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5'6"	150	do
15	Radford	Joseph	Assist. Pantry	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'7"	152	do
16	Churchill	James	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'8"	145	do
17	Henderson	William	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5'2"	146	do
18	Gifford	Thomas	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'7"	133	do
19	Smith	Joseph E.	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'8"	140	do
20	Myers	John	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'8"	148	do
21	Bradshaw	James	Saloon	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'11"	158	do
22	Funnilliffe	Richard	2nd do	do	do	do	32	dp	do	do	5'7"	162	do
23	Webber	Fred J.	Deck	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'7"	135	do
24	Payne	Alex	Assist Deck	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'6"	148	do
25	Flett	James	Smokersroom	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'1"	143	do
26	Jepson	George F	Library	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5'7"	148	do
27	Deiner	Jno. F.	Lounge	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5'7"	142	do
28	Harrison	Ernest	Writer	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'8"	168	do
29	Brown	Henry	Bugler	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'6"	134	do
30	O'Hagan	William	Ch. Bedroom	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5'11"	212	do



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "GARMANIA"

, arriving at

NEW YORK

APR 16 1923

, 192 , from the port of

LIVERPOOL

83

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
31	Wilson	Harry H	✓ 1st Class Bedroom	7/4/23 Liverpool	No	49	Male	English	British	5'3" 169	None
32	Smith	Francois	✓ do	do do	do	47	do	do	do	5'10" 170	do
33	Randle	Charles	✓ do	do do	do	59	do	do	do	5'7" 175	do
34	Fairbrother	Matthew	✓ do	do do	do	60	do	do	do	5'6" 163	do
35	Griffiths	Rowland	✓ do	do do	do	48	do	do	do	5'5" 150	do
36	Holder	Edward	✓ do	do do	do	58	do	do	do	5'8" 160	do
37	Christie	Henry	✓ do	do do	do	43	do	do	do	5'6" 168	do
38	O'Brien	Timothy	✓ do	do do	do	53	do	do	do	5'4" 125	do
39	Hallum	Ernest	✓ do	do do	do	45	do	do	do	5'7" 154	do
40											
41											
42											
43	Stanton	Robert	✓ Captains	do do	do	31	do	do	do	5'6" 150	do
44	Easton	Albert	✓ Purser	do do	do	29	do	do	do	5'6" 125	do
45	Gardner	Reginald	✓ Doctors	do do	do	25	do	do	do	5'7" 135	do
46	Thompson	Robert	✓ On Stewards	do do	do	40	do	do	do	5'7" 144	do
47	Pace	F. T.	✓ Assist. Purser	do do	do	19	do	do	do	5'6" 148	do
48	Fox	Stanley	✓ Marconi	do do	do	18	do	do	do	5'5" 146	do
49	Kilroy	John	✓ Silverman	do do	do	37	do	do	do	5'7" 160	do
50	Cornell	Walter	✓ 1st cl. waiter	do do	do	45	do	do	do	5'1" 154	do
51	Parsons	Michael	✓ do	do do	do	29	do	do	do	5'10" 155	do
52	Ormerod	George	✓ do	do do	do	44	do	do	do	5'6" 142	do
53	Austin	Frederick	✓ do	do do	do	41	do	do	do	5'9" 160	do
54											
55	Roden	Alfred H	✓ do	do do	do	38	do	do	do	5'10" 160	do
56	Garter	John	✓ do	do do	do	26	do	do	do	5'6" 168	do
57	Kentade	Robert	✓ do	do do	do	32	do	do	do	5'8" 161	do
58	Perry	William	✓ do	do do	do	25	do	do	do	5'10" 156	do
59	Stringer	Charles	✓ do	do do	do	20	do	do	do	5'6" 135	do
60	Durham	Harold	✓ do	do do	do	31	do	do	do	5'0" 130	do



\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1) through (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36: That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 92  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SHIPPED (3)

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"GARMANIA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK APR 16 1923**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** **84**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
61	Sutton	William	1st Class Waiter	7/4/23	Liverpool	No	27	Male	English	British	5'8"	147	None
62													
63	St Clair	Frank	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'8"	150	do
64	Tatlow	William	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'5"	148	do
65	Campbell	John H	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'7"	140	do
66	Sheehan	James	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'3"	154	do
67	Enwright	Edward	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5'5"	140	do
68	Handley	Richard	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'7"	146	do
69	Cummin	Thomas	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5'8"	145	do
70	Clayton	George	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'6"	154	do
71	Stephens	Harold	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5'8"	154	do
72													
73													
74													
75													
76													
77													
78													
79													
80													
81													
82	Lamont	Samuel	Ch. Boots	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'10"	175	do
83	Brownbill	George	Assist. do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'3"	140	do
84	Menarry	Fredk	Ch. 2nd Cabin	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'6"	150	do
85	Thornley	George	Pantry	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5'7"	156	do
86	Reynold	Albert	Assist Pantry	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'7"	146	do
87	Starkey	Robert	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5'7"	154	do
88	Swan	Harold	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'9"	140	do
89	Jones	James	Saloon	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'9"	150	do
90	Vaughan	Charles	Somkeroom	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'6"	160	do



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CARMANIA", arriving at NEW YORK APR 16 1923, 192, from the port of LIVERPOOL 85

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
9	Griffiths	George	2nd Cl. deck	7/4/23	Liverpool	No	41	Male	English	British	5'11"	140	None
92	Powell	William	2nd Cl. Bedroom	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5'6"	172	do
93	Liversage	Basil	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'7"	140	do
94	Moore	Pat	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5'7"	125	do
95	Mc Queen	Thomas	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'7"	150	do
96	Myers	Tom	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5'8"	160	do
97	Millward	Harry	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5'7"	159	do
98	Settle	Vincent	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5'7"	140	do
99	Agnew	John	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5'8"	169	do
100	Tewksbury	Thomas	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'9"	180	do
101	Heyes	Joseph	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'7"	165	do
102	Gilbanks	Herbert	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5'2"	160	do
103	Starkey	Robert	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5'6"	150	do
104	Overoad	Henry	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'0"	134	do
105	Mc Coughan	George	2nd Class Waiter	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'8"	150	do
106	Brown	William	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'11"	150	do
107	Smallwood	Henry	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'3"	138	do
108	Quinlin	Robert	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'8"	145	do
109	Heald	Reginald	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5'1"	150	do
110	Williams	Leslie	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5'9"	148	do
111	Jones	Sydney F.	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'6"	130	do
112	Coleman	Lawrence	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'1"	114	do
113	Tomney	John	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'6"	148	do
114	Hackey	David	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'6"	168	do
115	Bewsher	George	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'4"	140	do
116	Dry	Fred	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'8"	150	do
117	Slack	Stanley	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'6"	146	do
118	Fletcher	Alfred	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'7"	150	do
119	Terry	Alex	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5'6"	158	do
120	Ambrose	Henry	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'8"	140	do

*Lewis Marsh*



\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

192 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



STEWARDS. (5)

STEWARDS. (5)  
**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.**  
 United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

LIVERPOOL 86

APR 16 1973

NEW YORK

, 192 , from the port of

LIVERPOOL

86

**Vessel** "CARMANIA"

-, arriving at

(1)		(2)	(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No.	on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name										
121	Peacock	John	✓ 2nd Cl. Waiter	7/4/23	Liverpool	No	24	Male	English	British	5'5"	140	None
122	Robinson	George	✓ do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'8"	145	do
123	Meadows	Richard	✓ do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'9"	150	do
124	Tuzo	Charles	✓ do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'8"	160	do
125	Brown	Robert	✓ do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'7"	140	do
126	Williams	Envyes	✓ do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'7"	150	do
127	Lathom	Harold	✓ do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5'8"	136	do
128	Rooley	Herbert	✓ do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'3"	120	do
129	Cordle	John	✓ do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'5"	140	do
130	Shaw	Fred	✓ do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'4"	150	do
131	Woodward	Harold	✓ do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5'6"	160	do

*Lewis A Marsh*




\* See list of races on back hereof.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

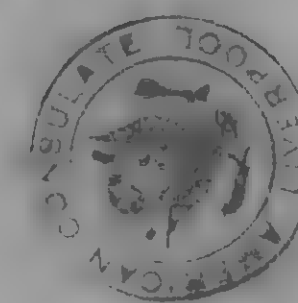


# UNITED STATES MEMORANDUM FOR THE SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY

Subject: [Illegible]

1-2, from the post of

No.	Name	Rank	Grade	Pay	Pay	Pay	Pay	Pay	Pay	Pay	Pay	Pay
101	Johnson	Private	1st	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
102	Johnson	Private	1st	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
103	Johnson	Private	1st	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
104	Johnson	Private	1st	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
105	Johnson	Private	1st	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
106	Johnson	Private	1st	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
107	Johnson	Private	1st	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
108	Johnson	Private	1st	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
109	Johnson	Private	1st	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
110	Johnson	Private	1st	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
111	Johnson	Private	1st	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
112	Johnson	Private	1st	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
113	Johnson	Private	1st	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
114	Johnson	Private	1st	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
115	Johnson	Private	1st	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
116	Johnson	Private	1st	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
117	Johnson	Private	1st	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
118	Johnson	Private	1st	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
119	Johnson	Private	1st	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
120	Johnson	Private	1st	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
121	Johnson	Private	1st	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
122	Johnson	Private	1st	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
123	Johnson	Private	1st	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
124	Johnson	Private	1st	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
125	Johnson	Private	1st	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
126	Johnson	Private	1st	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
127	Johnson	Private	1st	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
128	Johnson	Private	1st	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
129	Johnson	Private	1st	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
130	Johnson	Private	1st	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
131	Johnson	Private	1st	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do



\* See list of cases on back sheet.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each item. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



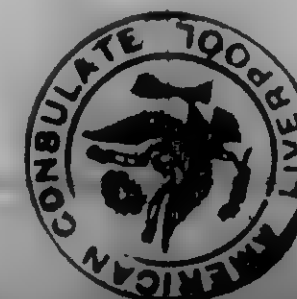
# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CARMANIA", arriving at

NEW YORK, APR 16 1923, from the port of LIVERPOOL 87

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Mc Donald	Charles	Ch. 3rd Class	7/4/23	Liverpool	No	40	Male	English	British	5'9"	150	None
2	DANIEL S.	JAMES H.	ASST. PANTRY	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'9"	150	do
3	TISHLER	Daniel	Interpreter	do	do	do	49	do	Russia	Russia	5'5"	150	do
4	Pickering	Ernest	Pantry	do	do	do	28	do	English	Gt. Brit.	5'9"	150	do
5	Barlow	William George	Assist Pantry	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'8"	130	do
6	Parsons	Lawrence	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'9"	140	do
7	Cooke	Albert	Hospital Steward	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5'6"	158	do
8	Williams	Edward	3rd Cl. Waiter	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'4"	132	do
9	Morris	Joseph	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'0"	142	do
10	Clarke	John W	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'10"	180	do
11	Brigdon	Charles	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'8"	142	do
12	Ball	Robert	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5'8"	145	do
13	Combs	Samuel	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'10"	150	do
14	Dyson	Harold	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	4'9"	120	do
15	Robinson	Peter	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5'4"	160	do
16	Taylor	Alex	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5'10"	140	do
17	Talbot	Rhomas	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'4"	120	do
18	French	Stanley	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'8"	140	do
19	Little	Edward A	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'8"	170	do
20	Jenyon	William	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'7"	140	do
21	Haycock	David	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'8"	156	do
22	Kirwin	John	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'9"	170	do
23	Fox	Roy	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'10"	143	do
24	Gring	Joseph	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'10"	142	do
25	Homes	Fredk	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'7"	154	do
26	Sims	Joseph	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'6"	140	do
27	Campbell	Robert	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'7"	120	do
28	Keating	John	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'8"	140	do
29	Drysdale	Romeo	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'9"	150	do
30	Pugh	Albert	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'9"	150	do



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BOARMANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **192**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** **88**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
31	Pugh	Arthur	3rd Cl. Waiter	7/4/23	Liverpool	No	29	Male	English	British	5'7"	130	None
32	Quine	John T	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'6"	135	do
33	Smith	Thomas	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'3"	140	do
34	Morgan	Gilbert	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'6"	140	do
35	Plotnicki	Wm Arthur	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'7"	148	do
36	Holland	Albert	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'10"	148	do
37	BRINDLE	Fredk	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5'8"	145	do
38	Slater	George A	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'10"	145	do
39	Quayle	Eric A.	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'2"	145	do
40	Gentle	Andrew	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5'8"	168	do
41	Ready	Edward	Officers	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'11"	158	do
42	Vendall	Wilfred	Assist do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'6"	150	do
43	Adair	Wm P	Engineers	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'10"	150	do
44	Ireland	Albert	Assist do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'2"	142	do
45	Evitts	Eric Austin	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'11"	148	do
46	Donnelly	James	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'8"	148	do
47	Fitzgerald	Thomas	Lavatory	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'11"	145	do
48	Davis	Fredk	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5'8"	130	do
49	Murray	Robert	do	do	do	do	14	do	do	do	4'5"	126	do
50	Collins	John	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	4'0"	115	do
51	Banks	Jack	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	4'0"	120	do
52	Drew	Henry	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	4'6"	115	do
53	Ford	George	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5'2"	128	do
54	Sedgwich	Richard	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'0"	130	do
55													
56	Hall	Harold	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5'2"	136	do
57	Gardner	Robert	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'6"	158	do
58	Evans.	John	Night Watch man.	do	do	do	65	do	do	do	5'1"	170	do
59	Hellyor	Geo	do	do	do	do	64	do	do	do	5'1"	170	do
60	Campbell	Geo	do	do	do	do	64	do	do	do	5'1"	170	do

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

192 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 136. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CARMANIA"

arriving at

NEW YORK, APR 16 1923

192, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

89

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
61	Newport	Wm. Hy.	Night Watch man.	7/4/23	Liverpool	No.	66	Male	English	British	5'9 1/2"	165	None
62	Williams	John C.	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5'7"	159	do
63	Smith	Thomas	do	do	do	do	65	do	do	do	5'8"	158	do
64	Mills	Wm.	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5'9"	170	do
65	Dewyer	Arthur	Glory Hole	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5'9"	168	do
66	Quine	Percy J.	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5'8"	139	do
67	Frodsham	Thos. H.	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	4'10"	145	Hunch Back.
68	Rowley	Edward	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5'6"	148	None
69	Hamlett	John	3rd Cl. Waiter	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'8"	150	do
70	Berry	Chas. Hy.	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'7"	155	do
71	Connell	Arthur	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5'8"	150	do
72	Malone	Joseph	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'5"	155	do
73	Shepherd	Chas.	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'11"	158	do
74	Manley	John	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'9"	150	do
75	Gaul	John	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5'7"	155	do
76	Barkin	Patk.	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5'8"	153	do
77	Jordan	William	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'6"	150	do
78	Groft	Frank	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5'5"	130	do
79	Mingo	Benjamin	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'4"	160	do
80	Reynolds	Clym	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'7"	154	do
81	Smalley	Sidney	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5'10"	155	do
82	Winson	T. H.	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'10"	160	do
83	Davey	James	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'1"	130	do
84	Walker	Philip	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'7"	138	do
85	Williams	Robert	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'8"	139	do
86	Ritchington Attingham	Robert	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'4"	140	do
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

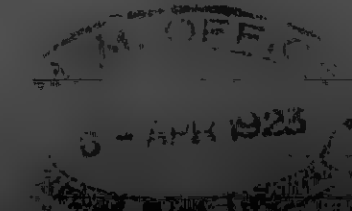
SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel		arriving at		NEW YORK		192		from the port of		LIVERPOOL							
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)
No. on board	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	When	Where	Whether to be paid or not at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or scars	Other marks or scars	Other marks or scars	Other marks or scars	Other marks or scars
1	Ricault	R.	✓	7/4/23	Liverpool	No	40	Male	France	France	5'10"	190	None				
2	Crawe	William J.	✓	do	do	do	31	do	English	British	5'9"	155	do				
3	Noretta	John	✓	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'8"	167	do				
4	Dunham	George M.	✓	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'10"	165	do				
5	Mc Namara	Philip	✓	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'8"	160	do				
6	Stephens	James	✓	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'5"	150	do				
7	Mc Callard	David	✓	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'8"	152	do				
8			✓	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5'10"	170	do				
9	Smith	Fredk	✓	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'2"	150	do				
10	Kerrivan	James	✓	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'3"	145	do				
11	Mc Neigh	Joseph	✓	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'6"	160	do				
12	Hanhen	David	✓	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'6"	150	do				
13	Griffin	Jos. Jas.	✓	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'7"	148	do				
14	Whetstone	William	✓	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'10"	170	do				
15			✓	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'7"	143	do				
16	Lloyd	James	✓	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'6"	140	do				
17	Fowler	James A.	✓	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'6"	150	do				
18	Quirk	Edward	✓	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'9"	155	do				
19	Birchall	Fredk	✓	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'6"	148	do				
20	Parsons	Walter Wm.	✓	do	do	do	21	do	Hebrew	British	5'6"	150	do				
21	Bennett	Robert	✓	do	do	do	24	do	English	do	5'9"	140	do				
22	Vallera	Maurice	✓	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'4"	148	do				
23	Warren	Albert	✓	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	6'0"	155	do				
24	Todd	John	✓	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'2"	145	do				
25	Jones	Frank	✓	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'6"	148	do				
26	Mc Carvey	Pat	✓	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'7"	148	do				
27	Magham	Robert	✓	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'8"	149	do				
28	Woods	David	✓	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'7"	152	do				
29	Dunne	Edward	✓	do	do	do											
30	Thomson	John	✓	do	do	do											



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

192 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

such

93

(13)

marks or  
titles

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"SCAMANIA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **APR 16 1923**, 192, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	(13) Other marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
31	Larsen	Henry	✓ Assist. Cook	7/4/23	Liverpool	No	32	Male	English	British	5'9"	150	None	
32	Baguley	Stanley	✓ do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'1"	141	do	
33	Bunn	James	✓ do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'2"	148	do	
34	Harvey	Rodger R.	✓ do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'4"	149	do	
35	Hughes	Peter	✓ Chief Baker	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'6"	168	do	
36	Davies	Richard	✓ 2nd do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'8"	150	do	
37	Logan	James	✓ 1st do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5'6"	149	do	
38	Tucker	Alfred	✓ 3rd do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'3"	145	do	
39														
40	Maylor	Robert	✓ Assist. Baker	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5'4"	155	do	
41	Reeves	Geo.	✓ do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5'4"	152	do	
42	Hollings	Charles	✓ Confectioner	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5'10"	158	do	
43	Hales	John	✓ Assist. do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'3"	150	Tatto marks on arms	
44	Read	Thomas D.	✓ Ch. Butcher	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'6"	145	None	
45	Evans	Albert	✓ 2nd do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'11"	200	do	
46	Biglowe	Alfred	✓ 1st do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5'6"	150	do	
47	Cope	Walter	✓ 3rd do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'7"	148	do	
48	Williams	Geo	✓ 1st 3rd do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'6"	140	do	
49	Waring	James	✓ Assist. Butcher	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5'6"	138	do	
50														
51	Kelly	Lily	✓ Matron	do	do	do	38	Female	do	do	5'6"	145	do	
52	Mc Nicoll	Janel	✓ Stewardess	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'4"	140	do	
53	Havbyrne	Margaret	✓ do	do	do	do	61	do	do	do	5'4"	142	do	
54	Pallas	Isabella	✓ do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5'3"	145	do	
55	Morecroft	Fannie	✓ do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5'5"	150	do	
56	Stephenson	Laura A.	✓ do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5'2"	142	do	
57	Caulton ? CROMPTON	Glara	✓ do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'6"	140	do	
58	Naughton	Margaret	✓ do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5'4"	136	do	
59	Murphy	Martha	✓ do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'6"	142	do	
60	Melyneux	Elizabeth	✓ do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'2"	145	do	



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*Geo W Melsom*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST

00002 (2-)

Sheet No. 20

No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "GARMANIA", arriving at NY, NEW YORK, 1923, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
61	Law	Georgena	7/4/23	Liverpool	No	35	Female	English	British	5'2" 148		None
62	Perley	Margaret	do	do	do	74	do	do	do	5'1" 136		do
63	Silk	Edith	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5'3" 139		do
64	Newall	Elia	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5'4" 140		do
65	Ashcroft	Edith	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'4" 142		do
66	Mitchell	Elizabeth	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'7" 130		do
67	Stein	Eileen	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'6" 129		do

AMERICAN CONSULATE, No. 3478  
LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.  
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.  
*Thomas M. Worsley*  
American Vice Consul,  
Liverpool, England.



AMERICAN CONSULATE  
LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via *Thomas M. Worsley*  
Consul  
APR 10 1923  
This visa is valid for twelve months from this date, provided the passport remains to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
APR 10 1923  
LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND



I certify that above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States.

They are all necessary for the operation of the Vessel.

*G. W. Melson*  
MASTER.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Geo W melsom O.B.E. R.B.R., of the Carmanea, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Geo W melsom

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of April 1923

Immigrant Inspector.

*[Handwritten signature]*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **O ARMA IA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **April 16<sup>th</sup>**, 1923, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** **93**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Kite	David S.	Jub. 2nd. Officer	7-4-1923	Liverpool	No	28	Male	English	British	5.8.	150	None
2	Dillon	John	Fireman	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.7.	150	do
3	Dunn	Denis	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.8.	148.	do
4	McKecknie	James	do	do	do	do	48	do	Irish	do	5.7.	142	do
5	Ireland	James	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.6.	152	do
6	Johnston	Frank	Trimmer	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6.	152	do
7	Bawson	Rubin	do	do	do	do	19	do	English	do	5.4.	136	do
8	Hopes	Cecil	Asst. Ch. 3rd. Cl. Stwd	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.6.	159	do
9	McNeill	Joseph	Asst. Cook	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6.	143	do
10	Blything	William	Asst. Entry Cook	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.8.	150	do
11	Conlan	John	2nd. Cl. Waiter	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.6.	152	do
12	Henderson	John	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7.	142	do
13	Weaver	Samuel	3rd. Cl. Waiter	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6.	144	do
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Supplemental  
Seen

Horace Lee W  
American b  
Liverpool England



No. 3979  
No fee.  
April 7/1923.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-16-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Geo W Nelson ABR RetPR of the Germania, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Geo W Nelson  
Master, Germania

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of April 1923

EP Abbott  
Immigrant Inspector.

21

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. Erskine Gray, Surgeon of the Antonia, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

94

Punched Erskine Gray  
Date April 16 1923  
Clerk M. J. Parker

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 23  
at New York

B. Erskine Gray

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITING								TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. L.	U. S.	Temp	In	U. S.	Temp	U. S.	Temp	
IN	17			2	5	28			1	53
AGE	20	5	2		1	6			3	41
AL	51	5	2	2	6	34			4	90

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U. S. 1923

1st Cabin	5	18	53
2nd Cabin	35	6	41
Steerage	60	30	90
Total			

1 men / 12 men

	1ST CABIN	2ND CABIN	3RD CABIN	
EL				
FEMALE	0	13	1	14
UNDER 16	0	4	1	5

	1ST CABIN	2ND CABIN	3RD CABIN	
Aliens				
FEMALE				



### List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and to the payment of a fee for such examination, as provided in the following schedule:

S. S. ANTONIA

## Passengers sailing from

HALIFAX

14 APR 1923

19

### Total passengers

## U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

16 APR 1923

95

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all States or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful overthrow of the Government, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful overthrow of the Government, or who is the duty, necessity, or property of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of any class of persons, or who advocates the overthrow of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Antonia 4/16/35



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. Marshall, Master, of the Antonia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Marshall

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 23

at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
   
Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. E. Kane Gray, Surgeon of the ANTONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

16 APR 1923

R. E. Kane Gray

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
NEW YORK

[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Antonia  
Manifest



## List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Customs and Border Protection Service of the Department of Homeland Security.

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_ ANTONIA \_\_\_\_\_

## Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

5th APRIL

19 23

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

16th April

1923

97

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether in possession of a valid passport?	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by the passenger, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Length of stay in United States. Whether the person is known to the immigration officer? If so, by what name? If not, by what name? If not, by what name? If not, by what name?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or insular possession, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of the United States or of any State, Territory, or insular possession, or of any organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.						
													Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.					
1	Yes	Self	Yes	1914 N.Y.	Queens Hotel, Toronto, Ontario.	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	England	Tamworth.
2	Yes	Self	Yes		Mother Mrs. Ella Bush 1267 King Street West Toronto Canada - in transit -	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					None	Canada	Toronto	
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						
31																						
32																						
33																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or insular possession, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of the United States or of any State, Territory, or insular possession, or of any organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

*Marshall* MASTER, of the **ANTONIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

**16 APR 1923**

*Marshall*  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at **NEW YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Robert Eiskins - Gray, Surgeon of the Antonia, sailing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

98

Sworn to before me this fourth day of April, 1923.

at NEW YORK

W. J. Sullivan  
Notary Public

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Antonia  
A1



*Passengers sailing from* \_\_\_\_\_ **SOUTHAMPTON.**

19

38

Line No 19 Nils Erik Bodell Disembarked at Halifax

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

16th April

1925.

99

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of said Government or of any State or Territory, or of any organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Complexion	Mark of identification	Place of birth Country City or town					
1	No	Self	Yes No	-	Friend, Mr. H. J. Coventry, 1460 Nth Mansfield Ave, Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fresh Brn Blue	None	England Plymouth
2	No	Self	Yes No	-	Brother, Mr. C. S. Brewer, 165 Broadway, N.Y.	Yes	5 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fr Brn Gray	None	England Sevenoaks
3	No	Cousin	Yes No	-	Mrs. M. Comstock, 4306 Kanmore Ave, Chicago, Ill.	Yes	1920	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Drk Blk Brn	Tattoo both arms.	Ireland Belfast
4	No	Self	Yes No	-	Sister, Mrs. Bailey, 1406 Collingwood Ave, Detroit, Mich.	Yes	1920	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh Br Blue	Mole on the left shoulder.	England Portsmouth
5	Yes	Self	Yes No	-	Friend, M. A. Black, 1612 "K" Str, N.W. Washington, D.C.	Yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fr Brn Blue	Birth mark on the back.	England Beggard
6	Yes	Uncle	Yes No	-	Uncle, S. J. Norris, Motor Route, B. Box, 173 O. Sacramento, Cal.	Yes	18 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med Brn Brn	None	England Dover
7	Yes	Self	Yes No	-	Business Roxana Petroleum Co, Arcade St Louis Mo	Yes	3 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Drk Blk Brn	None	England London
8	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1921 N.Y.	Business Hotel Irving Greenery Park N.Y.	Yes	6 wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fr Grey Blue	None	Ireland Belfast
9	Yes	Husband	Yes Yes	1921 N.Y.	Business do do do	Yes	6 wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fr Grey Blue	None	Ireland Dalkey
10	Yes	Self	Yes No	-	Cousin, Mrs. E. M. Loy, R.F.D. 4, Box 83, Chico, Cal.	Yes	9 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fr Brn Brn	None	Scotland Inverness
11	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1910 Chicago	Returning home, 3538 S. Western, Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fr Brn Grey	Small scar on right lip.	England London
12	No	Self	Yes No	-	Friend, Duncan Wright, Petersburg, Va.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fr Blk Brn	None	Scotland Aberdeen
13	No	Self	Yes No	-	Business York Hotel New York City	Yes	1 mth	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fr Brn Blue	None	England Wigan
14	Yes	Self	Yes No	-	Business The American Institute of Architects, Chicago Ill	Yes	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fr Brn Brn	None	England Norwich
15	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1917 N.Y.	Business Pennsylvania Hotel New York City	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fr Fr Gray	None	Holland Groningen
16	Yes	Husband	Yes Yes	1917 N.Y.	Business do do do	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fr Brn Gray	None	France St. Andre
17	Yes	Father	-	Yes 1920 N.Y.	Business do do do	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	None	Holland Amsterdam
18	No	Self	Yes No	-	Friend, W. Carlton McQuiston, 509 W California Ave, Urbana, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	8	Fr Brn Gray	None	Holland Voorst
19	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1921 N.Y.	Friend, Andrew Gibson, 1921 N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fr Brn Gray	None	Sweden Ornskoldsvik
20	Yes	Self	Yes No	-	Friend E. E. Symington, 233 Broadway New York City	Yes	3 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fr Brn Gray	None	Denmark Aalborg
21	Yes	Self	Yes No	-	Friend Ike Boersma, Sheldon Iowa	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fr Fair Gray	None	Holland Dyanum
22	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1922 N.Y.	Friend M. Billups, 39 East 35th Street N.Y.	Yes	4 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fr Brn Blue	None	England Nailsworth
23	No	Self	Yes no	-	Uncle S. Hirsch, 3589 Clay Street San Francisco Cal	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh Brn Blue	none	France Moshem
24	No	Self	yes no	-	Uncle do do do do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	Fresh Brn Blue	none	France Moshem

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of said Government or of any State or Territory, or of any organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

*Marshall* MASTER, of the **ANTONIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **22** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

**16 APR 1923**

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at **NEW YORK**

*Marshall*  
COMMANDING OFFICER.

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

100

8. 8.

"ANTONIA"

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON.

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

16 APR 1923

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Butler	Elizabeth	42	F	M	White Husb and one 3rd child (Citizen) - 7/3-4	Circuit Court, Jackson, Mich. 16th September, 1922.	848. Bush Str, Jackson, Mich.
2	Fell	Margaret	39	F	M		By marriage. Passport 137651 3/4/22	Huntington Long Island, N.Y.
3	Fell	George	9	M	S	29th January 1914	Washington, D.C.	-do- -do-
4	Fell	Edward	6	M	S	29th May 1917	Washington, D.C.	-do- -do-
5	Fell	Annie Louise	4	F	S	16th December 1927	Washington, D.C.	-do- -do-
6	Gamble	Rose Evelyn.	51	F	M		By marriage. Passport No 240219 Toms River, New Jersey County Court 16th March 1922	Cabin John, Montgomery Co. Md.
7	Leach	Charles Henry	52	M	S		District Court, Richmond, Va. 15th April, 1914.	Lakewood, N. J.
8	Wright	Duncan	57	M	M			Peterburg, Va.
9	Wright	Violet E.	35	F	M		By marriage	-do- -do-
10	Wright	Leslie D.	4	M	S		By parentage	-do- -do-
11	Brown	Florence Leeds	53	F	W	11th. December. 1869. Chelsea, Mass.		5926. McPherson Str, St. Louis, Mo
12	Williams	Stanley Austin	20	M	S		By John Williams Dist Crt Washington 13th October 1896	849. Jay Str, Albany, N. J.
13	Heafield	Spencer	21	M	S	18th April, 1901. Chicago, Ill.		429. Roscoe Str, Chicago, Ill.
14	Barton	Eugene K.	20	M	S	24th. October. 1902. Chicago, Ill.		245. Argyle St, Chicago, Ill.
15	Douglas	Margaret	30	F	S	4th July. 1892. Buffalo, N. Y.		291. Huntingdon Ave, Buffalo, N. Y.
16	Douglas	Annette	21	F	S	27th April. 1901. Buffalo, N. Y.		-do- -do-
17								
18								
19								
20	Line No 14 Eugene Barton Duplicated with Sheet No 2 Line 7.							
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

39

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation should be made on such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

101

S. S.

ANTONIA

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

5th APRIL

1923

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

16th April

1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Puokett	Robert B	60	M	M	June 10th 1862 Hickman Co Tenn.		100 West 80th st. New-York
2	MacInnes	Donald	28	M	S	Pittsfield Mass. 19th August 1894		74 Bank street New-York
3	Sommer	Julius	44	M	S	Washington D.C. August 23rd 1878		Washington D.C. 411 Second st. S. I.
4	Hunt	Margaret	68	F	S	Key West Fla. 1854 16th September		703 Carondelet St New Orleans
5	Crawford	Lesley	35	F	S	New-York February 18th 1887		24 Ridge Road Summit New-Jersey
6	Aebli	Christian	46	M	S		Woodland County Cal. 1913 Yolo California	506 Main street Woodland Cal.
7	Berton	K. Eugene	20	M	S	Chicago Ill 28th October 1902		975 Argyle Avenue Chicago Ill
8	Crosier	Galen G	54	M	M	Jamestown Mich 28th May 1867		Granville Ohio
9	Crosier	Mabel B	47	F	M	Kendellville Ohio 11th February 1875		do do
10	Landes	William G	57	M	M	Lancaster Pa., 31st May 1865		86 E. Stewart Avenue Lansdowne Pa.,
11	Thomas	Harry G	53	M	M	1869 50th May Hollansburg O		1st Nat. Bank Princeton New Jersey
12	Thomas	Hattie	54	F	M	19th January 1869 Greenville O		do do do
13	Leder	Reins	24	F	S	1914 1912 4/6/23 - 9/1/23	San Francisco Cal May 1918.	3589 Clay St. San Francisco Cal
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

40

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made on such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. Erskine Gray, Surgeon of the Antonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*R. Erskine Gray*

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1923

at New York

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List <sup>197</sup>

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

5 APR 1923

191

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_ ANTONIA

Passengers sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON**

S. S. ANTONIA														Passengers sailing from													
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12		13											
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)											
		Family name.	Given name.					Yrs.	Mo.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.								
1	REPORTED	ROBINSON	FREDERIK	39	M	S	Car Repairman	yes	English	yes	England	English	England	London	Mrs. J. Robinson. 144 Sumner Rd. Peckham, S.E.	Wich	Wickliffe										
2	REPORTED	PEARCE	RUBY MAY	31	F	M	H'wife	yes	English	yes	England	English	England	London	26. Oakfield Road, Clapton. London.	Engl.	London										
3	REPORTED	CROOKS	GERTRUDE	25	F	M	H'wife	yes	English	yes	England	English	England	London	as above	Engl.	London										
4	REPORTED	CROOKS	GEORGE	3	F	S	Child	yes	English	yes	England	English	England	London	as above	Engl.	London										
5	REPORTED	CROOKS	FRANCIS	5	M	S	Infant	No	Child	No	England	English	England	London	as above	Engl.	London										
6	REPORTED	Schultheiss	Otto	18	M	S	Laborer	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Rheinfalz	Father Adam Schultheiss Rheinfalz Germany	Mich	Hemlock										
7	REPORTED	Julin	Oscar	24	M	S	Worker	yes	Swedish	yes	Swedish	Scand	Sweden	Norrtafte	Nobody	N.Y.	Frankford										
8	REPORTED	Landquist	David	54	M	S	Mechanic	yes	English	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Gothenburg	Mother Helena Landquist Gothenburg	Conn	Bridgeport										
9	REPORTED	Andersen	Tage	16	M	S	Smith	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Ausas	Father Alaf Andersen Ausas Sweden	Minn	Duluth										
10	REPORTED	Hansen	Andreas	22	M	S	Laborer	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Trondhjem	Father Hans Hansen Trondhjem Norway	Wisc	Ashland										
11	REPORTED	Laws on	Thomas Edward	26	M	S	Seaman	yes	English	yes	England	English	England	Lodnon	Mother Ruth Lawson 64 St Mary Street, Woolwich London	Canada	Winnipeg										
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ANTONIA

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

5 APR 1923

191

Passengers sailing from													Arrival		191		
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs.	Mon.	Married or single.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).		Write.	Country.	City or town.
1	REPORTED	ROBINSON	FREDERIK	30	M	Car Repairman	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	Mrs. F. Robinson, 144 Summer Rd. Peckham, S.E.	Chio.	Hicksville	
2	REPORTED	PEARCE	RUBY MAY	30	F	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	Mrs. R. Pearce, 26, Oakfield Road, Clapton, London.	Engl.	London	
3	REPORTED	CROOKS	EMERUDE	25	F	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	Walter Crooks as above	Engl.	London	
4	REPORTED	CROOKS	OWEN DOUGLAS CATHC.	3	F	Child	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	Father as above	Engl.	London	
5	REPORTED	CROOKS	FRANCIS	5	M	Infant	No	Child	No	England	English	England	London	as above	Engl.	London	
6	REPORTED	Schultheiss	Oscar	18	M	Laborer	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Rheinfalz	Father Adam Schultheiss Rheinfalz Germany	Mich.	Hemlock	
7		Julin	Oscar	24	M	Worker	yes	Swedish	yes	Swedish	Scand	Sweden	Narrtalje	Nobody	N.Y.	New York	
8		Landquist	David	54	M	Mechanic	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Gothenburg	Mother Helena Landquist Gothenburg	Conn.	Bridgeport	
9		Andersen	Tage	16	M	Smith	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Ausås	Father Alaf Andersen Ausås Sweden	Minn.	Duluth	
10		Hansen	Andreas	22	M	Laborer	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Trondhjem	Father Hans Hansen Trondhjem Norway	Wisc.	Ashland	
11	TRANSIT	Laws on	Thomas Edward	26	M	Seaman	yes	English	yes	England	English	England	London	Mother Ruth Lawson 64 St Mary Street, Woolwich London Canada	Lib.	Canada	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

41

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

16 APR 1954

NEW YORK

191

103

Norm.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all States or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of a general character, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property of other organized government because of his or their official character.

Antonia 4/16/27



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Marshall, Master, of the Antonia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Marshall  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 23

at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Latin dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James Marshall, Master, of the Antonia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, no in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Marshall  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 23

at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
   
Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. E. Gray, Surgeon of the Antonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

104

*W. E. Gray*

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 23

at New York

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

*Antonia*  
*N.Y.*

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

SOUTHAMPTON

5 APR 1923

19

S. S. "ANTONIA"

Passengers sailing from ~~LIVERPOOL~~

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
ADMITTED		May	William Stephen	44	-	M	Labourer.	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Burham	Wife. Mrs. W.S. May, Church Str, Burham, Kent.	Ill	Chicago.	
2	677550	Oatey	Edwin James	30	-	M	Fitter	Yes English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Devonport	Father. Mr. T. Oatey, 5. Donegal Tce, Devonport.	Ill	Danville.	
3	2/2/51	Oatey	Winifred L.	27	6	F	H'Wife	Yes English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Devonport	Father-in-law. -do- -do-	Ill	Danville.	
4	999845-9/4/34	Pengelly	Williams A.	22	-	M	Motor Fitter	Yes English	Yes	Britain	English	England	St. Day	Father. Mr. E. J. O. Pengelly, St. Day, Cornwall.	Mich	Detroit.	
5		Thomas	John	19	-	M	Miner	Yes English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Maseteg	Father. James Thomas, 12. Duffryn Rd, Nw, Bridgend.	Pa.	Roscoe.	
6		Williams	James	34	-	M	Fitter	Yes English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Camborne	Wife. Amelia Williams, 10. High Villa, Str, Camborne	Ohio	Aron.	
ADMITTED		Kean	Harry	30	8	M	Painter	Yes English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Croydon	Father. Mr. T. E. Kean, 147. Dennett Rd, West Croydon.	N.Y.	New York.	
7	917671 11/10/75	Kean	Florence L.	28	4	F	H'Wife	Yes English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Croydon	Father-in-law. -do- -do-	N.Y.	New York.	
9		Oliver	Frank Redvers	22	11	M	Fitter	Yes English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Devonport	Wife. Mrs. F. R. Oliver, 63. Cotehele St, Devonport.	Ill	Chicago.	
10		Oliver	John Edward	19	8	M	Shop Asst.	Yes English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Devonport	Sister-in-law. -do- -do-	Ill	Chicago.	
11		Cook	Agnes Bertha	22	9	F	Domest	Yes English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Pembury	Mr. Cook Father, Bo-Peep, Pembury, Kent.	Conn	New Haven	
12		Davies	William	44	-	M	Miner	Yes English	Yes	Britain	English	England	St. Agnes	Mr. William Davies, Vicarage Rd, St. Agnes.	N.J.	Wharton.	
13		Repper	George Allen	22	6	M	Miner	Yes English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Cornwall	William Repper, Father Foundry Ctge, St. Agnes.	Mich	Detroit.	
14		Parnell	William Wallace	31	7	M	Miner	Yes English	Yes	Britain	English	England	St. Agnes	Mary Parnell, Wife 3. Cottage Row, St. Agnes.	Mich	Detroit.	
15		Reynolds	Victor Harold	25	10	M	Mechanic	Yes English	Yes	Britain	English	England	St. Agnes	George Reynolds, FATHER British Rd, St. Agnes, Cornwall.	Mich	Detroit.	
16		Miller	Gordon Wallace	35	1	M	Carpenter.	Yes English	Yes	Britain	English	England	St. Agnes	William Miller, Father Hill Side Hse, St. Agnes.	Wisc	Balmora	
17		Hanrahan	Mary Julia	24	-	F	Nurse	Yes English	Yes	Britain	Irish	England	London	Mrs. Hanrahan, Mother 78. Lincoln Rd, Enfield.	N.Y.	Buffall.	
18		Fry	William John T.	37	2	M	Engineer.	Yes English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Bristol	Wife. Mrs. E. A. Fry, 21. Russell Rd, Causeway, Bristol.	N.J.	Rolling.	
19		John	William	26	6	M	Engineer.	Yes English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Camborne	Mother. Mrs. Annie John, Telidy Rd, Camborne.	Conn	Nagatuck	
20		Gunn	Leslie	29	10	M	Painter	Yes English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Camborne	Wife. Mrs. C. H. Gunn, 50. Dolcoath Ave, Camborne.	Mich	Detroit.	
21		Seabourne	Daniel John	40	5	M	Engineer.	Yes English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Bristol	Wife. Ada Seabourne 61. Berkley Road, Bristol	Conn	Thomaston.	
22	CL USE	Seabourne	Katherine L.	18	-	F	Domest	Yes English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Bristol	Mother do do do	Conn	Thomaston.	
23	CL USE	Seabourne	Alma Elizabeth	16	7	F	Domest	Yes English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Bristol	Mother do do do	Conn	Thomaston.	
24	UNDER 10	Seabourne	Anna A.	14	5	F	Scholar	Yes English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Bristol	Mother do do do	Conn	Thomaston.	
25		GUMB	WILLIAM	20	-	M	Labourer	Yes English	Yes	England	English	England	Plymouth	Father MR. R. H. GUMB, 10. Flora Cottages, Plymouth, England.	Mich	Jackson	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line No 12 William Davies Did not sail.

12

**Total passengers**

**U. S. citizens**

АБОНА

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-813



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

16 APR 1923

19

105

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
					Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No			Yes	No		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother, Mr. F.W. May, 2121. Cass Str. Joliet, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	England	Woolf Lan
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Cousin, Mr. W. Downing, 604. Jewel Str. Danville, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fresh	Drk	Grey	None	England	Devonport
3	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fresh	Brn	Grey	None	England	Saltash
4	No	Self	Yes	No	Friend, Mr. W.J. Jenkins, 2211. Lincoln Ave. Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fr	Fr	Grey	None	England	Sootrier
5	No	Self	Yes	No	Uncle, David C. Davies, P.O. Box. 138. Roscoe, Pa.	Yes	2 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Brn	Grey	None	Wales	Maesteg
6	No	Self	Yes	No	Friend, William Hosking, 750. Copeley Rd. Akron, Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fr	Brn	Blue	None	England	Camborne
7	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother, Mr. F.G. Kean, Cooper Rd. Hartsdale, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Brn	Brn	None	England	Croydon.
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother-in-law. -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Fr	Aub	Grey	None	England	Croydon.
9	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Uncle, Mr. S. Sawcombe, 3512 West 60th Str. Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fresh	Brn	Blue	Small mole left side face.	England	Devonport
10	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fresh	Fr	Blue	Cut behind right ear.	England	Devonport
11	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend, Mr. Finch, 280. Hallock Ave. New Haven, Conn.	Yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fresh	Brn	Grey	None	England	Pembury
12	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend, Mr. Jennings, 280. Hallock Ave. New Haven, Conn.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fr	Brn	Grey	None	England	St. Agnes.
13	No	Self	Yes	No	Friend Rev W.D. Mason, Christ Church Rectory Detroit	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fr	Brn	Blue	None	England	St. Agnes.
14	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Friend do do do	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fr	Brn	Grey	None	England	St. Agnes.
15	No	Self	Yes	No	Friend, Mr. Fred James, 1516. Hart Ave. Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	England	St. Agnes.
16	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Sister, Lizzie Giles, Palmyra, Wisc.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fresh	Brn	Blue	None	England	Plymouth
17	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Uncle, John F. Kearns, 745 Homewood Rd. Buffalo, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fr	Brn	Blue	None	England	London.
18	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Sister, Mrs. G.S. Beese, 159-7th Ave. Holbling, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Brn	Grey	None	England	Bristol.
19	No	Self	Yes	No	Aunt, Miss. Hitchins, New Haven Rd. Mangatuck, Conn.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fr	Brn	Blue	None	England	S. Tauton.
20	No	Self	Yes	No	Friend, Mr. R.F. Flight, 16487 Prospect Ave. Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fr	Brn	Blue	None	England	Truro.
21	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Friend Mr. Gillman, Box. 765. Meadow Str. Thomaston, Conn.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fresh	Grey	Grey	Tattoo left arm.	England	Nailsowrth
22	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	-do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fesh	brn	Grey	None	U.S.A.	Thomaston
23	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	-do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fesh	Brn	Grey	None	U.S.A.	E. Morris
24	Yes	Father	-	Yes	-do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fesh	Brn	Grey	None	U.S.A.	Bristol Conn
25	No	Self	Yes	No	Uncle, MR. R. MAY. Bush Str. Jackson, Michigan.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fesh	Brn	Blue	Tattoo. Heart left. Forearm.	England	Comwall

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of government, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of any class of persons, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Marshall Master, of the Antonia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Marshall

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 23  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head/tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of each relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IMPORT



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **2**

8.8.

"ANTONIA"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

, 19\_\_ Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

106

16 APR 1923 , 19\_\_

No. of Pass.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Downing	Violet Blanche	32		F	M	H 959	Husband's Papers By Marriage Passport No 959 Wash	604, Jewel Str, Danville, Ill.
2	Downing	Wilfred Russell	4		M	S	Minneapolis Minn June 24th 1918		-do-
3	BUTLER	ALFRED GEORGE	45		M	M	Circuit Court of Jackson, September, 19th. <i>wife deceased</i>	1-23 <i>father</i>	-do-
4	BUTLER	THOMAS ALFRED	21		M	S	<del>Star Junction Pa Nov 15th 1901</del>	Fathers Papers By Parentage Passport No 228717	848. Bush Str, Jackson, Michigan, USA.
5	GREGOVSKI	Michael	22		M	S	Star Junction Pa Nov 15th 1901	H 248859	as above
6	SWANSTROM	Herman	50		M	S	H 1523	Dist Crt Laramie Wy. November 1920	Meadowlands Pa
7							<i>Aug 4/10/23 - 9/15 am</i>		14 August St Chicago Ill
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 7504  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

NOV 20 1943

Date

*Ernest T. Lunt*

Camera Operator

NOV 20 1943

Date

*Ernest T. Lunt*

Chief

Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 7504  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

NOV 20 1943

Date

*Chas T. Lainto*  
Camera Operator

NOV 20 1943

Date

*Chas. E. Egan* Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



U. S. FORM 88  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

107

S.S. ANTONIA

CUNARD LINE

arrived April 16, 1923

, 192

M.,

from April - Martin

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 1	SCHULTHEISS, Otto	11:50	3	6		1	To tel. for \$	RR Uncle Jacob Schultheiss <sup>Hemplock</sup> <sup>nick</sup> R.R. #1 Box 104, Quick		4/17	2-1-1			

ANTONIA

CUNARD LINE

4/16/23

Antonia 4/16/23



Form 413  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

N

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 108

108

S. S.

ANTONIA

Cunard

arrived April 16, 1923

, 19

M.

, from

apt. Treen

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
		GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	Bk. 1st.	Dinner.	Supper.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
352	1	GROOKS Gertrude	3	3/5-2	4	LPG	1130	Smith	4/15 168																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											</

[CONTINUED OVER.]

alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

110

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-5412

RECEIVED

APR 24 1923

REPORT DIVISION

4-16 Antonia

Form 600

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

109

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

21st April 1923, 19

I, master of the British S. S. "Antonia"

from port of London, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 243 Number of seamen deserted 3  
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil  
Number of seamen signed on at this port nil Total crew this date 239

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 16th April, 19 23, consigned to The Cunard S.S. Co., Limited is now lying at Pier 54, and is expected to sail 21st April, 19 23, for London via Halifax & Plymouth via United States port of nil First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>C. Tobin</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>London 4th April 1923</u>
<u>C. Gere</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>London 4th April 1923</u>
<u>Ian E. Tapley</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>London 4th April 1923</u>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

20	<u>Cook</u>	<u>John</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>do</u>
21	<u>Maker</u>	<u>James</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>do</u>
22	<u>Tracer</u>	<u>John</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>do</u>
23	<u>John</u>	<u>John</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>do</u>
24	<u>Hoft</u>	<u>Edwin</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>do</u>
25	<u>Holland</u>	<u>John</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>do</u>
26	<u>Wick</u>	<u>Edward</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>do</u>
27	<u>Enall</u>	<u>Samuel</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>do</u>
28	<u>Aborn</u>	<u>John</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>do</u>
29	<u>Lee</u>	<u>John</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>do</u>
30	<u>Erving</u>	<u>William</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>do</u>

Louis J. Marsh

21	<u>57</u>	<u>150</u>
38	<u>510</u>	<u>140</u>
41	<u>58</u>	<u>160</u>
28	<u>58</u>	<u>170</u>
31	<u>59</u>	<u>148</u>
41	<u>57</u>	<u>150</u>
35	<u>510</u>	<u>140</u>
41	<u>540</u>	<u>147</u>
33	<u>511</u>	<u>168</u>
27	<u>56</u>	<u>160</u>
49	<u>58</u>	<u>147</u>

31/5/23

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



### DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN.**

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1015

W. Ferguson

[OVER.]

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Height	Weight	Measure	Remarks
18	Worm	George	✓	18	43		58 148
19	Vargaro	John	✓	18	41		58 137
20	John Cook	John	✓	18	39		59 142
21	John	James	✓	18	21		57 150
22	Fraser	John	✓	18	38		510 140
23	John	John	✓	18	41		58 160
24	Loft	Edwin	✓	18	28		5.8 170
25	Robert	John	✓	18	31		5.9 148
26	Mark	Edward	✓	18	41		5.7 150
27	Galt	Samuel	✓	18	35		510 140
28	Ahern	John	✓	18	41		570 147
29	Lee	John	✓	18	33		511 168
30	Ervey	William	✓	18	27		56 160
			✓	18	49		58 147

James R. Fresh

7.17.1923

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

110

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Automa*, arriving at *New York*, *16<sup>th</sup> April*, 192*3*, from the port of *London England*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Marshall	Joseph	✓ Master	4/4/23	London	no	52	Male	English	British	5.9	148	
2	Battle	Walter	✓ 1st Officer				46				5.7	150	
3	Tully	Est	✓ 2nd do				42				5.7	160	
4	Swanton	Wm	✓ 3rd do				36				5.9	137	
5	Jake	Frank	✓ 4th do				30				5.8	142	
6	Calwell	Ala	✓ 5th do				27				5.7	150	
7	Barton	Mc	✓ 6th do				29				5.9	142	
8	Eaton	David	✓ 7th do				46				5.8	150	
9	Bondage	William	✓ 8th do				31				5.7	147	
10	Chalmers	George	✓ 9th do				31				5.7	158	
11	Spill	John	✓ 10th do				33				5.10	159	
12	Myer	John	✓ 11th do				37				5.9	170	
13	Morphy	George	✓ 12th do				43				5.8	160	
14	Burke	William	✓ 13th do				45				5.7	172	
15	John	Wm	✓ 14th do				40				5.7	152	
16	Miller	John	✓ 15th do				30				5.0	160	
17	Mitch	Edward	✓ 16th do				43				5.8	148	
18	Brown	George	✓ 17th do				41				5.8	137	
19	Nazario	Edm	✓ 18th do				39				5.9	142	
20	Coak	John	✓ 19th do				21				5.7	150	
21	Miller	James	✓ 20th do				38				5.10	140	
22	Travis	John	✓ 21st do				41				5.8	160	
23	John	John	✓ 22nd do				28				5.8	170	
24	Hoff	Edwin	✓ 23rd do				31				5.9	148	
25	Holland	John	✓ 24th do				41				5.7	150	
26	Nash	Edward	✓ 25th do				35				5.10	140	
27	Ball	Sam	✓ 26th do				41				5.10	147	
28	Ahern	John	✓ 27th do				33				5.11	168	
29	Lee	John	✓ 28th do				27				5.6	150	
30	Drury	William	✓ 29th do				49				5.8	147	

Lewis Marsh

APR 16 1923

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

*Marshall* *Master*, of the *Antonia*, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

*16* day of *April* 192 *3*

*Marshall*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



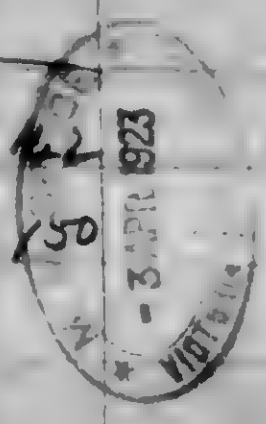
# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Autana, arriving at New York, 16 Apr, 1923, from the port of London England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Lower	Edward	✓ AB	4/4/23	London	No	Yes	22	Male	English	British	5'9"	142	
2	Knaton	Wm	✓					46				5'9"	160	
3	Narrows	Edward	✓					34				6'0"	137	
4	Beasley	Joe	✓					40				5'7"	142	
5	Larchambe	Wm	✓					39				5'7"	137	
6	Simpson	Harold	✓					37				5'8"	142	
7	Whithead	Edward	✓					18				5'9"	147	
8	Fowell	Richard	✓					32				5'8"	142	
9	Wright	Joe	✓					36				5'7"	137	
10	Gore	Chas	✓					19				5'10"	158	
11	Ash	Henry	✓					22				5'9"	140	
12	Smith	George	✓					19				5'7"	138	
13														
14	Grey	Ernest	✓ Surgeon	4/4/23	London	No	Yes	29	Male	English	British	5'8"	160	
15	Haggar	Alfred	✓					47				5'7"	147	
16	Cullum	Thos	✓					40				5'10"	137	
17	Forquar	Math	✓					34				5'9"	142	
18	McKee	John	✓					27				5'7"	137	
19	Griffiths	Ed	✓ 1st WO					32				5'8"	140	
20	Taylor	Ed	✓					25				5'9"	127	
21	Chamberlain	Henry	✓					18				5'8"	158	
22	Crutch	Frank	✓					29				5'7"	130	
23	Aster	Edward	✓					25				5'9"	147	
24														
25	Sandy	Henry	✓ Printer	4/4/23	London	No	Yes	35	Male	English	British	5'9"	137	
26	Evans	William	✓ Bag master					39				5'9"	128	
27			Inspector											
28	Ashworth	Josephine	✓	4/4/23	London	No	Yes	38	Male	English	British	5'7"	142	
29	Sevell	William	✓					37				5'9"	150	
30														

Lewis A. Marsh



Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

*Marshall* *Master* of the *Antouca* do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this *16* day of *April*, 19 *23*

*Marshall*  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Antonia, arriving at New York, 16 April, 1923, from the port of London 112

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Bell	James	✓ Engineer	4/4/23	London	no	yes	44	male	English	British	5'9	160	
2	Quahin	Frank	✓ do					40				5'8	140	
3	Beech	Alex	✓ do					32				5'7	139	
4	Taylor	William	✓ do					30				5'7	150	
5	MacLachlan	Frank	✓ do					39				5'9	148	
6	Manson	Morgan	✓ do					25				5'5	148	
7	Irving	Henry	✓ do					29				5'10	172	
8	Jones	John	✓ do					30				5'9	136	
9	Mallon	Serge	✓ do					49				5'8	146	
10	Harm	Sam	✓ Pilot					31				5'9	148	
11	Lumlan	Alf	✓ Drman					35				5'8	157	
12	Perry	Art	✓ Drman					38				5'9	160	
13	Morgan	James	✓ do					44				5'10	168	
14	Zellbach	Lawrence	✓ do					34				5'9	170	
15	Dartley	Henry	✓ do					20				5'7	148	
16	Hatchett	Robt	✓ do					30				5'8	142	
17	King	Charles	✓ do					38				5'9	139	
18	Hulding	Walter	✓ do					28				5'9	147	
19	Aldridge	William	✓ do					33				5'10	148	
20	Cart	William	✓ do					26				5'10	142	
21	Lea	Ray	✓ do					38				5'8	147	
22	Wiggley	Frank	✓ do					38				5'7	150	
23	Morgan	Art	✓ Drman					37				5'7	140	
24	Griffith	Frank	✓ do					32				5'9	147	
25	Haywood	John	✓ do					28				5'9	148	
26	Prime	John	✓ do					48				5'9	128	
27	Smith	Serge	✓ do					38				5'10	140	
28	Carroll	Art	✓ do					40				5'10	137	
29	Ernest	Est	✓ Drman					26				5'9	147	
30	McLee	Wm	✓ do					22				5'8	137	

Levi A. Marsh

APR 17 1923

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*J. Marshall* Master, of the *Antonia*, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

16

day of

April, 1903

*J. Marshall*  
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Autonia*, arriving at *New York*, *16<sup>th</sup> April*, 19*23*, from the port of *London England*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<i>McCarthy</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>Boiler</i>	<i>4/4/23</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'7</i>	<i>160</i>	
2	<i>Short</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'10</i>	<i>147</i>	
3	<i>W</i>				<i>Lewis &amp; Marsh</i>									
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														



Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*J. Marshall* Master of the *Antonia*, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

16 day of April, 1923

*J. Marshall*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Antonia*, arriving at *New York*, *16<sup>th</sup> Apr*, 1923, from the port of *London*

114

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	Brown	Fred	✓ Chief Steward	4/4/23	London	No	52	Male	English	British	5 8	180	
2	Hard	John	✓ 2nd "				37				5 8	160	
3	Beattie	Walter	✓ 3rd "				24				5 8	140	
4	Taylor	John	✓ Barkeeper				45				5 7	190	
5	Connor	Arthur	✓ Asst "				40				5 8	180	
6	James	John	✓ "				27				5 4	150	
7	Lisson	James	✓ Barkeeper	4/4/23	London	No	35	Male	English	British	5 4	140	
8	Cracher	Ernest	✓ Asst "				32				5 5	120	
9	Adams	John	✓ Saloon Std				34				5 11	183	
10	Brown	Thor	✓ Linenkuper				28				5 11	162	
11			✓ Saloon Std										
12	Higgins	Edy	✓ Sal. Std	4/4/23	London	No	28	Male	English	British	5 9	144	
13	Locher	Fred	✓ Asst "				33				5 10	150	
14	Poffy	Geo	✓ "				49				5 8	150	
15	Browne	Tom	✓ "				33				5 6	140	
16	Worboys	Walker	✓ "				37				5 7	160	
17	Dallan	John	✓ Chief Steward				38				5 9	148	
18	Weekstead	Frank	✓ Asst "				22				5 10	138	
19	Lewinson	Vernon	✓ Engineer				40				5 7	150	
20	Mores	Phillip	✓ Engineer				25				5 7	129	
21	Nicholls	Ed	✓ Librarian				30				5 8	140	
22	Hunt	Lois	✓ Barkeeper				40				5 9	170	
23	Leah	Robert	✓ Officers Std				19				5 7	130	
24	Key	Thor	✓ Asst "				22				5 10	172	
25	Edmond	Harold	✓ Engineer				23				5 11	155	
26	Shel	Joseph	✓ Asst "				22				5 7	140	
27	Hill	Harold	✓ Chief Std				43				5 6	170	
28	Watson	John	✓ Engineer Std				36				5 7	140	
29	Wood	John	✓ "				42				5 8	144	
30	Johnston	Richard	✓ "				39				5 7	150	
			Lewis a Marsh										

Lewis &amp; Harsh

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

- 3 APR 1923



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Marshall Master, of the Antonia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

16 day of April 1923

Marshall  
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Autonia*, arriving at *New York*, *16 April*, 192*3*, from the port of *London England* 115

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Pollock	Thos	✓	Bottom Std	4/4/23 London No	47	Male	English	British	5-6	140	
2	Brough	Wm	✓	"		32				5-10	160	
3	Lochman	Wm	✓	"		34				5-5	120	
4	Tennell	John	✓	"		33				5-4	136	
5	Edwards	Adrian	✓	Boats		31				5-11	150	
6	Walsh	Michael	✓	Boats Std		23				5-8	137	
7	Wile	Wm	✓	"		40				5-6	147	
8	Thompson	Chas	✓	"		24				5-10	160	
9	Bright	Henry	✓	"		36				5-7	140	
10	Hughes	John	✓	"		37				5-7	140	
11	Goodman	Henry	✓	"		30				5-9	160	
12	Parker	Arthur	✓	"		33				5-9	165	
13	Byatt	Stan	✓	"		20				5-7	140	
14	Moore	Joe	✓	"		31				5-7	130	
15	Perry	Joe	✓	"		40				5-6	180	
16	Allen	Geo	✓	"		42				5-7	170	
17	Blanchard	Arthur	✓	"		34				5-7	136	
18	Hawthorne	Wm	✓	"		34				5-7	140	
19	Lawson	Thos	✓		Ordered remanifested to remain ashore	36				5-7	140	
20	Woodcock	Ernest	✓		No	36				5-7	140	
21	Adams	Ernest	✓			24				5-5	118	
22	Lawson	Wm	✓			32				5-6	119	
23	Whitehouse	Elie	✓			25				5-4	127	
24	Wise	Arthur	✓			26				5-5	141	
25	Stewling	Walter	✓			48				5-3	126	
26	Pearce	Joe	✓			38				5-4	160	
27	McBubbin	David	✓			48				5-6	117	
28	Campbell	Hugh	✓			45				5-10	160	
29	Hungler	Emil	✓			30			French	Swiss	5-2	136
30	Lagar	Henry	✓	B R Std		41			English	British	5-4	140
					Lewis A Marsh							

Ordered remanifested to remain ashore

No

French Swiss 5-2 136  
English British 5-4 140

Lewis A. March

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Marshall* *Master*, of the *Auburnia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this *16* day of *April* 192*3*

*Marshall*  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Antonia*, arriving at *New York*, *16 April*, 192*3*, from the port of *London England* <sup>116</sup>

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	Carter	Edith	✓	Stewardess	4/1/23 London	No	31	Female	English	British	5 3	140	
2	MacDonald	Louise	✓	✓	4/1/23 London	No	46	Female	English	British	5 6	150	
3	Durr	Elizabeth	✓	✓			30				5 4	120	
4	Hopkins	Alice	✓	✓			36				5 5	120	
5	Dance	Harriet	✓	✓			38				5 6	130	
6	Johnstone	Mary	✓	✓			37				5 6	130	
7	Lidbury	Emily	✓	✓			42				5 10	142	
8	Kerr	Edith	✓	✓			37				5 7	138	
9	Stewart	Elizabeth	✓	✓			39				5 9	146	
10	McLan	Alice	✓	✓			39	Male			5 7	160	
11	Horne	Joe	✓	✓	4/1/23 London	No	32	Male			5 10	180	
12	Tombkins	Walter	✓	✓			40				5 8	160	
13	Elliott	Richard	✓	✓	3/1/23 London	No	23				5 7	140	
14	Ashwell	Harold	✓	✓			26				5 5	140	
15	Leaper	Jack	✓	✓	4/1/23 London	No	38	Male	English	British	5 9	152	
16	Leary	John	✓	✓			22				5 9	145	
17	Harwood	Walter	✓	✓			35				5 7	150	
18	Smith	Chas	✓	✓			29				5 9	127	
19	Hall	Alfred	✓	✓			21				5 10	140	
20	Breckman	John	✓	✓			20				5 5	140	
21	Burchmore	Geo	✓	✓			17				5 5	100	
22	Lox	Syd	✓	✓			18				5 6	120	
23	Hidewald	Wm	✓	✓			19				5 11	145	
24	Lawrence	Jack	✓	✓			25				5 4	126	
25	Harkey	Fred	✓	✓			28				5 4	140	
26	Thorpe	Joe	✓	✓			46				5 4	150	
27	Pole	Bernard	✓	✓			22				5 8	155	
28	Huguenoth	Henry	✓	✓			41				5 6	160	
29	Tomer	Emmet	✓	✓			26				5 7	147	

*Lewis A. March*

W. M. OFF.  
-3 APR 1923

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Marshall* *Master* of the *Antonia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

*16* day of *April* 192*3*

*Marshall*  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Antonia*, arriving at *New York*, *16 April*, 1923, from the port of *London England* 117

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	<i>Box</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>Chief Stater</i>	<i>4/4/23</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5 8</i>	<i>146</i>	
2	<i>White</i>	<i>Byrd</i>					<i>21</i>				<i>5 7</i>	<i>149</i>	
3	<i>Dobson</i>	<i>Fred</i>					<i>27</i>				<i>5 8</i>	<i>147</i>	
4	<i>Wren</i>	<i>Alfred</i>					<i>20</i>				<i>5 8</i>	<i>142</i>	
5	<i>Barrett</i>	<i>Ed</i>					<i>31</i>				<i>5 6</i>	<i>140</i>	
6	<i>Danishon</i>	<i>Reg</i>					<i>39</i>				<i>5 6 1/2</i>	<i>140</i>	
7	<i>Thom</i>	<i>Leonard</i>					<i>20</i>				<i>5 6</i>	<i>130</i>	
8	<i>Hartigan</i>	<i>Walter</i>					<i>38</i>				<i>5 4</i>	<i>120</i>	
9	<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>					<i>24</i>				<i>5 6</i>	<i>140</i>	
10	<i>McLaughlin</i>	<i>Joe</i>					<i>35</i>				<i>5 9</i>	<i>160</i>	
11	<i>Jones</i>	<i>W B</i>					<i>27</i>				<i>5 8</i>	<i>140</i>	
12	<i>Porter</i>	<i>Joe</i>					<i>35</i>				<i>5 5</i>	<i>120</i>	
13	<i>Mendoza</i>	<i>John</i>					<i>27</i>				<i>5 9</i>	<i>140</i>	
14	<i>Kamih</i>	<i>Richard</i>					<i>32</i>				<i>5 8</i>	<i>137</i>	
15	<i>Sarames</i>	<i>John</i>					<i>47</i>				<i>5 9</i>	<i>148</i>	
16	<i>Daley</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Stater</i>				<i>20</i>				<i>5 6</i>	<i>147</i>	
17	<i>Aschley</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Stater</i>				<i>33</i>				<i>5 7</i>	<i>135</i>	
18	<i>Robinson</i>	<i>Walter</i>					<i>26</i>				<i>5 9</i>	<i>140</i>	
19	<i>Abraham</i>	<i>Clarence</i>	<i>Stater</i>				<i>28</i>				<i>5 11</i>	<i>136</i>	
20	<i>Wipper</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Stater</i>				<i>19</i>				<i>5 4</i>	<i>120</i>	
21	<i>Seller</i>	<i>Burney</i>	<i>Stater</i>				<i>34</i>				<i>5 6</i>	<i>140</i>	
22	<i>Green</i>	<i>Richard</i>	<i>Stater</i>				<i>25</i>				<i>5 8</i>	<i>140</i>	
23	<i>Hodson</i>	<i>Geo</i>	<i>Bill Boy</i>				<i>15</i>				<i>5 1</i>	<i>100</i>	
24	<i>Harroce</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Stater</i>				<i>35</i>				<i>5 7</i>	<i>130</i>	
25	<i>Self</i>	<i>Wm</i>					<i>30</i>				<i>5 11</i>	<i>160</i>	
26	<i>Dyer</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>Stater</i>				<i>30</i>				<i>5 7</i>	<i>147</i>	
27	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	<i>Stater</i>				<i>27</i>				<i>5 6</i>	<i>138</i>	
28	<i>Newman</i>	<i>Richard</i>					<i>22</i>				<i>5 9</i>	<i>160</i>	
29	<i>Ferry</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>Bill Boy</i>				<i>17</i>				<i>5 5</i>	<i>147</i>	
30	<i>Jenkins</i>	<i>Thos</i>	<i>do</i>				<i>18</i>				<i>5 10</i>	<i>129</i>	

*Lewis a Marsh*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

APR 1923  
117

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Marshall* *Master*, of the *Antonia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

*16th* day of *April* 192*3*

*Marshall*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Antonia*, arriving at *New York*, *16 April, 1923*, from the port of *London, England*. 118

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	William	Thor	✓ Chief	4/4/23 London	No	36	Male	British	English	5' 8"	180	
2	Scallion	Peter	✓ 2nd Cook			40				5' 9"	170	
3	Garlin	Geo	✓ " "			21				5' 10"	150	
4	Wahill	Thor	✓ " "			29				5' 5"	120	
5	Mason	Wm	✓ " "			38				5' 8"	150	
6	Raine	John	✓ 3rd			29				5' 6"	145	
7	Harrold	Thor	✓ " "			22				5' 8"	130	
8	Jenkins	Wm	✓ Asst Cook			19				5' 8"	100	
9	Smith	Fred	✓			46				5' 7"	140	
10	Bennett	Harold	✓			23				5' 8"	146	
11	Rogers	Harry	✓			39				5' 10"	152	
12	Scallion	Edward	✓			25				5' 8"	140	
13	Bowler	Albert	✓			21				5' 9"	200	
14	Stone	Geo	✓			24				5' 6"	160	
15	Jarvis	Thos	✓			32				5' 10"	160	
16	Smith	John	✓			29				5' 6"	120	
17												
18	Buckley	Wm	✓ 3rd Lt. Pur. Lt	4/4/23 London	No	26	Male	English	British	5' 6"	145	
19	Davies	Leonard	✓ Asst			29				5' 7"	145	
20	Anderson	William	✓ Bell Boy			16				5' 9"	160	
21	Lezage	Joe	✓ Ship's Cook			37				5' 10"	142	
22	Owen	John	✓ Asst			29				5' 9"	136	
23	McTigue	Francis	✓ Chief Baker			36				5' 8"	146	
24	Jones	Geo	✓ 2nd			43				5' 7"	142	
25	Barr	George	✓ Wash. Eng. S. W.			35				5' 8"	164	
26	Warrill	Joseph	✓ 3rd			42				5' 7"	160	
27			Asst									
28	Brown	Edward	✓ Chief Butcher	4/4/23 London	No	36	Male	English	British	5' 7"	150	
29	Payne	Frank	✓ 2nd			45				5' 8"	150	
30	White	Joe	✓ 3rd			34				5' 9"	170	
				Lewis a March								

Lewis A. Marsh.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

APR 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Marshall* *Master* of the *Antreca*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

*16th* day of *April* 192*3*

*Marshall*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Antonia*, arriving at *New York*, *16 April*, 19*23*, from the port of *London England* 119

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<i>Mittingale</i>	<i>Albert</i>	<i>Waiter</i>	<i>4/4/23</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>160</i>	
2	<i>Dick</i>	<i>Frank</i>	<i>Waiter</i>	<i>4/4/23</i>	<i>London</i>			<i>32</i>				<i>59</i>	<i>148</i>	
3	<i>Heath</i>	<i>Ed</i>	<i>Steward</i>					<i>40</i>				<i>57</i>	<i>132</i>	
4	<i>Murphy</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>Port Captain</i>					<i>27</i>				<i>58</i>	<i>147</i>	
5	Crew List No. 161													
6	American Consulate General at London, England.													
7	Date <i>14 April 1923</i>													
8	I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been issued in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.													
9	SEEN for the journey to the United States.													
10	SEAL													
11	FEE STAMP.													
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*P. Lewis Marsh*  
Certified that foregoing have signed  
on articles of *Antonia* and have  
produced evidence of the nationalities  
shown against their names. None are under  
an agreement to be discharged in USA  
except *S. E. Rawson*, Saloon waiter.

*R. Bagel*  
Supt.



Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Marshall Master of the Antonia, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

16th day of April, 1923

J. Marshall  
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Antonia, arriving at New York, 16<sup>th</sup> April, 1923, from the port of London via Southampton 120

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Abel	Geo	Stew.	3/4/23	London	NO	Yes	42	M	English	English	5-7	140	
2	Severans	John	Barkeeper	do	do	do	Yes	29	M	do	do	5-6	130	
3	Lapley	Lance H.	Deck Boy	do	do	do	Yes	19	M	do	do	5-7	137	
4			Lewis Marsh											
5	<p>Certified that foregoing have signed articles of the Antonia and have produced evidence of the nationalities shown against their names. None are under an agreement to be discharged in the U.S.A.</p> <p><u>R. Bagal</u> Supt</p> <p>American Consulate, Southampton, England, April 5, 1923</p> <p>I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State</p> <p><u>William Calder</u> American Vice Consul</p> <p>SEEN <u>William Calder</u> American Vice Consul</p>													
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Marshall Master, of the Autonia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

16<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1923

J. Marshall  
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

Total crew 243

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Antonia*, arriving at *New York*, *16 April, 1923*, from the port of *London* 121

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	<i>Boulton</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>Inspector</i>	<i>5/4/23</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>Mr</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-0</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>None</i>
2	<i>Stamp</i>	<i>Norman</i>	<i>musician</i>				<i>36</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>145</i>	
3	<i>Woodwards</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>2nd Baker</i>				<i>41</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>136</i>	
4	<i>Phillips</i>	<i>Frank</i>	<i>Wharf</i>				<i>19</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>145</i>	
5	<i>hunkert</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>Interpreter</i>				<i>56</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>130</i>	
6	<i>Lewis A. Marsh</i>												
7													
8													
9													
10	The above named members of the crew have produced satisfactory evidence												
11	of the nationalities stated against their names, and none of them is under an obligation to												
12	be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the navigation												
13	of the vessel.												
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

The above named members of the crew have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated against their names, and none of them is under an obligation to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the navigation of the vessel.

*A. H. Duffy, Dy Sup at*  
*M. M. O. Southampton.*

*American Consulate*  
*Southampton, England*  
*April 5, 1923*

*Supplement No. 984*

*SEEN*

*William Calder*  
*American Vice Consul.*



\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-16-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

*Marshall* Master of the *Antonia*, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

16<sup>th</sup> day of April 1923  
*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

*Marshall*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

12

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

BERNARD AMER KARMANS, Surgeon of the S.S. "Prins der Nederlanden", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Amsterdam University at Amsterdam Netherlands, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of April, 1923.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a ship sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED										TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. L.	U. S. Claims	Imm. Stay	In transit	U. S. Citizens	U. S. D. O. Claims	U. S. D. O. Claims	U. S. D. O. Claims	U. S. D. O. Claims	U. S. D. O. Claims	
CABIN	4				9	15	2				1	31
CABIN	10											10
BERAG												
TOTAL	18				9	15	2				1	45

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 16	15	31
2nd Cabin 14		14
Steerage		
Total 30	15	45

	1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	3rd Cabin	Total
Female	8	0	0	8
Under 10	6	0	0	6

	1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	3rd Cabin	Total
Female	5	6	0	11
Under 10	2	0	0	2





# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U.S.A.

APRIL 1903 19

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity.
	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	1	Yes	herself	yes	no	José C. Centeno, F.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
	2					56 West 125 Street N. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
	3																		
	4																		
	5																		
	6																		
	7																		
	8																		
	9																		
	10																		
	11																		
	12																		
	13																		
	14																		
	15																		
	16																		
	17																		
	18																		
	19																		
	20																		
	21																		
	22																		
	23																		
	24																		
	25																		
	26																		
	27																		
	28																		
	29																		
	30																		

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. C. van Baaren, Master, of the S.S. "Prins der Nederlanden" from Puerto Cabello, Venezuela, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel ailing thereon, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. C. van Baaren

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 19 25.

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ferdinand August Parthaus, Surgeon of the Prins der Nederlanden Employed by OWNERS thereof  
(State whether Surgeon "swearing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-four years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Amsterdam University,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

124

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 1915

at NEW YORK

*(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

## List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. Prins der Nederlanden Passengers sailing from PORT AU PRINCE HAITI /, APRIL 10<sup>th</sup> 1923

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

APRIL 9 1923

125

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. H. C. van Baaren, Master, of the S. S. Prins der Nederlanden, from Port au Prince, Haiti, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel on board, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. H. C. van Baaren

Master, Prins der Nederlanden

Sworn to before me this 11 day of APRIL, 19 23.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ferdinand August Bartholomew, Surgeon of the S.S. Prins der Nederlanden, Employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Amsterdam University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

126

*F. Bartholomew*

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 19 23.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK

APRIL 1943.

127

Hotel Wapiti Hotel

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. C. van Baaren, Master, of the S.S. Prins der Nederlanden, from Amsterdam ( MADEIRA ), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel examining the cabin, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. C. van Baaren

Officer

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided, with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ferdinand August Karthaus, Surgeon of the S.S. Prins der Nederlanden employed by themselves, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Amsterdam University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

128

*F. Karthaus*

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1923.

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Prins der Nederlanden Passengers sailing from La Guaira, Venezuela, 4th April, 19 23.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	† Race or people.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or town.
1		Hoekstra ✓	Bernard.	23. ✓	m s	accountant.	English.	yes	Dutch.	European.	Venezuela. Caracas. Hollandsche Bank. Caracas. USA. New York.	
TRANSIT 8388		Coltello. ✓	Juan .	42 ✓	m s	Journalist.	Spanish.	yes	Argentine.	Latin	LaGuaira. Venezuela.	Argentine.
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

46

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

Other organized government because of his or their official character.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List I

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

APRIL 1923, 19

129

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or alcoholic, or insubor- dinate, or convicted of crime, or insane, or deported by United States authorities?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a known labor leader, or whether he advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or the Government of any State, Territory, County, City, or Town, or District, (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, contract, agreement, understanding, or arrangement made prior to arrival in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported from this year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.  Feet. Inches.	Color of—  Complexion.  Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.  Country. City or town.
1	yes.	self.	yesno.	Uncle John Hoevetra 17 Lane Ave (Apt 8) New York City	yes.	Life	no	nonono	no	no	no	good.	no.	5' 7"	fair	none.	Holland	Amsterdam	
2	no.	self.	yesyes	1913 California.	yes.	Life	no	nonono	no	no	no	good.	no.	5' 7"	fair	none.	' Argentine	Buenos Aires	

\*NOTE - Full text of question 24 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. C. van der Meer, of the S.S. Prins der Nederlanden, from LA - GUARA Y. A. Z. A. A., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel ~~sailing the coast~~, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. C. van der Meer

OFFICER

Sworn to before me this 10 day of APRIL, 1923.

at NEW-YORK.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Home or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, Loco motive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Inlet to read and understand).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. Prins der Nederlanden.

sailing from

Demerara.

April 10<sup>th</sup>

1923.

Arriving at Port of New York

130

April.

1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bird. Maurice.	50 11.	M				
2	Bird. Sarah Watt	37	F		Monroe Tennessee ( Rose Lawn Plantation ) U.S.A. 1888.	United States District Court, Eastern District of Virginia May 21 <sup>st</sup> 1908.	Chatham, Ga. U.S.A.
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 131

S. S. "PRINS DER NEDERLANDEN" sailing from PORT AU PRINCE, April 10th 1923, Arriving at port of New York, April 17th 1923, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Andrade	Pablo A.	57	M. M.	Superior Court San Francisco Cal.,	395 Sterling Place, Brooklyn.
2	Wallace	Theo C.	49	M. S. New York, Sept. 15th 1873	.....	393 West End Av., New York City
3	Whitney	Curtis O.,	26	M. S. San Antonio, Jan. end 1897	By marriage,	Mangum, Okla
4	Junet	Louise	38	F. M.	.....	San Francisco,
5	Junet	Marcelle	14	F. S.	.....	do
6	Junet	Robert	10	M. S.	.....	do
7	Junet	Andrée	9	F. S.	.....	do
8	Junet	Yvonne	4	F. S.	.....	do
9	Junet	Germaine	3	F. S.	.....	do
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16	MB.					
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

43

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made on such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *131*

131

S. S. "PRINS DER NEDERLANDEN" sailing from PORT au PRINCE, April 10th 1923, Arriving at port of New York, April 12th 1923, 19

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	Andrade	Pablo A.	57	M.	M.	Superior Court San Francisco Cal.,	395 Sterling Place, Brooklyn.
2	Wallace	Theo C.	49	M.	S New York, Sept. 15th 1873	.....	393 West End Av., New York City
3	Whitney	Curtis O.,	26	M.	S San Antonio, Jan. end 1897	By marriage,	Mangum, Okla
4	Junet	Louise	38	F.	M	.....	San Francisco,
5	Junet	Marcelle	14	F.	S	.....	do
6	Junet	Robert	10	M.	S	.....	do
7	Junet	Andrée	9	F.	S	.....	do
8	Junet	Yvonne	4	F.	S	.....	do
9	Junet	Germaine	3	F.	S	.....	do
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16	MB.						
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

43

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation *may* be made on the *citizens* manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *VII*

11-4712

S. S.

PRINS. DER. NEDERLANDEN

sailing from

PARAMARIBO

MARCH 28<sup>th</sup> 1923

Arriving at Port of New York

132

APRIL 1<sup>st</sup> 1923

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	TURNER	JAMES C.	30	M	M	November 1st 1892 Carlton Ga.		Carlton (Ga).
2	TURNER-GREEN	NELLY	26	F	M	January 31st 1896 Carlton Ga.	6657	do.
3	TURNER JR.	JAMES C.	11	M	-	April 24th 1922 Paramaribo D.G.		do.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *VN*

132

11-713

S. S. *PRINS DER NEDERLANDEN* sailing from *PARAMARIBO* *MARCH 28<sup>th</sup>* 1923, Arriving at Port of New York *APRIL 1<sup>st</sup>* 1923.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	TURNER	JAMES C.	30	M	M	November 1st 1892 Carlton Ga.		Carlton (Ga).
2	TURNER-GREEN	NELLY	26	F	M	January 31st 1896 Carlton Ga.		do.
3	TURNER JR.	JAMES C.	11	M	-	April 24th 1922 Paramaribo D.G.		do.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *VIII*

133

S. S. *Prins der Nederlanden*, sailing from *La Guaira*, 4th April, 1923, Arriving at Port of *New York* APRIL 16 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						

1	Robinson.	Ellis.	54.	f. m.		Hamburg-Germany. United States citizen by marriage.	<i>156, 78 PL</i>	<i>Hotel Hudson</i> Institutes of mining engineers New York.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

50

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ferdinand August Karthaus, Surgeon of the R. Prins der Nederlanden, <sup>thereby</sup> ~~sworn~~ <sup>do</sup> solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ <sup>that I have had thirty four</sup> years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Amsterdam University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 1923.

at NEW YORK.

*H. Montgomery*  
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRINS DER NEDERLANDEN Passengers sailing from PARAMARIBO, MARCH 28th 1923

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			*Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	Country.	City or town.
1		BAKER	FLORENCE ALBERTA	41		F	DOMESTIC-YES-ENGLISH	YES	YES	BRITISH	WEST-INDIAN-SURINAM-PARAMARIBO	J.G. MC ARTHUR-Waterkant 46 Paramaribo	PA.	PHILADELPHIA
2		DE BOER	HENRI RUDOLF	19		M	YES DUTCH-ENGLISH	YES	YES	SURINAM	DUTCH SURINAM PARAMARIBO	R. DE BOER Barramaccast. 75 Paramaribo	N.Y.	NEW YORK
3		GUTHMAN	EUGENE RICHARD	26		M	YES ENGLISH-FRENCH	YES	YES	SURINAM	DUTCH SURINAM PARAMARIBO	H. GUTHMAN, Malibatrumstr. 16 Paramaribo	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

51

51



## List

135

## Arriving at Port of

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK U.S.A.

APRIL 1923

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the seizure of or affiliation with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the seizure of or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. G. van Paaren, Master, of the S.S. Prins der Nederlanden, from Paramaribo, Suriname, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. G. van Paaren  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 1923

at NEW YORK.

W. H. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1891 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ferdinand August Karthaus, Surgeon of the s.s. Prins der Nederlanden Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Amsterdam University.

136

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 1923.

at NEW-YORK.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Prins der Nederlanden. Passengers sailing from La Guaira, Venezuela, 4th April, 1923.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Indicates future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.
1		Morreco.	Cecilia.	46.	✓ f.m.	none.	yes.	Italian	yes	Italy.	Latin.	Venezuela.	Caracas.	Husband Antonio Morreo Caracas Venezuela	U.S.A.	New York.
2		Morreco.	Maria de Lourdes	19.	✓ f.s.	id.	yes.	id.	id.	id.	id.	id.	id.	Father	id.	id.
3		Morreco.	Encarnación.	17.	✓ f.s.	id.	yes.	id.	id.	id.	id.	id.	id.	Father	id.	id.
4		Basalda M.	Carlos.	34.	✓ m.s.	photographer.	yes.	Spanish	id.	Venezuela	Latin amer.	id.	id.	Eduardo Basalda. - Reducto a Mira Cielos. No 37. Caracas.	id.	id.
5		Balda.	Carlos.	34.	✓ m.s.	id.	yes.	id.	id.	id.	id.	id.	id.	M. Balda. - Paul a Salvador de Leon. No 71. Caracas.	id.	id.
6		Aveledo.	Gustavo.	21.	✓ m.s.	merchant.	yes.	id.	id.	id.	id.	id.	id.	Ramon Aveledo. - Dolores a Crespo No 1. Caracas.	Mexico.	Mexico City.
7		Torres.	Juan.	24.	✓ m.m.	salesman.	yes.	id.	id.	id.	id.	id.	id.	Family Torres. - Caño a Saucí - Caracas.	U.S.A.	New York.
8		Suarez.	Gertrudiz.	28.	✓ f.s.	servant.	yes.	id.	id.	id.	id.	id.	id.		id.	id.
9		Silva.	Enrique.	17.	✓ m.s.	student.	yes.	id.	id.	id.	id.	id.	id.	Kether. - Gradillas a Sociedad No 15 Caracas.	id.	New Berry. Penn
10		Acosta.	Adela.	35.	✓ f.d.	none.	yes.	id.	id.	id.	id.	id.	id.	Maquetia. Pedro Yepes. La Flores. Caracas.	id.	New York.
11		Acosta.	Rafael.	18.	✓ m.s.	telegrapher.	id.	id.	id.	id.	id.	id.	id.	id.	id.	id.
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

52

52

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

137

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

APRIL, 1923

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. H. C. van Baaren, MASTER, of the s.s. Prins der Nederlanden, from La Guaira, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel ailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. H. C. van Baaren  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 1923  
at NEW-YORK.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.





## 139

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

140001023

PORT OF New York  
26 April, 1923

I, master of the Netherland S. S. Pons de Nederland  
(Nationality)  
from port of Amsterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ..... 54 ..... Number of seamen deserted ..... 3 .....  
 Number of seamen discharged ..... / ..... Seamen left in hospital (or died) ..... / .....  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port ..... / ..... Total crew this date ..... 51 .....

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 16<sup>th</sup> April, 1923, consigned to Royal Netherlands West-Indian mail, is now lying at pier 12 Brooklyn, and is owned by J. VAN DER LINDEN & CO., LTD. expected to sail 26 April, 1923, for West-India, E. Haiti.

via United States port of direct First port of call in United States  
this voyage was Brooklyn  
**NEW YORK**

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Talman. Sándor ✓	43	Hungarian	6 March 1923. - Amsterdam
Lab. Belmonte ✓	24	Dutch West India	2 April 1923. - Curacao
Wustaf. Martis ✓	19	Dutch West India	7 April 1923. - Curacao

[CONTINUED OVER.]

RECEIVED

APR 28 1923

RECORD DIVISION

✓	19	REUTER	✓✓	ANTONIUS HENDRIKUS	✓	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"
✓	20	HEUMAN	✓✓	SIMON JUSTON	✓	"	"	"	"	39	"	WEST-INDIAN	"
✓	21	BOON	✓✓	CHRISTIAAN ANIBELD	✓	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"
✓	22	BOER DE	✓✓	DOUVE	✓	"	"	"	"	16	"	DUTCH	"
✓	23	<del>BOER</del> Martis	✓✓	<del>Gusta</del> Gustaf	✓	"	"	"	"	17	"	WEST-INDIAN	"
✓	24	OLYVE	✓✓	WOLTER	✓	FIREMAN - DILMAN	"	"	"	29	"	DUTCH	"
✓	25	DEGENHART	✓✓	LAURENS	✓	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"
✓	26	URSELITA	✓✓	ANSELINO OBISPO	✓	FIREMAN	"	"	"	30	"	WEST-INDIAN	"
✓	27	<del>Belmonte</del>	✓✓	<del>Jacob</del>	✓	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"
✓	28	CASIMIR	✓✓	JOHANNES FRANCISCO	✓	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"
✓	29	ALBERTO	✓✓	DOMINGO	✓	TRELMER	2	"	"	30	"	"	"
✓	30	RAIMUNDO	✓✓	PABLO PAPA	✓	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"

Line .

## Owners

### Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1999, 2000, 2001



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "PRINS DER NEDERLANDEN" arriving at 119 16th 19 13 from the port of AMSTERDAM

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None.			

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
<del>None</del>				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1635

such changes to the immigration authorities.

M. C. Cozaaren.

Master.

[OVER.]

✓	23	<del>JOHN</del>	✓	✓	<del>JOHN</del>	✓	✓	17	WEST-INDIAN
✓	24	GLYVE	✓	✓	WOLTER	✓	✓	29	DUTCH
✓	25	DEGENHART	✓	✓	LAURENS	✓	✓	31	
✓	26	URSELITA	✓	✓	ANSELINO G01800	✓	✓	30	WEST-INDIAN
✓	27	<del>Belmonte</del>	✓	✓	<del>Yacobi</del>	✓	✓	30	
✓	28	CASIMIR	✓	✓	JOHANNES FRANCISCO	✓	✓	31	
✓	29	ALBERTO	✓	✓	DOMINGO	✓	✓	30	
✓	30	RAINUNDO	✓	✓	PABLO PAPA	✓	✓	24	

Line .

### Owners ..

### Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **" PRINS DER NEDERLANDEN "** arriving at *NY* *April 16th* 19 *19* from the port of **AMSTERDAM**

140

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	BAAREN VAN	CAREL NICOLAAS HENDRIK	MASTER	6/3'23	A'DAM	NO	YES	47	MAN	DUTCH	DUTCH			
2	ZANDER	HENDRIK	OFFICER					31	"	"	"			
3	VADER	JAN DIRK						36	"	"	"			
4	LENDORF	JOSEPHUS JOMANNES PETRUS						24	"	"	"			
5	LAAR VAN DER	BERNARD DREWES						16	"	"	"			
6	WANING VAN	JOHANNES ALBERTUS FREDERIK	ENGINEER					41	"	"	"			
7	VISSER	THOMAS						28	"	"	"			
8	ROEREMAN	JOHANNES HERMANUS						23	"	"	"			
9	BUDDINS	ARNOLDUS						20	"	"	"			
10	KARTHAUS	FERDINAND AUGUST	DOCTOR					60	"	"	"			
11	SPAANDERMAN	LEENDERT	MARCONIST					21	"	"	"			
12	STASSEN	JAN WILLEM						21	"	"	"			
13	MULLER	BERNARD MARINUS	BOATSWAIN					36	"	"	"			
14	KOOY	HENDRIKUS	CARPENTER					23	"	"	"			
15	Best DE VRIES-DE	AREND JOHANNES	LAMPENIST					30 36	"	"	"			
16	UTLHOUT	EMIL LIONEL RUFUS	SAILOR					28	"	WEST-INDIAN	"			
17	ZYLSTA BOER-DE	JACOBUS. H. MENN						23 30	"	WEST-INDIAN DUTCH	"			
18	FISSCHER	JAN JACOB						29	"	"	"			
19	REUTER	ANTONIUS HENDRIKUS						17	"	"	"			
20	NEUMAN	SIMON JUSTON						39	"	WEST-INDIAN	"			
21	BOOM	CHRISTIAAN ANISELO						51	"	"	"			
22	BOER DE	DOUVE						16	"	DUTCH	"			
23	Martis	Gustaf						17	"	WEST-INDIAN	"			
24	OLYVE	VOLTER	FIREMAN - BILMAN					29	"	DUTCH	"			
25	DEGENHART	LAURENS						31	"	"	"			
26	URSELITA	ANSELINO GEBRO	FIREMAN					30	"	WEST-INDIAN	"			
27	Belmonte	Jacob						30	"	"	"			
28	GASIMIR	JOHANNES FRANCISCO						31	"	"	"			
29	ALBERTO	DOMINGO	FIREMAN					30	"	"	"			
30	RAIMUNDO	PABLO PAPA						24	"	"	"			

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule to which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **PRINS DER NEDERLANDEN**, arriving at **Amsterdam**, 19 **13** from the port of **AMSTERDAM** 141

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
✓ 1	KYNDEN V.D.	HENDRIKUS JACOBUS	STEWARD	6/3 '23	A'DAM	NO	YES	27	MAN	DUTCH	DUTCH			
✓ 2	DEEK	LEON ARON						41						
✓ 3	STRYK	CHRISTIAAN EMANUEL						33		WEST-INDIAN				
✓ 4	HYDOER	LUCAS	COOK					38		DUTCH				
✓ 5	MELVES	HENRI RUDOLF						21						
✓ 6	HAAST	ANTONIUS JOHANNES						23						
✓ 7	MEULEN V.D.	ALBERT	SERVANT					24						
✓ 8	MERKUS	POPPE MYLKE						25						
✓ 9	PETRICK	JAN FREDERIK						28						
✓ 10	HOEK VAN	CORNELIS ANTON ADRIAAN						20		WEST-INDIAN				
✓ 11	WYTTENBOOGAART	ISAAC GERARDUS						27		DUTCH				
✓ 12	PIETERS	FRANS WILLEM JOHANNES						25						
✓ 13	BODEWAARD	BERNARDUS JOHANNES WILHELMUS						22						
✓ 14	MAASTEREN VAN	PETRUS NICOLAAS						21						
✓ 15	STEYLING	HENDRIK JOHANNES						22						
✓ 16	SANDOR	COLOMAN						43		HUNGARY	HUNGARIAN			
✓ 17	DYKSTRA	ANDRIES						23		DUTCH	DUTCH			
✓ 18	<del>HOEK</del>	<del>A</del> CARL L						18						
✓ 19	LEPPER DE	JOHANNES GERARDUS HENRICUS						19						
✓ 20	MARCUS	JOHANNES JACOBUS						19						
✓ 21	DEKKER	JOHANNES						21						
✓ 22	<del>ROOS</del>	<del>ANTJE</del>						30	WOMAN					
✓ 23	JESERSEN	AGUIDO VICTOR PHILIP	TRIMMER					37	MAN	WEST-INDIAN				
✓ 24	ROZENBLAD	GUSTAAF JOZEF						22						
25														
26	I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to													
27	this Crewlist has been granted in accordance with													
28	regulations prescribed by the Department of State													
29	<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE AMSTERDAM, Netherlands No. 1217 to New York, N.Y. Albert H. Doyle March 17, 1923</div>													
30	<div>Vice Consul of the United States of America Amsterdam, Netherlands.</div>													

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS. S. S. S., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 2 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer

Curacao, West Indies

Date

I declare that the vessel has been granted clearance with passengers.

Department of State

Consul of the United States at

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
Curacao, West Indies  
No. 48  
Date  
Signature  
Consul of the United States at

Series No. 22  
Supl. 220 per

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

281  
5.20  
13.0

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

FILE NO. 59078. DATED APR 16 1923. I, WILLIAM R. M. GEORGE, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S.S. FORCE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had TWENTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE NEW YORK STATE

142

Punched *Chas. 4/28/23*  
Date *Cards removed 4/28/23*  
Clerk *W. B. Stanley*

MEDICAL BOARD, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 1923

at NEW YORK

*Shocking*  
*See Dump*  
*WRL 4-16-23*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED										TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Transit	U. S. Citizens	Transit	U. S. Citizens	Transit	U. S. Citizens	Transit	U. S. Citizens	
1st CABIN	1											84
2nd CABIN		1										36
STORAGE												
TOTAL	1	1										120

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	ALIAS	STOWAY	OTHER	TOTAL
1st Cabin	1	7	76	84
2nd Cabin	1		35	36
Storage				
Total	2	7	111	120

*2 Stowaway (1 ch)*

*Citizens*

	1ST CABIN	2ND CABIN	3RD CABIN	TOTAL
MALES	33	16	0	49
UNDER 16	10	6	0	16

*Women*

	1ST CABIN	2ND CABIN	3RD CABIN	TOTAL
FEMALE	1	0	0	1
UNDER 16	0	0	0	0



## List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "POND" "POND"

*Passengers sailing from* SAN JUAN, P.R.

Apr 11 11 1923

19

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. <small>(*Intended future permanent residence.)</small>		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Met.	Married or single.	Read.	Write.	Race or people.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
EXEMPT	S.I. EXEMPT	Soroeta	Anselmo	43	M M	Merch.	Y	Spanish	Spain	San Juan P. R.	P.R.	San Juan
EXEMPT		Johnson	Frank	45	M M	Stiesman	"	Eng. & Spa.	England	Santurce, P.R.	"	"
EXEMPT		Vazquez	Marcelino	28	M S	Merch.	"	Spanish	Spain	Cayey	"	"
EXEMPT		Lores	Anselmo	42	M M	"	"	Eng. & Spa.	"	"	"	"
EXEMPT		Echevarria	Cesario	43	M M	"	"	Spanish	"	"	"	"
EXEMPT		Gorrondona	Rafael	63	M M	Farmen	"	Venezuela	Spa.Ame.	San Juan	"	"
EXEMPT		Lyons	Robert	29	M M	Seaman	"	English	England	Oakland Cal.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.
EXEMPT		Thomas	Adina	20	F S	Servant	"	"	"	Tortola	"	"

**Total passengers**

U. S. citizens

A. Bens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. April 16th 1923, 19

143

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. a. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. b. Length of stay in the United States. c. Whether alien intends to leave the United States. d. If to leave, when and where? e. If to leave, whether for a definite period, or for an indefinite period, or whether for a purpose not known.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, inducement, promise, or agreement, written or oral, to perform any service, or to engage in any business, or to pursue any course of instruction, or to receive any training, or to engage in any other activity, in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.					
1	Y	Him self	Y	27 yrs. P.R.	Business: Hotel America, N.Y. City	4 Wks	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Bk.	Bk.	None	X	Spain	Yrun
2	No	"	Y	23 yrs. P.R.	Sister: Mrs. C. T. Sayers, Sunset, N.J.	4 Wks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	"	"	X	Venezuela	B.W.I.
3	Y	"	Y	36 yrs. P.R.	Business: Hotel America, N.Y. City.	1 month	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	5	"	"	"	"	X	Spain	Barcelona
4	"	"	"	4 yrs. U.S.	Business: Hotel America, N.Y. City.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	X	"	Pontevedra.
5	"	"	"	25 yrs. P.R.	Business: W. B. Schack, "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Bk.	Bk.	"	X	"	Vicoaya.
6	"	"	"	3 yrs. U.S.	Business: 518 W. 143 St. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	X	Venezuela	Venezuela.
7	"	"	"	15 yrs. U.S.	Friend: Eddie Hockney, 344 Seneca St. B'klyn, N.Y.	Indef.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	X	Scotland	Greenock
8	"	"	"	8 Mth. P.R.	Sister: Rose Thomas, 248 W. 148 St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Bk.	Bk.	Bk.	"	X	B.W.I.	Tortola.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. W. POTTER, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. PONCE, from SAN JUAN P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*P. W. Potter*

MA Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 19 23  
at NEW YORK

*Sh. King*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number THREE

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PONCE"

sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R. April 11

1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. April 19 23.

144

19 23.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Ortiz	Pedro	64	✓ M	M	Cayey, P.R. Jan. 13, 1859.		U. S. Pentry. Atlanta Ga.
2	Covas	Pedro	33	✓ M	M	Ponce, P.R. June 28, 1889.		Mc. Alpin Hotel, New York, N.Y.
3	Questell	Eduardo	20	✓ M	S	Ponce, P.R. Sept. 5 1902.	504 W 76 St	140 Hamilton St. New B'wick. NJ.
4	Questell	Maria	38	✓ F	S	Ponce, P.R. Aug. 10, 1885.		107 W. 118 St. New York, N.Y.
5	Sabater	Antonio	21	✓ F	S	Ponce, P.R. Feb. 20, 1902.	41 Sands St	York + 238. Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Aledo	Marta	19	✓ F	M	San Juan, P.R. Jan. 23, 1904.		257 West 122 St. New York, N.Y.
7	Aledo	Ana Julia	1	✓ F	S	San Juan, P.R. March 11, 1923.		" " " " "
8	Sanders	Elsbeth	36	✓ F	M	Braunschweig, Germany, Jan. 5, 1887.	U. S. District Court, San Juan, P.R.	42 Fair Vien Ave. Orange, N.J.
9	Velez	Consuelo	19	✓ F	S	San Juan, P.R. April 10, 1904.		300 Columbia St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Figuerola	Filomena	21	✓ F	S	Vega Baja, P.R. May. 20, 1902.	21 Chambers St	13 Wilson St. New York, N.Y.
11	Spring	Henry C.	49	✓ M	M	Briston, Conn. Nov. 13, 1873.		40 Worth St. Briston, Conn.
12	Sardana	Manuel	31	✓ M	M	San Juan, P.R. Nov. 12, 1891.		Pennsylvania Hotel New York
13	Mojia	Carlos	26	✓ M	S	Jayuya, P.R. Feb. 17, 1896.		106 W. 83 St. New York, N.Y.
14	Mills	Roger	39	✓ M	M	Briston Conn. April 4 1884.	78 5th Ave	Briston, Conn.
15	Whitfield	Harold	26	✓ M	S	Red Bank, New Jersey. June 1st. 1896.	Red Bank, N.Y.	33 Sullivan St. New York, N.Y.
16	Williamson	Mary G.	50	✓ F	W		Husband & Father American Citizen.	185 Howard Ave. Buffalo, N.Y.
17	Miller	Miriam L.	50	✓ F	M	Buffalo N.Y. Feby 7th 1883		166 Highland Ave Buffalo N.Y.
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number TWO

145

S. S. "PONCE"

sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R. April 11, 1925.

19 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. April 16th, 1925.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Olmo Roberto	11	M	S	Bayamon, P.R. April 8, 1911.	637 Clinton St. New York, N.Y.
2	Olmo Alberto Juan	15	M	S	New York, N.Y. Jan. 17, 1909.	291 Fayette St. Perth Amboy, N.J.
3	Ortiz Morales Aurelio	28	M	S	Guayama, P.R. Nov. 6, 1893.	60 East 116 St. New York, N.Y.
4	Pitcairn Thomas C.	60	M	M	Pittsburg, Pa. Oct. 10, 1862.	500 Sherman Ave. Pittsburg Pa.
5	Pitcairn Martha M.	47	F	M	" " March 23, 1876.	" " " "
6	Pitcairn Roberta	5	F	S	" " March 13, 1918.	" " " "
7	Quile Antonio	30	M	M	Caguas, P.R. Mayo 10, 1895.	232 E. 85 St. New York, N.Y.
8	Quiles Gilberto	3	M	S	San Juan, P.R. Sept. 12, 1919.	" " " "
9	Quiles Jose Manuel	1	M	S	San Juan, P.R. May 20, 1922.	" " " "
10	Medina Petronila	52	F	M	Agua Dulce, P.R. June 29, 1871.	" " " "
11	Medina Fernando	19	M	M	Caguas, P.R. April 11, 1904.	" " " "
12	Ray Tom.	56	M	M	" " " "	339 2nd St. Manistee Mich.
13	Ray Stella	56	F	M	Bandover Mich. Dec. 13, 1870.	" " " "
14	Rosario Julio F.	22	M	S	Poca, P.R. July 24, 1901.	27 West 119 St. New York, N.Y.
15	Soltero Cesar E.	18	M	S	Subana Grande, P.R. Aug. 5, 1905.	137 W. 122 St. New York, N.Y.
16	Santiago Inocencio	22	M	S	Aguedilla, P.R. Dec. 28, 1900.	38 Concord St. New York, N.Y.
17	Twiss Gustavus	75	M	S	Menden Conn. Dec. 30, 1848.	37 Beers St. New Haven, CONN.
18	Turcas Ella Ballet	57	F	M	Philadelphia Pa. Jan. 14, 1865.	27 West 67 St. New York, N.Y.
19	Turcas Antoniette Ballett	22	F	S	Orange, New Jersey, July 21, 1901.	" " " "
20	Tenney Lillian M.	47	F	M	Cambridge Mass. July 1st. 1875.	67 Crawford St. Hanford Mass.
21	Pica Elisa	40	F	M	Guayama, P.R. June 17, 1882.	307 Main St. Woonsocket, R.I.
22	Wood Carrie S.	46	F	M	Lebanon Ohio. June 10, 1877.	Hotel Buffner, Bristol, N.Y.
23	Morales Ines	17	F	S	Trujillo Alto, P.R. April 9, 1906.	Montvale, N.J.
24	Rivera Asuncion	24	F	S	Jayuya, P.R. Jan. 9, 1898.	90 Oliver St. New York, N.Y.
25	Rivera Ismael	7	M	S	Ponce, P.R. April 20, 1921.	" " " "
26	Rondon Justina	23	F	S	Bayamon, P.R. Aug. 2, 1900.	5010 123 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Gelpi Anastasio	35	M	M	SAntinas, P.R. Dec. 24, 1887.	42 W. 64 St. New York, N.Y.
28	Hindle Henry	53	M	M	Dunedin, New Zealand, Jan. 27/70.	10460-113 St. Richmond, Va.
29	Rivera Santiago	26	M	M	Anasco, P.R. May 27, 1897.	U. S. Pentry. Atlanta Ga.
30	Valdejuvy Rafael	45	M	M	Barranquitas, P.R. Dec. 18, 1878.	" " " "

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number ONE

146

S. S. "PONCE"

sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R. April 11, 1923, 19, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 16th 1923.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Arana	Felipe	20	M	S	Hatillo, P.R. May 26, 1902.	120 W. 117 St. New York, N.Y.
2	Bawer	Salomon	60	M	M	New York, N.Y. March 9, 1863.	467 13 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Bawer	Hattie	53	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Feb. 18, 1870.	" " " " " "
4	Barrie	Marion	28	M	S	Rochester, N.Y. March 2, 1895.	23 <del>Lane</del> University Club, Rochester, N.Y.
5	Besosa	Myrta	52	F	M	West Hamby, N.Y. Aug. 15, 1871.	205 W. 80 St. New York, N.Y.
6	Douglas	Carrie	45	M	M	Ossining, N.Y. Jan. 3, 1878.	257 Oakland Ave. New Britain, N.C.
7	Douglas	Richard W.	46	M	M	Franklin N.H. July 15, 1876.	277 Oakland Ave. New York, N.Y.
8	Douglas	Frances J.	72	F	W	Brooklyn, N.Y. Oct. 28, 1850.	14 Fuller St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Ferrer	Juan	27	M	S	Aguedilla, P.R. May 9, 1896.	309 E. 112 St. New York, N.Y.
10	Garcia de Q.	Carlos	22	M	S	Mano, P.R. Jan. 11, 1901.	620 W. 112 St. New York, N.Y.
11	Handel	Frederick	73	M	M	Cooper Place, Essex County, Oct. 30, 1850.	55 State St. East Orange, N.J.
12	June	Ernest	42	M	M	Stamford Conn. July 10, 1881.	Stamford Conn.
13	Lopez D.	Mariana	48	F	W	Mayaguez, P.R. July 26, 1875.	457 W. 122 St. New York, N.Y.
14	Lovernier	Peter	45	M	M		Southern District Court, N.Y. Dec. 20, 1919.
15	Lovernier	Elanche	54	F	M		Husband is an American Citizen.
16	Leon	Jose	37	M	M	Aguedilla, P.R. Nov. 2nd, 1885.	56 Sacket St. B'klyn, N.Y.
17	Lebron	Casper L.	33	M	M	Sabana Grande, P.R. Jan. 6, 1889.	10035 Barrow Ave. Detroit, Mich.
18	Lebron	Martha B.	18	F	F	Detroit, Mich. Nov. 27, 1905.	" " " " " "
19	Lockwood	William L.	47	M	M	Rhode Island, Aug. 7, 1876.	432 Central Pk West, New York, N.Y.
20	Montero	Zenaida	25	F	M	Aguedilla, P.R. June 7, 1898.	252 W. 22 St. New York, N.Y.
21	Montero	Angel M.	2	M	S	Catano, P.R. June 1st, 1921.	252 W. 22 St. New York, N.Y.
22	Montero	Zaida	10	F	S	Catano, P.R. June 17, 1922.	" " " " " "
23	Mattel	Josefina	24	F	M	Aguedilla P.R. June 1st, 1899.	20 West 109 St. New York, N.Y.
24	Mattel	Gustavo	11	M	S	New York, N.Y. Mar. 25, 1922.	20 W. 109 Street, New York, N.Y.
25	Mayer	Repita	21	F	M	Cayer, P.R. Jan. 25, 1905.	127 Fletcher St. New York, N.Y.
26	Mayer	Marcus	20	M	S	Cadiz, Ky. Aug. 13, 1902.	Lafayette, La.
27*	Miller	Carolyn	47	F	S	Washington, D.C. Oct. 2, 1875.	Washington, D.C.
28	McKee	Alice	35	F	S	Kansas City, Mo. Nov. 2, 1898.	Red Bank, Brodway Lee Bank, F.J. Pinkney Rd.
29	Miller	Albert	30	M	M	New Orleans La. Nov. 20, 1892.	453 79 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Miller	Hermine	28	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. April 5, 1895.	452 79 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.

\* 27. Miller

Carolyn Did not sail

G. H. Hays

Purser

St. John's

Ex #27 Shortly after 4 PM

53

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. S. George, Surgeon of the Amer. S. S. Ponce, Sailing do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The New York State  
Medical Board, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

147 (3)

*W. S. George*

Sworn to before me this Sixteenth day of April, 19 23.

at New York N. Y.

*Thos. King*  
*Imm. Insp.*  
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

57

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

# List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APRIL 16th.

191 23

148

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of government or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. M. Polker, Master, of the American S/S Ponce, from San Juan P. R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. M. Polker  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this sixteenth day of April, 1923

at New York N. Y.

Shor R. Lewis  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number ONE

149

S. S. "PONCE"

sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R. April 11

, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

April 16th, 1923.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Chevere	Mateo	48		M	M	Toa Baja, P.R. Sept. 21, 1875.		136 Union St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Centeno	Basilia	24		F	M	Naguabo, P.R. April 15, 1898.		217 E. 102 St. New York, N.Y.
3	Cintron	Jose Dolores	38		M	M	Naranjito, P.R. Feb. 28, 1885.		313 E. 15 St. New York, N.Y.
4	Flores Calderon	Alejo	27		M	S	San Juan, P.R. July 17, 1896.		189 E. 98 St. New York, N.Y.
5	Cortes	Isabel M.	23		F	S	Utuado, P.R. Aug. 8, 1900.		51 Park Ave. Staten Island.
6	Guadalupe	Cruz Maria	39		F	S	Humacao, P.R. May 3, 1883.		96 Washington St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Garcia	Jose	35		M	M	Rio Piedras, P.R. Aug. 27, 1888.		58 Sak St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Garcia	Carlota	24		F	M	Majardo, P.R. Nov. 4, 1899.		" " " " "
9	Hernandez	Juan	33		M	M	Naguabo, P.R. June 24, 1890.		211 E. 102 St. New York, N.Y.
10	Holder	Salome	35		F	S	St. Croix, Aug. 7, 1888.		Palmento Pa.
11	Jimenez de R.	Filomena	19		F	M	Bayamon, P.R. Aug. 20, 1905.		113 E. 100 St. New York, N.Y.
12	Jimenez	Ramon	6		M	S	Bayamon, P.R. Sept. 28, 1922.		" " " " "
13	Morales	Carmen	30		F	M	Ponce, P.R. July 25, 1893.		135 W. 47 St. New York, N.Y.
14	Miranda	Ana	23		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Aug. 3, 1900.		" " " " "
15	Montalvo	Ceferino	34		M	S	Aguadilla, P.R. Aug. 26, 1889.		40th St. B'klyn, N.Y.
16	Naman	Julio	18		M	S	Santurce, P.R. Feb. 2, 1905.		96 De Kalb Ave. New York, N.Y.
17	Rodriguez	Francisco	24		M	M	Rio Grande, P.R. July 4, 1889.		113 E. 100 St. "
18	Robles	Salvador	38		M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Oct. 10, 1884.		44 Sand St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Rivera	Julio	2		M	S	Aguadilla, P.R. March 24, 1921.		15 W. 125 St. New York, N.Y.
20	Rivera	William	6		M	S	New York, N.Y. April 25, 1918.		" " " " "
21	Rivera de R.	Francisca	40		F	M	Aguadilla, P.R. Aug. 21, 1882.		" " " " "
22	Smith Ayala	Carmen	18		F	S	Guahama, P.R. April 10, 1904.		12 Columbia St. B'klyn, N.Y.
23	Santos	Daniel	25		M	S	Carolina, P.R. April 10, 1897.		130 W. 129 St. New York, N.Y.
24	Sierra	Miguel	8		M	S	San Juan, P.R. Jan. 14, 1915.		75 E. 94 St. New York, N.Y.
25	Sierra	Pedro	22		M	S	Bayamon, P.R. Feb. 15, 1921.		" " " " "
26	Olivera	Felicita	26		F	S	Ponce, P.R. Junio 16, 1897.		442 Union St. B'klyn, N.Y.
27	Colon	Carmen	23		F	S	Ponce, P.R. Feb. 10, 1900.		209 W. 17 St. New York, N.Y.
28	Colon	Maria	24		F	M	Ponce, P.R. Oct. 10, 1899.		271 E. 102 St. "
29	Colon	Cirio	8		M	S	Ponce, P.R. July 30, 1921.		" " " " "
30	Martinez	Laura	28		F	M	Ponce, P.R. March 2, 1895.		" " " " "
31	22 Smith Ayala	Carmen Did not sail							

G. H. H. H.  
Purser  
Shanghai, Aug.

3/3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number TWO

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

150

S. S. "PONCE"

sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R. April 17

, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. April 16th 1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Martinez	Eva	11	30	F	S	Ponce, P.R. Jan. 5, 1922.		211 E. 102 St. New York, N.Y.
2	Acevedo	Angela	17		F	S	Ponce, P.R. May. 10, 1905.		101 W. 118 St. "
3	Centeno	Maria Teresa	20		F	S	Naguabo, P.R. June, 1903.		217 E. 102 St. "
4	Veles	Louis	20		M	S	Toa Baja P.R. June 14th 1903		122nd S treest & 7th Ave N.Y. ✓
5	De Vila	Emirio	32		M	M	San Juan P.R. April 3rd 1891		207 E. 76th St. NEW YORK ✓
6									
7									
8									
9							STOWAWAY		
10	Monge Garcia	Emilio	22		M	S	San Juan P.R. Aug 8th 1899	Having U.S Army papers etc	Friend Pedro Quiones 163. E. 118 th St N.Y.
11	Garcia	Juan	19		M	S	Rio Piedras P.R. May 31st 1904.	Ordered remanded & delivered to Ellis Island.	
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lines six to nine inclusive blank.

Gen. Knell  
Purser  
Thompson's List.

6

59

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
BUREAU OF MINES

## 151

S.S. Ponce ny + P.R.

arrived Apr 17, 1923, M., from

[illegible]

## No

152  
from April - 7 - 1918  
May 1 - 1918

[illegible]



69 crew / Mail Clerk  
**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

153

Vessel S/S. PONCE, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 16th, 1923, from the port of SAN JUAN P.R.

PONCE

APR 16 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Folker Frederick Wm	✓		Master	March 27 New York	Paid Off	Yes	46	M	English	American	5.8	156	
2	Silk Lawrence J.	✓		1st Officer	do 27 do	do	do	31	M	American	do	5.9	163	
3	Haughton Octavio	✓		2nd do	do 27 do	do	do	41	M	English	do	5.9	164	
4	Barbour George H.	✓		3rd do	do 27 do	do	do	56	M	American	do	5.8	144	
5	Hazell George	✓		Purser	do 27 do	do	do	50	M	English	do	5.7½	185	
6	Brown Abbott Herman	✓		Asst do	do 27 do	do	do	19	M	American	do	5.10	150	
7	George William R.S.	✓		Surgeon	do 27 do	do	do	65	M	Scotch	do	5.5	133	
8	Johansen Severin	✓		Carpenter	do 27 do	do	do	42	M	Scandinavian	Swed	5.10½	187	
9	Castaldo Michael	✓		Boatswain	do 28 do	do	No	30	M	Italian	Italian	5.7	186	
10	Weiss Antonio V.	✓		Q. Master	do 27 do	do	Yes	28	M	Span AM	Chile 1st P.	5.7	188	
11	Luha Edward	✓		do	do 27 do	do	do	34	M	Russian	Estonia	5.5	188	
12	Hanebury Francis	✓		do	do 27 do	do	do	20	M	English	Newfoundland	5.7	136	
13	Olive Francisco	✓		Seaman	do 27 do	do	No	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	135	
14	Del Rey Ciprino	✓		do	do 27 do	do	Yes	35	M	do	do	5.6½	157	
15	Samazo Jesus	✓		do	do 27 do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5.3	144	
16	Lopez Julio	✓		do	do 27 do	do	do	27	M	Span AM	Venezuela	5.9	190	
17	Salazar Andres	✓		do	do 27 do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5.6½	155	
18	Torres Pablo	✓		do	do 27 do	do	do	21	M	Span AM	Porto Rico	5.7½	160	
19	Alce John	✓		do	do 27 do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5.4½	142	
20	Cruz Juan	✓		do	do 28 do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5.3½	127	
21	Urdaneta Rafael	✓		Mess Boy	do 27 do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5.9	138	
22	Previto Charles	✓		1st Radio Opr	do 27 do	do	do	20	M	Italian	Italian	5.4	125	
23	Pulling Ernest J.	✓		2nd do	do 27 do	do	do	28	M	American	American	5.7½	150	
24	Mc Gough John J.	✓		Chief Engr	do 27 do	do	do	45	M	Irish	do	5.5½	189	
25	Berchtold Alex	✓		1st Asst Engr	do 27 do	do	do	39	M	Swiss	do	5.8½	176	
26	Fitzgerald James	✓		2nd do	do 27 do	do	do	29	M	American	do	5.8	177	
27	Wallace Clayton G.	✓		3rd do	do 27 do	do	do	41	M	do	do	6.1	205	
28	Sevane Juan	✓		Oiler	do 27 do	do	do	55	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	165	
29	Pavon Louis	✓		do	do 27 do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5.6	182	
30	Laureda Nicholas	✓		do	do 27 do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5.2½	133	

*John King Insf.*

Line The New York & Porto Rico Steamship Company

Owners Same

Local Agents Same

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S. PONCE, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 16th, 1923, from the port of SAN JUAN, P.R. 154

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Milia	John	✓		Ciler	March 27	New York	Paid Off	Yes	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	145	
2	Vacino	Silverster	✓		do	do 27	do	do	No	37	M	do	do	5.3	154	
3	Sardon	Jesus	✓		do	do 27	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5.9	170	
4	Valino	Pedro	✓		Fireman	do 27	do	do	Yes	38	M	do	do	5.6	144	
5	Berdia	Isero	✓		do	do 27	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5.6	140	
6	Reino	Andrea	✓		do	do 27	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5.7	188	
7	Pancetti	Samuel	✓		Wiper	do 27	do	do	do	30	M	Span AM	Uruguay S.A.M	5.8	165	
8	O. Silva	Jose	✓		do	do 27	do	do	No	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	138	
9	Gilet	Max J.	✓		Steward	do 27	do	do	Yes	42	M	Swiss	American	5.7	187	
10	Stadel	Bernard	✓		2nd do	do 27	do	do	do	34	M	German	German	5.9	135	
11	Langer	William	✓		Sal do	do 27	do	do	do	26	M	do	Czech-Slovak	5.7	134	
12	Allan	Marie	✓		Stewardess	do 27	do	do	do	39	F	Scandinavian	Dane	5.4	145	
13	Orbe	Gregorio	✓		Cook	do 27	do	do	do	36	M	Spanish	American	5.5	163	
14	Uribe	Juan	✓		2nd do	do 27	do	do	do	21	M	do	Spanish	5.9	175	
15	Casimiro	Arano	✓		3rd do	do 27	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5.2	132	
16	Young	Robert	✓		Baker	do 27	do	do	do	60	M	Scotch	American	5.8	187	
17	Orbe	Pedro	✓		Butcher	do 27	do	do	do	17	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	130	
18	Royer	Arthur	✓		Pantryman	do 27	do	do	do	26	M	West Ind an	D.W.L.	5.6	150	
19	Everts	Alex	✓		2nd do	do 27	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.6	148	
20	Wantini	Carlos	✓		3rd do	do 27	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5.5	145	
21	Marin	E. Julian	✓		Printer	do 27	do	do	do	30	M	Span AM	Porto Rico	5.7	140	
22	Calvente	Vicente	✓		Porter	do 27	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5.3	135	
23	Gonzalez	Arthur	✓		Messman	do 31	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5.4	137	
24	Rivera	Enrique	✓		2nd do	do 31	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.5	142	
25	Pieters	Enrique	✓		Waiter	do 27	do	do	do	37	M	West Indian	D.W.I.	5.5	135	
26	Sanchez	Pio	✓		do	do 27	do	do	do	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.4	140	
27	Christian	James	✓		do	do 27	do	do	do	20	M	English	English	5.4	132	1st P.
28	Love	John	✓		do	do 27	do	do	do	38	M	Scotch	Scotch	5.7	160	1st P.
29	Baars	Edward	✓		do	do 27	do	do	do	40	M	German	German	5.10	155	1st P.
30	Sanchez	Louis	✓		do	do 27	do	do	do	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.4	133	

*Shore King Dist.*

Line  
Owner  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S. PONCE, arriving at NEW YORK, 16th April, 1923, from the port of SAN JUAN P.R. 155

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Reyers	Nicholas	✓		Waiter	March 27	New York	Paid Off	Yes	46	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.1.	123	
2	Wermund	Emil	✓		do	do 27	do	do	do	53	M	Scandinavian	American	5.7½	175	
3	Mc Mahon	John	✓		do	do 27	do	do	do	38	M	Scotch	Scotch	5.6½	174	
4	O'Brien	John	✓		do	do 27	do	do	do	41	M	American	American	5.8	190	
5	Nunez	Eduardo	✓		2nd Cabin Steward	do 27	do	do	do	30	M	Span AM	Porto Rico	5.9	156	
6	Rodriguez	Leocadio	✓		2nd Cabin Waiter	do 27	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5.5	137	
7	Mulero	John	✓		do	do 27	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5.6	134	
8	Colon	Emilio	✓		Bell Boy	do 27	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5.4	123	
9	Visco	Salvator	✓		Barber U. S. Mail	do 27	do	do	do	34	M	American	American	5.8	220	
10	Votaw	William I.	✓		Clerk	do 31	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5.8	173	
11	Muller	Ludwig	✓		Seaman	April 6	San Juan	do	do	40	M	West Indian	D.W.I.	5.9	177	Reship for do
12	Henriguez	Philip F.	✓		2nd Mess an	do 12	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5.6½	175	
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Thos. H. King*  
*J. H. Tolson*  
MASTER

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

69 crew / Mail Clerk  
**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

153

Vessel S/S. PONCE, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 16th, 1923, from the port of SAN JUAN P.R.

PONCE  
APR 16 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Folker	Frederick Wm	✓		Master	March 27	New York	Paid Off	Yes	46	M	English	American	5.8	156	
2	Silk	Lawrence J.	✓		1st Officer	do 27	do	do	do	31	M	American	do	5.9	163	
3	Haughton	Octavio	✓		2nd do	do 27	do	do	do	41	M	English	do	5.9	164	
4	Barbour	George H.	✓		3rd do	do 27	do	do	do	56	M	American	do	5.8	144	
5	Hazell	George	✓		Purser	do 27	do	do	do	50	M	English	do	5.7 1/2	185	
6	Brown	Abbott Herman	✓		Asst do	do 27	do	do	do	19	M	American	do	5.10	160	
7	George	William R.S.	✓		Surgeon	do 27	do	do	do	65	M	Scotch	do	5.5	133	
8	Johansen	Severin	✓		Carpenter	do 27	do	do	do	42	M	Scandinavian	Swed	5.10 1/2	187	
9	Castaldo	Michael	✓		Boatswain	do 28	do	do	No	30	M	Italian	Italian	5.7	186	
10	Weiss	Antonio V.	✓		C. Master	do 27	do	do	Yes	28	M	Span AM	Chile 1st P.	5.7	188	
11	Luha	Edward	✓		do	do 27	do	do	do	34	M	Russian	Estonia	5.5	188	
12	Hanebury	Francis	✓		do	do 27	do	do	do	20	M	English	Newfoundland	5.7	136	
13	Olive	Francisco	✓		Seaman	do 27	do	do	No	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	135	
14	Del Rey	Ciprino	✓		do	do 27	do	do	Yes	35	M	do	do	5.6 1/2	157	
15	Samazo	Jesus	✓		do	do 27	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5.3	144	
16	Lopez	Julio	✓		do	do 27	do	do	do	27	M	Span AM	Venezuela	5.9	190	
17	Salazar	Andres	✓		do	do 27	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5.6 1/2	155	
18	Torres	Pablo	✓		do	do 27	do	do	do	21	M	Span AM	Porto Rico	5.7 1/2	160	
19	<del>Rice</del>	<del>John</del>	✓		<del>do</del>	<del>do 27</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>29</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>5.4 1/2</del>	<del>142</del>	
20	Cruz	Juan	✓		do	do 28	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5.3 1/2	127	
21	Urdaneta	Rafael	✓		Mess Boy	do 27	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5.9	138	
22	Previto	Charles	✓		1st Radio Opr	do 27	do	do	do	20	M	Italian	Italian	5.4	125	
23	Pulling	Ernest J.	✓		2nd do do	do 27	do	do	do	25	M	American	American	5.7 1/2	150	
24	Mc Gough	John J.	✓		Chief Engr	do 27	do	do	do	45	M	Irish	do	5.5 1/2	189	
25	Berchtold	Alex	✓		1st Asst Engr	do 27	do	do	do	39	M	Swiss	do	5.8 1/2	176	
26	Fitzgerald	James	✓		2nd do do	do 27	do	do	do	29	M	American	do	5.8	177	
27	Wallace	Clayton G.	✓		3rd do do	do 27	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	6.1	205	
28	Sevane	Juan	✓		Oiler	do 27	do	do	do	55	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	165	
29	Pavon	Louis	✓		do	do 27	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5.6	182	
30	Laureda	Nicholas	✓		do	do 27	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5.2 1/2	133	

*John R. King, Secy.*

Line The New York & Porto Rico Steamship Company  
Owners Same  
Local Agents Same

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **F. W. Polker** Master, of the American S/S/ **Ponoe**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*F. W. Polker*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **16th** day of **April**, **1923**

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S. PONCE, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 16th, 1923, from the port of SAN JUAN P.R. 154

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL  Family name      Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED  When      Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Milla	John	✓		Oiler	March 27	New York	Paid Off	Yes	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	145	
2	Vacino	Silverster	✓		do	do 27	do	do	No	37	M	do	do	5.3	154	
3	Sardon	Jesus	✓		do	do 27	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5.9½	170	
4	Valino	Pedro	✓		Fireman	do 27	do	do	Yes	38	M	do	do	5.6	144	
5	Berdia	Isero	✓		do	do 27	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5.6	140	
6	Reino	Andrea	✓		do	do 27	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5.7	188	
7	Pancetti	Samuel	✓		Wiper	do 27	do	do	do	30	M	Span AM	Uruguay S.A.M	5.8	165	
8	O. Silva	Jose	✓		do	do 27	do	do	No	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	138	
9	Gilet	Max J.	✓		Steward	do 27	do	do	Yes	42	M	Swiss	American	5.7	187	
10	Stadel	Bernard	✓		2nd do	do 27	do	do	do	34	M	German	German	5.9	135	
11	Langer	William	✓		3rd do	do 27	do	do	do	26	M	do	Czech-Slovak	5.7	134	
12	Allen	Marie	✓		Stewardess	do 27	do	do	do	39	F	Scandinavian	Dane	5.4	145	
13	Orbe	Gregorio	✓		Cook	do 27	do	do	do	36	M	Spanish	American	5.5	163	
14	Uribe	Juan	✓		2nd do	do 27	do	do	do	21	M	do	Spanish	5.9	175	
15	Casimiro	Arano	✓		3rd do	do 27	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5.2½	132	
16	Young	Robert	✓		Baker	do 27	do	do	do	60	M	Scotch	American	5.8	187	
17	Orbe	Pedro	✓		Butcher	do 27	do	do	do	17	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	130	
18	Royer	Arthur	✓		Pantryman	do 27	do	do	do	26	M	West Indian	D.W.L.	5.6	150	
19	Everts	Alex	✓		2nd do	do 27	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.6	148	
20	Wantini	Carlos	✓		3rd do	do 27	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5.5	145	
21	Marin	E. Julian	✓		Printer	do 27	do	do	do	30	M	Span AM	Porto Rico	5.7	140	
22	Calvente	Vicente	✓		Porter	do 27	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5.3½	135	
23	Gonzalez	Arthur	✓		Messman	do 31	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5.4½	137	
24	Rivera	Regino	✓		2nd do	do 31	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.5	142	
25	Pieters	Erigne	✓		Waiter	do 27	do	do	do	37	M	West Indian	D.W.I.	5.5	135	
26	Sanchez	Pio	✓		do	do 27	do	do	do	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.4½	140	
27	Christian	James	✓		do	do 27	do	do	do	20	M	English	English	5.4½	132	1st P.
28	Love	John	✓		do	do 27	do	do	do	38	M	Scotch	Scotch	5.7½	160	1st P.
29	Bears	Edward	✓		do	do 27	do	do	do	40	M	German	German	5.10	155	1st P.
30	Sanchez	Louis	✓		do	do 27	do	do	do	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.4	133	

*Shore King Dist.*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **F. W. Folker** Master, of the American S/S. **Ponce**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*F. W. Folker*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **16th** day of **April**, **1923**

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S. PONCE, arriving at NEW YORK, 16th April, 1923, from the port of SAN JUAN P.R. 155

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Reyers	Nicholas	✓		Waiter	March 27	New York	Paid Off	Yes	46	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.1.	123	
2	Wermund	Emil	✓		do	do 27	do	do	do	53	M	Scandinavian	American	5.7	175	
3	Mc Mahon	John	✓		do	do 27	do	do	do	38	M	Scotch	Scotch	5.6	174	
4	O'Brien	John	✓		do	do 27	do	do	do	41	M	American	American	5.8	190	
5	Nunes	Eduardo	✓		2nd Cabin Steward	do 27	do	do	do	30	M	Span AM	Porto Rico	5.9	156	
6	Rodriguez	Leocadio	✓		2nd Cabin Waiter	do 27	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5.5	137	
7	Mulero	John	✓		do	do 27	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5.6	134	
8	Colon	Emilio	✓		Bell Boy	do 27	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5.4	123	
9	Visco	Salvator	✓		Barber U. S. Mail	do 27	do	do	do	34	M	American	American	5.8	220	
10	Yotaw	William I.	✓		Clerk	do 31	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5.8	173	
11	Muller	Ludwig	✓		Seaman	April 6	San Juan	do	do	40	M	West Indian	D.W.I.	5.9	177	Reship for do
12	Henriquez	Philip F.	✓		2nd Mess an	do 12	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5.6	175	
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Thos. J. King*  
*J. W. Folger*  
MASTER

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
16-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-16-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **F.W. Folker** Master, of the American S/S **Ponce**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*F.W. Folker*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 23

*Thorpe King*  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

50050 BILLING APR 27 1923 I, Arthur C. Ferguson M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "Philadelphia", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirtyone years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York

156

(6)

Presented	1/1/23
Date	1/1/23
Check	1/1/23

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 and 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. C. Ferguson, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1923

at

Philadelphia

Apr 4-16-23

If the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				
		S. I.	U. S. Customs	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. C. I. S.	P. O. U. S. A.	P. O. U. S. A.	U. S. A. GROUP	U. S. A. GROUP	U. S. A. GROUP
1st CABIN	3										
2nd CABIN											
STEEPS											
TOTAL	3										

	1ST CABIN	2ND CABIN	3RD CABIN	
FEEMER	4	0	0	2
UNDER 16	0	0	0	0

	1ST CABIN	2ND CABIN	3RD CABIN	
FEEMER	2	0	0	2
UNDER 16	0	0	0	0

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	Storage	Total
3	61		
		3	64

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	3	8
2nd Cabin		
Storage		
Total	3	8

	1ST CABIN	2ND CABIN	3RD CABIN	
FEEMER	2	0	0	2
UNDER 16	10	0	0	10

	1ST CABIN	2ND CABIN	3RD CABIN	
FEEMER	1	0	0	1
UNDER 16	0	0	0	0



List .

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Philadelphia"

*Passengers sailing from* **San Juan P. R.**

April 10th, 1923

[illegible]

**Total passengers**

U. S. citizens

## Alena

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the taking of such action by any other organized government because of his or their official character.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

157

Arriving at Port of New York

April 16, 1933

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in the United States for more than 90 days or is in the United States for less than 90 days and is in the United States for the purpose of being employed by a person or persons in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to United States for the purpose of being employed by a person or persons in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.										Whether alien is in the United States for more than 90 days or is in the United States for less than 90 days and is in the United States for the purpose of being employed by a person or persons in the United States.	Feet.			Inches.	Country.	City or town.
1	No	Self	\$50.	Yes	Nov. 7, 1931	(Husband) Jeffrey Blackman 649 Lenox Ave. New York City	Indefinitely	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Black	Brown	None	B.W.I.	Martinique
2	No	Self	\$50.	Yes	1931	(Brother) Karl Larsen 556-nd St. New York	2 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Brown	Blue	None	Denmark	Copenhagen
3	No	Self	\$50.	Yes	Jan. 19th, 1933	(Wife) Mrs. Prince Randion Plainfield N.J.	No Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	Borned with out legs and arms	3	-	Black	Brown	Borned without legs and arms	B.W.I.	Zemerrera

Note — Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, G. W. Goodman Master, of the S.S. Philadelphia, from San Juan P. R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 and 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. W. Goodman

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1913.  
at New York  
Robert L. Brown  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Arthur C. Ferguson M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "Philadelphia", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 and 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

158

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1913  
at New York  
Arch. T. T. T.  
Arch. T. T. T.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

April 16, 1923

159

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. Goodman Master, of the U.S. "Philadelphia", from Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 and 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1915.  
at New York  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

3. Failure to observe the laws of the United States.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2  
160  
April 16, 1923

S. S. "Philadelphia"

sailing from Curacao D. W. I.

April 7th., 1923, Arriving at Port of New York

April 16, 1923

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	Calahan	John	38	M	Chicago Ill. Jan. 16th, 1885		1017 West Main St. Chicago Ill.
2	Lee	Lauretta R.	65	M	Shreveport La. Nov. 14th, 1858		440 Logan St. Shreveport Ill.
3	Barlow	Estelle McCracker	54	M	Sulphur Springs Texas Feb. 10th, 1869		1046 Dalzell St. Shreveport Ill.
4	Hoag	Harry	24	M	Ottawa Ill. Dec. 16th, 1898		106 W. Tyler St. Ennis Texas
5	Gottrell	William	27	M	Kansas City Mo. June 16th, 1895		Less Summit Mo.
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

161

S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from San Juan P. R., April 10th, 1923, Arriving at port of New York April 19<sup>23</sup>

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	Arroyo	Rogelio	26	M	S Rincon P. R.	Dec. 14th, 1896	164 St. Nicolas Ave. N.Y.C.
2	Betancourt	Isaac	20	M	S Trujillo Alto P.R.	June 20th, 1903	36 West 113 St. New York
3	Mas Barbosa	Providencia	20	F	M Caguas P. R.	Jan. 26th, 1903	70 West 100 St. New York
4	Barbosa	Ana Gloria	2	F	S San Juan P. R.	Dec. 4th, 1920	70 West 100 St. New York
5	Cantero	Paula	25	F	M San Juan P. R.	Jan. 26th, 1898	74 Talman St. Brooklyn N.Y.
6	Cartagena	Jose	26	M	S Salinas P. R.	Sept. 20th, 1897	114 East 102 St. New York
7	Cruz	Maria	55	F	M Guayama P. R.	April 22nd, 1868	21 West 118 St. New York
8	Garcia	Celia	8	F	S Guayama P. R.	Dec. 20, 1914	21 West 118 St. New York
9	Ortiz	Rosa	11	F	S Guayama P. R.	May 12, 1922	21 West 118 St. New York
10	Diaz	Francisco	25	M	M Aguadilla P. R.	April 9th, 1898	235 West 111 St. New York
11	Figueroa	Carmelo	36	M	S Manati P. R.	Feb. 10th, 1887	305 West 2nd St. New York
12	Torres Goings	Dominga	28	F	M San Juan P. R.	May 12th, 1894	Stamton Va.
13	Goings	Maria	10	F	S Stamton Va.	June 20th, 1922	Stamton Va.
14	Garcia	Julia	25	F	S Cabo Rojo P. R.	July 18th, 1897	44 West 117 St. New York
15	Garcia	Dolores	17	F	S Cabo Rojo P. R.	Oct. 9th, 1905	44 West 117 St. New York
16	Garcia	Juan	18	M	S Hatillo P. R.	Dec. 25th, 1904	120 West 117 St. New York
17	Gerena	Eulogio	20	M	S Utuado P. R.	Jan. 8th, 1903	365 Manhattan Ave. New York.
18	Hernandez	Pablo	21	M	S Trujillo Alto P. R.	March 6th, 1902	3 West 118 St. New York
19	Hernandez	Amparo	19	F	S Anasco P. R.	Sept. 2nd, 1904	103 East 203 St. New York
20	Harper	Edna Mary	29	F	S Brooklyn N. Y.	July 22, 1893	14 Lee Ave. Troy New York
21	Lowney	William	28	M	M Oakland Co. Mich.	June 3rd, 1893	131 Henry St. Detroit Mich.
22	Lago	Jose	19	M	S Arecibo P. R.	April 15th, 1904	197 West 45 St. New York
23	Martinez	Maria	25	F	M San Juan P. R.	April 13th, 1898	231 East 114 St. New York
24	Marxuach	Rafael	21	M	S Moca P.R.	Oct. 24th, 1901	1305 -5 Ave. New York
25	Morales	Esteban	18	M	S Carolina P. R.	Sept. 23th, 1905	1841 -3rd Ave. New York
26	Maldonado	Damian	34	M	M Jayaya P. R.	Feb. 16th, 1889	221 East 97 St. New York
27	Medina	Maria	37	F	M Mar. 7th, 1876	Fajardo P. R.	541 West 124 St. New York
28	Medina	Maria	2	F	S Stamton Va.	Oct. 5th, 1921	541 West 124 St. New York
29	M de Nieves	Obdulia	25	F	M San Sebastian P. R.	April 13th, 1898	190-8 Ave. New York
30	Nieves	Milton	1	M	S San Sebastian P. R.	Aug. 16th, 1921	190- 8 Ave. New York

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

162

Number 4

S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from San Juan P. R. April 10th, 1923 Arriving at port of New York April 16, 1923

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Narvaez	Lincoln	22	M	S	Naranjito P. R.	Feb. 19th, 1901	245 West 66 St. New York
2	Nieves	Presbiteria	18	F	S	Culebra P. R.	July 11th, 1905	189 Adams St. Brooklyn
3	Naughton	Henry	32	M	M	Christainstad V.I.	Jan. 10th, 1882	208 West 141 St. N.Y.
4	Odonez	Hortencia	23	F	S	San Juan P. R.	Aug. 8th, 1900	128 Sunnit St. Brooklyn
5	Padron	Dora	18	F	S	Culebra P. R.	Nov. 18th, 1904	713 South 9 St. Phila. Pa.
6	Perry	Susie	24	F	M	Monroe New York	March 10th, 1899	217 Woodbury St. Brooklyn N.Y.
7	Plaza	Geronimo	23	M	S	Caguas P. R.	Sept. 20th, 1890	684 North 1st St Philadelphia Pa.
8	Paradizo	Francisco	38	M	M	Guayama P. R.	Feb. 11th, 1884	205 Adams St. Brooklyn N.Y.
9	Prieto	Ceferino	21	M	S	Quebradillas P. R.	Aug. 19th, 1901	199 East 120 St. New York
10	Ojeda	Francisco	24	M	S	Bayamon P. R.	Oct. 4th, 1899	132 West 63 St. New York
11	Quinones	Maria	38	F	M	San Juan P. R.	March 17th, 1885	163 East 118 St. New York
12	Quinones	Juan	6	M	S	San Juan P. R.	July 10th, 1921	163 East 118 St. New York
13	Quinones	Maria L.	17	F	S	San Juan P. R.	Aug. 1st, 1905	163 East 118 St. New York
14	Romero	Cecilio	20	M	S	Culebra P. R.	Aug. 7th, 1903	80 Nassau St. Brooklyn N.Y.
15	Rivera	Guadalupe	33	F	M	San Juan P. R.	Dec. 12th, 1890	229 West 133rd St. New York
16	Rivera	Mammel	33	M	S	Utuado P. R.	Jan. 5th, 1890	132 West 63 St. New York
17	Rodriguez	Dolores	25	F	S	San Juan P. R.	April 15th, 1898	207 East 102nd St. New York
18	Rivera	Santos	21	M	S	Salinas P. R.	Nov. 1st, 1901	114 East 102nd St. New York
19	Rodriguez	Petra	44	F	M	Anasco P. R.	Oct. 3rd, 1879	103 East 203 St. New York
20	Rodriguez	Juan	19	M	S	Anasco P. R.	March 3rd, 1904	103 East 203 St. New York
21	Rodriguez	Rodolfo	11	M	S	Anasco P. R.	June 15th, 1911	103 East 203 St. New York
22	Schindler	Sister M. Florita	29	F	S	Boston Mass.	July 1st, 1894	416 West Biddle St. Baltimore Md.
23	Sanchez	Isidro	18	M	S	San Juan P. R.	April 10th, 1905	Hotel America New York
24	Silva	Anna	50	F	W	Arecibo P. R.	Sept. 11th, 1873	342 East 74 St. New York
25	Silva	Maria A.	11	F	S	Arecibo P. R.	April 6th, 1912	342 East 74 St. New York
26	Sykes	Wilbert	71	M	M	Wells V.T.	May 7th, 1852	Brownville V.T.
27	Sykes	Harriet M.	70	F	M	Rumford Me	July 4th, 1853	Brownsville Vt.
28	Torres	Dolores	25	F	S	Rio Piedras P. R.	July 4th, 1898	1235 Park Ave. Hoboken N.J.
29	Vidal	Teofila	32	F	M	Yabucoa P. R.	Jan. 8th, 1891	317 West 28 St. New York
30	Waite	Helen A.	36	F	M	New York City N.Y.	Dec. 19th, 1886	Columbia Hotel Portland Maine.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

163

S. S. Philadelphia

sailing from San Juan P. R.

April 10th, 1923, Arriving at port of New York

April

1923

No.  
on  
List.

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR  
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR  
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND  
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT  
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

Columbia Hotel

Portland Maine.

1

Waite

Helen

4/4/20

1

✓

F

S

Portland Me.

Sept. 11th, 1921

900

65

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S.S. Philadelphia - Red D. arrived 4/16/23

19

*M.*

from April

Master

[illegible]



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED  
APR 24 1923  
REPORT DIVISION

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

165

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
April 21 st 19 23

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Philadelphia

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 69 Number of seamen deserted none  
Number of seamen discharged 17 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 16 Total crew this date 68  
The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 16th, 1923, consigned to

Messrs. Bliss, Dallett & Co., is now lying at Pier 11 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail April 21 st, 1923, for Curacao, D. W. I. & Venezuelan ports via United States port of San Juan, Porto Rico First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.				
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where shipped on.	

(CONTINUED OVER.)

17	Sillie	Rudolf	✓	20	"	Yes	24	M	"	"	5-10	166	None
18	Henriques	Lorenzo	✓	20	"	Yes	43	M	"	"	5-8	161	None
19	Thielman	Antonio A.	✓	20	"	Yes	29	M	"	"	5-10	149	None
20	Liberio	Jules I.	✓	20	"	No	51	M	"	"	5-9	143	None
21	Rodriguez	Richard	✓	20	"	No	33	M	"	"	5-8	144	None
22	Pandt	John	✓	20	"	Yes	36	M	"	"	5-10	170	None
23	Carroll	William W.	✓	20	"	Yes	18	M	American	American	5-9	151	None
24	Goodman	William	✓	20	"	Yes	17	M	"	"	5-10	158	None
25	Stevens	Earle P.	✓	20	"	Yes	41	M	"	"	5-9	159	None
26	Anderson	Charles	✓	20	"	Yes	25	M	"	"	5-8	150	None
27	Ogilvie	Edward J.	✓	20	"	Yes	30	M	"	"	5-10	167	None
28	Matteau	Howard	✓	20	"	Yes	23	M	"	"	5-6	158	None
29	Drohan	Lawrence	✓	20	"	Yes	18	M	"	"	5-6	147	None
30	Smith	John	✓	20	"	Yes	18	M	"	"	5-8	156	None

*Handwritten signature and initials*

Name

Owner

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Louie Nickham	✓ 37	British	New York, Mar. 20 1923.
Enrique Ardamon	✓ 32	Holland	Curacao, Apr. 7 1923
Rudolph Ortiz.	23	American	San Juan, Apr. 10 1923.
James Lawson.	✓ 32	British	New York Mar 20 1923.
Gerard J. Nolan.	23	American	do. do.
Antonio Zimmerman.	✓ 36	Holland	do. do.
Lawrence Drohan	18	American	do. do.
John Smith.	18	do.	do. do.
Carl Anderson.	✓ 31	Sweden.	do. do.
Guillermo Gomez.	✓ 28	Peru.	do. do.
Augustin Bernat.	✓ 38	Spain.	do. do.
Miguel Felida.	✓ 23	Venezuela.	do. do.
Clemente Muniz.	✓ 24	Spain.	do. do.
Teodoro Guinan.	✓ 35	Venezuela.	do. do.
Manuel Lopez.	✓ 29	Spain.	do. do.
Angel Delbe.	✓ 42	do.	do. do.
Antonio Saiz.	✓ 24	do.	do. do.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Ramuel Bandell	47	American	Charles Hernandez	22	Venezuela.
Henrique Noor	26	Holland	Robert Taggart	23	American
John J. Lorigan	18	American	Justo Lopez.	21	Spain.
Luciano Garcia	24	Venezuela	Benjamin Prado.	27	do.
Albert Guzman	30	Chili	Juan B. Benito	20	Venezuela
Jose Gutierrez	42	Spain	Eugene Bruna	19	American
Jose Pool	30	Venezuela			
Cesar Lopez.	23	do.			
Joaquin Bollosa	25	Spain.			
Samuel Mc.Kenzie.	40	British.			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sick.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. W. Goodman.

Master.

[OVER.]

19	Thielman	Antonio A.	✓	"	"	20	"	"	Yes	29	M	"	"	5-10	149	None
20	Liberio	Jules I.	✓	"	"	20	"	"	No	51	M	"	"	5-9	143	None
21	Rodriguez	Richard	✓	"	"	20	"	"	No	33	M	"	"	5-8	144	None
22	Pandt	John	✓	Master	"	20	"	"	Yes	36	M	"	"	5-10	170	None
23	Carroll	William W.	✓	Capt.	"	20	"	"	Yes	18	M	American	American	5-9	151	None
24	Goodman	William	✓	"	"	20	"	"	Yes	17	M	"	"	5-10	158	None
25	Stevens	Earle P.	✓	Chief Eng.	"	20	"	"	Yes	41	M	"	"	5-9	159	None
26	Anderson	Charles	✓	1 Asst.	"	20	"	"	Yes	25	M	"	"	5-8	150	None
27	Ogilvie	Edward J.	✓	nd "	"	20	"	"	Yes	20	M	"	"	5-10	167	None
28	Matteau	Howard	✓	3rd "	"	20	"	"	Yes	23	M	"	"	5-6	158	None
29	Drohan	Lawrence	✓	Cadet	"	20	"	"	Yes	18	M	"	"	5-8	147	None
30	Smith	John	✓	Oiler	"	20	"	"	Yes	18	M	"	"	5-8	156	None

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Crew (69)  
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Philadelphia", arriving at New York, APR 16 1923, from the port of Curacao D. W. I. 166

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Goodman	George W.	Master	Mar. 20	New York	Yes	Yes	60	M	American	American	5-11	199	Tattoo on both arms. Birthmark on back.
2	Calder	George T.	Mate	" 20	"	"	Yes	28	M	"	"	5-10	156	"
3	Nolan	Gerard J.	2nd "	" 20	"	"	Yes	23	M	"	"	5-9	181	None
4	Tahk	Frederick E.	3rd "	" 20	"	"	Yes	28	M	Scandinavian	"	5-9	163	Tattoo on right arm. Scar on right temple.
5	Jeffreys	Henry A.	Purser	" 20	"	"	Yes	30	M	American	American	5-7 1/2	147	"
6	Ferguson	Arthur C.	Doctor	" 20	"	"	Yes	53	M	"	"	5-7	167	None
7	Pieters	Elias	Carpenter	" 20	"	"	Yes	46	M	Black	Holland	5-7	146	None
8	Holthausen	John	Q. Master	" 20	"	"	Yes	62	M	Scandinavian	American	5-8	154	None
9	Dundon	William	"	" 20	"	"	Yes	17	M	American	American	5-7	157	None
10	Rigaud	Juan L.	"	" 20	"	"	Yes	37	M	Dutch	Holland	5-10	173	None
11	Wederfort	Edwardo	Boatswain	" 20	"	"	Yes	35	M	Black	"	5-9	154	None
12	Benadito	Antonio	Sailor	" 20	"	"	Yes	38	M	"	"	5-8	148	None
13	Valeriano	Martins	"	" 20	"	"	Yes	31	M	"	"	5-10	168	None
14	Zimmerman	Antonio	"	" 20	"	"	Yes	36	M	"	"	6-	174	None
15	Erertss	Francisco	"	" 20	"	"	Yes	49	M	"	"	5-7	153	None
16	Minguel	Agustien	"	" 20	"	"	Yes	23	M	"	"	5-8	169	None
17	Sillie	Rudolf	"	" 20	"	"	Yes	24	M	"	"	5-10	166	None
18	Henriques	Lorenzo	Wineboy	" 20	"	"	Yes	43	M	"	"	5-8	161	None
19	Thielman	Antonio A.	"	" 20	"	"	Yes	29	M	"	"	5-10	149	None
20	Liberio	Jules I.	"	" 20	"	"	No	51	M	"	"	5-9	143	None
21	Rodrigues	Richard	"	" 20	"	"	No	33	M	"	"	5-8	144	None
22	Pandt	John	Messboy	" 20	"	"	Yes	36	M	"	"	5-10	170	None
23	Carroll	William W.	Capt.	" 20	"	"	Yes	18	M	American	American	5-9	151	None
24	Goodman	William	"	" 20	"	"	Yes	17	M	"	"	5-10	158	None
25	Stevens	Earle P.	Chief Eng.	" 20	"	"	Yes	41	M	"	"	5-9	159	None
26	Anderson	Charles	1 Asst. "	" 20	"	"	Yes	25	M	"	"	5-8	150	None
27	Ogilvie	Edward J.	2nd "	" 20	"	"	Yes	30	M	"	"	5-10	167	None
28	Matteau	Howard	3rd "	" 20	"	"	Yes	23	M	"	"	5-6	158	None
29	Drohan	Lawrence	Cadet	" 20	"	"	Yes	18	M	"	"	5-8	147	None
30	Smith	John	Oiler	" 20	"	"	Yes	18	M	"	"	5-8	156	None

Line.

Owner.

Local Agents.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1240

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. Goodman Master of the Steamship "Philadelphia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

G. W. Goodman  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Philadelphia", arriving at April 16 1923, from the port of Curacao D.W.I. 167

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Anderson	Carl	✓ Officer	Mar. 20	New York	Yes	Yes	31	M	Scandinavian	Sweden	5-11	176	None
2	Gomes	Guillermo	✓ "	" 21	"	Yes	Yes	28	M	Spanish	Peru	5-9	157	None
3	Bernat	Augustin	✓ Fireman	" 20	"	"	No	38	M	"	Spain	5-8	164	None
4	Martinez	Jose	✓ "	" 20	"	"	Yes	31	M	African	"	5-5	148	None
5	Velida	Miguel	✓ "	" 20	"	"	Yes	23	M	Black	Venezuela	5-11	144	None
6	Manis	Clemente	✓ "	" 20	"	"	Yes	24	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	153	None
7	Gonzalez	Jose	✓ "	" 23	"	"	Yes	29	M	"	Mexico	5-9	157	None
8	Guinan	Teodoro	✓ "	" 23	"	"	No	35	M	African Black	Venezuela	5-8	149	None
9	Perez	Pedro	✓ Coal Passer	" 20	"	"	Yes	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	141	None
10	Vejo	Maximie	✓ "	" 20	"	"	Yes	28	M	"	"	5-5	143	None
11	Gonzalez	Jose	✓ "	" 20	"	"	Yes	22	M	"	"	5-8	141	None
12	Lopez	Manuel	✓ "	" 20	"	"	Yes	29	M	"	"	5-7	142	None
13	Deibe	Angel	✓ "	" 20	"	"	Yes	42	M	"	"	5-5	142	None
14	Sais	Antonio	✓ "	" 20	"	"	Yes	24	M	"	"	5-9	153	None
15	Woods	James E.	✓ Steward	" 20	"	"	Yes	46	M	American	American	5-7	181	Tattoo on both arms
16	Neuman	Jan H.	✓ 2nd "	" 20	"	"	Holl.	45	M	Duton	"	5-11	173	None
17	Rose	Alida	✓ Stewardess	" 20	"	"	Yes	38	M	American African	"	5-7	141	None
18	Joseph	Robert	✓ Chief Cook	" 20	"	"	Yes	45	M	Black	"	5-6	172	None
19	Cromer	Wilfred	✓ 2nd "	" 20	"	"	No	43	M	"	British	5-8	141	None
20	Wickham	Lovie	✓ Butcher	" 20	"	"	Yes	37	M	"	"	5-7	145	None
21	Lawson	James	✓ Baker	" 20	"	"	Yes	32	M	"	"	5-7	149	None
22	Rasao	Juan	✓ Kitchen Boy	" 20	"	"	No	36	M	"	Holland	5-8	160	None
23	Grafton	Raymond	✓ Pantryman	" 20	"	"	Yes	29	M	"	"	5-11	156	None
24	Okeri	Mannuel	✓ 2nd "	" 20	"	"	Yes	31	M	"	"	5-9	153	None
25	Zachary	Horacio	✓ Messman	" 20	"	"	Yes	29	M	"	"	5-10	158	None
26	Martie	Victor	✓ 2nd "	" 20	"	"	Yes	21	M	"	"	5-7	141	None
27	Heyer	Hendrik C.	✓ Porter	" 20	"	"	Yes	26	M	Dutch African	"	5-8	153	Mark on left side of cheek.
28	Neuman	Mannuel	✓ Waiter	" 20	"	"	Yes	26	M	Black	"	5-10	168	None
29	Martie	Max	✓ "	" 20	"	"	Yes	29	M	"	"	5-8	157	None
30	Alba	Francisco	✓ "	" 20	"	"	Yes	26	M	"	"	5-10	164	None

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. Goodman Master, of the Steamship "Philadelphia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

G. W. Goodman  
Master, ~~Philadelphia~~ Philadelphia.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Philadelphia", arriving at April 16 1923, from the port of Curacao D.W. I. 168

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Hooi	Johan V.	Waiter	Mar. 20	New York	Yes	Yes	28	M	African	Holland	5-9	168	None
2	Sillie	Edwardo		" 20	"	Yes	Yes	25	M	"	"	5-8	148	None
3	Schoop	Leopoldo		" 20	"	"	Yes	24	M	"	"	5-7	148	None
4	Curill	John		" 20	"	"	Yes	27	M	"	"	5-6	135	None
5	Zefin	Pierre		" 20	"	"	Yes	40	M	"	"	5-11	176	None
6	Korps	Pedro M.		" 20	"	"	Yes	28	M	"	"	5-5	144	None
7	Borderslee	Karlo		" 20	"	"	Yes	30	M	"	"	5-6	146	None
8	Linsley	Marion	Wireless Op.	" 20	"	"	Yes	20	M	American	American	5-10	171	None
9	Cross	George	End "	" 20	"	"	Yes	22	M	"	"	5-6	154	None
10	Ardamon	Enrique	Coal Passer	Apr. 7	Curacao	Yes	Yes	30	M	African	Holland	5-8	144	None
11	Artiz	Rodolfo	Handboy	" 10	Curacao	Yes	Yes	23	M	"	American	5-8	147	None
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-16-23

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Y. Goodman, Master, of the Steamer "Hilade 1-12", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 5 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

April

19

W. Y. Goodman  
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. Y. Goodman  
Immigrant Inspector.

Consulate of San Pedro, West Indies.

Date APR 7 1923

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this entry has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

W. Y. Goodman  
Consul of the United States of America

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
San Pedro, West Indies  
(City) (Country)  
ALIEN  
Date APR 7 1923

Service No 319  
NO FEE PRESCRIBED

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).





List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ~~MEAFLORES~~

Passengers sailing from **PORT ANTONIO, JA.**

APRIL 11th. 1901.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
TRANSIT	18757	Norman	Herbert	27	M	M	Planter	Yes	English	Yes	BritishSubj.	English	Jamaica	Port-Antonio	L.M.Patterson (Brother-in-law)	Canada.	
TRANSIT	631/505/108	Norman	Hilda	25	F	M	House-wife	Yes	English	Yes	BritishSubj.	West Indian	Jamaica	Port-Antonio	L.M.Patterson (Brother)	Canada.	
3	10-25-29	Patterson	Mary	17	F	S	School-girl	Yes	English	Yes	BritishSubj.	West Indian	Jamaica	Port-Antonio	L.M.Patterson (Brother)	N.Y. NewYork.	
4	390139	Rogers	Ivy	29	F	S	Dress-maker	Yes	English	Yes	BritishSubj.	West Indian	Jamaica	St.Andrew.	S.J.Rogers (Father)	N.Y. New York.	
5	33117	Rogers	Constance	26	F	S	Typist	Yes	English	Yes	BritishSubj.	West Indian	Jamaica	St.Andrew.	S.J.Rogers (Father)	N.Y. NewYork.	
TRANSIT	63	Watson	Richard	25	M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	BritishSubj.	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston.	Harold Watson (Brother)	Canada.	
7		Clare	Joseph.W.	35	M	S	Brick Layer	yes	English	Yes	1.st.Papers.	" "	U.S.A.	New York	o/o Wray & Nephew, Kingston. Ja. B.R.Clare, Father Lucea Jamaica	N.Y. New YORK	

Total \_\_\_\_\_

**U. S. citizens**

A Berna

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful ~~conduct~~ <sup>conducting or doing of any</sup> ~~conduct~~ or any other organized government because of his or their official character.





**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. J. Blair Martin, of the Br. S S Miraflores, from Port Antonio; do  
(State whether Master, Purser, or Second Officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. J. Blair  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 1976  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or Div (divorced).

(*Column 7 (Calling or occupation).*)—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steinship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

(column 8 *Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "upon what language for if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

(Column 9: *Naturnality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be careful. Inspected by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race does not mean "France" by country of birth or last permanent residence.

received by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this

connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*) — Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries shall be the name of the country, town or city of last permanent residence. It is important for

in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. For statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

(Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show the city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States.

(column 15) (Whether having a ticket to such final destination) The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case the amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should be shown as such.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name

(Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering questions, if an alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized his

question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the secretary of state has not to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

171

3. S. HERRING

sailing from

PORT ANTONIO, JA.

ARRIVE

11th

1925

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL

1925

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Ascott	Richard	21	M	S	Jan. 26th. 1902. New York City, N.Y.		525 E 53rd. Street. New York.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

4:40 PM  
J. M. [Signature]

R. J. Blair  
Master

62

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. *Such*  
such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013

RECEIVED  
APR 20 1923  
RECORD DIVISION

16  
4-17 Mira flores

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

172

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

April 19. th, 19 23

I, master of the British S. S. Mira flores

from port of Port Antonio, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 28 Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen discharged 5 Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 Total crew this date 28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 16. th, 19 23 consigned to  
Atlantic Fruit Co; is now lying at Pier 7 N.R., and is  
expected to sail Apr. 19. th, 19 23 for Santiago Cuba  
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

17	Rodrigues	A.	4th.	19/8/23	"	"	"	26	"	"	Spanish	5-7	168
18	Gonzales	E.	Giler	7/11/22	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	162
19	Gonzales	P.	"	14/2/23	Phila, Pa	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	151
20	Fernandes	L.	"	4/4/23	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	148
21	Crespo	A.	Fireman	7/11/22	New York	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	160
22	Murnos	Jose	"	29/11/22	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	148
23	Torrente	J.	"	4/4/23	Phila, Pa.	"	"	22	"	"	American	5-5	145
24	Chong	Lee	Steward	7/11/22	New York	"	"	29	"	Chinese	British	5-6	140
25	Choi	Ah	Cook	11/1/23	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-5	138
26	Hing	Leon	Wassman	27/2/23	Phila, Pa	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	133
27	Hing	Wong	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-6	143
28	Hee	Chan	"	31/1/23	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	157
29													
30													

No visa

No Amer Consul  
at Port Antonio

Line Atlantic Fruit Co  
Owners Swan Hunter & Wigham  
Local Agents Atlantic Fruit Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.



### DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<del>XXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>54</del>	<del>XXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXXXXXXXX</del>
<del>XXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>54</del>	<del>XXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXXXXXXXX</del>
<del>XXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>54</del>	<del>XXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXXXXXXXX</del>

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1413

R. J. Blair

*Master.*

[over.]

	Name	Rank	Date	Place	No.	Age	Sex	Ethnicity	Religion	Remarks
	Rodriguez	A.	7/11/22	" "	25	"	"	"	"	5-8 162
18	Gonzales	E.	7/11/22	" "	25	"	"	"	"	5-8 162
19	Gonzales	P.	14/2/23	Phila., Pa.	33	"	"	"	"	5-6 151
20	Fernandez	L.	4/4/23	" "	26	"	"	"	"	5-7 148
21	Crespo	A.	7/11/22	New York	29	"	"	"	"	5-8 160
22	Murnos	Jesse	29/11/22	" "	25	"	"	"	"	5-6 148
23	Torrente	J.	4/4/23	Phila., Pa.	22	"	"	American	"	5-5 145
24	Chong	Lee	7/11/22	New York	29	"	Chinese	British	"	5-6 140
25	Choi	Ah	11/1/23	" "	26	"	"	"	"	5-5 138
26	Hing	Leon	27/2/23	Phila., Pa.	24	"	"	"	"	5-6 133
27	Hing	Wong	" " "	" " "	49	"	"	"	"	5-6 142
28	Hee	Chan	31/1/23.	" "	22	"	"	"	"	5-8 151
29	<i>Chinese member</i>									
30	<i>Arab + Leonard Waad member</i>									

No VIS  
No AD

No visa

No Amer Consul  
at Port Auton

Line Atlantic Fruit Co

Owners... Swan Hunter & Wigham

Local Agents.....Atlantic Fruit Co.

14-1240

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel S/S MIRAFLORES

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in charge of the S. S.

Forwarded to the Consulate of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

caused by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to  
deliver to the Secretary of Labor on board

all aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing  
STATUS ON VESSEL  
(last, 2d, or 3d class passenger; number of the crew; stowaway, etc.)

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

R. Blair Martin  
(Title of person signing receipt.)

(over)

MEMBERS OF CREW

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

the port of Port Antonio, Jamaica 174

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME in list	(3) Family name	(4) Given name	(5) Position	(6) Date of birth	(7) Place of birth	(8) Date of arrival	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Blair	Robert						White	American	5-8	220	
2	Ross	A. D.						"	British	5-7	210	
3	Linderup	E. W.						"	"	5-6	160	
4	Macdonald	W. E.		3rd. Mate	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	142	
5	Caroles	Jose		Carpenter	19/12/22	"	"	"	Spanish	5-4	150	
6	Mendina	Jose		Boat'n	7/11/22	"	"	"	"	5-5	145	
7	Riberio	B.		Sailor	20/12/22	"	"	"	"	5-6	135	
8	Christoffersen	T.		"	20/2/23	Pt. Antonio	"	"	Norway	5-6	139	
9	Romero	Jose		"	14/2/23	Philadelphia	"	"	Spain	5-6	152	
10	Salorio	V.		"	17/3/23	New York	"	"	"	5-8	170	
11	Ramos	Juan		"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	143	
12	Waage	Leonard		Super Cargo	7/11/22	"	"	"	American	5-9	150	
13	Fenton	Stanley, W.		Radio Op'r	17/3/23	"	"	"	Norway	5-7	152	
14	Larkin	J. L.		Ch'f Eng'r	7/11/22	"	"	"	British	5-5	135	
15	McIntyre	R. A.		2nd.	14/2/23	Phila. Pa.	"	"	"	5-8	145	
16	Burton	L.		3rd.	7/11/22	New York	"	"	"	5-8	185	
17	Rodriguez	A.		4th.	19/3/23	"	"	"	"	5-7	168	
18	Gonzales	E.		Oiler	7/11/22	"	"	"	Spanish	5-8	162	
19	Gonzales	P.		"	14/2/23	Phila. Pa.	"	"	"	5-6	151	
20	Fernandez	L.		"	4/4/23	"	"	"	"	5-7	148	
21	Crespo	A.		Fireman	7/11/22	New York	"	"	"	5-8	160	
22	Murnos	Jose		"	29/11/22	"	"	"	"	5-6	148	
23	Torrente	J.		"	4/4/23	Phila. Pa.	"	"	American	5-5	145	
24	Chong	Lee		Steward	7/11/22	New York	"	Chinese	British	5-6	140	
25	Choi	Ah		Cook	11/1/23	"	"	"	"	5-5	138	
26	Hing	Leon		Man'sman	27/2/23	Phila. Pa.	"	"	"	5-6	133	
27	Hing	Wong		"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	143	
28	Hee	Chan		"	31/1/23	"	"	"	"	5-8	157	

No visa

No Agent Consul  
at Port Antonio

Line Atlantic Fruit Co

Owner Swan Hunter & Wigham

Local Agents Atlantic Fruit Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S MIRAFLORES, arriving at NY, APR 16 1923, 19 23, from the port of Port Antonio Jamaica 174

No. on list	Family name	Given name	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Blair	Robert, J.	Master	7/11/22	New York		Yes	39	M	White	American	5-8	220	
2	Ross	A.D.	1st. Mate	7/11/22	" "		"	34	M	"	British	5-7	210	
3	Linderup	R.W.	2nd. Mate	" "	" "		"	64	M	"	"	5-6	160	
4	Macdonald	W.E.	3rd. Mate	" "	" "		"	30	M	"	"	5-7	142	
5	Caroles	Jose	Carpenter	19/12/22	" "		"	47	M	"	Spanish	5-4	150	
6	Mendina	Jose	Bo's'n	7/11/22	" "		"	35	M	"	"	5-5	145	
7	Riberio	B.	Sailor	20/12/22	" "		"	23	M	"	"	5-6	135	
8	Christoffersen	T.	"	20/2/23	Pt. Antonio		"	21	M	"	Norway	5-6	139	
9	Romero	Jose	"	14/2/23	Philadelphia		"	25	"	"	Spain	5-6	152	
10	Salorio	V.	"	17/3/23	New York		"	30	"	"	"	5-8	170	
11	Ramos	Juan	"	" "	" "		"	32	"	"	American	5-4	143	
12	Waage	Lemard	Super Cargo	7/11/22	" "		"	33	"	"	Norway	5-9	150	159 pounds
13	Fenton	Stanley, W.	Radio Op'r	17/3/23	" "		"	22	"	"	British	5-7	152	
14	Larkin	J.L.	Ch'f Eng'r	7/11/22	" "		"	33	"	"	"	5-5	135	
15	McIntyre	R.A.	2nd. "	14/2/23	Phila, Pa.		"	43	"	"	"	5-8	145	
16	Burton	L.	3rd. "	7/11/22	New York		"	26	"	"	"	5-8	185	
17	Rodrigues	A.	4th. "	19/3/23	" "		"	26	"	"	Spanish	5-7	168	
18	Gonzales	E.	Oiler	7/11/22	" "		"	25	"	"	"	5-8	162	
19	Gonzales	P.	"	14/2/23	Phila, Pa.		"	33	"	"	"	5-6	151	
20	Fernandes	L.	"	4/4/23	" "		"	26	"	"	"	5-7	148	
21	Grespo	A.	Fireman	7/11/22	New York		"	29	"	"	"	5-8	160	
22	Murnos	Jose	"	29/11/22	" "		"	25	"	"	"	5-6	148	
23	Torrente	J.	"	4/4/23	Phila, Pa.		"	22	"	"	American	5-5	145	
24	Chong	Lee	Steward	7/11/22	New York		"	29	"	Chinese	British	5-6	140	5' 11"
25	Choi	Ah	Cook	11/1/23	" "		"	56	"	"	"	5-5	138	120 lbs
26	Hing	Leon	Messman	27/2/23	Phila, Pa.		"	24	"	"	"	5-6	133	
27	Hing	Wong	"	" "	" "		"	49	"	"	"	5-6	143	
28	Hee	Chan	"	31/1/23	" "		"	22	"	"	"	5-8	157	
29														
30														

Chinese - 11/1/23

9/11/23

No visa

No visa

No American Consul  
at Port Antonio

Line Atlantic Fruit Co

Owners... **Swan Hunter & Wigham**

Local Agents ..... Atlantic Fruit Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each

4-16-23  
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. J. Blair Master, of the Br. S/S. MIRAFLORES, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

16

day of

1923

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



OF ARRIVAL

NO. 59074

APR 27 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Stuk Mitchell, Surgeon of the Island of Grenada, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Council

and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

W. S. Mitchell  
Medical Officer

Sworn to before me this 7th day of APRIL, 1923, 19

at Saint George's, Grenada, B. W. I.

John H. Elchert  
 United States Consular Agent.

(Signature and Title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Passes	1/3/23
Check	OK

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	RES OF U. S. A. H. S. O.	RES OF U. S. A. H. S. O.	RES OF U. S. A. H. S. O.	RES OF U. S. A. H. S. O.	RES OF U. S. A. H. S. O.	
1st CABIN	29	3			7	19					4	62
2nd CABIN	61				3	1					1	66
STOWAGE												
TOTAL	90	3			10	20					5	128

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total	
1st Cabin	43	19	62
2nd Cabin	65	1	66
Stowage			
Total	108	20	128

	1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	3rd Cabin	Stowage
Female	7	0	0	7
Under 18	1	0	0	1

	1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	3rd Cabin	Stowage
Female	23	40	0	63
Under 18	6	3	0	9

*Handwritten notes and signatures:*  
 Forward  
 5/5

List 5

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "M A R A V A L" Passengers sailing from GRENADA, British West Indies, 8th APRIL, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Res.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.
1	ADMITTED	DUSAUZAY	George M.	39	7	M	Man	Yes	English	Yes	British West Indian	Grenada	St Marks	William Hosten (Father-in-law)	St Marks, Grenada, B. W. I. N.Y. New York
2	ADMITTED	DUSAUZAY	Nellie	30	2	F	Woman	Yes	English.	Yes	British West Indian	Grenada	St Marks	William Hosten (Father-in-law)	St Marks, Grenada, B. W. I. N.Y. New York
3	ADMITTED	FRANCIS	Maggie	15	5	F	Woman	Yes	English	Yes	British West Indian	Grenada	Victoria	Mrs Millie Francis (Mother)	Victoria, St Marks, Grenada N.Y. New York
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

68

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens  
Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government because of his or their official character.



### List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

A P R I L, 1923, 19

176

**Note.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property of the United States or of any State or Territory or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property of the United States or of any State or Territory, duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property of other organized government because of his or their official character.

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, D. M. Matheson, of the Marion, from Granada, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. M. Matheson  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Apr, 19 23  
at My  
W. M. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Emmanuel Read, Surgeon of the United States Medical Office, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice such by and under the authority of the Medical Board of Trinidad, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the forms and Best Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

177

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 1923  
TRINIDAD, B.W.I.  
 at TRINIDAD, BRITISH WEST INDIES.

Emmanuel Read  
F. R. C. S.

Perance 10497

Alfredo R. Demarest  
 VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Notwithstanding the fact that the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MARAVALL"

Passengers sailing from

Port of Spain Trinidad

7th April

1923

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read. Write.			Country. City or town.		State. City or town.	
278765		Couper	James	40	M	S Clerk	Ys English	Ys Britain	Scotch	T'dad	Port of Spain.	Messrs Furness Withy & Co. Port of Spain Trinidad.	Scot- land Glasgow.
278764		Ford	Anderson	24	M	S					-----do-----		
278762		Watt	Robert	37	M	S Engineer					-----do-----		
278763		Robinson	Gilbert	24	M	M Lectur- er			English	Wales	Bangor	Mrs W.A. Robinson. Bangor. Wales.	Wales Bangor
278761		O'Donoghue	John	55	M	S o Priories			Irish	T'dad	P.O.Spain	Rev. J. Lacy. Port of Spain Trinidad	Irel Castle Isl and
		John	Benjamin	42	M	M Propri- eter			African	St Vin- cent	Gomea	Mrs M. John. Gomea. St Vincent.	N Y. New York.
278760		Norton	Phodill	18	M	S Clerk				T'dad	P.O.Spain	Mrs A. Pile. Port of Spain Trinidad	Penn.
278759		Clarke	Beatrice	29	M	S Seams- tress						Mrs M. Lewis. Port of Spain Trinidad	NY New York.
278758		Mulrain	Etheline	22	F	S 2-773424-12/4/05				St Vin- cent	Union Richmond	Mrs Brown. Union St Vincent.	NY New York.
278757		Stephen	Anna.	18	F	S Dom. Serv.					George- town.	Miss A. Stephen. Georgetown St Vincent. Mr J. Stewart.	NY New York.
278756		Nichols	Louise	32	F	M Seams- tress				T'dad	P.O.Spain	Port of Spain. Trinidad.	NY New York.
278755		Robinson	Violet	24	F	S Dom. Serv.						Mrs F. Sheriff. Port of Spain Trinidad	NY New York.
278754		O'Neal	Elmira	28	F	M Seams- tress						Mrs E. Callender. Port of Spain Trinidad.	NY New York.
278753		Connell	Maud	31	F	S						Mrs M. Connell. Port of Spain Trinidad	NY New York.
278752		Griffith	Augusta	35	F	M Dom 2-477538-4/4/36 Serv.						Mrs B. Griffith. Port of Spain Trinidad	NY New York.
278751		Williams	Alma	26	F	S Seams- tress				St Vin- cent	George- town.	Mrs E. Williams. Georgetown St Vincent	NY New York.
278750		Sheppard	Lestive	39	M	S 2-535427 Prop.					Kingstown	Mrs M. John. Kingstown. St Vincent.	NY New York.
278749		Phillips	Leelyne	22	F	M Seams- tress				Tobago	Scarbore'	Mr M. Joseph. Scarborough Tobago.	NY New York.
278748		Abdelnor	Nasib	39	M	M Merch- ant				Trinidad	P O Spaih	Mr J Abdelnor Port of Spain, Trinidad	Trin- idad P O Spain,
278747	VL231/884	Siegel	Josephine	32	F	M Mil			" Holland Dutch"	Paramarabo	Paramarabo	Mrs. A. De Mesquite Paramarabo	NY New York.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

178.

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or insular possession, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of any foreign country.	Whether a person who has been previously deported from the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	No	Self	Yes	---	In transit to Scotland	No	A few days	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5 11 Fr Fr Blu None	Scotland Dryman
2	"	"	"	"	-----do-----	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7 Fr Bn Bn None	Glasgow	
3	"	"	"	"	-----do-----	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5 Drk Bk Bn None	Scotland Melens burgh	
4	"	"	"	"	In transit to England.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9 Fr Rd Gr Bear on neck	England Wolverham pton	
5	"	"	"	Y 1911 NY	In transit to Ireland.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9 Rud Gr Gr None	Ireland	
6	Yes	"	"	N	Mr D. John (Brother) 74 Gold Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7 Bk Bk Bk None	St Vincent Gomea.	
7	No	"	"	"	Mr A. Norton (Uncle) 715 Chess St San.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8 Bn " " Scar on chin	Tobago Patience Mill	
8	Yes	"	"	"	Mrs A. Sylvester (Cousin) 43 Ormond Place Brooklyn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5 Bn " Brn Mole rt jaw	St Vincent Richmond Mill	
9	"	"	"	"	Mrs I. Allen (Friend) 81 a Utica Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Birthmark on right hand.	Union George-town.
10	"	"	"	"	Mrs L. Lynch (Sister) 803 Franklin Ave. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1 " " " "	"	
11	"	"	"	"	Mrs C. Christmas (Sister) 810 Dean St. Brooklyn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5 Bk " " None	T'dad P.O.Sp.	
12	"	"	"	"	Miss M. Rawlins. (Cousin) 54W 140 St New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5 Bk " Bk Mole rt cheek	"	
13	"	"	"	"	Mrs I. Young (Sister) 207W 144 St New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3 Bk " Bn Scar left eye	"	
14	"	"	"	Y 1921 NY	Mr O. Connell (Brother) 135W 142 Street New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5 Bn " " None	"	
15	"	"	"	"	Mrs E. Griffith (Sister) 120W 135 St New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6 Bk " " None	Barbados Christ- church	
16	"	"	"	"	Mr C. Williams (Brother) 44W 99 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6 Bk " Bk Scar on forehead	St Vincent George town	
17	"	"	"	"	Mr D. John (Cousin) 74 Gold Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6 Bn " Bn None	"	
18	"	"	"	"	Mrs T. Guy (Aunt) 219W 142 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6 Bk " Bk None	Grenada Grenville	
19	No	"	"	Y 1922 NY	On business.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5 Fr Bn " "	Syria Lebann on	
20	No	Husband	50	No	accompanying husb	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
21	"	"	"	"	U.S. cit shut 4/2 464W Perm y/s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4 DK Br Bn None	Dutch GUINNA Paramaribo	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or insular possession, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of any foreign country, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of any foreign country, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officers, either of specific individuals or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of

178.

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the overthrow of or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the overthrow of organized government by force and violence, is guilty of a crime against the United States, and whether such person is guilty of such crime by reason of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of any class or classes of persons, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. M. Matheson, of the Immigration, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. M. Matheson  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 19 23  
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 32.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Editha W. Davis, Surgeon of the Colony of British Guiana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of Great Britain in the Colony of British Guiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

179

Sworn to before me this 31st day of March, 1923.

at Georgetown, Guyana, B. G.

Editha W. Davis

Comptroller of the Customs and Excise

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Editha Claire, Surgeon of the Colony of British Guiana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of Great Britain in the Colony of British Guiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

179

Editha Claire Witness

Sworn to before me this 31st day of March, 1923.

at Georgetown, Guyana, B. G.

Charles W. Dain

Comptroller of the Customs and Excise

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MARAVALL"

*Passengers sailing from Georgetown, Demerara, British Guiana,*

31st March, 1923.

1923

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to--	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1													
2	TRANSIT	De Cambra	Hilary	26	M	Merchant	English				Mrs E. DeCambra, Mahaicony, EC.	do.	
3		Lopes	Mary	45	F	None					Mr D. Gomes, 72 Main Street.	do.	
4	UNDER 18	Lopes	Lenus	11	M	S					Mr J. Lopes, 95 Hedfield St.	do.	
5		Fernandes	Leonora Eugenio	22	F	A	Dutch & English	Dutch			Mr J.A. Fernandes, 28 Main St.	do.	
6		Gomes	Flarence James Ignatius	19	M	Salesman	English	British			Mr D. Gomes, 72 Main Street.	do.	
7		Gonsa ves	Zacharias	22	M	S	Clerk				Mrs L. Reis, Triumph, EC.	do.	
8		Phipps	Wm. Alexander	30	M	S			Black		Mr E.F. Phipps, Plaisance Village.	do.	
9		Backer	Maud L.	36	F	S	Domestic				Mrs E. Backer, "2" Bent Street.	do.	
10	TRANSIT	Boyer	Louise Amanda	28	F	S	None				Mrs E. Holder, 23 D'urban St.	do.	
11		O'Jon	Caroline Sophia	27	F	S	Teacher				Mrs M.E.O'Jon, 101 Light St. Alberttown.	do.	
12		Braithwaite	Agnes Ula	11	F	S	None				Mr J. Braithwaite, 22 Second St. Alberttown.	do.	
13		Deswit	Clarice Irene	26	F	S	Dressmaker		Portuguese		Anna McDonald, 92 Gronoqu St.	do.	
14		D'Aguir	Dolores	21	F	S	None				Mr M.H.D'Aguir 27 North Alexander Street.	do.	
15		Gittens	Victor Stanley	22	M	S	Electrician		Coloured		Mr J.T.D. Gittens, 37 Cummings St.	do.	
16		Rodrigues	Drene Muriel	19	F	M	None		Portuguese		Mrs I.M. Rodrigues, 125 Carmichael Street.	do.	
17		Rodrigues	Jacob Joseph	27	M	M	Clerk				do.	do.	
18	UNDER 18	Rodrigues	Myrtle Genevieve	21	F	S					do.	do.	
19		Teixeira	Matilde	43	F	M	Housewife				Mrs G. Menezes, Camp & Regent Sts.	do.	
20	UNDER 18	Teixeira	Charles	10	M	S	None				do.	do.	
21	UNDER 18	Teixeira	Joseph	6	M	S					do.	do.	

List #1 Sheet # 1 De Abren Augustus Francis | Transferred to second Class Manifest List # 1 Sheet # 18

Wm. Buckley

8. <sup>12</sup> P.W. 4/1-12



## List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

April. 1923.

180

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the overthrow of the Government or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawfulness of overthrowing the Government, is guilty of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals, or of any and all officers of any and every other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, D. M. Matheson, of the Invincible, from Demerara, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. M. Matheson  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Apr., 19 13  
at Key

Immigration Officer

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-5712

S. S. "MARAVALL"

sailing from Grenada, B.W.I.

8th April, 1923

Arriving at Port of New York, U.S.A.

181

April, 1923.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	McGUIRE	Matthew F.	55	6	M	S	Circuit Court for the County of Wayne 1st August, 1904.	422 Davis Avenue Seattle Island, U.S.A. <i>State</i>
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*John M. Gilchrist*  
United States Consular Agent.

*D. M. Matheson*  
Yash

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. *Suitable notation* such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

182

S. S.

sailing from

NEW YORK

NEW YORK

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Seeger	Annie E.	67	✓	F	Union, Maine 1868.		Bellevue L.I. New York.
2	Seeger	Joseph	33	✓	M	Chicago July 12th 1892	244908 Hays	464 West 172 St N.York.
3	Seeger	Josephine	22	✓	F	Chicago July 12th 1892	221451 Hays	do
4	Seeger	Frank	30	✓	M	Petroleum West Va. Nov. 4th 1871		Parkhurst West Va.
5	Smith	Edward	34	✓	M	New York City Nov. 1890		Ball Harbor L.I.
6	Rouse	Irving	69	✓	M	New York City 1853.		981 Lake Ave Rochester N.Y.
7	Rouse	Anna	24	✓	F	"		do
8	Rouse	Emily	36	✓	F	"		do
9	Pierce	George	18	✓	M	New Port News Va. Aug: 10th 1904.		318 59th St N.York.
10	de Muth	Anthony	49	✓	M	S	District Court Texas, 1903.	166 West 116 St N.Y.

List #4 Sheet #3 Josephine Seeger transferred to Alien List #3 Sheet #20

CHIEF STEWARD

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in the refusal of passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

72



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

183

S. S.

" MARAVAL "

sailing from Georgetown, Demerara, B.G.

31st March 1923, Arriving at port of

New York,

19 23.

No. on list.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Rodrigues	Joseph A.	33	M	Novr. 3rd. 1890 - British Guiana.	Bronx, N.Y. 6th January 1919.
2	Rodrigues	Charlotte E.	35	F	Decr. 10th. 1888 - Pennsylvania, U.S.A.	(American citizen)
3	Rodrigues	Joseph A. (Jnr.)	2	M	21st Octr. 1921 - Chicago, Ill.	
4	Stow	Audley Hart	56	M	21st Jan. 1867 - Baltimore, Maryland, USA.	C/o H.P. White, Caldwell Essex Co., New Jersey.
5	Long	Beatrice C.	40	F	21st May 1882, British Guiana.	2136 Ellsworth St. Phil.
6	Wagoner	Arthur G.	24	M	Sawyer, Novr. 7th 1898.	Biltmore, N.C.
7	Wagoner	Othelia E.	22	F	Georgetown, B.G. 18th Decr. 1900.	do.
8	Ross.	Florence	30	F	New York City. July 24th 1892.	24 Storer Ave. Pelham New York
9	Pitkin	A. E.	35	M	New York City.	New York City
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Suitable notation may be made upon the alien manifest.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Stark Whitehall, Surgeon of the Island of Grenada, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical  
Council, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

W. S. Whitehall  
Witness

Sworn to before me this 7th day of APRIL, 1923

at St. George's, Grenada, B. W. I.

John A. Lilchurst  
United States Consular Agent.

Fee \$2.00 U.S. Gold - 9/-4 paid by affixing  
Fee-Stamp to the Original copy of this Document.

John A. Lilchurst  
United States Consular Agent.

SERVICE NUMBER: 37  
(31)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

*Passengers sailing from* GRENADA, British West Indies,

8th APRIL, 1942.

12<sup>00</sup> M 4/10/23

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-27



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

185

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, United States of America.

APRIL, 1923

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of a visa, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether a member of the I. O. O. F.	Whether a member of the B. P. O. E.	Whether a member of the A. O. U. W.	Whether a member of the F. O. C.	Whether a member of the M. W. A.	Whether a member of the P. O. S. N.	Whether a member of the U. M. W.	Whether a member of the I. W. O.	Whether a member of the A. S. L.	Whether a member of the N. A. A. P. C.	Whether a member of the K. K. K.	Whether a member of the S. S.	
				If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years. Where?																Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	1912 New York	Miss Wilhelmina Hoston (Cousin) 205 West, 149 Street, New York	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Grenada	St Marks
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1921 York	Mrs Gertrude Lord (Wife) 239 West, 83rd Street, New York	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Grenada	St George's
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No	---	Edward Rouget (Uncle) 228 West 140th Street, New York	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Grenada	St George's
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No	---	Sophia Preston (Mother) 345 East, 83rd Street, New York.	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Grenada	St George's
5	Yes	Self	Yes	No	---	Percy Bucknare (Cousin) 121 West, 138th Street, New York	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Grenada	St Pauls
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No	---	Mrs Edith Wiltshire (Aunt) 228 West, 141 Street, New York.	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Grenada	St Pauls
7	Yes	Self	Yes	No	---	Mrs Christiana Arnold (Sister) 988 Fulton St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Grenada	St Pauls
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No	---	Mrs Christiana Arnold (Sister) 988 Fulton St. Brooklyn, N. Y.	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Grenada	St Pauls.
9	Yes	Self	Yes	No	---	Mrs Maggie Munro (Cousin) 58 West, 99th Street, New York	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Grenada	St Patrick's
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916 New York	Mrs James A. Alexander (Wife) 9 & 11 West, 99th Street, N. Y.	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Grenada	St Johns
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1922 New York	Mrs Mary Praddy (Friend) 145 West, 98 Street, New York	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Grenada	St Johns
12	Yes	Self	Yes	No	---	Mrs F. D. Teleford (Sister) 205 West, 140 Street, New York	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Grenada	St Andrews
13	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1918 Mass	M. Noel (Brother) 35 Hammond Street, Boston, U. S. A.	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Grenada	St George's

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, D. M. Matheson, of the Marina, from Granada, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. M. Matheson  
Master.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Apr, 1923  
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Emory Read, Surgeon of the United States Medical Officer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Board of Trinidad, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

186

Sworn to before me this

7th day of April, 19 23

at

TRINIDAD, B.W.I.

AMERICAN CONSULATE,  
TRINIDAD,  
BRITISH WEST INDIES.

VICE-CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Service No 498 B

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 4

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MARAVALL

## Passengers sailing from PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD

7TH APRIL

19 23.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (*Indicated future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read what language (or, if exception claimant, on what ground).			Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or town.		
1		Eccles	James	20	✓ M	Clerk. Ye	English	Ye	Great Britain.	Port of Spain.	Mrs V.M. Hunter	N.Y. New York.
2	TRANSIT 178767	Gonsales	Vernon	21	✓ M	"	"	"	English Portuguese	"	Port of Spain, Trinidad	Canada
3	TRANSIT 278766	Reid	Geraldine	33	✓ F	Domestic Servant	"	"	African	"	San Juan, Trinidad	Canada
4	P-8/77377-63	Smith	Josephine	29	✓ F	M Nurse	"	"	"	"	Mrs K. Hinds	Canada
5	5/23/15	Betaudier	Mary	23	✓ F	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	Port of Spain, Trinidad	N.Y. New York.
6	17/4/15	Babb	Olive	18	✓ F	"	"	"	St Vincent Kingstown	"	Mrs S Babb	"
7		Babb	Fitzarthur	21	✓ M	Shoe maker	"	"	"	"	---do---	"
8		Babb	Jonathan	26	✓ M	Seaman	"	"	"	"	---do---	"
9		Hablett	Josiah	26	✓ M	Tailor	"	"	"	"	Mrs J. Hablett	"
10		Tanniss	Isaac	21	✓ M	"	"	"	"	"	St Vincent	"
11		Patrick	Doris	18	✓ F	Domestic Servant	"	"	Port of Spain	"	Mrs G. Smith	"
12		Anderson	Adina	32	✓ F	Clerk	"	"	"	"	Port of Spain, Trinidad	"
13		Roberts	Herman	28	✓ M	"	"	"	Tobago Scarborough	"	Mr J. Roberts	"
14		Wilson	Theresita	30	✓ F	Laundress	"	"	Trinidad Of Spain.	"	Scarboro, Tobago.	"
15		Mc Breedy	Alice	36	✓ F	Domestic Servant	"	"	"	"	Mrs L. Rauvaux	"
16	P-6/7778	Douglas	Frederick	34	✓ M	Machine	"	"	"	"	Port of Spain, Trinidad	"
17	539909	Moseley	Jenitha	19	✓ F	Domestic Servant	"	"	"	"	Miss M. Small	"
18	10-14-29	Stewart	Rosaline	24	✓ F	"	"	"	"	"	Port of Spain, Trinidad	"
19		Brereton	Edna	22	✓ F	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	Mr A. Stewart	"
20		Hodder	Lionel	23	✓ M	Moulder	"	"	"	"	Port of Spain, Trinidad	"
21		Outram	Carlisle	22	✓ M	Printer	"	"	"	"	Mrs C. Brereton	"
22		Bourne	Edith	19	✓ F	Domestic Servant	"	"	San Juan.	"	Mrs L. Hodder	"
23		Brown	Teddy	26	✓ M	Seaman	"	"	P O Spain.	"	Port of Spain, Trinidad	Canada Canada.
24		Bewen	Irene	32	✓ F	Nurse	"	"	"	"	Mrs E. Dalrymple	N.Y. New York.
25		Charles	Adolphus	23	✓ M	Chau four	"	"	"	"	Port of Spain, Trinidad	T'dad P O Spain.
26		Bartholomew	Walter	23	✓ M	Tailor	"	"	"	"	Mr V. Dumas	N.Y. New York.
27		Cambridge	Claude	21	✓ M	Mason	"	"	ST Vincent Sion Hill	"	Port of Spain, Trinidad	"
28		Slaney	Florence	26	✓ F	Seamstress	"	"	Trinidad P O Spain.	"	Mr A Cambridge	"
29		Myra	Viola	11	✓ F	None	"	"	"	"	St Vincent.	"
30		Denner	Viola	26	✓ F	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	Mr C Slaney	"

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List 4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the listing of

S. S. "MARAVALL"

Passengers sailing from PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD

7TH APRIL

1923

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people	*Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Indicated before permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.								Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Eccles	James	20	M	S	Clerk.	English	Great Britain.	English	Trinidad	Port of Spain.	Mrs V.E. Hunter Port of Spain, Trinidad	N.Y. New York.
2	TRANSIT	Gonsales	Vernon	21	M	S				Portuguese			Mr Mo D Gonsales San Juan, Trinidad	Canada
3	TRANSIT	Raid	Geraldine	33	F	M	Domestic Servant			African			Mrs K. Hinds Port of Spain, Trinidad	Canada
4		Smith	Josephine	29	F	M	Nurse						Mr E. Pinder St Anna, Trinidad	N.Y. New York.
5		Betaudier	Mary	23	F	S	Seamstress						Mrs A. Betaudier Port of Spain, Trinidad	
6		Babb	Olive	18	F	S					St Vincent	Kingstown	Mrs S Babb St Vincent	
7		Babb	Fitzsarthur	21	M	S	Shoemaker						---do---	
8		Babb	Jonathan	26	M	S	Seaman						---do---	
9		Neblett	Joseph	26	M	S	Tailor						Mrs J. Neblett St Vincent	
10		Tanniss	Isaac	21	M	S							Mr S. Tanniss St. Vincent	
11		Patrick	Doris	14	F	S	Domestic Servant				Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mrs G. Smith Port of Spain, Trinidad	
12		Anderson	Adina	32	F	S							Mrs F. Durham Port of Spain, Trinidad	
13		Roberts	Herman	28	M	S					Tobago	Scarboro	Mr J. Roberts Scarboro, Tobago.	
14		Wilson	Theresita	30	F	M	Laundress				Trinidad	Port of Spain.	Mrs L. Rauvaux Port of Spain, Trinidad	
15		Mc Bready	Alice	36	F	S	Domestic Servant						Miss M. Small Port of Spain, Trinidad	
16		Douglas	Frederick	34	M	S	Machinist						Mr G. Douglas Port of Spain, Trinidad	
17		Moseley	Jenitha	19	F	S	Domestic Servant						Mr J. Moseley Port of Spain, Trinidad	
18		Stewart	Rosaline	24	F	M							Mr A. Stewart Port of Spain, Trinidad	
19		Brereton	Edna	22	F	S	Seamstress						Mrs C. Brereton Port of Spain, Trinidad	
20		Hodder	Lionel	23	M	S	Moulder						Mrs L. Hodder Port of Spain, Trinidad	
21		Outram	Carlisle	22	M	S	Printer						Mrs E. Dalrymple Port of Spain, Trinidad.	
22		Bourne	Edith	19	F	S	Domestic Servant				San Juan,	Trinidad	Mrs E. Bourne San Juan, Trinidad	Canada Canada.
23		Brown	Teddy	26	M	S	Amic				P O Spain.		Mrs E. Belgrave Port of Spain, Trinidad	N.Y. New York.
24		Eden	Irene	32	F	S	Nurse						Mr J. Edwards Port of Spain, Trinidad	Trinidad P O Spain.
25		Charles	Adolphus	23	M	M	Seamstress						Mr V. Dumas Port of Spain, Trinidad	N.Y. New York.
26		Bartholomew	Walter	23	M	S	Tailor						Mr W. Bartholomew Port of Spain, Trinidad	
27		Cambridge	Claude	21	M	S	Mason				St Vincent	Sion Hill	Mr A. Cambridge St Vincent.	
28		Slaney	Florence	26	F	S	Seamstress				Trinidad	P O Spain.	Mr C. Slaney Port of Spain, Trinidad	
29		Myra		11	F	S	None						---do---	
30		Denner	Viola	25	F	S	Seamstress						Mrs A. Denner Port of Spain, Trinidad	

11:35 AM

*[Handwritten signature]*

\* Permanent residence in the United States shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of men will be found on the back of this sheet.



# UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Master, or a part of another master's possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

19

187

No. on list	By whom was passage paid?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the government by force or violence.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the duty, expediency, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the duty, expediency, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Color of Skin.	Scars or marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	Self.	Yes	Dr. V. Leung	1835 Brooklyn Ave, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fr	Red	Gr:	None	Trinidad P O Spain
2	"	"	In Transit to Canada		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Brn	Blk	Brn	"	"
3	"	"	Mrs J. Rose (Aunt)	480 Carlton Ave; Brooklyn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Brn	Blk	Brn	"	"
4	"	"	Mrs W. Rodriguez (Aunt)	230 West 144 St New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Brn	Blk	Brn	"	"
5	"	"	Mrs I. Abrendell (Sister)	28 West 140th St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Brn	Blk	Brn	"	"
6	"	"	Mr C Arrindell	28 West 140 St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Brn	Blk	Brn	"	"
7	"	"	Mr R. Lewis (Brother)	258 West 47th St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Brn	Blk	Brn	"	"
8	"	"	Mr B. Holder (Cousin)	403 Franklin Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Brn	Blk	Brn	"	"
9	"	"	Mr M. Lowe (Cousin)	238 Fulton St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Brn	Blk	Brn	"	"
10	"	"	Mrs M. Joseph (Sister)	45 West 135th St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Brn	Blk	Brn	"	"
11	"	"	Miss D. Edwards (Sister)	406 Adelphi St Brooklyn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Brn	Blk	Brn	"	"
12	"	"	Mr W. Robert (Cousin)	165 Bond Street Brooklyn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	Brn	Blk	Brn	"	"
13	"	"	Mrs A. Daniel (Sister)	54 West 140 St New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Brn	Blk	Brn	"	"
14	"	"	Mrs A. Edwards (Friend)	125 Atkins Ave; Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	Brn	Blk	Brn	"	"
15	"	"	Mr John Douglas (Brother)	180 West 142 St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Brn	Blk	Brn	"	"
16	"	"	Mrs E. Leacock (Aunt)	620 Lenox Ave, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Brn	Blk	Brn	"	"
17	"	"	Mrs E. David (Cousin)	259 West 143 St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Brn	Blk	Brn	"	"
18	"	"	Mrs M. Rodriguez (Aunt)	230 West 144 St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Brn	Blk	Brn	"	"
19	"	"	Mr P. Hodder (Brother)	312 Clifton Place, Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fr	Red	Gr:	"	"
20	"	"	Mr Samuel (Cousin)	34 Fort Washington Ave, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Blk	Blk	Brn	"	"
21	"	"	In Transit to Canada		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Blk	Blk	Brn	"	"
22	"	"	Mr L. Guy (Friend)	68 West 131 St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	Brn	Blk	Brn	"	"
23	"	"	Mr W. Bowen (Brother)	155 Mos Ave; Bronx, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Blk	Blk	Brn	"	"
24	"	"	Mrs E. Charles (Wife)	233 West 142 St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	Brn	Blk	Brn	"	"
25	"	"	Mr S. Bartholomew (Brother)	2509 7th Ave N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Blk	Blk	Brn	"	"
26	"	"	Mr A. Cambridge	400 Cumberland St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Brn	Blk	Brn	"	"
27	"	"	Mr O. Morris (Brother-in-law)	1434 Harris St Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Brn	Blk	Brn	"	"
28	"	"	Mr C. Morris (Father)		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Brn	Blk	Brn	"	"
29	"	"	Mrs E. James (Aunt)	528 West 140th Street N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Brn	Blk	Brn	"	"

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the government by force or violence, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates the duty, expediency, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or who advocates the duty, expediency, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or who advocates the duty, expediency, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, D. M. Matheson, of the Maranal, from Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. M. Matheson  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Apr, 19 23  
at My  
H. H. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.


Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ernest Insipread, Surgeon of the United States Medical Officer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Department Trinidad, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

188

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1923,  
at TRINIDAD, B.W.I.  
 AMERICAN CONSULATE  
TRINIDAD,  
BRITISH WEST INDIES.  
Agostino Remondet  
VICE-CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)  
Ernest Insipread  
F. R. C. M.  
Service No 498 a  
See next page  
add

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Webb.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

19

189

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5 and has how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes-- Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether able to read in English or Spanish? Length of last stay in United States. Whether able to read in English or Spanish? Whether able to read in English or Spanish? Whether able to read in English or Spanish?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.					
1	Y	Self	\$5.00	N	Mrs R Brown (Cousin)	No	1 Year	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	5	3	Br	Br	Gr	None	Trinidad P O Spad n
2	"	"	\$5.00	N	Mr T Phipps (Brother)	"	Indef	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Br	Br	Gr	None	"
3	"	"	\$5.00	N	Mr N Simmons (Friend)	"	5 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Br	Br	Gr	None	"
4	"	"	\$5.00	N	Mrs A.J. Herbert (Aunt)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Br	Br	Gr	None	"
5	"	"	\$5.00	N	Brother Edward Christensen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Light	Light	"	"	Moruga
6	"	"	\$5.00	N	Brother Edward Christensen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Light	Light	"	"	Moruga
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, D. M. Matheson, of the Maraval, from Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. M. Matheson  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Apr, 1923  
at May  
James H. Humphreys  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, inn molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations."

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city, or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Stallion Clair, Surgeon of the Colony of British Guiana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Laws of Great Britain in the Colony of British Guiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

190

Sworn to before me this 31st day of March, 19 23.

at Georgetown, Demerara, B.G.

Charles W. Davis  
Consul of the United States of America

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

## List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

31/3/1923

S. S. MARVAL

*Passengers sailing from Georgetown, Demerara, British Guiana,*

31/3/1923.

[illegible]

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this map  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, U.S.A.

Apr 11

19 22

191

[illegible]



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. M. Matheson, of the Marine, from Bessetown Demerara  
(State whether Master, Agent, or Second Officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

and true in every respect.

William H. Mason  
Agent Officer.

Sworn to before me this

15 day of Apr, 1923

at

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, location, steel roller, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not

motive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of land shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the alien is to state the language he is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims

exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
(Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which the person belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully distinguished. For instance, "France" appearing under the

subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, as revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien is not a French alien, any more than an American alien is an Irish, German, or Hebrew alien.

the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Russian race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise; Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute residence of one year.

(Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year or more during the preceding five years immediately preceding the date of arrival in the United States from foreign birthplaces. If the alien has been domiciled in the United States for one year or more prior to his arrival in the United States, he shall be reported as having last permanent residence therein. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The name and address of such relative.

Column 12 (*Name and description of relative*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States.

show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, State, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (By whom was purchase paid?)—husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
 paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.—The answer should give in each case the name of the person or company.  
 Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case the amount of money shown (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should be divided among the several members of the family.  
 Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should give the name of the person or company, the date of arrival, and the place of arrival.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when this was done*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answer to question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to re-enter, the authority for such readmission should be given.

question 26, if alien has been deported, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MARAVALL"

sailing from Georgetown, Demerara, B.G.A.,

21st March, 1923, Arriving at Port of

New York, U.S.A.

192

April, 1923.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Drakes	James A.	41	M	M	5th February 1882, British Guiana.	Philadelphia, Pa., U.S.A.	131W., 142nd St., N.Y. City.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

193

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. Maraval

Trinidad arrived 4/16/23

, 19

*M.*

, from April to March.

[illegible]



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED  
MAY 1 - 1923  
RECORD DIVISION

Form 609.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

194

PORT OF

New York  
April 27, 1923  
"Maraval"

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. "Maraval"  
from port of Georgetown B. Guiana, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 70 Number of seamen deserted 2  
Number of seamen discharged 8 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 45 Total crew this date 65 (65)

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 15th April, 1923, consigned to Trinidad Line, is now lying at Per 24 Apr, and is expected to sail to day 4/24, 1923, for Trinidad Limited + Demerara via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
G. Harris	19	British	Trinidad Nov 09 1912
Edmond Emmanuel	19	do	do April 4 1923

[CONTINUED OVER.]

18	Wilson	Robert	✓	do	do	do	do	Yes	36	M	do	do	5-6	145
19	Thornhill	Edmond	✓	Deck boy	4-4-23	Trinidad	do	Yes	26	M	do	do	5-7	152
20	Brough	John	✓	W.B.O	27-12-22	New York	do	Yes	25	M	English	do	5-6	145
21	Hood	Wallace	✓	do	do	do	do	Yes	21	M	do	do	5-7	130
22	Silvester	James	✓	Chief Engineer	do	do	do	Yes	49	M	American	American	5-8	180
23	Ferguson	Walter	✓	Seaman	do	do	do	Yes	29	M	English	British	5-7	160
24	Carwin	Morrison	✓	Third	do	do	do	Yes	32	M	do	do	5-6	150
25	Whiting	Arthur	✓	Fourth	do	do	do	Yes	22	M	do	do	5-7	140
26	Soden	Andrew	✓	Fifth	do	do	do	Yes	45	M	W. Indian	do	5-8	156
27	Roberts	Charles	✓	Stiller	do	do	do	Yes	40	M	African. Blk	do	5-9	175
28	Vatts	Joseph	✓	do	do	do	do	Yes	31	M	do	do	5-6	140
29	Farina	Antino	✓	do	do	do	do	Yes	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	145
30	Lawrence	Alexander	✓	Fireman	do	do	do	Yes	36	M	African Blk	British	5-8	157

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

Local Agents

14-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Thomas Green	22	West Africa	New York 12/28/22
St. Lewis	38	British	do
Hagan	29	do	do
Joseph Mitchell	26	do	do
Sidon Henriquez	27	do	British Guiana 2/22/23
Arnold Cambridge	33	British	New York 12/27/22
John Johnson	32	Norwegian	do do
W. Stewart	36	British	do 3/20/23

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Frank Oxley	23	British			
Eldon Harris	20	do			
Joseph Green	29	USA			
John Morgan	28	British			
James Rynoe	25	British			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*D. M. Matheson*  
Master.

16-1513

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

19	Thornhill	Edmond	Deck boy	4-4-23	Trinidad	do	Yes	20	M	do	do	5-7	152
20	Brough	John	W.B.O.	27-12-22	New York	do	Yes	25	M	English	do	5-6	145
21	Hood	Wallace	do	do	do	do	Yes	21	M	do	do	5-7	130
22	Silvester	James	Chief Engineer	do	do	do	Yes	49	M	American	American	5-8	180
23	Ferguson	Walter	do	do	do	do	Yes	29	M	English	British	5-7	160
24	Carwin	Morrison	do	do	do	do	Yes	32	M	do	do	5-6	150
25	Whiting	Arthur	Fourth	do	do	do	Yes	22	M	do	do	5-7	140
26	Soden	Andrew	Fifth	do	do	do	Yes	45	M	W. Indian	do	5-8	156
27	Roberts	Charles	Oiler	do	do	do	Yes	40	M	African. Blk	do	5-9	175
28	Watts	Joseph	do	do	do	do	Yes	31	M	do	do	5-6	140
29	Farina	Antino	do	do	do	do	Yes	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	145
30	Lawrence	Alexander	Fireman	do	do	do	Yes	36	M	African Blk	British	5-8	157

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

16-1540

U.S. MAIL

Local Agents .....

16-1540

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Matheson*



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Maraval, arriving at New York April APR 16 1923, 19 23, from the port of Grenada April 1923 195

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Matheson	Donald	Master	23.12.22	New York	No	Yes	40	M	Scotch	British	5-6	148	
2	Cochrane	Lawson	Chief Officer	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	Canadian	do	5-6	144	
3	Webster	George	Second do	do	do	No	Yes	57	M	English	do	5-7	154	
4	Henrickson	John	Third do	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	Canadian	do	5-8	148	
5	Braithwaite	James	Boatswain	29.11.22	Trinidad	No	Yes	26	M	African, Blk	do	5-8	158	
6	Benjamin	William	Carpenter	do	do	No	Yes	22	M	do	do	5-7	160	
7	Corring	Joseph	Quartermaster	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	do	do	5-8	156	
8	Silberto	Jacob	do	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	Dutch	Dutch	5-7	146	
9	Damos	Leo	do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	African, Blk	British	5-6	144	
10	Maynard	Nathaniel	do	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	do	do	5-8	145	
11	Williams	John	Sailor	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5-5	165	
12	Castro, de, Palma	Eustacio	do	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	do	do	5-4	140	
13	Onestel	Peter Thomas	do	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	St. Barts	French	5-8	172	
14	Hobson	Isaac	do	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	African Blk	British	5-4	140	
15	Horsford	Sandall	do	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	do	do	5-7	155	
16	La Place	Peter	do	do	do	do	Yes	23	M	do	do	5-5	124	
17	Madure	Jose	do	do	do	do	Yes	32	M	do	do	5-6	145	
18	Wilson	Robert	do	do	do	do	Yes	36	M	do	do	5-6	135	
19	Thornhill	Edmond	Deck boy	4-4-23	Trinidad	do	Yes	26	M	do	do	5-7	152	
20	Brough	John	W.O.O	27.12.22	New York	do	Yes	25	M	English	do	5-6	145	
21	Hood	Wallace	do	do	do	No	Yes	21	M	do	do	5-7	130	
22	Slatester	James	Chief Engineer	do	do	No	Yes	49	M	American	American	5-8	180	
23	Ferguson	Walter	Second do	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	English	British	5-7	160	
24	Garwin	Morrison	Third do	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	do	do	5-6	150	
25	Whiting	Arthur	Fourth do	do	do	No	Yes	22	M	do	do	5-7	140	
26	Soden	Andrew	Fifth do	do	do	No	Yes	45	M	W. Indian	do	5-8	156	
27	Roberts	Charles	Oiler	do	do	No	Yes	40	M	African, Blk	do	5-9	175	
28	Watts	Joseph	do	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	do	do	5-6	140	
29	Farina	Artino	do	do	do	No	Yes	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	145	
30	Lawrence	Alexander	Fireman	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	African Blk	British	5-8	157	

Line .....

Owner .....

Local Agents  
16-1940

Owners .....

Local Agents  
16-1940

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.--(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Maraval, arriving at New York April APR 16 1923, from the port of Grenada 196

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Mc Coy	Charles	Fireman	27.12.22	New York	No	Yes	35	M	African Blk	British	5-6	150	
2	Moore Allan	Allan	do	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	do	do	5-7	160	
3	Douglas	Charles	do	29.11.22	Trinidad	No	Yes	37	M	do	do	5-8	160	
4	Stephenson	Abrey	do	do	do	No	Yes	47	M	do	do	5-6	140	
5	Smithwaite	Joseph	do	do	do	No	Yes	47	M	do	do	5-7	150	
6	Griffeth	Preston	do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	do	do	5-6	145	
7	Stewart	William	do	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	do	do	5-8	160	Max
8	Macarthy	Lisban	do	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	do	do	5-6	155	
9	James	Olive	Coalpasser	8.1.22	do	No	Yes	31	M	do	do	5-7	147	
10	Griffeth	Edward	do	do	do	No	Yes	38	M	do	do	5-8	156	
11	Mitchell	Joseph	do	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	5-8	155	
12	Harris	George	do	do	do	No	Yes	21	M	do	do	5-7	145	
13	Small	Pitt	do	29.11.22	Trinidad	No	Yes	38	M	do	do	5-6	150	
14	Marshall	James	do	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	do	do	5-7	155	
15	Murphy	William	Steward	19.1.23	New York	No	Yes	49	M	English	do	5-7	135	
16	Johnson	John	Second do	27.12.22	do	No	Yes	32	M	American	American	5-9	165	
17	Wilson	Agnes	Stewardess	do	do	No	Yes	46	M	Scotch	British	5-4	138	
18	Green	Thomas	Waiter	do	do	No	Yes	22	M	African Blk	do	5-6	120	
19	Henriques	Isaac	do	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	W. Indian	do	5-7	130	
20	Clarke	Randolph	do	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	African Blk	do	5-6	135	
21	Fagon	Joseph	do	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	do	do	5-4	135	
22	Frobherbs	Ulick	do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	do	do	5-3	120	
23	James	Iver	do	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	American	American	5-7	140	
24	Cambridge	Aronld	do	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	African Blk	British	5-8	160	
25	Beach	Edward	do	do	do	No	Yes	38	M	do	do	5-8	147	
26	Lowe	George	do	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	do	do	5-6	135	
27	Lord	Stanley	do	do	Trinidad	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5-7	136	
28	Sealey	Claude	do	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5-5	140	
29	Beach	Joseph	do	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5-8	160	
30	Armstrong	Eric	do	4-4-23	do	No	Yes	20	M	do	do	5-7	135	

Line .....

Owner .....

Local Agents  
10-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Maraval, arriving at New York April 18, 1923, from the port of Grenada 197

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<u>Manuel</u>	<u>Edmond</u>	<u>Waiter</u>	<u>4-4-23</u>	<u>Trinidad</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>African Blk</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>5-6</u>	<u>130</u>	
2	<u>Malley</u>	<u>Charles</u>	<u>Steward</u>	<u>29-11-22</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>57</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5-7</u>	<u>135</u>	
3	<u>Moore</u>	<u>Randolph</u>	<u>Steward boy</u>	<u>4-4-23</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5-8</u>	<u>130</u>	
4	<u>Williams</u>	<u>Theodore</u>	<u>Chief Cook</u>	<u>27-12-22</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>33</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5-10</u>	<u>180</u>	
5	<u>Drakes</u>	<u>William</u>	<u>Second do</u>	<u>29-11-22</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5-6</u>	<u>145</u>	
6	<u>Brown</u>	<u>Alexander</u>	<u>Third do</u>	<u>4-4-22</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5-7</u>	<u>145</u>	
7	<u>Roberts</u>	<u>Arnold</u>	<u>Butcher</u>	<u>27-12-22</u>	<u>New York</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5-5</u>	<u>140</u>	
8	<u>Clarke</u>	<u>Vernon</u>	<u>Baker</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>Trinidad</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5-8</u>	<u>145</u>	
9	<u>Harrison</u>	<u>Walter</u>	<u>Pantryman</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>38</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>W. Indian</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5-7</u>	<u>156</u>	
10	<u>Leves</u>	<u>Henry</u>	<u>Second do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>37</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>African Blk</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5-6</u>	<u>140</u>	
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line. ....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-16-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. M. Matheson, of the In arrival, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

D. M. Matheson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

16th day of April, 19 23  
W. H. Murphy  
Immigrant Inspector.

Punched  
Date  
Clerk

Service  
No. 496

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at TRINIDAD, B.W.I.  
(City) (Country)

SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via Guatemala  
Alfredo Clemente  
Vice Consul  
Date APR 7 1923  
of this visa expires APR 7 1923  
the passport.

AMERICAN  
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Alfredo Clemente  
Consul of the United States of America.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SEEN. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniuk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL **53076** BY **APR 27 1923**

Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_

198

and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Punched *4/28/23*  
 Date *4/28/23*  
 Clerk *W. H. Hinkley*  
*Cards removed*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

*Wm* 4-16-23

	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					T. PASG.
	HEAD TAX	S. L.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITIZ.	EMP. O. MAJ.	RES. OF U. S. REPU.	RES. OF JAPAN	RES. OF OTHER GROUPS	
1st CABIN											
2nd CABIN											
STORAGE		9									
TOTAL		9									9

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Storage		
Total		

	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Storage	96	3 9
Total	96	8 14

13 Summary (4 Oct) Dual

*armed*  
*4/28/23*

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CORNELIA"

Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN PORTO RICO.

April 11th. 1923, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M S	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.
DEPORTED		ARROYO,	EUGENIO,	19	M S	Labourer	Spanish		Claims Porto Rico,		Porto Rico	San Juan	W. Maria - Anita Gamara	
DEPORTED		BURBOS,	SANTIAGO,	19	M S	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	Rio. Maria	
DEPORTED		CASTRO,	Jacinto	18	M S	"	"	"	do	Latin	"	"	San Juan	
ADMITTED		CLEMENTE,	EUSTEBIR,	17	M S	"	Discharged, U.S.	Citizen	do	"	"	"	Rio. Juan	
ADMITTED		DONIS,	RAFAEL,	18	M S	"	"	ditto	do	"	"	"	Rio. Paula	
DEPORTED		FERNANDEZ,	MANUEL,	19	M S	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	None	
DEPORTED		Olivencia OLIVERA,	FRUTO,	21	M S	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	None	
ADMITTED		SOTO,	JUAN,	22	M S	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	None	
ADMITTED		WILLIAMS,	EMELIO,	20	M S	"	Discharged, U.S.	Citizen	do	"	"	"	None	
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Mid. wife - 0.4.

Handwritten signature and initials.

79

Total passengers 79  
U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.





**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, JOHN W. CAREY MASTER, of the Steamer "CORNELIA", from SAN JUAN PORTO RICO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. W. Carey*  
Master.  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

200

Number 1

S. S. "STOWAWAYS" sailing from SAN JUAN PORTO RICO, April 11th, 1923, Arriving at port of NEW YORK April 16th, 1923, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
	<u>STOWAWAYS.</u>							
1	ARROYO	EUGENIO,	19	M	M	S	Born; Jerusa Porto Rico, Feb'y. 17th. 1904	Friend, Mr Ramires 17 W. 24th. St. New York
2	BURBOS,	SANTIAGO,	19	M	M	S	Born; San Juan, March 23rd. 1904,	Brother, Valtero Burbos, #4 Wall Street New York.
3	CASTRO,	QUINTO,	18	M	M	S	Born; Puerta de Tierra Porto Rico, 1905	Friend; Andres Oterres, 76 Hamilton Ave, Brooklyn,
4	CHAMENTO,	EUSTEBIR,	17	M	M	S	Born; San Juan Porto Rico, 1902.	None,
5	DONIS,	RAFAEL,	18	M	M	S	Born; Puerta de Tierra Porto Rico, September 8th. 1905.	Brother; Pedro Donis, 1905 Second Ave, New York,
6	PIZARRO,	JUAN.	20	M	M	S	Born; San Juan Porto Rico, March 21st. 1903.	None,
7	FERNANDEZ,	MANUEL,	19	M	M	S	Born; Ponce Porto Rico, Jany 1st. 1904,	Mother; Matorne Fernandez, 448 Columbia St. Brooklyn,
8	REYES,	CECILIO,	19	M	M	S	Born; Bayamon Porto Rico, March 2nd, 1904.	None,
9	RODRIGUEZ,	JOSE,	20	M	M	S	Born; San Juan Porto Rico, March 19th. 1903,	Brother; Juan Rodrigues 118 - West. 22nd, St New Yr
10	OLIVENNA,	FRUTO,	21	M	M	S	Born; San Juan Porto Rico, January 14th. 1902,	None,
11	SOTO,	JUAN,	22	M	M	S	Born; San Juan Porto Rico, March 20th. 1901.	None,
12	VEGA,	DULCILIO,	18	M	M	S	Born; Florida Porto Rico, March 15th. 1905	Mother; Madeline, Vega, 24 Columbia St Brooklyn
13	WILLIAMS,	EMELIO,	20	M	M	S	Born; San Juan Porto Rico, January 12th. 1903.	None,

#1-3-3-4-5-7-10-11-13# to EI for inspection

(as to #6-8-9-12)

(W. Carey)

Master.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Such manifest should be placed opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 201

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. S. "CORNELIA" sailing from SAN JUAN PORTO RICO, April 11th. 1923, Arriving at port of NEW YORK N.Y. April 16th. 1923, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	GONZALES. JOSE.	25	M	Born; San Lorenzo Porto Rico, January 30th. 1898.		Friend; Rafael Rolan St Nicolas New York N.Y.
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

*J. Kwalt  
Insh.*

*C. M. Carey*

Master.

31

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation should be made on this manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S.S.

CORNELLIA

BULL

arrived 4/17/23

, 19

M.

, from

202

Index	No.	NAMES	MANIFEST			CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
			GROUP.	No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.	REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
									Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.										Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
12m	1	ARROYO Eugenio	1	1	1	LPC STOWAWAY	12:00	FLANNE	4/m 164 AD																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																

DK

FORM 608

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF...NEW YORK

-----APR. 21-----, 1923

I, master of the AMER. S. S. CORNELIA  
(Nationality.)

Total crew at time of arrival 31 Number of seamen deserted None

Number of seamen discharged 22 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Number of seamen signed on at this port 31 Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port APR. 16, 19 23 consigned to

A. H. BULL & CO; is now lying at PIER 27 BKLYN, and is

expected to sail APR. 21, 1943, for PORTS IN PORTO RICO

via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States

this voyage was .....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

RECEIVED

446 24 1923

RECORDS DIVISION

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Marital Status	Religion	Birth Date	Birth Place	Country of Birth	U.S.C. No.	Other No.
17	HERNANDA.	✓	do	do	do	do	Yes	30	M	Austrian,	Austria.	5	8	
18	SUCHY,	✓	do	do	do	do	Yes	30	M	Spanish,	Spain,	5	7	
19	PENAGOS.	✓	Fireman.	do	do	do	Yes	18	M	Porto- Rican,	U.S.C.	5	6	
20	COLTO.	✓	Wiper. do	do	do	do	Yes	37	M	Russian,	Russia.	5	8	
21	PROTHKOW.	✓	Fireman,	April 6' do	San Juan.	do	Yes	35	M	Scand'n.	U.S.C.	5	7	
22	BERG.	✓	Fireman,	March 28'	New York,	do	Yes	19	M	American,	U.S.C.	5	9	
23	PETERSEN	✓	Wiper.	" 31'	do	do	Yes	48	M	B.W.I. Colored,	U.S.C.	5	8	
24	MELBOURNE.	✓	Steward,	March, 28'	do	do	Yes	48	M	do	U.S.C.	5	7	
25	GARNEZ.	✓	Cook,	do	do	do	Yes	37	M	do	British,	5	8	
26	HUNTER.	✓	Utility.	do	do	do	Yes	30	M	Porto Rican,	U.S.C.	5	8	
27	BOYER.	✓	Messman,	April 11'	San Juan,	do	Yes	21	M	B.W.I. Colored.	British,	5	8	
28	THOMAS.	✓	Messboy,	March 28'	New York,	do	Yes	34	M	American,	U.S.C.	5	9	
29	HOWE.	✓	Radio.	do	do	do	Yes	40	M	Canadian,	British,	5	10	
30	SULLY.	✓	Purser.	do	do	do	Yes	59	M	Canadian,	U.S.C.	5	11	
31	CAREY.	✓	Master.	do	do	do	Yes							

Line Bull Insular Line Inc.  
 Owners A.H.Bull & Company,  
40 West Street New York,  
 Local Agents 14-1500

\* See list of races on back hereof.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

APR 16 1964

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

**SPAWN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.**

I acknowledge this reference to Section 38 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1618

## Master

[OVER.]

*J. H. Pratt*  
Inch.  
for a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

Line Bull Insular Line Inc.  
 Owners A.H. Bull & Company,  
40 West Street New York,  
 Local Agents 16-1849

\* See list of races on back hereof.

\* See list of races on back hereof.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

204

Vessel S.S. CORNELIA, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y. April 16th, 1923, 19, from the port of SAN JUAN PORTO RICO, Apr. 11-1923

CORNELIA  
APR 16

3

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	FRAGOCK.	THOMAS R.	1st. Mate.	March 28	New York.	Paid off,	Yes	29	M	American,	U.S.C.	5	8	
2	TOLER.	JULIAN.	2nd. "	do	do	do	Yes	33	M	do	do	5	6	
3	WALDEN.	EWELL K.	3rd. "	do	do	do	Yes	31	M	do	do	5	11	
4	CLAVEL.	RAMON. (NAT.)	Carpenter,	do	do	do	Yes	25	M	Spanish,	U.S.C.	5	9	
5	HASSELL.	PETER J.	A.B.	do	do	do	Yes	25	M	West- Indian,	Dutch,	5	8	
6	JOKISALO,	YOJO,	A.B.	do	do	do	Yes	27	M	Finnish,	Finland,	5	7	
7	PETERSEN,	WALTER E.	A.B.	March, 29	do	do	Yes	21	M	American,	U.S.C.	5	11	
8	RODRIGUEZ,	JUAN,	A.B.	April 6	San Juan,	do	Yes	28	M	Porto- Rican,	U.S.C.	5	9	
9	ANDERSEN,	CONRAD. (1st. B.)	A.B.	April 11	do	do	Yes	22	M	Scand'n.	Norway,	5	6	
10	MARRIRO.	JUAN.	O.S.	March, 28	New York,	do	Yes	21	M	Porto- Rican,	U.S.C.	5	7	
11	SMITH.	RUSSELL.	O.S.	" 29	do	do	Yes	19	M	American,	U.S.C.	5	-	
12	ENDER.	HERBERT S.	Chief. Engr.	March, 28	do	do	Yes	35	M	do	U.S.C.	5	7	
13	DAY.	TIMOTHY E.	1st. Asst.	do	do	do	Yes	40	M	do	U.S.C.	5	10	
14	JOHANSEN.	OSWALD. (NAT.)	2nd. Asst.	do	do	do	Yes	23	M	Scand'n.	U.S.C.	5	10	
15	MUSZYNSKI,	LOUIS.	3rd. Asst.	do	do	do	Yes	32	M	American,	U.S.C.	5	8	
16	GAFFGA.	ARTHUR,	Oiler,	do	do	do	Yes	21	M	do	U.S.C.	5	10	
17	HERMIDA.	FERNANDO.	do	do	do	do	Yes	32	M	Spanish,	Spain.	5	7	
18	SUCHY,	EDWARD. (1st B.)	do	do	do	do	Yes	30	M	Austrian,	Austria.	5	8	
19	PENAGOS.	ANGEL.	Fireman.	do	do	do	Yes	30	M	Spanish,	Spain,	5	7	
20	COLTO.	BALTOLO,	Wiper. do	do	do	do	Yes	18	M	Porto- Rican,	U.S.C.	5	6	
21	PROTHKOW.	JOHN.	Fireman,	April 6	San Juan.	do	Yes	37	M	Russian,	Russia.	5	8	
22	BERG.	PAUL. (NAT.)	Fireman,	March 28	New York,	do	Yes	35	M	Scand'n.	U.S.C.	5	7	
23	PETERSEN	GEORGE,	Wiper.	" 31	do	do	Yes	19	M	American,	U.S.C.	5	9	
24	MELBOURNE.	JOHN. (NAT.)	Steward,	March, 28	do	do	Yes	48	M	B.W.I. Colored,	U.S.C.	5	8	
25	GARNEZ.	JOSEPH. (NAT.)	Cook,	do	do	do	Yes	48	M	do	U.S.C.	5	7	
26	HUNTER.	JONAS.	Utility.	do	do	do	Yes	37	M	do	British,	5	8	
27	BOYER.	JUAN,	Messman,	April 11	San Juan,	do	Yes	30	M	Porto Rican,	U.S.C.	5	8	
28	THOMAS.	DANIEL,	Messboy,	March 28	New York,	do	Yes	21	M	B.W.I. Colored.	British,	5	8	
29	HOME.	FRED M.	Radio.	do	do	do	Yes	34	M	American,	U.S.C.	5	9	
30	SULLY.	PAUL. (1st. B.)	Purser.	do	do	do	Yes	40	M	Canadian,	British,	5	10	
31	CAREY.	JOHN W. (NAT.)	Master.	do	do	do	Yes	59	M	Canadian,	U.S.C.	5	11	

Line Bull Insular Line Inc.  
Owners A.H. Bull & Company,  
40 West Street New York,  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*J. H. Wall*  
*Insp.*



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN W. CAREY MASTER, of the AMERICAN STEAMER "CORNELIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

16<sup>th</sup> day of April

1923, J. W. Carey, Master, of the American Steamer "Cornelia"

J. H. Walt  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 205

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CORNELIA", arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., April 16th, 1923, from the port of SAN JUAN PORTO RICO, April 11th.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	(WORKAWAYS) FERNANDEZ,	FRANK,	✓ Workaway,	1923 April 11	San- Juan P.R.	Yes	Yes	21	M	Porto- Rican,	U.S.C.	5	6	
2	MURPHY, 12/7/75	HERMINI,	✓ do	do	do	Yes	Yes	22	M	✓ do	U.S.C.	5	7	
3	CORREO,	AVARISTA,	✓ do	do	do	Yes	No	30	M	✓ do	U.S.C.	5	8	
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*J. P. Watts*  
*Ins.*

23

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1340

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-16-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN W. CARRY, Master, of the American Steamer "Cornelia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

16<sup>th</sup> day of April 1923

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4-16-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN W. CAREY, Master, of the American Steamer "Cornelia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

16<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1923

J. W. Carey Master

J. P. Wall Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



52065

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_

206

\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in  
the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Cabin \_\_\_\_\_  
2nd Cabin \_\_\_\_\_  
Steerage \_\_\_\_\_  
Total \_\_\_\_\_

Stowaways \_\_\_\_\_

List 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of insular possessions from a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Glendola* Passengers sailing from *Port Padre Lucha, April 10, 1923*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	DEPORTED	Jum	alias Li.	24	M.	Student	Lab.	No Chinese to China	Chinese	Chinese	China	Hong Kong	Wife. Poon Lem		
2		Chen	Poon Lem												
3															
4															
5	DEPORTED	Gonzales	Manuel	23	M.	Seaman	a-b. 7 at Spanish		Belain	North	P. Rican	P. Rican	P. Rican	P. Rican	N.Y. N.Y. City
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

207

## Arriving at Port of

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all governments or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelieved in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at

...Officer.

*Immigration Officer.*

16-49

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

(Column 4 (Age). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

(Column 6 (*Married or single*)).—The answer should be M (*married*), S (*single*), W (*widow*), or D (*divorced*).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

(Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*)).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*) - This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

(Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 20 (*Race or people*) — See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and resident, should be noted.

subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and those who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) are called *Italians*.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries

or more than one last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, and country of origin.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative residing in the country of origin is known, the entry should be "None."

entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

(Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, or, if paid by others, by whom the bill was paid.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).-- The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

(column 19) (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Shenola 4/18/23



S.S. Glendola Munson arrived

No. \_\_\_\_\_

, 19

*M.*

from April - Martin  
May June

7504

## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

209

S. S. Glendola (Mission) arrived Apr 17, 1923, M., from

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.	
		GROUP. No.	No. PERSON.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.			
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.						Time.		
247m	Chin Poon Lem alias Yum Si	1	1	Request Chinese Bureau Show Warrant 4/19 B.S.														4/30 4/21 St Mary				



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion of landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1418

RECEIVED

MAY 4 - 1923

RECORD DIVISION

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

210

PORT OF NEW YORK  
May 1, 1923

I, master of the AMER. S. S. Glendola  
(Nationality.)  
from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 15 Number of seamen deserted 0  
Number of seamen discharged 14 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 14 Total crew this date 15

The above-named vessel arrived at this port AMER. TO, 19 23 consigned to  
Munson Steamship Line; is now lying at In the Bay, and is  
expected to sail 1.0 1.1. 1.2. 1.3. 1.4. 1.5. 1.6. 1.7. 1.8. 1.9. 2.0. 2.1. 2.2. 2.3. 2.4. 2.5. 2.6. 2.7. 2.8. 2.9. 3.0. 3.1. 3.2. 3.3. 3.4. 3.5. 3.6. 3.7. 3.8. 3.9. 4.0. 4.1. 4.2. 4.3. 4.4. 4.5. 4.6. 4.7. 4.8. 4.9. 5.0. 5.1. 5.2. 5.3. 5.4. 5.5. 5.6. 5.7. 5.8. 5.9. 6.0. 6.1. 6.2. 6.3. 6.4. 6.5. 6.6. 6.7. 6.8. 6.9. 7.0. 7.1. 7.2. 7.3. 7.4. 7.5. 7.6. 7.7. 7.8. 7.9. 8.0. 8.1. 8.2. 8.3. 8.4. 8.5. 8.6. 8.7. 8.8. 8.9. 9.0. 9.1. 9.2. 9.3. 9.4. 9.5. 9.6. 9.7. 9.8. 9.9. 10.0. 10.1. 10.2. 10.3. 10.4. 10.5. 10.6. 10.7. 10.8. 10.9. 11.0. 11.1. 11.2. 11.3. 11.4. 11.5. 11.6. 11.7. 11.8. 11.9. 12.0. 12.1. 12.2. 12.3. 12.4. 12.5. 12.6. 12.7. 12.8. 12.9. 13.0. 13.1. 13.2. 13.3. 13.4. 13.5. 13.6. 13.7. 13.8. 13.9. 14.0. 14.1. 14.2. 14.3. 14.4. 14.5. 14.6. 14.7. 14.8. 14.9. 15.0. 15.1. 15.2. 15.3. 15.4. 15.5. 15.6. 15.7. 15.8. 15.9. 16.0. 16.1. 16.2. 16.3. 16.4. 16.5. 16.6. 16.7. 16.8. 16.9. 17.0. 17.1. 17.2. 17.3. 17.4. 17.5. 17.6. 17.7. 17.8. 17.9. 18.0. 18.1. 18.2. 18.3. 18.4. 18.5. 18.6. 18.7. 18.8. 18.9. 19.0. 19.1. 19.2. 19.3. 19.4. 19.5. 19.6. 19.7. 19.8. 19.9. 20.0. 20.1. 20.2. 20.3. 20.4. 20.5. 20.6. 20.7. 20.8. 20.9. 21.0. 21.1. 21.2. 21.3. 21.4. 21.5. 21.6. 21.7. 21.8. 21.9. 22.0. 22.1. 22.2. 22.3. 22.4. 22.5. 22.6. 22.7. 22.8. 22.9. 23.0. 23.1. 23.2. 23.3. 23.4. 23.5. 23.6. 23.7. 23.8. 23.9. 24.0. 24.1. 24.2. 24.3. 24.4. 24.5. 24.6. 24.7. 24.8. 24.9. 25.0. 25.1. 25.2. 25.3. 25.4. 25.5. 25.6. 25.7. 25.8. 25.9. 26.0. 26.1. 26.2. 26.3. 26.4. 26.5. 26.6. 26.7. 26.8. 26.9. 27.0. 27.1. 27.2. 27.3. 27.4. 27.5. 27.6. 27.7. 27.8. 27.9. 28.0. 28.1. 28.2. 28.3. 28.4. 28.5. 28.6. 28.7. 28.8. 28.9. 29.0. 29.1. 29.2. 29.3. 29.4. 29.5. 29.6. 29.7. 29.8. 29.9. 30.0. 30.1. 30.2. 30.3. 30.4. 30.5. 30.6. 30.7. 30.8. 30.9. 31.0. 31.1. 31.2. 31.3. 31.4. 31.5. 31.6. 31.7. 31.8. 31.9. 32.0. 32.1. 32.2. 32.3. 32.4. 32.5. 32.6. 32.7. 32.8. 32.9. 33.0. 33.1. 33.2. 33.3. 33.4. 33.5. 33.6. 33.7. 33.8. 33.9. 34.0. 34.1. 34.2. 34.3. 34.4. 34.5. 34.6. 34.7. 34.8. 34.9. 35.0. 35.1. 35.2. 35.3. 35.4. 35.5. 35.6. 35.7. 35.8. 35.9. 36.0. 36.1. 36.2. 36.3. 36.4. 36.5. 36.6. 36.7. 36.8. 36.9. 37.0. 37.1. 37.2. 37.3. 37.4. 37.5. 37.6. 37.7. 37.8. 37.9. 38.0. 38.1. 38.2. 38.3. 38.4. 38.5. 38.6. 38.7. 38.8. 38.9. 39.0. 39.1. 39.2. 39.3. 39.4. 39.5. 39.6. 39.7. 39.8. 39.9. 40.0. 40.1. 40.2. 40.3. 40.4. 40.5. 40.6. 40.7. 40.8. 40.9. 41.0. 41.1. 41.2. 41.3. 41.4. 41.5. 41.6. 41.7. 41.8. 41.9. 42.0. 42.1. 42.2. 42.3. 42.4. 42.5. 42.6. 42.7. 42.8. 42.9. 43.0. 43.1. 43.2. 43.3. 43.4. 43.5. 43.6. 43.7. 43.8. 43.9. 44.0. 44.1. 44.2. 44.3. 44.4. 44.5. 44.6. 44.7. 44.8. 44.9. 45.0. 45.1. 45.2. 45.3. 45.4. 45.5. 45.6. 45.7. 45.8. 45.9. 46.0. 46.1. 46.2. 46.3. 46.4. 46.5. 46.6. 46.7. 46.8. 46.9. 47.0. 47.1. 47.2. 47.3. 47.4. 47.5. 47.6. 47.7. 47.8. 47.9. 48.0. 48.1. 48.2. 48.3. 48.4. 48.5. 48.6. 48.7. 48.8. 48.9. 49.0. 49.1. 49.2. 49.3. 49.4. 49.5. 49.6. 49.7. 49.8. 49.9. 50.0. 50.1. 50.2. 50.3. 50.4. 50.5. 50.6. 50.7. 50.8. 50.9. 51.0. 51.1. 51.2. 51.3. 51.4. 51.5. 51.6. 51.7. 51.8. 51.9. 52.0. 52.1. 52.2. 52.3. 52.4. 52.5. 52.6. 52.7. 52.8. 52.9. 53.0. 53.1. 53.2. 53.3. 53.4. 53.5. 53.6. 53.7. 53.8. 53.9. 54.0. 54.1. 54.2. 54.3. 54.4. 54.5. 54.6. 54.7. 54.8. 54.9. 55.0. 55.1. 55.2. 55.3. 55.4. 55.5. 55.6. 55.7. 55.8. 55.9. 56.0. 56.1. 56.2. 56.3. 56.4. 56.5. 56.6. 56.7. 56.8. 56.9. 57.0. 57.1. 57.2. 57.3. 57.4. 57.5. 57.6. 57.7. 57.8. 57.9. 58.0. 58.1. 58.2. 58.3. 58.4. 58.5. 58.6. 58.7. 58.8. 58.9. 59.0. 59.1. 59.2. 59.3. 59.4. 59.5. 59.6. 59.7. 59.8. 59.9. 60.0. 60.1. 60.2. 60.3. 60.4. 60.5. 60.6. 60.7. 60.8. 60.9. 61.0. 61.1. 61.2. 61.3. 61.4. 61.5. 61.6. 61.7. 61.8. 61.9. 62.0. 62.1. 62.2. 62.3. 62.4. 62.5. 62.6. 62.7. 62.8. 62.9. 63.0. 63.1. 63.2. 63.3. 63.4. 63.5. 63.6. 63.7. 63.8. 63.9. 64.0. 64.1. 64.2. 64.3. 64.4. 64.5. 64.6. 64.7. 64.8. 64.9. 65.0. 65.1. 65.2. 65.3. 65.4. 65.5. 65.6. 65.7. 65.8. 65.9. 66.0. 66.1. 66.2. 66.3. 66.4. 66.5. 66.6. 66.7. 66.8. 66.9. 67.0. 67.1. 67.2. 67.3. 67.4. 67.5. 67.6. 67.7. 67.8. 67.9. 68.0. 68.1. 68.2. 68.3. 68.4. 68.5. 68.6. 68.7. 68.8. 68.9. 69.0. 69.1. 69.2. 69.3. 69.4. 69.5. 69.6. 69.7. 69.8. 69.9. 70.0. 70.1. 70.2. 70.3. 70.4. 70.5. 70.6. 70.7. 70.8. 70.9. 71.0. 71.1. 71.2. 71.3. 71.4. 71.5. 71.6. 71.7. 71.8. 71.9. 72.0. 72.1. 72.2. 72.3. 72.4. 72.5. 72.6. 72.7. 72.8. 72.9. 73.0. 73.1. 73.2. 73.3. 73.4. 73.5. 73.6. 73.7. 73.8. 73.9. 74.0. 74.1. 74.2. 74.3. 74.4. 74.5. 74.6. 74.7. 74.8. 74.9. 75.0. 75.1. 75.2. 75.3. 75.4. 75.5. 75.6. 75.7. 75.8. 75.9. 76.0. 76.1. 76.2. 76.3. 76.4. 76.5. 76.6. 76.7. 76.8. 76.9. 77.0. 77.1. 77.2. 77.3. 77.4. 77.5. 77.6. 77.7. 77.8. 77.9. 78.0. 78.1. 78.2. 78.3. 78.4. 78.5. 78.6. 78.7. 78.8. 78.9. 79.0. 79.1. 79.2. 79.3. 79.4. 79.5. 79.6. 79.7. 79.8. 79.9. 80.0. 80.1. 80.2. 80.3. 80.4. 80.5. 80.6. 80.7. 80.8. 80.9. 81.0. 81.1. 81.2. 81.3. 81.4. 81.5. 81.6. 81.7. 81.8. 81.9. 82.0. 82.1. 82.2. 82.3. 82.4. 82.5. 82.6. 82.7. 82.8. 82.9. 83.0. 83.1. 83.2. 83.3. 83.4. 83.5. 83.6. 83.7. 83.8. 83.9. 84.0. 84.1. 84.2. 84.3. 84.4. 84.5. 84.6. 84.7. 84.8. 84.9. 85.0. 85.1. 85.2. 85.3. 85.4. 85.5. 85.6. 85.7. 85.8. 85.9. 86.0. 86.1. 86.2. 86.3. 86.4. 86.5. 86.6. 86.7. 86.8. 86.9. 87.0. 87.1. 87.2. 87.3. 87.4. 87.5. 87.6. 87.7. 87.8. 87.9. 88.0. 88.1. 88.2. 88.3. 88.4. 88.5. 88.6. 88.7. 88.8. 88.9. 89.0. 89.1. 89.2. 89.3. 89.4. 89.5. 89.6. 89.7. 89.8. 89.9. 90.0. 90.1. 90.2. 90.3. 90.4. 90.5. 90.6. 90.7. 90.8. 90.9. 91.0. 91.1. 91.2. 91.3. 91.4. 91.5. 91.6. 91.7. 91.8. 91.9. 92.0. 92.1. 92.2. 92.3. 92.4. 92.5. 92.6. 92.7. 92.8. 92.9. 93.0. 93.1. 93.2. 93.3. 93.4. 93.5. 93.6. 93.7. 93.8. 93.9. 94.0. 94.1. 94.2. 94.3. 94.4. 94.5. 94.6. 94.7. 94.8. 94.9. 95.0. 95.1. 95.2. 95.3. 95.4. 95.5. 95.6. 95.7. 95.8. 95.9. 96.0. 96.1. 96.2. 96.3. 96.4. 96.5. 96.6. 96.7. 96.8. 96.9. 97.0. 97.1. 97.2. 97.3. 97.4. 97.5. 97.6. 97.7. 97.8. 97.9. 98.0. 98.1. 98.2. 98.3. 98.4. 98.5. 98.6. 98.7. 98.8. 98.9. 99.0. 99.1. 99.2. 99.3. 99.4. 99.5. 99.6. 99.7. 99.8. 99.9. 100.0. 100.1. 100.2. 100.3. 100.4. 100.5. 100.6. 100.7. 100.8. 100.9. 101.0. 101.1. 101.2. 101.3. 101.4. 101.5. 101.6. 101.7. 101.8. 101.9. 102.0. 102.1. 102.2. 102.3. 102.4. 102.5. 102.6. 102.7. 102.8. 102.9. 103.0. 103.1. 103.2. 103.3. 103.4. 103.5. 103.6. 103.7. 103.8. 103.9. 104.0. 104.1. 104.2. 104.3. 104.4. 104.5. 104.6. 104.7. 104.8. 104.9. 105.0. 105.1. 105.2. 105.3. 105.4. 105.5. 105.6. 105.7. 105.8. 105.9. 106.0. 106.1. 106.2. 106.3. 106.4. 106.5. 106.6. 106.7. 106.8. 106.9. 107.0. 107.1. 107.2. 107.3. 107.4. 107.5. 107.6. 107.7. 107.8. 107.9. 108.0. 108.1. 108.2. 108.3. 108.4. 108.5. 108.6. 108.7. 108.8. 108.9. 109.0. 109.1. 109.2. 109.3. 109.4. 109.5. 109.6. 109.7. 109.8. 109.9. 110.0. 110.1. 110.2. 110.3. 110.4. 110.5. 110.6. 110.7. 110.8. 110.9. 111.0. 111.1. 111.2. 111.3. 111.4. 111.5. 111.6. 111.7. 111.8. 111.9. 112.0. 112.1. 112.2. 112.3. 112.4. 112.5. 112.6. 112.7. 112.8. 112.9. 113.0. 113.1. 113.2. 113.3. 113.4. 113.5. 113.6. 113.7. 113.8. 113.9. 114.0. 114.1. 114.2. 114.3. 114.4. 114.5. 114.6. 114.7. 114.8. 114.9. 115.0. 115.1. 115.2. 115.3. 115.4. 115.5. 115.6. 115.7. 115.8. 115.9. 116.0. 116.1. 116.2. 116.3. 116.4. 116.5. 116.6. 116.7. 116.8. 116.9. 117.0. 117.1. 117.2. 117.3. 117.4. 117.5. 117.6. 117.7. 117.8. 117.9. 118.0. 118.1. 118.2. 118.3. 118.4. 118.5. 118.6. 118.7. 118.8. 118.9. 119.0. 119.1. 119.2. 119.3. 119.4. 119.5. 119.6. 119.7. 119.8. 119.9. 120.0. 120.1. 120.2. 120.3. 120.4. 120.5. 120.6. 120.7. 120.8. 120.9. 121.0. 121.1. 121.2. 121.3. 121.4. 121.5. 121.6. 121.7. 121.8. 121.9. 122.0. 122.1. 122.2. 122.3. 122.4. 122.5. 122.6. 122.7. 122.8. 122.9. 123.0. 123.1. 123.2. 123.3. 123.4. 123.5. 123.6. 123.7. 123.8. 123.9. 124.0. 124.1. 124.2. 124.3. 124.4. 124.5. 124.6. 124.7. 124.8. 124.9. 125.0. 125.1. 125.2. 125.3. 125.4. 125.5. 125.6. 125.7. 125.8. 125.9. 126.0. 126.1. 126.2. 126.3. 126.4. 126.5. 126.6. 126.7. 126.8. 126.9. 127.0. 127.1. 127.2. 127.3. 127.4. 127.5. 127.6. 127.7. 127.8. 127.9. 128.0. 128.1. 128.2. 128.3. 128.4. 128.5. 128.6. 128.7. 128.8. 128.9. 129.0. 129.1. 129.2. 129.3. 129.4. 129.5. 129.6. 129.7. 129.8. 129.9. 130.0. 130.1. 130.2. 130.3. 130.4. 130.5. 130.6. 130.7. 130.8. 130.9. 131.0. 131.1. 131.2. 131.3. 131.4. 131.5. 131.6. 131.7. 131.8. 131.9. 132.0. 132.1. 132.2. 132.3. 132.4. 132.5. 132.6. 132.7. 132.8. 132.9. 133.0. 133.1. 133.2. 133.3. 133.4. 133.5. 133.6. 133.7. 133.8. 133.9. 134.0. 134.1. 134.2. 134.3. 134.4. 134.5. 134.6. 134.7. 134.8. 134.9. 135.0. 135.1. 135.2. 135.3. 135.4. 135.5. 135.6. 135.7. 135.8. 135.9. 136.0. 136.1. 136.2. 136.3. 136.4. 136.5. 136.6. 136.7. 136.8. 136.9. 137.0. 137.1. 137.2. 137.3. 137.4. 137.5. 137.6. 137.7. 137.8. 137.9. 138.0. 138.1. 138.2. 138.3. 138.4. 138.5. 138.6. 138.7. 138.8. 138.9. 139.0. 139.1. 139.2. 139.3. 139.4. 139.5. 139.6. 139.7. 139.8. 139.9. 140.0. 140.1. 140.2. 140.3. 140.4. 140.5. 140.6. 140.7. 140.8. 140.9. 141.0. 141.1. 141.2. 141.3. 141.4. 141.5. 141.6. 141.7. 141.8. 141.9. 142.0. 142.1. 142.2. 142.3. 142.4. 142.5. 142.6. 142.7. 142.8. 142.9. 143.0. 143.1. 143.2. 143.3. 143.4. 143.5. 143.6. 143.7. 143.8. 143.9. 144.0. 144.1. 144.2. 144.3. 144.4. 144.5. 144.6. 144.7. 144.8. 144.9. 145.0. 145.1. 145.2. 145.3. 145.4. 145.5. 145.6. 145.7. 145.8. 145.9. 146.0. 146.1. 146.2. 146.3. 146.4. 146.5. 146.6. 146.7. 146.8. 146.9. 147.0. 147.1. 147.2. 147.3. 147.4. 147.5. 147.6. 147.7. 147.8. 147.9. 148.0. 148.1. 148.2. 148.3. 148.4. 148.5. 148.6. 148.7. 148.8. 148.9. 149.0. 149.1. 149.2. 149.3. 149.4. 149.5. 149.6. 149.7. 149.8. 149.9. 150.0. 150.1. 150.2. 150.3. 150.4. 150.5. 150.6. 150.7. 150.8. 150.9. 151.0. 151.1. 151.2. 151.3. 151.4. 151.5. 151.6. 151.7. 151.8. 151.9. 152.0. 152.1. 152.2. 152.3. 152.4. 152.5. 152.6. 152.7. 152.8. 152.9. 153.0. 153.1. 153.2. 153.3. 153.4. 153.5. 153.6. 153.7. 153.8. 153.9. 154.0. 154.1. 154.2. 154.3. 154.4. 154.5. 154.6. 154.7. 154.8. 154.9. 155.0. 155.1. 155.2. 155.3. 155.4. 155.5. 155.6. 155.7. 155.8. 155.9. 156.0. 156.1. 156.2. 156.3. 156.4. 156.5. 156.6. 156.7. 156.8. 156.9. 157.0. 157.1. 157.2. 157.3. 157.4. 157.5. 157.6. 157.7. 157.8. 157.9. 158.0. 158.1. 158.2. 158.3. 158.4. 158.5. 158.6. 158.7. 158.8. 158.9. 159.0. 159.1. 159.2. 159.3. 159.4. 159.5. 159.6. 159.7. 159.8. 159.9. 160.0. 160.1. 160.2. 160.3. 160.4. 160.5. 160.6. 160.7. 160.8. 160.9. 161.0. 161.1. 161.2. 161.3. 161.4. 161.5. 161.6. 161.7. 161.8. 161.9. 162.0. 162.1. 162.2. 162.3. 162.4. 162.5. 162.6. 162.7. 162.8. 162.9. 163.0. 163.1. 163.2. 163.3. 163.4. 163.5. 163.6. 163.7. 163.8. 163.9. 164.0. 164.1. 164.2. 164.3. 164.4. 164.5. 164.6. 164.7. 164.8. 164.9. 165.0. 165.1. 165.2. 165.3. 165.4. 165.5. 165.6. 165.7. 165.8. 165.9. 166.0. 166.1. 166.2. 166.3. 166.4. 166.5. 166.6. 166.7. 166.8. 166.9. 167.0. 167.1. 167.2. 167.3. 167.4. 167.5. 167.6. 167.7. 167.8. 167.9. 168.0. 168.1. 168.2. 168.3. 168.4. 168.5. 168.6. 168.7. 168.8. 168.9. 169.0. 169.1. 169.2. 169.3. 169.4. 169.5. 169.6. 169.7. 169.8. 169.9. 170.0. 170.1. 170.2. 170.3. 170.4. 170.5. 170.6. 170.7. 170.8. 170.9. 171.0. 171.1. 171.2. 171.3. 171.4. 171.5. 171.6. 171.7. 171.8. 171.9. 172.0. 172.1. 172.2. 172.3. 172.4. 172.5. 172.6. 172.7. 172.8. 172.9. 173.0. 173.1. 173.2. 173.3. 173.4. 173.5. 173.6. 173.7. 173.8. 173.9. 174.0. 174.1. 174.2. 174.3. 174.4. 174.5. 174.6. 174.7. 174.8. 174.9. 175.0. 175.1. 175

Page 2.

**DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)**

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN.**

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3

### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
J. Polanco	18	U.S.	E. Collo	17	"
O. Ingemann	19	"	I. Black	20	Argentina
C. A. Jones	21	Greece	G. Miles	20	P.Rico
L. Short	16	U.S.	M. Roy	21	Cuba
G. Short	18	"			
A. Smith	17	Holland			
F. Smith	16	"			
C. Smith	15	"			
A. Smith	14	"			
M. Smith	13	"			
R. Smith	12	"			

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-00000

V. J. Anderson

Maret

[OVER.]

19	Real	Manuel N.	✓	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	"
20	Gonzalez	Camilo	✓	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	"
21	Sam	John	✓	Steward	"	"	"	27	"	Chinese	Chinese	"
22	Tai	Ching	✓	Cook	"	"	"	36	"	China	China	"
23	Ling	Willie	✓	Messman	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	"
24	Tong	Lee	✓	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	"
25	Chen	Chen	✓	Messboy	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	"
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

*Chinese held*  
*1/5 to E.H. Ho Pan*

Line Munson Steamship Line.

Owners Atlantic Fruit Co.

### Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

211

Required under Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Glendola", arriving at New York, April 16, 1923, from the port of Puerto Padre Cuba Apr 10<sup>th</sup> 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Hansen	Mils	✓ Master	5/10/23	New York	To be paid off.	Yes	31	Male	Norway	U.S.			
2	Ramm	Harry	✓ 1st Off.	"	"	"	"	30	"	Russian	"			
3	Christensen	Cristian O.	✓ 2nd Off.	"	"	"	"	51	"	Norway	"			
4	Dyrborg	Jens	✓ 3rd Off.	"	"	"	"	31	"	Danmark	"			
5	Doldon	Benino	✓ Boswain	"	"	ordered to Ecce's St. Hospital	"	24	"	Spain	Spain			resid for.
6	Gonsalez	Viktor A.	✓ A.B.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			" "
7	Garcia	Manuel	✓ "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			" "
8	Gonsalez	Manuel	✓ "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			" "
9	Nunez	Joe	✓ "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"			" "
10	Otero	Constanti	✓ "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"			" "
11	Wegge	Edevart	✓ Ch. Eng.	"	"	"	"	34	"	Norway	U.S.			
12	Lambart	T.	✓ 1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.	"			
13	Martinez	Ellis B.	✓ 2nd Asst.	"	"	"	"	28	"	Cuba	"			
14	Lepkaia	Georg	✓ 3rd Asst.	"	"	"	"	34	"	Russian	"			
15	Galan	Eleso	✓ Oiler	"	"	"	"	29	"	Spain	Spain			resid for.
16	Perez	Julian	✓ "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			" "
17	Larrinago	Joseph	✓ "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"			" "
18	Santed	Antonio	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"			" "
19	Real	Manuel N.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			" "
20	Gonsalez	Camilo	✓ "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			" "
21	Sam	John	✓ Steward	"	"	"	"	27	"	Chinese	Chinese			" "
22	Tai	Ching	✓ Cook	"	"	"	"	36	"	China	China			" "
23	Ling	Willie	✓ Messman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			" "
24	Tong	Lee	✓ "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"			" "
25	Chen	Chon	✓ Messboy	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"			" "
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line Munson Steamship Line.Owners Atlantic Fruit Co.Local Agents " " "

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.



4-16-23  
OATH OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Hansen Master, of the S.S. "Glendola", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

16th day of April, 1923

J. R. Walt  
Immigrant Inspector.

N. Hansen  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been received, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in section 36 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7504  
Apr 16-1923

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-  
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS  
photographed under my personal supervision by.....  
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of NOV 20 1943, 194.....

  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

NOV 20 1943  
Date - Eva Jackson  
Camera Operator

